

65548



High Performance
Flat Panel / CRT
GUI Accelerator

Data Sheet
Revision 1.1

February 1996

P R E L I M I N A R Y



CHIPS[®]

Copyright Notice

Copyright © 1995-96, Chips and Technologies, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

This manual is copyrighted by Chips and Technologies, Inc. You may not reproduce, transmit, transcribe, store in a retrieval system, or translate into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, magnetic, optical, chemical, manual, or otherwise, any part of this publication without the express written permission of Chips and Technologies, Inc.

Restricted Rights Legend

Use, duplication, or disclosure by the Government is subject to restrictions set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at 252.277-7013.

Trademark Acknowledgement

CHIPS Logotype, CHIPSlink, CHIPSPort, ELEAT, LeAPSet, NEAT, NEATsx, PEAK, PRINTGINE, SCAT, SuperMathDX, SuperState and WINGINE are registered trademarks of Chips and Technologies, Incorporated.

HiQVideo, Unified Architecture, Unified Memory, and XRAM Video Cache are trademarks of Chips and Technologies, Incorporated.

IBM® AT, XT, PS/2, Micro Channel, Personal System/2, Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Color Graphics Adapter, Video Graphics Adapter, IBM Color Display, and IBM Monochrome Display are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

386SX, 387, 486, and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

MultiSync is a trademark of Nippon Electric Company (NEC).

Brooktree and RAMDAC are trademarks of Brooktree Corporation.

Inmos is a trademark of Inmos Corporation.

TRI-STATE® is a registered trademark of National Semiconductor Corporation.

VESA® is a registered trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association.

VL-Bus is a trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

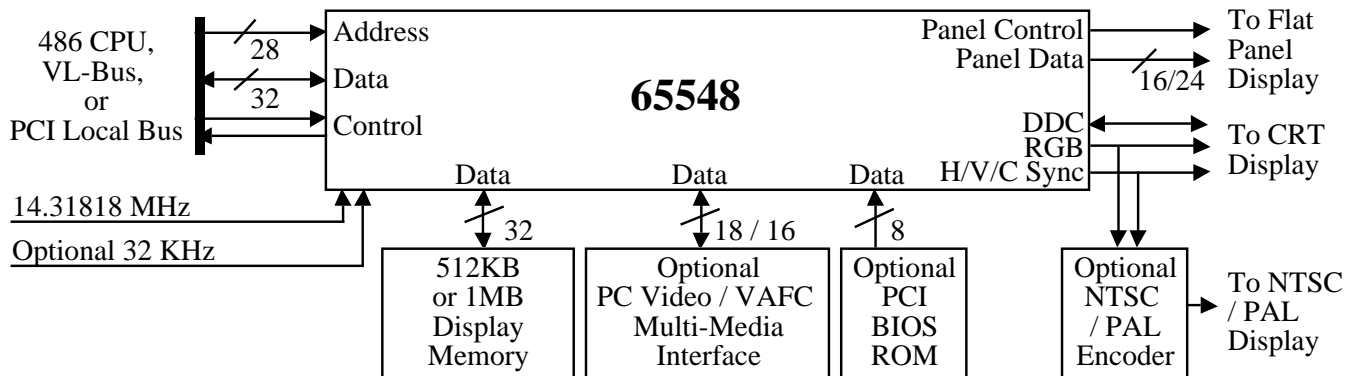
Disclaimer

This document is provided for the general information of the customer. Chips and Technologies, Inc., reserves the right to modify the information contained herein as necessary and the customer should ensure that it has the most recent revision of the data sheet. CHIPS makes no warranty for the use of its products and bears no responsibility for any errors which may appear in this document. The customer should be on notice that the field of personal computers is the subject of many patents held by different parties. Customers should ensure that they take appropriate action so that their use of the products does not infringe upon any patents. It is the policy of Chips and Technologies, Inc. to respect the valid patent rights of third parties and not to infringe upon or assist others to infringe upon such rights.

65548

High Performance Flat Panel / CRT GUI Accelerator

- Highly integrated design (Flat Panel / CRT GUI Accelerator, RAMDAC, Clock Synthesizer)
- Multiple Bus Architecture for direct interface to:
 - 32-bit 486 CPU Local Bus
 - 32-bit VL-Bus (up to 40 MHz)
 - 32-bit PCI Bus with Burst Mode & BIOS ROM support
 - Little & Big Endian data format support for PCI Bus
- Flexible Display Memory Configurations
 - One 256Kx16 DRAM (512KB)
 - Four 256Kx4 DRAMs (512KB)
 - Two 256Kx16 DRAMs (1MB)
- Advanced frame buffer architecture uses available display memory, maximizing integration and minimizing chip count
- Integrated programmable linear address feature accelerates GUI performance
- High performance resulting from write buffer and internal asynchronous FIFO design
- High Performance Embedded XRAM Video Cache™
- Hardware Windows Acceleration
 - 32-bit Graphics Engine
 - System-to-Screen & Screen-to-Screen BitBLT
 - 3-Operand Raster-Op's
 - Color Expansion
 - Optimized for Windows™ BitBLT format
 - Hardware Line Drawing
 - 64x64x2 Hardware Cursor
- Hardware Pop-up Icon
 - 64x64 pixels by 4 colors
 - 128x128 pixels by 2 colors
- Mixed 3.3V and 5.0V Operation
- Composite Sync for NTSC / PAL Output
- Interface to VESA Advanced Feature Connector (VAFC) or CHIPS' PC Video to display "live" video on flat panel displays
- Supports panel resolutions up to 1280x1024 including 800x600 and 1024x768
- Supports non-interlaced CRT monitors with resolutions up to 1024x768 / 256 colors
- True-color and Hi-color display capability with flat panels and CRT monitors up to 640x480 resolution
- Direct interface to Color and Monochrome Dual Drive (DD) and Single Drive (SS) STN and TFT panels (supports 8, 9, 12, 15, 16, 18 and 24-bit data interfaces)
- Advanced power management features minimize power consumption during:
 - Normal operation
 - Standby (Sleep) modes
 - Panel-Off Power-Saving Mode
 - XRAM Video Cache™
- VESA interface standards support
 - DPMS for CRT power-down
 - DDC for CRT Plug-n-Play
- Flexible on-chip Activity Timer facilitates ordered shut-down of the display system
- Power Sequencing control outputs regulate application of supply voltage to the panel and to the inverter for backlight operation
- Display centering / stretching features improve display on large panels (e.g., VGA text may be expanded for optimal fit on 800x600 panels)
- Text Enhancement and SMARTMAP™ features improve text legibility and contrast
- Fully Compatible with IBM® VGA
- EIAJ-standard 208-pin plastic flat pack



System Diagram

Revision History

Revision	Date	By	Comment
0.1	8/94	DH	Draft - Internal Review (Features and Intro)
0.2	8/22/94	DH	Draft - Internal Review (Added Pinouts)
0.3	9/13/94	DH	Draft - Internal Review (Added Registers & Application Schematics)
0.4	9/19/94	DH	Updated register descriptions and schematics
0.5	11/18/94	DH	Updated register descriptions Removed 2MB DRAM feature Modified schematics to show recommendations for 65550-compatibility Added preliminary 65550 pinouts to show future enhanced DRAM support
0.6	12/12/94	DH	Added RGB-NTSC converter application schematics Added target specs for operating frequencies & supported modes Added electrical specifications
0.7	3/95	DH/KT/bb	Added full Pin Descriptions Fixed typographical error in XR74 description Fixed typographical error in Feature List (memory configurations) Updated Video Mode tables Updated Extension Registers Remove reference to ISA Bus Remove reference to Hercules mode Added PCI BIOS ROM Timing Added AC Test Conditions
0.8	4/95	IT/MS/bb	Official API Release
0.9	5/19/95	IT/MS/bb	Updated Pin List and Pin Descriptions Updated Application Schematics to reflect pin 204 as no connect Updated Mechanical Spec Official Preliminary Release
1.0	6/27/95	IT/MS/bb	Updated Mechanical Spec (BGA) Added Pinout and Package (BGA) Fixed Extension Register (XR1F) Fixed Extension Register (XR05) Updated Pin Descriptions and Pin Lists Updated PCI Bus Interface Circuit Example Updated Panel Interface Examples Modified 32-Bit Registers (DR02) and (DR03) Updated Bus Signal Status During Standby Mode table Changed Min and Max form 20 to 25 in the AC Timing Characteristics - Local Bus Clock (40 MHz) Updated DRAM speed specifications Changed target DRAM from 68 MHz to 75 MHz
1.1	1/5/96	AS/bb	Updated AC Timing Characteristics Updated Support Video Modes Fixed PCI ROM Base Register (RBASE) Update Pin 199 and Pin 200 Update PCI Bus Interface Update AC Timing Characteristics - Panel Output Timing Delete BGA Specifications

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introduction / Overview	7	Pinouts	25
65545 vs. 65548 Performance	8	Pin Diagram	25
Minimum Chip Count / Board Space	8	Summary of Pin Changes (65545/65548) ...	26
CPU Bus Interface	10	Pin Lists	27
High Performance Features	10	Pin Descriptions - CPU/VL-Bus Interface ..	33
65548 Acceleration	10	Pin Descriptions - PCI Bus Interface	36
65548 Hardware Cursor	10	Pin Descriptions - Display Memory	39
PC Video / Overlay Support	10	Pin Descriptions - Flat Panel Interface	41
Display Interface	11	Pin Descriptions - CRT and Clock Interface ..	42
Flat Panel Displays	11	Pin Descriptions - Power / Gnd / Standby ...	44
Panel Power Sequencing	11	Register and Port Address Summaries	45
CRT Displays	11	I/O Map	45
Simultaneous Flat Panel / CRT Display ..	15	CGA Registers	46
Display Enhancement Features	15	EGA Registers	46
"True-Gray" Gray Scale Algorithm	15	VGA Registers	46
RGB Color to Gray Scale Reduction	15	VGA Indexed Registers	47
SmartMap™	15	Extension Registers	48
Text Enhancement	16	32-Bit Registers	51
Vertical and Horizontal Compensation ...	16	PCI Configuration Registers	52
Advanced Power Management	17	Register Descriptions	53
Normal Operating Mode	17	Global Control (Setup) Registers	55
Mixed 3.3V and 5V Operation	17	PCI Configuration Registers	56
Panel Off Mode	17	General Control & Status Registers	60
Standby Mode	17	CGA Registers	62
CRT Power Management (DPMS)	17	Sequencer Registers	65
CPU Activity Indicator / Timer	18	CRT Controller Registers	69
Full Compatibility	18	Graphics Controller Registers	83
Write Protection	18	Attribute Controller and	
Extension Registers	18	VGA Color Palette Registers	91
Panel Interface Registers	18	Extension Registers	97
Alternate Panel Timing Registers	18	32-Bit Registers	161
Context Switching	18		
Reset, Setup, and Test Modes	19		
Reset Mode	19		
Setup Mode	19		
Tri-State Mode	19		
ICT (In-Circuit-Test) Mode	19		
Chip Architecture	20		
Sequencer	20		
CRT Controller	20		
Graphics Controller	20		
Attribute Controller	20		
VGA / Color Palette DAC	20		
Clock Synthesizers	21		
Configuration Inputs	22		
Virtual Switch Register	22		
Light Pen Registers	22		
BIOS ROM Interface	22		
Package	22		
Application Schematics	23		

Table of Contents

<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>	<u>Page</u>
Functional Description	173	Programming and Parameters	203
System Interface	173	General Programming Hints	203
Functional Blocks	173	Parameters for Initial Boot	205
Bus Interface	173	Parameters for Emulation Modes	206
VL-Bus Interface	173	Parameters for Monochrome LCD Panels (Panel Mode Only)	207
Direct Processor Interface	173	Parameters for Monochrome LCD Panels (Simultaneous Mode Display).....	208
PCI Interface	173	Parameters for Color TFT Panels (Panel Mode Only).....	209
Display Memory Interface	174	Parameters for Color TFT Panels (Simultaneous Mode Display).....	210
Memory Architecture	174	Parameters for Color STN SS Panels (Panel & Simultaneous Mode Display)...	211
Memory Chip Requirements	174	Parameters for Color STN SS Panels (Extended 4-bit Pack).....	212
Clock Synthesizer	175	Parameters for Color STN DD Panels (Panel & Simultaneous Mode Display)...	213
MCLK Operation	175	Parameters for Plasma Panels.....	214
VCLK Operation	176	Parameters for EL Panels	215
Programming the Clock Synthesizer .	176	Application Schematics.....	217
Programming Constraints	176	PCI Bus Interface.....	218
Programming Example	177	VL-Bus / 486 CPU Local Bus Interface.....	219
PCB Layout Considerations	177	VL-Bus BIOS Interface.....	220
VGA Color Palette DAC	178	Display Memory / VAFC Video Port.....	221
BitBLT Engine	179	Display Memory / VAFC Video Port.....	222
Bit Block Transfer	179	PC-Video Video Port.....	223
Sample Screen-to-Screen Transfer	180	CRT / Panel Interface	224
Compressed Screen-to-Screen Transfer .	181	RGB-to-NTSC Encoder.....	225
System-to-Screen BitBLTs	183	Panel Interface Examples	227
Hardware Cursor	185	Electrical Specifications	253
Programming	185	Absolute Maximum Conditions.....	253
Cursor Data Array Format & Layout	185	Normal Operating Conditions	253
Display Mem Base Addr Formation .	186	DAC Characteristics	253
VGA Controller Programming	186	DC Characteristics.....	254
Copying Cursor Data to Disp Mem ...	186	DC Drive Characteristics.....	254
Setting Position, Type, & Base Addr	186	Output Drive Capacity.....	255
Flat Panel Timing	187	AC Characteristics	255
Overview	187	Reference Clock Timing	255
Panel Size	187	Clock Generator Timing.....	256
Panel Type	187	Reset Timing	257
TFT Panel Data Width.....	187	Bus Timing	258
Display Quality Settings.....	188	AC Test Conditions	261
Frame Rate Control (FRC).....	188	PCI Bus Frame Timing	262
Dither.....	188	PCI Bus Stop Timing	264
M Signal Timing	188	PCI BIOS ROM Timing.....	264
Gray / Color Levels.....	188	DRAM Timing	265
Pixels Per Shift Clock.....	189	Video Input Port Timing	269
Color STN Pixel Packing	190	CRT Output Timing	269
Output Signal Timing	191	Panel Output Timing	270
LP Signal Timing	191	Mechanical Specifications.....	271
FLM Output Signal Timing.....	191	Plastic 208-PFP Package Dimensions	271
Blank#/DE Output Signal Timing.....	191		
Shift Clock Output Signal Timing	191		
Pixel Timing Sequence Diagrams	192		

List of Tables

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
Display Capabilities	9	Parameters - Initial Boot	205
Supported Video Modes - VGA.....	12	Parameters - Emulation Modes	206
Supported Video Modes - Extended	13	Parameters - Monochrome LCD-DD	
Vcc Pin to Interface Pin Correspondence	17	Panel Mode Only	207
Reset/Setup/Test/Standby/Panel-Off Modes...	19	Simultaneous Mode Display.....	208
Configuration Pin Summary.....	22	Parameters - Color TFT LCD	
Pin List	27	Panel Mode Only	209
Pin Descriptions	33	Simultaneous Mode Display.....	210
Standby Mode Panel Output Signal Status	43	Parameters - Color STN-SS LCD	
Standby Mode Memory Output Signal Status.....	43	Panel & Simultaneous Mode Display.....	211
Bus Signal Status During Standby Mode.....	44	Parameters - Color STN-DD LCD	
I/O Map	45	8-bit Interface Extended 4-bit Pack	212
Register Summary - CGA Mode.....	46	16-bit Interface (with FA).....	213
Register Summary - EGA Mode.....	46	Parameters - Monochrome Plasma.....	214
Register Summary - VGA Mode.....	46	Parameters - Monochrome EL	215
Register Summary - Indexed Registers.....	47	Panel Interface Examples Summary	227
Register Summary - Extension Registers.....	48	DK Board Connector Summary	228
Register Summary - 32-Bit Registers.....	51	Absolute Maximum Conditions	253
Register Summary - PCI Config Registers	52	Normal Operating Conditions	253
Register List - Setup Registers	55	DAC Characteristics	253
Register List - PCI Configuration	56	DC Characteristics	254
Register List - General Control & Status	60	DC Drive Characteristics	254
Register List - CGA Registers.....	62	AC Timing Characteristics	255
Register List - Sequencer	65	Reference Clock	255
Register List - CRT Controller.....	69	Clock Generator.....	256
Register List - Graphics Controller	83	Reset	257
Register List - Attribute Controller		Local Bus Clock	258
and VGA Color Palette.....	91	Local Bus Input Setup & Hold	259
Register List - Extension Registers	97	Local Bus Output Valid.....	260
Register List - 32-Bit Registers.....	161	Local Bus Float Delay	260
		VL-Bus LDEV#	261
		AC Test Conditions	261
		PCI Bus Frame.....	262
		PCI Bus Stop	264
		PCI BIOS ROM	264
		DRAM Read / Write.....	265
		DRAM Read / Modify / Write.....	267
		DRAM CBR-Refresh	268
		DRAM Self-Refresh.....	268
		Video Input Port	269
		CRT Output	269
		Panel Output	270

List of Figures

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>	<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
System Diagram	1	Flat Panel Interface Schematics	
Panel Power Sequencing	11	Plasma-16 - Matsushita S804	229
Color Palette / DAC Block Diagram.....	20	EL-16 - Sharp LJ64ZU50.....	230
Clock Synthesizer Register Structure.....	21	Mono DD - Epson EG9005F-LS	231
Pinout	25	Mono DD - Citizen G6481L-FF.....	232
Pin List	27	Mono DD - Sharp LM64P80.....	233
Pin Descriptions	33	Mono DD - Sanyo LCM6494-24NTK	234
Functional Description		Mono DD - Hitachi LMG5364XUFC	235
Clock Synthesizer Register Structure	175	Mono DD - Sanyo LCM-5491-24NAK.....	236
Clock Synthesizer PLL Block Diagram	175	Mono DD - Epson ECM-A9071.....	237
Clock Filter Circuit.....	177	Color TFT - Hitachi TM26D50VC2AA.....	238
Clock Power / Ground Layout Example.....	177	Color TFT - Sharp LQ9D011	239
VGA Color Palette DAC Data Flow	178	Color TFT - Toshiba LTM-09C015-1	240
Possible BitBLT Orientations With Overlap	179	Color TFT - Sharp LQ10D311	241
Screen-to-Screen BitBLT	180	Color TFT - Sharp LQ10DX01	242
BitBLT Data Transfer.....	181	Color STN SS - Sanyo LM-CK53-22NEZ..	243
Differential Pitch BitBLT Data Transfer.....	182	Color STN SS - Sanyo LCM5327-24NAK..	244
Flat Panel Timing		Color STN SS - Sharp LM64C031.....	245
Monochrome 16 Gray-Level EL	192	Color STN DD - Kyocera KCL6448.....	246
Monochrome LCD DD 8-bit Interface	193	Color STN DD - Hitachi LMG9720XUFC..	247
Monochrome LCD DD 16-bit Interface	194	Color STN DD - Sharp LM64C08P	248
Color LCD TFT 9/12/16-bit Interface	195	Color STN DD - Sanyo LCM5331-22NTK..	249
Color LCD TFT 18/24-bit Interface	196	Color STN DD - Hitachi LMG9721XUFC..	250
Color LCD STN 8-bit Interface	197	Color STN DD - Tosh. TLX-8062S-C3X ...	251
Color LCD STN 16-bit Interface	198	Color STN DD - Opt DMF-50351NC-FW..	252
Color LCD STN-DD 8-bit Interface		Electrical Specifications	
(with Frame Acceleration)	199	Reference Clock Timing.....	255
Color LCD STN-DD 8-bit Interface		Clock Timing.....	256
(without Frame Acceleration)	200	Reset Timing.....	257
Color LCD STN-DD 16-bit Interface		Local Bus Clock Timing.....	258
(with Frame Acceleration)	201	Local Bus Input Setup & Hold Timing	259
Color LCD STN-DD 16-bit Interface		Local Bus Output Valid Timing	260
(without Frame Acceleration)	202	Local Output Float Delay Timing	260
Application Schematics		VL-Bus LDEV# Timing	261
PCI Bus Interface	218	AC Test Timing	261
VL-Bus / 486 Processor Direct Interface ...	219	PCI Bus Frame Timing.....	263
VL-Bus BIOS Interface	220	PCI Bus Stop Timing.....	264
Display Memory Interface	221	PCI BIOS ROM Timing	264
CRT / Panel Interface	224	DRAM Page Mode Read Cycle Timing.....	266
RGB-to-NTSC Encoder Panel Interface	225	DRAM Page Mode Write Cycle Timing.....	266
		DRAM Read/Modify/Write Cycle Timing..	267
		DRAM CAS-Before-RAS (CBR) Timing...	268
		DRAM 'Self-Refresh' Cycle Timing	268
		Video Input Port Timing.....	269
		CRT Output Timing	269
		Panel Output Signal Timing	270
		Mechanical Specifications	
		Plastic 208-PFP Package Dimensions	271

Introduction / Overview

The 65548 High Performance Flat Panel / CRT GUI Accelerator extends CHIPS offering of high performance flat panel controllers for full-featured notebooks / sub-notebooks. The 65548 is fully pin compatible with CHIPS 65545 and offers higher performance and lower graphics sub-system power consumption.

High Performance

The 65548 achieves superior performance through direct 32-bit interface to the processor local bus, Vesa Local Bus, or PCI Local Bus. When combined with CHIPS advanced linear acceleration driver technology, the 65548 offers exceptional performance.

Based on the architecture of the 65545, the 65548 integrates a powerful 32-bit graphics accelerator engine for Bit Block Transfer (BitBLT), line drawing, hardware cursor, and other functions intensively used in Graphical User Interfaces (GUIs) such as Microsoft Windows[™].

The 65548 integrates CHIPS' proprietary XRAM Video Cache[™] technology in order to increase display memory's data throughput and hence offering higher performance.

High Integration

Minimum chip-count, low-power graphics sub-system implementations are enabled through the high integration level of the 65548. This device integrates the VGA-compatible graphics controller, true color RAMDAC, and dual PLL clock synthesizers. The entire graphics sub-system can be implemented with a single 256Kx16 DRAM without external buffers.

For maximum performance, the 65548 supports an additional 256Kx16 DRAM, which provides a 32-bit video memory bus and additional display memory support for resolutions up to 1024x768 with 256 colors, 800x600 with 64K colors, and 640x480 with 16M colors. In addition, the 65548 supports PC Video multi-media features simultaneously.

Versatile Panel Support

The 65548 supports a wide variety of monochrome and color Single-Panel, Single-Drive (SS) and Dual-Panel, Dual Drive (DD) passive STN and active matrix TFT / MIM LCD panels. For monochrome panels, up to 64 gray scales are supported. Up to 226,981 different colors can be displayed on passive STN LCDs and up to 16M

colors on 18/24-bit active matrix LCDs using the 65548.

The 65548 offers a variety of programmable features to optimize display quality. The 65548 provides horizontal and vertical font stretching, fast vertical centering and programmable vertical stretching in graphics modes for handling modes with less than panel height. Three selectable color-to-gray scale reduction techniques and SMARTMAP[™] are available for improving the viewability of color applications on monochrome panels. CHIPS' polynomial FRC algorithm reduces panel flicker on a wider range of panel types with a single setting for a particular panel type. Text mode horizontal expansion is also supported for 800x600 panels.

Low Power Consumption

The 65548 employs a variety of advanced power management features to reduce power consumption of the display sub-system and extend battery life. The 65548's internal logic, memory interface, bus interface, and flat panel interfaces can be independently configured to operate at either 3.3V or 5.0V. The 65548 is optimized for minimum power consumption during normal operation and provides two power-saving modes - Panel Off and Standby. During Panel Off mode, the 65548 turns off the flat panel while the VGA sub-system remains active. The palette may also be automatically shut off during Panel Off mode to further reduce power consumption. During Standby mode, the 65548 suspends all CPU, memory and display activities. In this mode, the 65548 places the DRAM in self-refresh mode and the 65548 reference input clock can be turned off. The 65548 also provides a programmable activity timer which monitors VGA activity. After all display activity ceases, the timer will automatically shut down the panel by either disabling the backlight or by putting the 65548 in Panel Off mode.

Software Compatibility / Flexibility

The 65548 is fully compatible with the VGA graphics standard at the register, gate, and BIOS levels. The 65548 provides full backwards compatibility with the EGA and CGA graphics standards without using NMIs. CHIPS and third-party vendors supply fully VGA-compatible BIOS, end-user utilities and drivers for common application programs (e.g., Microsoft Windows[™], OS/2, WordPerfect, Lotus, etc.). CHIPS' drivers for Windows include a Big Cursor setting and fast panning / scrolling capabilities.

65545 vs. 65548 Performance

Bus Interface

- PCI Device ID = 00DCh, Chip Version = 0DCh
- PCI BIOS ROM support (256KB space)
- PCI burst mode support (FIFO added for this support will also be used for all memory writes in VL-Bus mode)
- PCI 32-bit register access via I/O operations (65545 allows only memory mapped I/O access)
- PCI will now Target Abort only on I/O cycles with wrong byte enables. Command / address parity errors will generate System Error. Read/write cycles to non-existing registers or memory locations will be ignored (no data will be returned for reads)
- 16/32bpp "Endian Byte Swap" for non-x86 CPUs
- Memory space increased from 2MB to 8MB and PCI I/O Base register removed ("DoubleWord Register" I/O and "Endian Byte Swap" accesses mapped into copies of the base 2MB memory space)
- PCI Palette snooping improved. Palette snooping now enabled with PCI Palette Snooping Enable only. Chip responds to palette reads with Palette Snooping Enabled.
- 40MHz VL-Bus support
- LDEV# tri-stated during standby mode
- RESET# ignored during standby mode
- No response will be generated to PCI CPU cycles while in standby mode
- Power consumption will be reduced in bus interface logic in standby mode (input buffers will be disabled to prevent current consumption as a result of input pin activity)
- Power consumption reduced for IVCC BVCC

Display Memory Interface

- Embedded XRAM Video Cache™ (for performance increase and power consumption decrease)
- EDO DRAM support

Panel / CRT / Video Port / Misc Interfaces

- Additional configuration inputs for panel-ID
- Video input port support for VAFC standard
- NTSC/PAL output support (including composite sync selectable on Hsync, ACTI, or ENABKL)
- "32KHz" pin now dedicated to 32 KHz input
- H/V sync driven by 32KHz during standby and paneloff modes to maintain monitor in DPMS mode set prior to entering standby/paneloff
- Activity timer is now reset only by graphics memory writes or by DR register writes (i.e., it is no longer reset by VGA or extension register read/write or graphics memory read accesses)
- Removed restriction in changing from panel-off mode directly to standby mode

Internal Function / Feature Changes

- 9-dot and 10-dot text modes fill the screen with 800x600 panels
- Pop-up Improvements
 - Blink and Transparency capabilities added
 - Auto-zoom function changed (545 applied zoom to both H & V dimensions, 548 has separate auto-zoom controls for H & V)
 - H & V pop-up position may now remain fixed on the screen independent of display resolution or may remain fixed with respect to the on-screen data for compatibility with the 65545
- Changed panel interface shift clock output timing generation to decrease effective frequency to be more compatible with panel operating frequencies for color STN-DD panels (especially 800x600 panels) (DCLK/2.5 instead of DCLK/2)
- Increased flexibility in external frame buffer timing generation
- Clock synthesizer resolution improved (M and N divisors increased from 7 bits to 8 bits each)

Operating Frequency Improvements

Higher frequency operation (especially at 3.3V) due to process improvements, increased depth of internal FIFOs, and data path modifications:

- 80MHz dotclock and 75 MHz memory clock in 8bpp at 3.3V (i.e., approximately 20% speed improvement over the 65545)
- Supported modes for 65548 at 3.3V are the same as for the 65545 at 5V, including 640x480 24bpp simultaneous display on CRT and TFT panels
- Support 800x600 8bpp at 3.3V with simultaneous display on CRT (60Hz / 40MHz dotclock) and STN-DD panels using the embedded frame buffer with 1MB
- Support all standard VGA modes and 640x480 8bpp mode in single DRAM with simultaneous display on CRT and STN-DD panels at 3.3V
- Target DRAM (75 MHz MCLK) is standard -70 non-EDO DRAM (however, to prevent violations of memory timing specs, either -60 standard DRAMs or -70 EDO DRAMs may be required). Supported operating frequencies using faster DRAMs will be the same as for the target DRAM pending completion of chip characterization.

65545 Functions Removed From 65548

- 24-bit PC-Video input option (now 16 or 18 bit)
- Asymmetrical DRAM support
- External clock synthesizer support
- Internal oscillator support
- ISA bus support
- Hercules backwards compatibility support

65548 Display Capabilities

CRT Mode		Mono LCD	DD STN LCD	9-Bit TFT LCD
Resolution	Color ⁴	Gray Scales ⁴	Colors ^{2, 3, 4}	Colors ^{1, 2, 3, 4}
320x200	256 / 256K [†]	61 / 61	256 / 226,981	256 / 185,193
640x480	16 / 256K [†]	16 / 61	16 / 226,981	16 / 185,193
640x480	256 / 256K [†]	61 / 61	256 / 226,981	256 / 185,193
640x480	64K	61 / 61	64K	64K
640x480	16M	61 / 61	16M	16M
800x600	16 / 256K [†]	16 / 61	16 / 226,981	16 / 185,193
800x600	256 / 256K [†]	61 / 61	256 / 226,981	256 / 185,193
800x600	64K	16 / 61	64K	64K
1024x768	16 / 256K [†]	16 / 61	16 / 226,981	16 / 185,193
1024x768	256 / 256K [†]	61 / 61	256 / 226,981	256 / 185,193
1280x1024	16 / 256K [†]	16 / 61	n/a	n/a

Notes:

- 1 Larger color palettes and simultaneous colors can be displayed on 12-bit, 18-bit, and 24-bit TFT panels via the 65548 video input port
 - 2 Includes dithering
 - 3 Includes frame rate control
 - 4 Colors are described as number of simultaneous on-screen colors and number of unique colors available in the color palette
- [†] 256K colors assumes DAC output mode is set to 6 bits of R, G, & B. If DAC is set to 8-bit output mode, the number of available colors is 16M

CPU BUS INTERFACE

The 65548 provides a direct interface to:

- 32-bit VL-Bus
- 32-Bit 386/486 CPU local bus
- PCI Bus

Strap options allow the user to configure the chip for the type of interface desired. Control signals for all interface types are integrated on chip. All operations necessary to ensure proper functioning in these various environments are handled in a fashion transparent to the CPU. These include internal decoding of all memory and I/O addresses, bus width translations, and generation of necessary control signals.

HIGH PERFORMANCE FEATURES

The 65548 includes a number of performance enhancement techniques including:

- Direct 32-bit local bus CPU support
- 32-bit interface to video memory
- Linearly addressable display memory
- 32-bit graphics hardware engine
- 64x64x2 hardware cursor

The 65548 provides an optimized 32-bit path from 32-bit CPUs direct to the video memory. Running the 32-bit local bus of the 65548 at CPU speeds up to 33 MHz maximizes data throughput and drawing speed for today's powerful CPU architectures. Addressing pixels linearly maximizes the efficiency of software drivers, enabling the CPU to make the most use of the full 32-bit path through the 65548 controller. Software drivers optimized for linear addressing are available from CHIPS and improve performance up to 80% over standard software methods.

65548 ACCELERATION

Several functions traditionally performed by software have been implemented in hardware in the 65548 to off load the CPU and further improve performance. Three-Operand BitBLT logic supports all 256 logical combinations of Source, Destination, and Pattern. All BitBLTs are executed up to 32-bits per cycle, maximizing the efficiency of memory accesses. A 32-bit color expansion engine allows the host CPU to transfer monochrome "maps" of color images over the system bus at high speeds to the 65548, which decodes the monochrome images into their color form. Line drawing is also accelerated with hardware assistance.

65548 HARDWARE CURSOR

A programmable-size hardware cursor frees software from continuously generating the cursor image on the display. The 65548 supports four types of cursors:

32 x 32	x 2bpp	(and/xor)
64 x 64	x 2bpp	(and/xor)
64 x 64	x 2bpp	(4-color)
128 x 128	x 1bpp	(2-color)

The first two hardware cursor types indicated as 'and/xor' above follow the MS Windows™ AND/XOR cursor data plane structure which provides for two colors plus 'transparent' (background color) and 'inverted' (background color inverted). The last two types in the list above are also referred to as 'Pop-Ups' because they are typically used to implement pop-up menu capabilities. Hardware cursor / pop-up data is stored in display memory, allowing multiple cursor values to be stored and selected rapidly. The two or four colors specified by the values in the hardware cursor data arrays are stored in on-chip registers as high-color (5-6-5) values independent of the on-chip color lookup tables.

The hardware cursor can overlay either graphics or video data on a pixel by pixel basis. It may be positioned anywhere within screen resolutions up to 2048x2048 pixels. 64x64 'and/xor' cursors may also be optionally doubled in size to 128 pixels either horizontally and/or vertically by pixel replication.

Hardware cursor screen position, type, color, and base address of the cursor data array in display memory may be controlled via the 32-bit 'DR' extension registers.

PC VIDEO / OVERLAY SUPPORT

The 65548 allows up to 18 bits of external RGB video data to be input and merged with the internal VGA data stream. The 65548 supports two forms of video windowing: (i) color key input and (ii) X-Y window keying. The X-Y window key input can be used to position the live video window coordinates. The 65548 can be used in conjunction with Chips and Technologies, Inc. PC Video products to provide portable multimedia solutions.

DISPLAY INTERFACE

The 65548 is designed to support a wide range of flat panel and CRT displays of all different types and resolutions.

Flat Panel Displays

The 65548 supports all flat panel display technologies including plasma, electroluminescent (EL) and liquid crystal displays (LCD). LCD panel interfaces are provided for single panel-single drive (SS) and dual panel-dual drive (DD) configurations. A single panel sequences data similar to a CRT (i.e., sequentially from one area of video memory). In contrast, a dual panel requires video data to be provided alternating from two separate areas of video memory. In addition, a dual drive panel requires the data from the two areas to be provided to the panel simultaneously. Due to its integrated frame buffer and 24-data-line panel interface, the 65548 supports all panels directly. Support for LCD-DD panels does not require external hardware such as a frame buffer. Support for high-resolution, 'high color' flat panels also does not require additional components. The 65548 handles display data sequencing transparently to applications software, providing full compatibility on both CRT and flat panel displays.

9-bit '512-Color'	12-bit '4096-Color'	Dither	FRC
512 (8 ³)	4096 (16 ³)	No	No
3,375 (15 ³)	29,791 (31 ³)	No	Yes
24,389 (29 ³)	226,981 (61 ³)	Yes	No
185,193 (57 ³)	1,771,561 (121 ³)	Yes	Yes

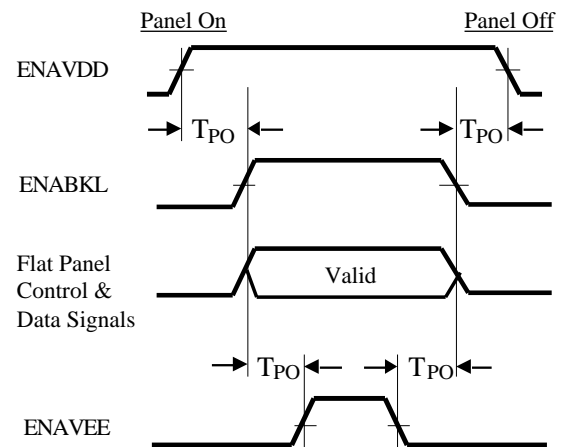
There is currently no standard interface for flat panel displays. Interface signals and timing requirements vary between panel technologies and suppliers. The 65548 provides register programmable features to allow interfacing to the widest possible range of flat panel displays. The 65548 provides a direct interface to panels from vendors such as Sharp, Sanyo, Epson, Seiko Instruments, Oki, Toshiba, Hitachi, Fujitsu, NEC, Matsushita/Panasonic, and Planar.

PANEL POWER SEQUENCING

Flat panel displays are extremely sensitive to conditions where full biasing voltage VEE is applied to the liquid crystal material without enabling the control and data signals to the panel. This results in severe damage to the panel and may disable the panel permanently. The 65548 provides a simple and elegant method to sequence power to the flat panel display during various modes of operation to conserve power and provide safe operation to the flat panel. The 65548 provides three pins called

ENAVEE, ENAVDD and ENABKL to regulate the LCD Bias Voltage (VEE), the driver electronics logic voltage (VDD), and the backlight voltage (BKL) to provide intelligent power sequencing to the panel. The timing diagram below illustrates the power sequencing cycle. In the 65548, the power on/off delay time (T_{PO}) is programmable (with a default of 32 mS).

The 65548 initiates a 'panel off' sequence if the STNDBY# input is asserted (low), or if XR52 bit-4 is set to a '1' putting the chip into STNDBY mode. The 65548 also initiates a 'panel off' sequence if the chip is programmed to enter 'panel off' mode (by setting extension register XR52 bit-3=1), or if the 'Display Type' is programmed to 'CRT' (extension register XR51 bit-2 transitions from '1' to '0'). The 65548 initiates a 'panel on' sequence if the STNDBY# input is high and the chip is programmed to 'panel on' (XR52 bit-3 transitions from a '1' to '0') and 'flat panel display' (XR51 bit-2 is set to '1').



Panel Power Sequencing

CRT Displays

The 65548 supports high resolution fixed frequency and variable frequency analog monitors in interlaced and non-interlaced modes of operation. Digital monitor support is also built in.

The 65548 supports resolutions up to 1024x768 256 colors, 800x600 64K colors or 640x480 16,777,216 colors in 1 MByte display memory configurations, 1024x768 16 colors, 800x600 256 colors in 512 KBytes display memory configurations. The tables starting on the following page list all 65548 CRT monitor video modes.

Supported Video Modes - VGA Standard

Mode# (Hex)	Display Mode	Colors	Text Display	Font Size	Pixel Resolution	DotClock (MHz) †	Horizontal Frequency (KHz)	Vertical Frequency (Hz)	Video Memory	CRT
0, 1 0*, 1* 0+, 1+	Text	16	40 x 25 40 x 25 40 x 25	8x8 8x14 9x16	320x200 320x350 360x400	25.175 25.175 28.322	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
2, 3 2*, 3* 2+, 3+	Text	16	80 x 25 80 x 25 80 x 25	8x8 8x14 9x16	640x200 640x350 720x400	25.175 25.175 28.322	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
4	Graphics	4	40 x 25	8x8	320x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
5	Graphics	4	40 x 25	8x8	320x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
6	Graphics	2	80 x 25	8x8	640x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
7 7+	Text	Mono	80 x 25 80 x 25	9x14 9x16	720x350 720x400	25.175 28.322	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
D	Planar	16	40 x 25	8x8	320x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
E	Planar	16	80 x 25	8x8	640x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
F	Planar	Mono	80 x 25	8x14	640x350	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
10	Planar	16	80 x 25	8x14	640x350	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C
11	Planar	2	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	25.175	31.5	60	256 KB	A,B,C
12	Planar	16	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	25.175	31.5	60	256 KB	A,B,C
13	Packed Pixel	256	40 x 25	8x8	320x200	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB	A,B,C

Note:

- All of the above VGA standard modes are supported directly in the 65548 BIOS (both 32K and 40K BIOS versions).
- All of the above VGA standard modes are supported at both 3.3V and 5V.
- All VGA modes using 25.175 MHz and 28.322 MHz can also be supported using 32 MHz and 36 MHz respectively. In this case, the horizontal frequency becomes 40.000 KHz and the vertical frequency becomes 89 Hz. (see XR33 bit-7 "ISO Mode Control" for selection of VGA dot clock frequencies)

Note: Not **all** above resolutions can be supported at both 3.3V and 5V.

† Refer to Electrical Specifications section for maximum clock frequencies for 5V and 3.3V operation.

CRT Codes:

- A PS/2 fixed frequency analog CRT monitor or equivalent (31.5 / 35.5 KHz Horizontal Frequency Specification)
- B Multi-Frequency CRT monitor (37.5 KHz Minimum Horizontal Frequency Specification) (NEC MultiSync 3D or equivalent)
- C Multi-Frequency High-Performance CRT Monitor (48.5 KHz Min H Freq Specification) (Nanao Flexscan 9070s, MultiSync 5D, or equivalent)

Supported Video Modes - Extended Resolution

Mode# (Hex)	Display Mode	Colors	Text Format	Font Size	Pixel Resolution	DotClock (MHz) †	Horizontal (KHz)	Vertical (Hz)	Video Memory
20	4 bit Linear	16	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	25.175	31.5	60	512 KB
20	4 bit Linear	16	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.9	72	512 KB
20	4 bit Linear	16	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.5	75	512 KB
22	4 bit Linear	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	36.000	35.1	56	512 KB
22	4 bit Linear	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	40.000	37.9	60	512 KB
22	4 bit Linear	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	50.350	48.1	72	512 KB
22	4 bit Linear	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	49.500	46.9	75	512 KB
24 I	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	44.900	35.5	43	512 KB
24	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	65.000	48.4	60	512 KB
24	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	75.575	57.5	70	512 KB
24	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	78.750	60	75	512 KB
28 I	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1280x1024	78.750	46.433	43	1MB
28	4 bit Linear	16	128 x 48	8x16	1280x1024	80.000	80.0	43	1MB
30	8 bit Linear	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	25.175	31.5	60	512 KB
30	8 bit Linear	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.9	72	512 KB
30	8 bit Linear	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.5	75	512 KB
32	8 bit Linear	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	36.000	35.1	56	512 KB
32	8 bit Linear	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	40.000	37.9	60	512 KB
32	8 bit Linear	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	50.350	48.1	72	512 KB
32	8 bit Linear	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	49.500	46.9	75	512 KB
34 I	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	44.900	35.5	43	1 MB
34	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	65.000	48.4	60	1 MB
34	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	75.575	57.5	70	1MB
34	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	78.750	60.00	75	1MB

Note: Support for the modes in the above table is included directly in the BIOS (both 32K and 40K versions).
The "I" in the mode # column indicates "Interlaced".

Note: Not **all** above resolutions can be supported at both 3.3V and 5V.

† Refer to Electrical Specifications section for maximum clock frequencies for 5V and 3.3V operation.
MAX DCLK supplied is 80MHz at 3.3V and 80 MHz at 5V.

Supported Video Modes - Extended Resolution (Continued)

Mode# (Hex)	Display Mode	Colors	Text Format	Font Size	Pixel Resolution	DotClock (MHz) †	Horizontal (KHz)	Vertical (Hz)	Video Memory
40	15bit Linear	32K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	50.350	31.5	60	1 MB
40	15 bit Linear	32K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	63.000	37.9	72	1MB
40	15 bit Linear	32K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	63.000	37.5	75	1MB
41	16bit Linear	64K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	50.350	31.5	60	1 MB
41	16 bit Linear	64K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	63.000	37.9	72	1MB
41	16 bit Linear	64K	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	63.000	37.5	75	1MB
42	15bit Linear	32K	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	72.000	35.1	56	1 MB
42	15bit Linear	32K	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	80.000	37.9	60	1 MB
43	16bit Linear	64K	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	72.000	35.1	56	1 MB
43	16bit Linear	64K	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	80.000	37.9	60	1 MB
50	24bit Linear	16M	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	75.525	31.5	60	1 MB
60	Text	16	132 x 25	8x16	1056x400	41.500	31.5	70	256 KB
61	Text	16	132 x 50	8x8	1056x400	41.500	31.5	70	256 KB
6A/70	Planar	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	36.000	35.1	56	256 KB
6A/70	Planar	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	40.000	37.9	60	256 KB
6A/70	Planar	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	50.350	48.1	72	256 KB
6A/70	Planar	16	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	49.500	46.9	75	256 KB
72I/75I	Planar	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	44.900	35.5	43	512 KB
72/75	Planar	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	65.000	48.4	60	512 KB
72I/75I	Planar	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	75.525	57.5	70	512 KB
72/75	Planar	16	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	78.750	60.0	75	512 KB
78	Packed Pixel	16	80 x 25	8x16	640x400	25.175	31.5	70	256 KB
79	Packed Pixel	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	25.175	31.5	60	512 KB
79	Packed Pixel	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.9	72	512 KB
79	Packed Pixel	256	80 x 30	8x16	640x480	31.500	37.5	75	512 KB
7C	Packed Pixel	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	36.000	35.1	56	512 KB
7C	Packed Pixel	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	40.000	37.9	60	512 KB
7C	Packed Pixel	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	50.350	48.1	72	512 KB
7C	Packed Pixel	256	100 x 37	8x16	800x600	49.500	46.9	75	512 KB
7E I	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	44.900	35.5	43	1 MB
7E	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	65.000	48.4	60	1 MB
7E	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	75.525	57.5	70	1MB
7E	8 bit Linear	256	128 x 48	8x16	1024x768	78.750	60.00	75	1MB

Note: Support for the modes in the above table is included directly in the BIOS (both 32K and 40K versions).
The "I" in the mode # column indicates "Interlaced".

Note: Not **all** above resolutions can be supported at both 3.3V and 5V.

† Refer to Electrical Specifications section for maximum clock frequencies for 5V and 3.3V operation.
MAX DCLK supplied is 80MHz at 3.3V and 80 MHz at 5V.

Simultaneous Flat Panel / CRT Display

The 65548 provides simultaneous display operation with Multi-Sync variable frequency or PS/2 fixed frequency CRT monitors and single panel-single drive LCDs (LCD-SS), dual panel-dual drive LCDs (LCD-DD), and plasma and EL panels (which employ single panel-single drive interfaces). Single drive panels sequence data in the same manner as CRTs, so the 65548 provides simultaneous CRT display with LCD-SS, Plasma, and EL panels by driving the panels with CRT timing. LCD-DD panels require video data alternating between two separate locations in memory. In addition, a dual drive panel requires data from both locations simultaneously. A framestore area, also called the frame buffer, is required to achieve this operation. The 65548 innovative architecture implements the frame buffer in an unused area of display memory, reducing chip count and subsystem cost. As an option, an extra 16-bit wide DRAM can be used as an external frame buffer, improving performance while in simultaneous flat panel/CRT modes. The 65548 provides simultaneous display with monochrome and color LCD-DD panels with a single 256Kx16 DRAM.

DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT FEATURES

Display quality is one of the most important features for the success of any flat panel-based system. The 65548 provides many features to enhance the flat panel display quality.

"TRUE-GRAY" Gray Scale Algorithm

A proprietary polynomial-based Frame Rate Control (FRC) and dithering algorithm in the 65548's hardware generates a maximum of 61 gray levels on monochrome panels. The FRC technique simulates a maximum of 16 gray levels on monochrome panels by turning the pixels on and off over several frames in time. The dithering technique increases the number of gray scales from 16 to 61 by altering the pattern of gray scales in adjacent pixels. The persistence (response time) of the pixels varies among panel manufacturers and models. By re-programming the polynomial (an 8-bit value in Extension Register XR6E) while viewing the display, the FRC algorithm can be adjusted to match the persistence of the particular panel without increasing the panel's vertical refresh rate. With this technique, the 65548 produces up to 61 flicker-free gray scales on the latest fast response "mouse quick" film-compensated monochrome STN LCDs. The alternate method of reducing flicker -- increasing the panel's vertical refresh rate -

- has several drawbacks. As the vertical refresh rate increases, panel power consumption increases, ghosting (cross-talk) increases, and contrast decreases. CHIPS' polynomial FRC gray scale algorithm reduces flicker without increasing the vertical refresh rate.

RGB Color To Gray Scale Reduction

The 24 bits of color palette data from the VGA standard color lookup table (CLUT) are reduced to 6 bits for 64 gray scales via one of three selectable RGB color to gray scale reduction techniques:

- 1) NTSC Weighting: 5/16 Red 9/16 Green 2/16 Blue
- 2) Equal Weighting: 5/16 Red 6/16 Green 5/16 Blue
- 3) Green Only: 6 bits of Green only

NTSC is the most common weighting, which is used in television broadcasting. Equal weighting increases the weighting for Blue, which is useful for Applications such as Microsoft Windows 3.1 which often uses Blue for background colors. Green-Only is useful for replicating on a flat panel the display of software optimized for IBM's monochrome monitors which use the six green bits of palette data.

SmartMap™

SmartMap™ is a proprietary feature that can be invoked to intelligently map colors to gray levels in text mode. SmartMap™ improves the legibility of flat panel displays by solving a common problem:

Most application programs are optimized for color CRT monitors using multiple colors. For example, a word processor might use a blue background with white characters for normal text, underlined text could be displayed in green, italicized text in yellow, and so on. This variety of colors, which is quite distinct on a color CRT monitor, can be illegible on a monochrome flat panel display if the colors are mapped to adjacent gray scale values. In the example, underlined and italicized text would be illegible if yellow is mapped to gray scale 4, green to gray scale 6 with the blue background mapped to gray scale 5.

SmartMap™ compares and adjusts foreground and background gray scale values to produce adequate display contrast on flat panel displays. The minimum contrast value and the foreground / background gray scale adjustment values are programmed in the 65548's Extension Registers. This feature can be disabled if desired.

Text Enhancement

Text Enhancement is another feature of the 65548 that improves image quality on flat panel displays. When enabled, the Text Enhancement feature displays Dim White as Bright White, thereby optimizing the contrast level on flat panels. Text Enhancement can be enabled and disabled by changing a bit in one of the Extension Registers.

Vertical & Horizontal Compensation

Vertical & Horizontal Compensation are programmable features that adjust the display to completely fill the flat panel display. Vertical Compensation increases the useable display area when running lower resolution software on a higher resolution panel. Unlike CRT monitors, flat panels have a fixed number of scan lines (e.g., 200, 400, 480 or 768 lines). Lower resolution software displayed on a higher resolution panel only partially fills the useable display area. For instance, 350-line EGA software displayed on a 480-line panel would leave 130 blank lines at the bottom of the display and 400-line VGA text or Mode 13 images would leave 80 blank lines at the bottom. The 65548 offers the following Vertical Compensation techniques to increase the useable screen area:

Vertical Centering displays text or graphics images in the center of the flat panel, with a border of unused area at the top and bottom of the display.

Automatic Vertical Centering automatically adjusts the Display Start address such that the unused area at the top of the display equals the unused area at the bottom.

Non-Automatic Vertical Centering enables the Display Start address to be set (by programming the Extension Registers) such that text or graphics images can be positioned anywhere on the display.

Line replication (referred to as "stretching") duplicates every Nth display line (where N is programmable), thus stretching text characters and graphic images an adjustable amount. The display can be stretched to completely fill the flat panel area. Double scanning, a form of line replication where every line is replicated, is useful for running 200-line software on a 400-line panel or 480-line software on a 1024-line panel.

Blank line insertion, inserts N lines (where N is programmable) between each line of text characters. Thus text can be evenly spaced to fill the entire panel display area without altering the height and shape of the text characters. Blank line insertion can be used in text mode only.

The 65548 implements the Tall Font™ scheme so that there are very few blank lines on the flat panel in text modes. For example, using an 8x19 Tall Font™ would fill 475 lines on a 480-line panel in VGA mode 3. Lines 1, 9, 12 of the 16 line font may be replicated to generate the 8x19 font. Alternately, line 0 may be replicated twice and line 15 replicated once. The Tall Font™ scheme is implemented in hardware thereby avoiding any compatibility issues.

Each of these Vertical Compensation techniques can be controlled by programming the Extension Registers. Each Vertical Compensation feature can be individually disabled, enabled, and adjusted. A combination of Vertical Compensation features can be used by adjusting the features' priority order. For example, text mode vertical compensation consists of four priority order options:

- Double Scanning+Line Insertion, Double Scanning, Line Insertion
- Double Scanning+Line Insertion, Line Insertion, Double Scanning
- Double Scanning+Tall Fonts, Double Scanning, Tall Fonts
- Double Scanning+Tall Fonts, Tall Fonts, Double Scanning

Text and graphics modes offer two Line Replication priority order options:

- Double Scanning+ Line Replication, Double Scanning, Line Replication
- Double Scanning+ Line Replication, Line Replication, Double Scanning

Horizontal Compensation techniques include Horizontal Compression, Horizontal Centering, and Horizontal Doubling and text expansion.

Automatic Horizontal Centering automatically centers the display on a larger resolution panel such that the unused area at the left of the display equals the unused area at the right.

Non-Automatic Horizontal Centering enables the left border to be set (by programming the Horizontal Centering Extension Register) such that the image can be positioned anywhere on the display.

Automatic Horizontal Doubling will automatically double the display in the horizontal direction when the horizontal display width is equal to or less than half of the horizontal panel size.

Text expansion expands 8-dot or 9-dot text to 10-dot text for 800x600 panels.

ADVANCED POWER MANAGEMENT

Normal Operating Mode

The 65548 is a sub-micron CMOS integrated circuit optimized for low power consumption during normal operation. The 65548 provides CAS-before-RAS refresh cycles for the DRAM display memory. The 65548 provides "mixed" 3.3V and 5.0V operation by providing dedicated Vcc pins for the 65548's internal logic, bus interface, memory interface, and display interface. If the 65548 internal logic operates at 3.3V, the memory, bus, and panel interfaces can independently operate at either 3.3V or 5.0V. The clock Vcc must be the same as the Vcc of the internal logic. The 65548 provides direct interface to 386/486 local bus which conserves power when 3.3V microprocessors are used. A flexible clock synthesizer is used to generate independent memory and video clocks. The 65548's performance-enhancement features minimize the memory clock frequency (and thus power consumption) required to achieve a given performance level. The 65548's proprietary gray scaling algorithm produces a flicker-free display with a minimum video clock and panel vertical refresh rate. (Note: the power consumption of the controller increases linearly with video clock frequency).

Mixed 3.3V and 5.0V Operation

The 65548 supports operation at either 5.0V \pm 10% or 3.3V \pm 0.3V. The 65548 also provides "mixed" 5V and 3.3V operation by providing dedicated Vcc pins for the 65548's internal logic, bus interface, memory interface, and display interface. Each dedicated Vcc can be either 5V or 3.3V, such that the 65548 internal logic operates at 3.3V and the various interfaces at either 3.3V or 5V. The clock VCC must be the same as the Vcc of the internal logic. The following table shows the relationship between the VCC inputs to the 65548 and the interface pins controlled by each Vcc input.

Vcc Pins	Interface	Pins Affected
80, 181	Internal Logic	--
9, 42	Bus	1-54, 178-201, 207
158	Memory A	145-177
142	Memory B	123-144
108	Memory C	90-122
66	Display	61-89
205, 206	Clock*	203, 204
59	DAC	55,57,58,60

* Must be same as the Vcc of the internal logic.

Panel Off Mode

In 'Panel Off' mode, the 65548 turns off both the flat panel and CRT interface logic. The VGA subsystem remains active, such that the CPU can read/write display memory and I/O registers. The 65548's video clock can be reduced significantly, saving power. Panel Off mode is activated by programming Extended Register XR52 bit-3=1.

Standby Mode

In 'Standby' mode, the 65548 suspends all CPU, memory and display activities. The 65548 places the DRAM in its self-refresh mode of operation, and the 65548's clock can be shut off. The VGA subsystem dissipates a minimum amount of power during Standby. Since the 65548 is a fully static device, the contents of the controller's registers and on-chip palette are maintained during Standby. Therefore, Standby mode provides fast Suspend / Resume modes. The Standby mode may be activated by forcing the STNDBY# pin low or programming XR52 bit-4 to '1'. The state of all 65548 pins during Standby mode is summarized in the tables on the following page.

CRT Power Management (DPMS)

The 65548 supports the VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) protocol. This includes the ability to independently stop HSYNC and/or VSYNC and hold them at a static level to signal the CRT to enter various power-saving states. Additionally, the RAMDAC may be powered down and the clock frequencies lowered for further power savings.

CPU ACTIVITY INDICATOR / TIMER

The 65548 provides an output pin called ACTI (pin 53) to facilitate an orderly power-down sequence. The ACTI output is an active high signal which is driven high every time a valid VGA memory read/write operation or VGA I/O read/write operation is executed by the CPU. This signal may be used by power management circuitry to put the 65548 in Panel Off or Standby power down modes. The 65548 may also evoke its own low power operation by using the activity timer which monitors the ACTI signal. The activity timer will either disable the backlight or evoke Panel Off mode after a specified time interval. This time interval is programmed in 30 second intervals via Extension Register XR5C.

FULL COMPATIBILITY

The 65548 is fully compatible with the IBM[™] VGA standard at the hardware, register, and BIOS level. The 65548 also provides enhanced backward compatibility to EGA[™] and CGA[™] standards without using NMIs. These controllers include a variety of features to provide compatibility on flat panel displays in addition to CRT monitors. Internal compensation techniques ensure that industry-standard software designed for different displays can be executed on the single flat panel used in an implementation. Mode initialization is supported at the BIOS and register levels, ensuring compatibility with all application software.

Write Protection

The 65548 has the ability to write protect most of the standard VGA registers. This feature is used to provide backwards compatibility with software written for older generation display types. The write protection is grouped into register sets and controlled by the Write Protect Register (XR15).

Extension Registers

The 65548 employs an "Extension" Register set to control its enhanced features. These Extension Registers provide control of the flat panel interface, flat panel timing, vertical compensation, SMARTMAP[™], and Backwards Compatibility. These registers are always accessible as an index/data register set at port addresses 3D6-3D7h. None of the unused bits in the regular VGA registers are used for extensions.

Panel Interface Registers

Flat Panel Interface characteristics are controlled by a subset of the Extension Registers. These Registers select the panel type, data formatting, panel configuration, panel size, clock selection and video polarity. Since the 65548 is designed to support a wide range of panel types and sizes, the control of these features is fully programmable. The video polarity of text and graphics modes is independently selectable to allow black text on a white background and still provide normal graphics images.

Alternate Panel Timing Registers

Flat panel displays usually require sync signal timing that is different from a CRT. To provide full compatibility with the IBM VGA standard, alternate timing registers are used to allow independent timing of the sync signals for flat panel displays. Unlike the values programmed into the standard CRT timing registers, the value programmed into the alternate timing registers is dependent on the panel type used and is independent of the display mode.

Context Switching

For support of multi-tasking, windowing, and context switching, the entire state of the 65548 (internal registers) is readable and writable. This feature is fully compatible with IBM's VGA. Additional registers are provided to allow read back of internal latches not readable in the IBM VGA.

RESET, SETUP, AND TEST MODES

Reset Mode

When this mode is activated by pulling the RESET# pin low and STNDBY# pin high, the 65548 is forced to VGA-compatible mode and the CRT is selected as the active display. In addition, the 65548 is disabled; it must be enabled after deactivating the RESET# pin by writing to the Global Enable Register. Access to all Extension Registers is always enabled after reset (at 3D6/3D7h). The RESET# pin must be active for at least 64 clock cycles.

Setup Mode

In this mode, only the Global Enable register is accessible. In IBM-compatible PC implementations, setup mode is entered by writing a 1 to bit-4 of port 46E8h. This port is incorporated in the 65548. While in Setup mode, the video output is active if it was active prior to entering Setup mode and inactive if it was inactive prior to entering Setup mode. After power up, video BIOS can optionally disable the video 3C3 registers (via XR70) for compatibility in case other non-IBM-compatible peripheral devices use those ports.

Tri-State Mode

In this mode, all output pins of the 65548 chip may be disabled for testing of circuitry external to the chip. The 65548 will enter Tri-State mode if it sees a rising edge on XTALI during RESET with one of the display memory data pins pulled low (MAD0

pin 162). The 65548 will exit Tri-State mode with the enabling memory data pin (MAD0) high or RESET# low.

ICT (In-Circuit Test) Mode

In this mode, all digital pins of the 65548 chip may be tested individually to determine if they are properly connected (the analog RGB and RESET# pins cannot be tested in ICT mode). The 65548 will enter ICT mode if it sees a rising edge on XTALI during RESET with one of the display memory data pins pulled low (a different pin from the one used to enable Tri-state mode: MAD1). In ICT mode, all digital signal pins become inputs which are part of a long path starting at ENAVDD (pin 62) and proceeding to lower pin numbers around the chip to pin 1 (except analog pins 55, 57, 58, and 60) then to pin 208 and ending at VSYNC (pin 64). If all pins in the path are high, the VSYNC output will be high. If any pin is low, the VSYNC output will be low. Thus the chip can be checked in circuit to determine if all pins are connected properly by toggling all pins one at a time (XTALI last) and observing the effect on VSYNC. XTALI must be toggled last because rising edges on XTALI with either of the enabling memory data pins high or RESET# low will exit ICT mode. As a side effect, ICT mode effectively Tri-States all pins except VSYNC.

Mode of Operation	RESET# Pin††	STNDBY# Pin	Display Memory Access	Video Output
Reset	Low	High	----	----
Setup	----	----	No	Yes
Test	----	----	No	Yes
Standby†	xxx	Low	No	No
Panel-Off	High	High	Yes	No

† It is illegal to go from Panel-Off Mode to Standby Mode. Panel-Off Mode must be exited first and a delay must occur of twice the value programmed into XR5B[7-4] prior to entering Standby Mode.

Reset / Setup / Test / Standby / Panel-Off Mode Summary

CHIP ARCHITECTURE

The 65548 integrates six major internal modules:

Sequencer

The Sequencer generates all CPU and display memory timing. It controls CPU access of display memory by inserting cycles dedicated to CPU access. It also contains mask registers which can prevent writes to individual display memory planes.

CRT Controller

The CRT Controller generates all the sync and timing signals for the display and also generates the multiplexed row and column addresses used for both display refresh and CPU access of display memory.

Graphics Controller

The Graphics Controller interfaces the 8, 16, or 32-bit CPU data bus to the 32-bit internal data bus used by the four planes (Maps) of display memory. It also latches and supplies display memory data to the Attribute Controller for use in refreshing the screen image. For text modes this data is supplied in parallel form (character generator data and attribute code); for graphics modes it is converted to serial form (one bit from each of four bytes form a single pixel). The Graphics Controller can also perform any one of several types of logical operations on data while reading it from or writing it to display memory or the CPU data bus.

Attribute Controller

The Attribute Controller generates the 4-bit-wide video data stream used to refresh the display. This is created in text modes from a font pattern and an attribute code which pass through a parallel to serial conversion. In graphics modes, the display memory contains the 4-bit pixel data. In text and 16 color graphic modes the 4-bit pixel data acts as an index

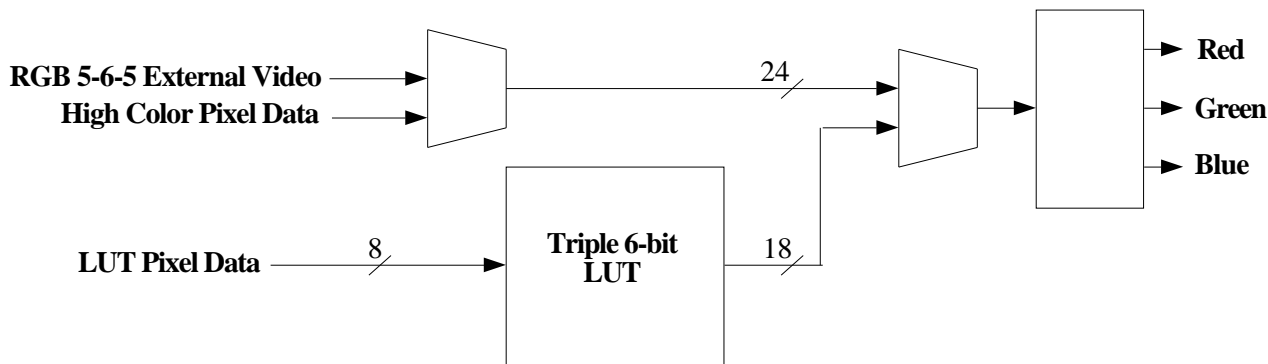
into a set of 16 internal color look-up registers which generate a 6-bit color value. Two additional bits of color data are added to provide an 8-bit address to the VGA color palette. In 256-color modes, two 4-bit values may be passed through the color look-up registers and assembled into one 8-bit video data value. In high-resolution 256-color modes, an 8-bit video data value may be provided directly, bypassing the attribute controller color lookup registers. Text and cursor blink, underline and horizontal scrolling are also the responsibility of the Attribute Controller.

VGA / Color Palette DAC

The 65548 integrates a VGA compatible triple 6-bit Color Lookup Table (sometimes referred to as a "CLUT" or just "LUT") and high speed 6/8-bit DACs. Additionally true color bypass modes are supported displaying color depths of up to 24bpp (8-red, 8-green, 8-blue). The palette DAC can switch between true color data and LUT data on a pixel by pixel basis. Thus, video overlays may be any arbitrary shape and can lie on any pixel boundary. The hardware cursor is also a true color bitmap which may overlay on any pixel boundary.

The internal palette DAC register I/O addresses and functionality are 100% compatible with the VGA standard. In all bus interfaces the palette DAC automatically controls accesses to its registers to avoid data overrun. This is handled by delaying RDY# for VL-Bus and local bus interfaces.

Extended RAMDAC display modes are selected in the Palette Control Register (XR06). Two 16bpp formats are supported: 5-red, 5-green, 5-blue Targa format and 5-red, 6-green, 5-blue XGA format. The internal Palette / DAC may also be disabled via the Palette Control Register (XR06).

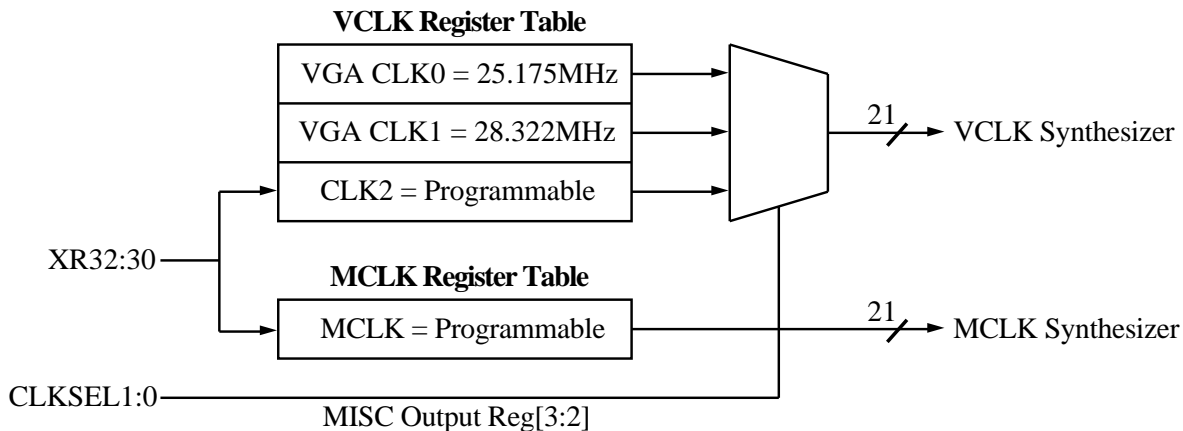


Color Palette / DAC Internal Block Diagram

Clock Synthesizers

Integrated clock synthesizers support all pixel clock (VCLK) and memory clock (MCLK) frequencies which may be required by the 65548. Each of the two clock synthesizers may be programmed to output frequencies ranging between 1MHz and the maximum specified operating frequency for that clock in increments not exceeding 0.5%. The

frequencies are set via a programmable 18-bit divisor value which contains fields for Phase Lock Loop (PLL), Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) and Pre/Post Divide Control. A block diagram showing the clock synthesizer registers is included below. Refer to the Functional Description section of this document for additional information.



Clock Synthesizer Register Diagram

CONFIGURATION INPUTS

The 65548 can read up to nine configuration bits. These signals are sampled on memory address bus AA0-AA8 on the trailing edge of Reset. The 65548 implements pull-up resistors on-chip on all configuration input pins. If the user wishes to force a certain option, then a 4.7K ohm resistor may be used to pull-down the desired configuration pin.

65548 Pin #	Signal	Active	Functionality
145	LB#	Low	Bus Configuration
146	—	—	Bus Configuration
147	2X#	Low	2xCPU Clock Select
148	—	Low	Reserved
149	—	Low	Reserved (Do Not Use)
150	OS#	Low	External Oscillator Select
151	AD#	Low	ENABKL/ACTI=A26,A27
152	TS#	Low	Test Mode Enable
153	LV#	Low	Low Voltage Select

2X# (AA2) Pin 147	(AA1) Pin 146	LB# (AA0) Pin 145	Bus Functionality
Low	Low	Low	Reserved
Low	Low	High	Reserved
Low	High	Low	Reserved
Low	High	High	32-bit CPU Bus (2x clk)
High	Low	Low	Reserved
High	Low	High	Reserved
High	High	Low	PCI Bus
High	High	High	32-bit VL-Bus (1x clk)

AA2 determines the CPU clock rate for purposes of local bus implementation (0=2x CPU clock, 1=1x CPU clock). AA3 has no hardware function, but the status of the pin is latched in extension register 1 bit 3 on reset so it may be used to input system-specific information. AA4 is reserved and should be sampled high on reset. AA5 must be forced to 0, indicates that a reference frequency of 14.31818 MHz must be input on XTALI (pin 203). AA6 selects between ACTI/ENABKL and A26-27 on pins 53-54 (default is ENABKL and ACTI). AA7, when forced low, enables clock test mode (VCLK and MCLK are output on A24-25 (pins 29-30)). AA8, when forced low, selects 3.3V level of operation for the internal logic and the clock core.

VIRTUAL SWITCH REGISTER

The 65548 implements a 'virtual switch register'. In 'EGA' mode, the sense bit of the Feature control register (3C2 bit 4) may be set up to read a selected

bit from the 'virtual switch register' (an extension register set up by BIOS at initialization time) instead of reading the state of the internal comparator output.

LIGHT PEN REGISTERS

In CGA mode, the contents of the Display Address counter are saved at the end of the frame before being reset. The saved value can be read in the CRT Controller Register space at indices 10h and 11h. This allows simulation of a light pen hit in CGA mode.

BIOS ROM INTERFACE

In typical VL-Bus applications, the 65548 is placed on the motherboard and the video BIOS is integrated with the system BIOS (in PCI Bus, the video BIOS is always included in the system BIOS). The 65548 can support separate BIOS for PCI Bus.

Typically, an 8-bit BIOS is implemented with one external ROM chip. A 16-bit dedicated video BIOS ROM could be implemented with the 65548 if required using two BIOS ROM chips, an external PAL, and a 74LS244 buffer. However, a higher-performance and lower-cost video system will result from implementation of the video BIOS as either an 8-bit dedicated video BIOS ROM or as part of the system BIOS and having the video BIOS be copied into system RAM by the system BIOS on startup.

Chips and Technologies, Inc. supplies a video BIOS that is optimized for the 65548 hardware. The BIOS supports the extended functions of the 65548, such as switching between the flat panel and the CRT, SMARTMAP™, Vertical Compensation, and palette load/save. The BIOS Modification Program (BMP) enables OEMs to tailor their feature set by programming the extended functions. CHIPS offers the BIOS as a standard production version, a customized version, or as source code.

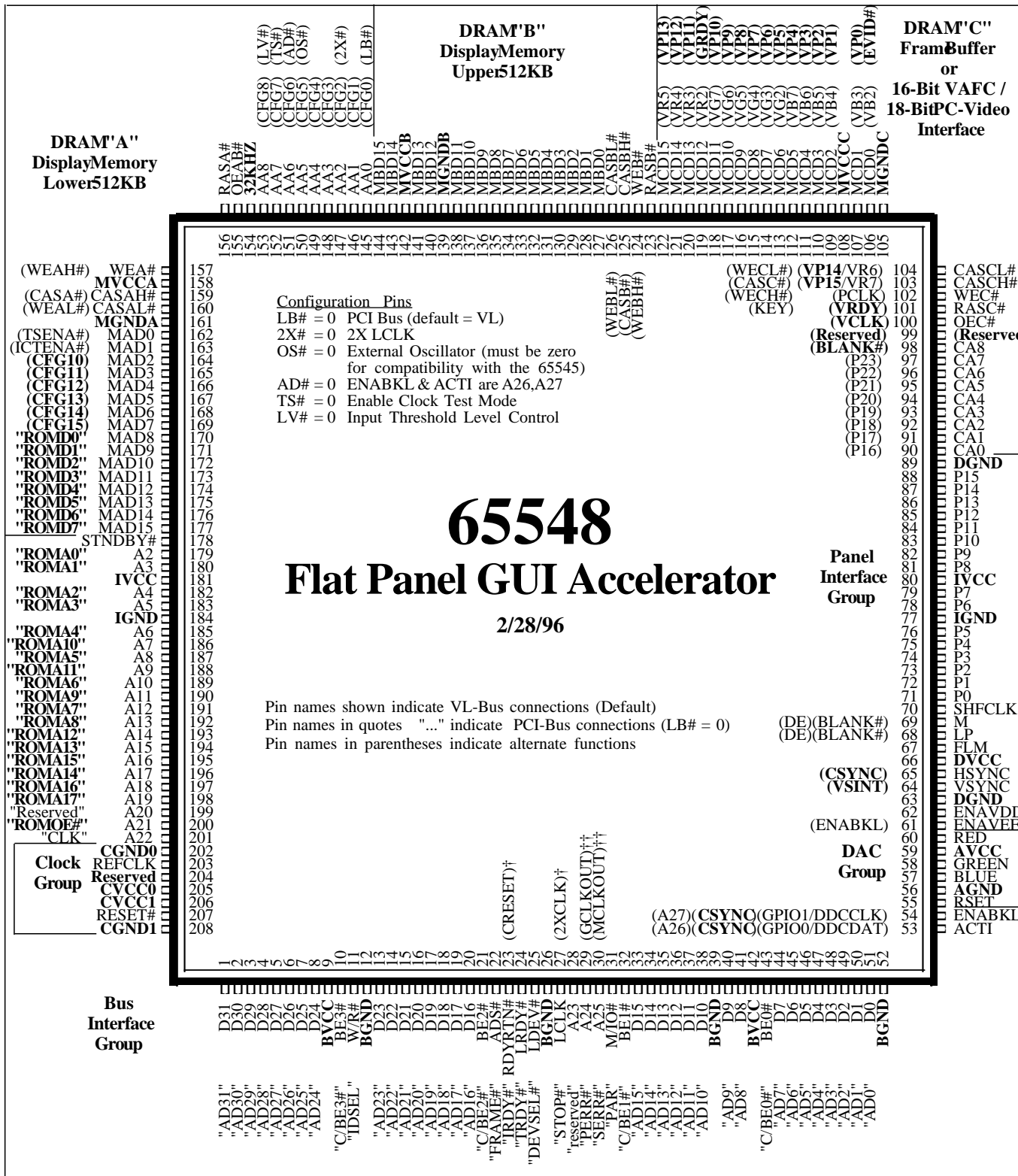
PACKAGE

The 65548 is available in a EIAJ-standard 208-pin plastic flat pack with a 28 x 28 mm body size and 0.5 mm (19.7 mil) lead pitch.

APPLICATION SCHEMATIC EXAMPLES

This document includes application schematic examples of the following:

1. Bus Interface - 32-bit 486 Local Bus (1x Clock)
 Bus Interface - 32-bit VL-Bus (1x Clock)
 Bus Interface - 32-bit PCI Bus
2. Display Memory Interface
3. CRT / Panel Interface
4. PC Video Interface



† In 2x clock mode, pin 23 becomes CRESET instead of RDYRTN#

†† In Test mode, pin 29 becomes GCLKOUT (name change only from 65545 VCLKOUT) and pin 30 becomes MCLKOUT

Summary of Pin Changes from 65545 to 65548

Deletions:

Pin #	Pin Name	Description
146	ISA#	Configuration: ISA bus interface is not supported so this pin is undefined / unused.
149	EC#	Configuration: External Clock interface is not supported so this pin is undefined / reserved (note that this capability is no longer supported in the 65545 also).
150	OS#	Configuration: Internal oscillator interface is not currently supported so this pin must be pulled down to select "external oscillator" for compatibility with the 65545.
53-54	CSEL0-1	External clock support is no longer available so these alt functions have been removed
204	Reserved	In 65545, this pin was XTALO for support of the "internal oscillator" option. This option is not currently supported in the 65548 so this pin is reserved. An external oscillator (external clock source) should be used (i.e., 14.31818 MHz reference clock should be input on XTALI, XTALO left unconnected, and OS# pulled down).
154	AA9	In 65545 this pin could optionally be used as AA9 for support of asymmetrical DRAMs. Asymmetrical DRAMs are not commonly used so support for this option has been removed. This pin is now primarily 32KHz (its typical use in 65545 designs).
54	VB1	(Primary function is ENABKL)
53	VB0	(Primary function is ACTI)
98	VG1	(Primary function is CA8)
99		Reserved
100	VR1	(Primary function is OEC#)
154	VR0	(Primary function is 32KHz)

The 65545 optionally supported 24-bit RGB PC-Video interface, however, some designs experienced noise problems on the lsbs, so this option was seldom used. The 65548 only supports 18-bit RGB PC-Video interface and the pins formerly used for the 2 lsbs of R, G, and B have been assigned different alternate functions.

Additions / Changes:

Pin #	Pin Name	Description
170-177	ROMD0-7	New optional function in 65548 (not available in 65545): PCI BIOS ROM support.
179-198	ROMA0-17	New optional function in 65548 (not available in 65545): PCI BIOS ROM support.
200	ROMOE#	New optional function in 65548 (not available in 65545): PCI BIOS ROM support.
53	DDCDAT	New optional function in 65548 (not documented in 65545): DDC support (data).
54	DDCCLK	New optional function in 65548 (not documented in 65545): DDC support (clock).
164-169	CFG10-15	New function in 65548 (not available in 65545): unassigned configuration inputs
98	BLANK#	New alternate function "Blank" output for VAFC support
100	VCLK	New alternate function "Video Input Clock" for VAFC support
101	VRDY	Name change for alternate function (also called KEY) for VAFC support
119	GRDY	New alternate function "Graphics System Ready" for VAFC support (output). In the 65548 this pin is always driven high (the 65545 is always ready to receive data).
106	EVID#	New alternate function "Enable Video" for VAFC support (input). For VAFC compatibility, this pin should be driven low by the external video system to indicate data input on VP0-15. This provides for backwards compatibility support for the 'old feature connector'. This pin is ignored by the 65548 (VP0-15 are always video data inputs), but this pin is reserved for this function should it be added in the future.
53, 54, or 65	CSYNC	New alternate function "Composite Sync" selectable for output on HSYNC, ACTI, or ENABKL for support of various external NTSC/PAL encoder chips
64	VSINT	New alternate function "Vsync Interval" selectable for output on VSYNC for support of external NTSC / PAL encoder chips

Note: The 65548 also has new internal features and capabilities which have no pinout impact: Higher frequency internal operation (especially at 3.3V), PCI burst mode capability, improved EDO DRAM support, 50MHz VL-Bus support, embedded XRAM Video Cache™, 9-dot and 10-dot text modes for 800x600 panels, 16bpp and 32bpp "Endian Byte Swap" for improved support of non-x86 CPUs, and other various internal improvements.



Pin Name	'PCT'	Pin #	Dir	Drive	Pin Name	'PCT'	Pin #	Dir	Drive	Pin Name	'PCT'	Pin #	Dir	Drive
A2	"ROMA0"	179	†	—	D0	"AD0"	51	I/O	8mA	MBD3		130	I/O	2mA
A3	"ROMA1"	180	†	—	D1	"AD1"	50	I/O	8mA	MBD4		131	I/O	2mA
A4	"ROMA2"	182	†	—	D2	"AD2"	49	I/O	8mA	MBD5		132	I/O	2mA
A5	"ROMA3"	183	†	—	D3	"AD3"	48	I/O	8mA	MBD6		133	I/O	2mA
A6	"ROMA4"	185	†	—	D4	"AD4"	47	I/O	8mA	MBD7		134	I/O	2mA
A7	"ROMA10"	186	†	—	D5	"AD5"	46	I/O	8mA	MBD8		135	I/O	2mA
A8	"ROMA5"	187	†	—	D6	"AD6"	45	I/O	8mA	MBD9		136	I/O	2mA
A9	"ROMA11"	188	†	—	D7	"AD7"	44	I/O	8mA	MBD10		137	I/O	2mA
A10	"ROMA6"	189	†	—	D8	"AD8"	41	I/O	8mA	MBD11		138	I/O	2mA
A11	"ROMA9"	190	†	—	D9	"AD9"	40	I/O	8mA	MBD12		140	I/O	2mA
A12	"ROMA7"	191	†	—	D10	"AD10"	38	I/O	8mA	MBD13		141	I/O	2mA
A13	"ROMA8"	192	†	—	D11	"AD11"	37	I/O	8mA	MBD14		143	I/O	2mA
A14	"ROMA12"	193	†	—	D12	"AD12"	36	I/O	8mA	MBD15		144	I/O	2mA
A15	"ROMA13"	194	†	—	D13	"AD13"	35	I/O	8mA	MCD0 (VB2)		106	I/O	2mA
A16	"ROMA15"	195	†	—	D14	"AD14"	34	I/O	8mA	MCD1 (VB3)		107	I/O	2mA
A17	"ROMA14"	196	†	—	D15	"AD15"	33	I/O	8mA	MCD2 (VB4)		109	I/O	2mA
A18	"ROMA16"	197	†	—	D16	"AD16"	20	I/O	8mA	MCD3 (VB5)		110	I/O	2mA
A19	"ROMA17"	198	†	—	D17	"AD17"	19	I/O	8mA	MCD4 (VB6)		111	I/O	2mA
A20	"Reserved"	199	†	—	D18	"AD18"	18	I/O	8mA	MCD5 (VB7)		112	I/O	2mA
A21	"ROMOE#"	200	†	—	D19	"AD19"	17	I/O	8mA	MCD6 (VG2)		113	I/O	2mA
A22	"CLK"	201	In	—	D20	"AD20"	16	I/O	8mA	MCD7 (VG3)		114	I/O	2mA
A23	"Reserved"	28	In	—	D21	"AD21"	15	I/O	8mA	MCD8 (VG4)		115	I/O	2mA
A24	"PERR#"	29	I/O	8mA	D22	"AD22"	14	I/O	8mA	MCD9 (VG5)		116	I/O	2mA
A25	"SERR#"	30	I/O	8mA	D23	"AD23"	13	I/O	8mA	MCD10 (VG6)		117	I/O	2mA
AA0	(CFG0) (LB#)	145	I/O	4mA	D24	"AD24"	8	I/O	8mA	MCD11 (VG7)		118	I/O	2mA
AA1	(CFG1)	146	I/O	4mA	D25	"AD25"	7	I/O	8mA	MCD12 (VR2)		119	I/O	2mA
AA2	(CFG2) (2X#)	147	I/O	4mA	D26	"AD26"	6	I/O	8mA	MCD13 (VR3)		120	I/O	2mA
AA3	(CFG3)	148	I/O	4mA	D27	"AD27"	5	I/O	8mA	MCD14 (VR4)		121	I/O	2mA
AA4	(CFG4)	149	I/O	4mA	D28	"AD28"	4	I/O	8mA	MCD15 (VR5)		122	I/O	2mA
AA5	(CFG5) (OS#)	150	I/O	4mA	D29	"AD29"	3	I/O	8mA	MGNDA (Memory A)		161	—	—
AA6	(CFG6) (AD#)	151	I/O	4mA	D30	"AD30"	2	I/O	8mA	MGNDB (Memory B)		139	—	—
AA7	(CFG7) (TS#)	152	I/O	4mA	D31	"AD31"	1	I/O	8mA	MGNDC (Memory C)		105	—	—
AA8	(CFG8) (LV#)	153	I/O	4mA	DGND (Display)		63	—	—	M/IO# "PAR"		31	I/O†	4mA
AA9	(32KHz)	154	I/O	4mA	DGND (Display)		89	—	—	MVCCA (Memory A)		158	—	—
ACTI	(A26)	53	I/O	8mA	DVCC (Display)		66	—	—	MVCCB (Memory B)		142	—	—
ADS#	"FRAME#"	22	In	—	ENABKL(A27)		54	I/O	8mA	MVCC (Memory C)		108	—	—
AGND		56	—	—	ENAVDD		62	Out	8mA	OEAB#		155	Out	4mA
AVCC		59	—	—	ENAVEE(ENABKL)		61	Out	8mA	OEC#		100	I/O	4mA
BE0#	"C/BE0#"	43	In	—	FLM		67	Out	8mA	P0		71	Out	8mA
BE1#	"C/BE1#"	32	In	—	GREEN		58	Out	—	P1		72	Out	8mA
BE2#	"C/BE2#"	21	In	—	HSYNC		65	Out	12mA	P2		73	Out	8mA
BE3#	"C/BE3#"	10	In	—	IGND (Internal Logic)		77	—	—	P3		74	Out	8mA
BLUE		57	Out	—	IGND (Internal Logic)		184	—	—	P4		75	Out	8mA
BGND (Bus)		12	—	—	IVCC (Internal Logic)		80	—	—	P5		76	Out	8mA
BGND (Bus)		26	—	—	IVCC (Internal Logic)		181	—	—	P6		78	Out	8mA
BGND (Bus)		39	—	—	LCLK "STOP#"		27	In	—	P7		79	Out	8mA
BGND (Bus)		52	—	—	LDEV# "DEVSEL#"		25	I/O	12mA	P8		81	Out	8mA
BVCC (Bus)		9	—	—	LRDY# "TRDY#"		24	Out	12mA	P9		82	Out	8mA
BVCC (Bus)		42	—	—	LP (BLANK#)(DE)		68	Out	8mA	P10		83	Out	8mA
CA0 (P16)		90	Out	4mA	M (BLANK#)(DE)		69	Out	8mA	P11		84	Out	8mA
CA1 (P17)		91	Out	4mA	MAD0 (TSENA#)		162	I/O	2mA	P12		85	Out	8mA
CA2 (P18)		92	Out	4mA	MAD1 (ICTENA#)		163	I/O	2mA	P13		86	Out	8mA
CA3 (P19)		93	Out	4mA	MAD2		164	I/O	2mA	P14		87	Out	8mA
CA4 (P20)		94	Out	4mA	MAD3		165	I/O	2mA	P15		88	Out	8mA
CA5 (P21)		95	Out	4mA	MAD4		166	I/O	2mA	RASA#		156	Out	4mA
CA6 (P22)		96	Out	4mA	MAD5		167	I/O	2mA	RASB#		123	Out	4mA
CA7 (P23)		97	Out	4mA	MAD6		168	I/O	2mA	RASC# (KEY)		101	I/O	4mA
CA8		98	I/O	4mA	MAD7		169	I/O	2mA	RRTN# "IRDY#"		23	In	—
— Reserved		99	I/O	4mA	MAD8		170	I/O	2mA	RED		60	Out	—
CASAH# (CASA#)		159	Out	4mA	MAD9		171	I/O	2mA	RESET#			In	—
CASAL# (WEAL#)		160	Out	4mA	MAD10		172	I/O	2mA	RSET		55	In	—
CASBH# (CASB#)		125	Out	4mA	MAD11		173	I/O	2mA	SHFCLK		70	Out	8mA
CASBL# (WEBL#)		126	Out	4mA	MAD12		174	I/O	2mA	STNDBY#		178	In	—
CASCH# (CASC#) (VR7)		103	I/O	4mA	MAD13		175	I/O	2mA	VSYSN		64	Out	12mA
CASCL# (WECL#) (VR6)		104	I/O	4mA	MAD14		176	I/O	2mA	WEA# (WEAH#)		157	Out	4mA
CGND0 (Clock)		202	—	—	MAD15		177	I/O	2mA	WEB# (WEBH#)		124	Out	4mA
CGND1 (Clock)		208	—	—	MBD0		127	I/O	2mA	WEC# (WECH#) (PCLK)		102	Out	4mA
CVCC0 (Clock)		205	—	—	MBD1		128	I/O	2mA	W/R# "IDSEL"		11	In	—
CVCC1 (Clock)		206	—	—	MBD2		129	I/O	2mA	XTALI		203	In	—
†VLModeDIR=IN;PCIModeDIR=OUT.					* Drive=5V low drive and 3V high drive.					Reserved		204	Out	—

PINLIST-BUSINTERFACE

Pin #	Type	VCCPlane	IOH	IOI	Load	PCI Bus	VL-Bus	CPUDirectLB
207	In	Bus	–	–	–	RESET#	RESET#	RESET#
25	I/O	Bus	– 12	12	150	DEVSEL#	LDEV#	LDEV#
24	Out	Bus	– 12	12	150	TRDY#	LRDY#	LRDY#
23	In	Bus	–	–	–	IRDY#	RDYRTN#	CRESET
11	I/O	Bus	– 4	4	150	IDSEL	W/R#	W/R#
31	I/O	Bus	– 4	4	150	PAR	M/IO#	M/IO#
22	In	Bus	–	–	–	FRAME#	ADS#	ADS#
27	In	Bus	–	–	–	STOP#	LCLK	CLK2X
32	In	Bus	–	–	–	C/BE1#	BE1#	BE1#
10	In	Bus	–	–	–	C/BE3#	BE3#	BE3#
43	In	Bus	–	–	–	C/BE0#	BE0#	BE0#
21	In	Bus	–	–	–	C/BE2#	BE2#	BE2#
179	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA0	A2	A2
180	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA1	A3	A3
182	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA2	A4	A4
183	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA3	A5	A5
185	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA4	A6	A6
186	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA10	A7	A7
187	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA5	A8	A8
188	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA11	A9	A9
189	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA6	A10	A10
190	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA9	A11	A11
191	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA7	A12	A12
192	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA8	A13	A13
193	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA12	A14	A14
194	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA13	A15	A15
195	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA15	A16	A16
196	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA14	A17	A17
197	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA16	A18	A18
198	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROMA17	A19	A19
199	†††	Bus	–	–	–	RESERVED	A20	A20
200	†††	Bus	–	–	–	ROM0E#	A21	A21
201	In	Bus	–	–	–	CLK	A22	A22
28	In	Bus	–	–	–	RESERVED	A23	A23
29	I/O	Bus	– 8	8	150	PERR#††	A24††	A24††
30	I/O	Bus	– 8	8	150	SERR#††	A25††	A25††
53	I/O	Bus	– 8	8	150	ACTI	A26 †	A26 †
54	I/O	Bus	– 8	8	150	ENABKL	A27 †	A27 †

† These two pins usually function as ACTI and ENABKL, but can be reconfigured as additional address msbs (for 386/486/VL-Bus only) via configuration bit-6 (see other tables and pin descriptions for more details)

†† In internal clock synthesizer test mode, MCLK is output on A25 and VCLK is output on A24.

††† VL Mode Type is IN; PCI Mode Type is OUT.

Note: IOI and IOH drive listed above indicates 5V low drive and 3.3V high drive (see also XR6C)

Note: IOI/IOH are specified in mA; Load is specified in pF

PINLIST-BUSINTERFACE

Pin #	Type	VccPlane	IOH	IOL	Load	PCI Bus	VL-Bus	CPUDirectLB
51	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD0	D0	D0
50	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD1	D1	D1
49	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD2	D2	D2
48	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD3	D3	D3
47	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD4	D4	D4
46	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD5	D5	D5
45	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD6	D6	D6
44	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD7	D7	D7
41	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD8	D8	D8
40	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD9	D9	D9
38	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD10	D10	D10
37	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD11	D11	D11
36	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD12	D12	D12
35	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD13	D13	D13
34	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD14	D14	D14
33	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD15	D15	D15
20	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD16	D16	D16
19	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD17	D17	D17
18	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD18	D18	D18
17	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD19	D19	D19
16	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD20	D20	D20
15	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD21	D21	D21
14	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD22	D22	D22
13	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD23	D23	D23
8	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD24	D24	D24
7	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD25	D25	D25
6	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD26	D26	D26
5	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD27	D27	D27
4	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD28	D28	D28
3	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD29	D29	D29
2	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD30	D30	D30
1	I/O	Bus	- 8	8	150	AD31	D31	D31

Note: IOL and IOH drive listed above indicates 5V low drive and 3.3V high drive (see also XR6C)

Note: IOL/IOH are specified in mA; Load is specified in pF

PINLIST-DISPLAYMEMORYINTERFACE

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOL	Load	Function	Alt	Alt
145	I/O	-4	4	25	AA0	CFG0	-
146	I/O	-4	4	25	AA1	CFG1	-
147	I/O	-4	4	25	AA2	CFG2	-
148	I/O	-4	4	25	AA3	CFG3	-
149	I/O	-4	4	25	AA4	CFG4	-
150	I/O	-4	4	25	AA5	CFG5	-
151	I/O	-4	4	25	AA6	CFG6	-
152	I/O	-4	4	25	AA7	CFG7	-
153	I/O	-4	4	25	AA8	CFG8	-
154	I/O	-4	4	25	AA9	32KHz	-
90	Out	-4	4	25	CA0	P16	-
91	Out	-4	4	25	CA1	P17	-
92	Out	-4	4	25	CA2	P18	-
93	Out	-4	4	25	CA3	P19	-
94	Out	-4	4	25	CA4	P20	-
95	Out	-4	4	25	CA5	P21	-
96	Out	-4	4	25	CA6	P22	-
97	Out	-4	4	25	CA7	P23	-
98	I/O	-4	4	25	CA8	-	-
99	I/O	-4	4	25	CA9	-	-
156	Out	-4	4	25	RASA#	-	-
123	Out	-4	4	25	RASB#	-	-
101	I/O	-4	4	25	RASC#	-	KEY
160	Out	-4	4	25	CASAL#	WEAL#	-
159	Out	-4	4	25	CASAH#	CASA#	-
126	Out	-4	4	25	CASBL#	WEBL#	-
125	Out	-4	4	25	CASBH#	CASB#	-
104	I/O	-4	4	25	CASCL#	WECL#	VR6
103	I/O	-4	4	25	CASCH#	CASC#	VR7
157	Out	-4	4	25	WEA#	WEAH#	-
124	Out	-4	4	25	WEB#	WEBH#	-
102	Out	-4	4	25	WEC#	WECH#	PCLK
155	Out	-4	4	25	OEAB#	-	-
100	I/O	-4	4	25	OEC#	-	-

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOL	Load	Function	Alt	Alt
162	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD0		
163	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD1		
164	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD2		
165	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD3		
166	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD4		
167	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD5		
168	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD6		
169	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD7		
170	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD8		
171	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD9		
172	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD10		
173	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD11		
174	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD12		
175	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD13		
176	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD14		
177	I/O	-2	2	20	MAD15		
127	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD0		
128	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD1		
129	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD2		
130	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD3		
131	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD4		
132	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD5		
133	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD6		
134	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD7		
135	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD8		
136	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD9		
137	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD10		
138	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD11		
140	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD12		
141	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD13		
143	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD14		
144	I/O	-2	2	20	MBD15		
106	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD0	VB2	
107	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD1	VB3	
109	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD2	VB4	
110	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD3	VB5	
111	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD4	VB6	
112	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD5	VB7	
113	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD6	VG2	
114	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD7	VG3	
115	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD8	VG4	
116	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD9	VG5	
117	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD10	VG6	
118	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD11	VG7	
119	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD12	VR2	
120	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD13	VR3	
121	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD14	VR4	
122	I/O	-2	2	20	MCD15	VR5	

Note: IOL and IOH drive listed above indicates 5V low drive and 3.3V high drive (see also XR6C)

Note: IOL/IOH are specified in mA; Load is specified in pF

PIN PIST - CRT INTERFACE

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOI	Load	Function	Alt
65	Out	-12	12	150	HSYNC	-
64	Out	-12	12	150	VSYNC	-
55	-	-	-	-	RSET	-
60	Out	-	-	-	RED	-
58	Out	-	-	-	GREEN	-
57	Out	-	-	-	BLUE	-
59	Vcc	-	-	-	AVCC	-
56	Gnd	-	-	-	AGND	-

PINLIST-POWER&GROUND

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOI	Load	Function
80	Vcc	-	-	-	IVCC
181	Vcc	-	-	-	IVCC
77	Gnd	-	-	-	IGND
184	Gnd	-	-	-	IGND
9	Vcc	-	-	-	BVCC
42	Vcc	-	-	-	BVCC
12	Gnd	-	-	-	BGND
26	Gnd	-	-	-	BGND
39	Gnd	-	-	-	BGND
52	Gnd	-	-	-	BGND
158	Vcc	-	-	-	MVCCA
142	Vcc	-	-	-	MVCCB
108	Vcc	-	-	-	MVCCC
161	Gnd	-	-	-	MGNDA
139	Gnd	-	-	-	MGNDB
105	Gnd	-	-	-	MGND
66	Vcc	-	-	-	DVCC
63	Gnd	-	-	-	DGND
89	Gnd	-	-	-	DGND

Note: IVCC must equal CVCC

PIN PIST - PANEL INTERFACE

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOI	Load	Function	Alt	Alt
67	Out	-8	8	50	FLM	-	-
68	Out	-8	8	50	LP	BLANK#	DE
69	Out	-8	8	50	M	BLANK#	DE
70	Out	-8	8	50	SHFCLK	-	-
71	Out	-8	8	50	P0	-	-
72	Out	-8	8	50	P1	-	-
73	Out	-8	8	50	P2	-	-
74	Out	-8	8	50	P3	-	-
75	Out	-8	8	50	P4	-	-
76	Out	-8	8	50	P5	-	-
78	Out	-8	8	50	P6	-	-
79	Out	-8	8	50	P7	-	-
81	Out	-8	8	50	P8	-	-
82	Out	-8	8	50	P9	-	-
83	Out	-8	8	50	P10	-	-
84	Out	-8	8	50	P11	-	-
85	Out	-8	8	50	P12	-	-
86	Out	-8	8	50	P13	-	-
87	Out	-8	8	50	P14	-	-
88	Out	-8	8	50	P15	-	-

PINLIST-POWERMANAGEMENT

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOI	Load	Function	Alt	Alt
62	Out	-8	8	80	ENAVDD	-	-
61	Out	-8	8	80	ENAVEE	ENABKL	-
54	I/O	-8	8	80	ENABKL	A27	-
53	I/O	-8	8	80	ACTI	A26	-
178	In	-	-	-	STNDBY#	-	-

PINLIST - CLOCK

Pin #	Type	IOH	IOI	Load	Function	Alt
203	In	-	-	-	XTALI	-
204	Out	-	-	-	Reserved	-
205	Vcc	-	-	-	CVCC0	-
206	Vcc	-	-	-	CVCC1	-
202	Gnd	-	-	-	CGND0	-
208	Gnd	-	-	-	CGND1	-

Note: CVCC must equal IVCC

Note: IOI and IOH drive listed above indicates 5V low drive and 3.3V high drive (see also XR6C)

Note: IOI/IOH are specified in mA; Load is specified in pF

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

CPU Direct/VL-Bus Interface

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
207	RESET#	In	Low	Reset. For VL-Bus interfaces, connect to RESET#. For direct CPU local bus interfaces, connect to the system reset generated by the motherboard system logic for all peripherals (not the RESET# pin of the processor). This input is ignored during Standby mode (STNDBY# pin low) so that the remainder of the system (and the system bus) may be safely powered down during Standby mode if desired.
22	ADS#	In	Low	Address Strobe. In VL-Bus and CPU local bus interfaces indicates valid address and control signal information is present. It is used for all decodes and to indicate the start of a bus cycle.
31	M/IO#	In	Both	Memory / IO. In VL-Bus and CPU local bus interfaces indicates memory or I/O cycle: 1 = memory, 0 = I/O.
11	W/R#	In	Both	Write / Read. This control signal indicates a write (high) or read (low) operation. It is sampled on the rising edge of the (internal) 1x CPU clock when ADS# is active.
23	RDYRTN# for 1x clock config CRESET for 2x clock config	In In	Low High	Ready Return. Handshaking signal in VL-Bus interface indicating synchronization of RDY# by the local bus master / controller to the processor. Upon receipt of this LCLK-synchronous signal the chip will stop driving the bus (if a read cycle was active) and terminate the current cycle.
24	LRDY#	Out/OC	Low	Local Ready. Driven low during VL-Bus and CPU local bus cycles to indicate the current cycle should be completed. This signal is driven high at the end of the cycle, then tri-stated. This pin is tri-stated during Standby mode (as are all other bus interface outputs).
25	LDEV#	Out	Low	Local Device. In VL-Bus and CPU local bus interfaces, this pin indicates that the chip owns the current cycle based on the memory or I/O address which has been broadcast. For VL-Bus, it is a direct output reflecting a straight address decode. This pin is tri-stated during Standby mode (as are all other bus interface outputs).
27	LCLK	In	Both	Local Clock. In VL-Bus this pin is connected to the CPU 1x clock. In CPU local bus interfaces it is connected to the CPU 1x <u>or</u> 2x clock. If the input is a 2x clock, the processor reset signal must be connected to CRESET (pin 23) for synchronization of the clock phase.

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions

PIN DESCRIPTIONS
**CPU Direct/VL-Bus Interface
(continued)**

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
43	BE0# (BLE#)	In	Low	Byte Enable 0. Indicates data transfer on D7:D0 for the current cycle.
32	BE1#	In	Low	Byte Enable 1. Indicates data transfer on D15:D8 for the current cycle.
21	BE2#	In	Low	Byte Enable 2. Indicates data transfer on D23:D16 for the current cycle.
10	BE3#	In	Low	Byte Enable 3. BE3# indicates that data is to be transferred over the data bus on D31:24 during the current access.
179	A2	In	High	System Address Bus. In VL-Bus, and direct CPU interfaces, the address pins are connected directly to the bus. Address inputs through A23 are always available; A24-27 may be optionally used for other functions: In internal clock synthesizer test mode (TS#=0 at Reset), A24 becomes VCLK out and A25 becomes MCLK out. A26 and A27 may be alternately be used as General Purpose I/O pins or as Activity Indicator and Enable Backlight respectively (see panel interface pin descriptions and XR5C and XR72 for more details). If A26 and A27 are used as GPIO pins, they may be programmed as a 2-pin CRT Monitor DDC interface (VESA™ "Display Data Channel" also referred to as the "Monitor Plug-n-Play" interface). Either A26 or A27 may also be used to output Composite Sync for support of an external NTSC / PAL encoder chip.
180	A3	In	High	
182	A4	In	High	
183	A5	In	High	
185	A6	In	High	
186	A7	In	High	
187	A8	In	High	
188	A9	In	High	
189	A10	In	High	
190	A11	In	High	
191	A12	In	High	
192	A13	In	High	
193	A14	In	High	
194	A15	In	High	
195	A16	In	High	
196	A17	In	High	
197	A18	In	High	
198	A19	In	High	
199	A20	In	High	
200	A21	In	High	
201	A22	In	High	
28	A23	In	High	
29	A24 (VOUT)	I/O	High	
30	A25 (MOUT)	I/O	High	
53	A26 (ACTI) (GP0/DD/CS)	I/O	High	
54	A27 (ENABKL)(GP1/DC/CS)	I/O	High	

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

 CPU Direct/VL-Bus Interface
(continued)

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
51	D00	I/O	High	System Data Bus.
50	D01	I/O	High	In 32-bit CPU Local Bus designs these data lines connect directly to the processor data lines. On the VL-Bus they connect to the corresponding buffered or unbuffered data signal.
49	D02	I/O	High	
48	D03	I/O	High	
47	D04	I/O	High	
46	D05	I/O	High	
45	D06	I/O	High	
44	D07	I/O	High	
				These pins are tri-stated during Standby mode (as are all other bus interface outputs).
41	D08	I/O	High	
40	D09	I/O	High	
38	D10	I/O	High	
37	D11	I/O	High	
36	D12	I/O	High	
35	D13	I/O	High	
34	D14	I/O	High	
33	D15	I/O	High	
20	D16	I/O	High	
19	D17	I/O	High	
18	D18	I/O	High	
17	D19	I/O	High	
16	D20	I/O	High	
15	D21	I/O	High	
14	D22	I/O	High	
13	D23	I/O	High	
8	D24	I/O	High	
7	D25	I/O	High	
6	D26	I/O	High	
5	D27	I/O	High	
4	D28	I/O	High	
3	D29	I/O	High	
2	D30	I/O	High	
1	D31	I/O	High	

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

PCI Bus Interface

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
207	RESET#	In	Low	Reset. This input is used to bring signals and registers in the chip to a consistent state. All outputs from the chip are tri-stated or driven to an inactive state. This pin is ignored during Standby mode (STNDBY# pin low) so the remainder of the system (and therefore the system bus) may be powered down if desired (all bus output pins are also tri-stated in Standby mode).
201	CLK	In	High	Bus Clock. This input provides the timing reference for all bus transactions. All bus inputs except RESET# and INTA# are sampled on the rising edge of CLK. CLK may be any frequency from DC to 33MHz.
31	PAR	I/O	High	Parity. This signal is used to maintain even parity across AD0-31 and C/BE0-3#. PAR is stable and valid one clock after the address phase. For data phases PAR is stable and valid one clock after either IRDY# is asserted on a write transaction or TRDY# is asserted on a read transaction. Once PAR is valid, it remains valid until one clock after the completion of the current data phase (i.e., PAR has the same timing as AD0-31 but delayed by one clock). The bus master drives PAR for address and write data phases; the target drives PAR for read data phases.
22	FRAME#	In	Low	Cycle Frame. Driven by the current master to indicate the beginning and duration of an access. Assertion indicates a bus transaction is beginning (while asserted, data transfers continue); de-assertion indicates the transaction is in the final data phase.
23	IRDY#	In	Low	Initiator Ready. Indicates the bus master's ability to complete the current data phase of the transaction. During a write, IRDY# indicates valid data is present on AD0-31; during a read it indicates the master is prepared to accept data. A data phase is completed on any clock when both IRDY# and TRDY# are sampled asserted (wait cycles are inserted until this occurs).
24	TRDY#	S/TS	Low	Target Ready. Indicates the target's ability to complete the current data phase of the transaction. During a read, TRDY# indicates that valid data is present on AD0-31; during a write it indicates the target is prepared to accept data. A data phase is completed on any clock when both IRDY# and TRDY# are sampled asserted (wait cycles are inserted until this occurs).
27	STOP#	S/TS	Low	Stop. Indicates the current target is requesting the master to stop the current transaction.
25	DEVSEL#	S/TS	Low	Device Select. Indicates the current target has decoded its address as the target of the current access.

Note: S/TS stands for "Sustained Tri-state". These signals are driven by only one device at a time, are driven high for one clock before being released, and are not driven for at least one cycle after being released by the previous device. A pull-up provided by the bus controller is used to maintain an inactive level between transactions.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

 PCI Bus Interface
(continued)

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
29	PERR# (VCLKOUT)	S/TS	Low	Parity Error. This signal is for the reporting of data parity errors (except for Special Cycles where SERR# is used). The PERR# pin is Sustained Tri-state and is driven active by the agent receiving the data for two clocks following the data when a data parity error is detected. PERR# will be driven high for one clock before being tri-stated as with all sustained tri-state signals. PERR# will not be reported until the chip has claimed the access by asserting DEVSEL# and completing the data phase.
30	SERR# (MCLKOUT)	OD	Low	System Error. Used to report system errors where the result will be catastrophic (address parity error, data parity errors for Special Cycle commands, etc.). This output is actively driven for a single PCI clock cycle synchronous to CLK and meets the same setup and hold time requirements as all other bused signals. SERR# is not driven high by the chip after being asserted; it is pulled high only by a weak pull-up provided by the system, so SERR# on the PCI bus may take two or three clock periods to fully return to an inactive state.
179	ROMA0	Out	High	BIOS ROM address outputs. See MAD8-15 (pins 170-177) for BIOS ROM data inputs. BIOS ROMs are not normally required in portable computer designs (Graphics System BIOS code is normally included in the System BIOS ROM). However, the 65548 provides BIOS ROM interface capability for development systems and add-in card Flat Panel Graphics Controllers. Note that a BIOS ROM interface is provided "through the chip" in PCI bus mode for compliance with the PCI bus specification which requires only one load on the PCI bus for the <u>entire</u> graphics subsystem.
180	ROMA1	Out	High	
182	ROMA2	Out	High	
183	ROMA3	Out	High	
185	ROMA4	Out	High	
186	ROMA10	Out	High	
187	ROMA5	Out	High	
188	ROMA11	Out	High	
189	ROMA6	Out	High	
190	ROMA9	Out	High	
191	ROMA7	Out	High	
192	ROMA8	Out	High	
193	ROMA12	Out	High	
194	ROMA13	Out	High	
195	ROMA15	Out	High	
196	ROMA14	Out	High	
197	ROMA16	Out	High	
198	ROMA17	Out	High	
200	ROMOE#	Out	Low	BIOS ROM Output Enable.
199	Reserved	Out	n/a	This pin is reserved for future use and should not be connected. This pin is tri-stated at all times in PCI interface mode.
28	Reserved	In	n/a	This pin is reserved for future use and should be grounded. This pin is tri-stated in PCI interface mode.

Note: S/TS stands for "Sustained Tri-state". These signals are driven by only one device at a time, are driven high for one clock before being released, and are not driven for at least one cycle after being released by the previous device. A central pull-up provided by the bus controller is used to maintain an inactive level between transactions.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

PCI Bus Interface
(continued)

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description																																																			
51	AD00	I/O	High	PCI Address / Data Bus																																																			
50	AD01	I/O	High	Address and data are multiplexed on the same pins. A bus transaction consists of an address phase followed by one or more data phases (both read and write bursts are allowed by the bus definition).																																																			
49	AD02	I/O	High																																																				
48	AD03	I/O	High																																																				
47	AD04	I/O	High																																																				
46	AD05	I/O	High																																																				
45	AD06	I/O	High																																																				
44	AD07	I/O	High																																																				
41	AD08	I/O	High		The address phase is the clock cycle in which FRAME# is asserted (AD0-31 contain a 32-bit physical address). For I/O, the address is a byte address, for memory and configuration, the address is a DWORD address. During data phases AD0-7 contain the LSB and 24-31 contain the MSB. Write data is stable and valid when IRDY# is asserted and read data is stable and valid when TRDY# is asserted. Data is transferred during those clocks when both IRDY# and TRDY# are asserted.																																																		
40	AD09	I/O	High																																																				
38	AD10	I/O	High																																																				
37	AD11	I/O	High																																																				
36	AD12	I/O	High																																																				
35	AD13	I/O	High																																																				
34	AD14	I/O	High																																																				
33	AD15	I/O	High																																																				
20	AD16	I/O	High																																																				
19	AD17	I/O	High																																																				
18	AD18	I/O	High																																																				
17	AD19	I/O	High																																																				
16	AD20	I/O	High																																																				
15	AD21	I/O	High																																																				
14	AD22	I/O	High																																																				
13	AD23	I/O	High																																																				
8	AD24	I/O	High																																																				
7	AD25	I/O	High																																																				
6	AD26	I/O	High																																																				
5	AD27	I/O	High																																																				
4	AD28	I/O	High																																																				
3	AD29	I/O	High																																																				
2	AD30	I/O	High																																																				
1	AD31	I/O	High																																																				
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">C/BE3-0</th> <th style="text-align: left;">Command type</th> <th style="text-align: right;">65548</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>Interrupt Acknowledge</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>Special Cycle</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010</td> <td>I/O Read</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011</td> <td>I/O Write</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100</td> <td>-reserved-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101</td> <td>-reserved-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110</td> <td>Memory Read</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111</td> <td>Memory Write</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000</td> <td>-reserved-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001</td> <td>-reserved-</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010</td> <td>Configuration Read</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1011</td> <td>Configuration Write</td> <td style="text-align: right;">✓</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1100</td> <td>Memory Read Multiple</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1101</td> <td>Dual Address Cycle</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>Memory Read Line</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111</td> <td>Memory Read & Invalidate</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					C/BE3-0	Command type	65548	0000	Interrupt Acknowledge		0001	Special Cycle		0010	I/O Read	✓	0011	I/O Write	✓	0100	-reserved-		0101	-reserved-		0110	Memory Read	✓	0111	Memory Write	✓	1000	-reserved-		1001	-reserved-		1010	Configuration Read	✓	1011	Configuration Write	✓	1100	Memory Read Multiple		1101	Dual Address Cycle		1110	Memory Read Line		1111	Memory Read & Invalidate	
C/BE3-0	Command type	65548																																																					
0000	Interrupt Acknowledge																																																						
0001	Special Cycle																																																						
0010	I/O Read	✓																																																					
0011	I/O Write	✓																																																					
0100	-reserved-																																																						
0101	-reserved-																																																						
0110	Memory Read	✓																																																					
0111	Memory Write	✓																																																					
1000	-reserved-																																																						
1001	-reserved-																																																						
1010	Configuration Read	✓																																																					
1011	Configuration Write	✓																																																					
1100	Memory Read Multiple																																																						
1101	Dual Address Cycle																																																						
1110	Memory Read Line																																																						
1111	Memory Read & Invalidate																																																						
43	C/BE0#	In	Low	Bus Command / Byte Enables. During the address phase of a bus transaction, these pins define the bus command (see list above). During the data phase, these pins are byte enables that determine which byte lanes carry meaningful data: byte 0 corresponds to AD0-7, byte 1 to 8-15, byte 2 to 16-23, and byte 3 to 24-31.																																																			
32	C/BE1#	In	Low																																																				
21	C/BE2#	In	Low																																																				
10	C/BE3#	In	Low																																																				
11	IDSEL	In	High	Initialization Device Select. Used as a chip select during configuration read and write transactions.																																																			

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Display Memory Interface

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
145	AA0 (LB#) (CFG0)	I/O	High	Address bus for DRAMs A and B.
146	AA1 (Reserved) (CFG1)	I/O	High	
147	AA2 (2X#) (CFG2)	I/O	High	Please see the configuration table in the Extended Register description section for complete details on the configuration options for CFG0-8 (XR01 and XR6C). See also MAD2-7 (pins 164-169) and XR74 for additional configuration inputs (CFG10-15).
148	AA3 (Reserved) (CFG3)	I/O	High	
149	AA4 (Reserved) (CFG4)	I/O	High	
150	AA5 (OS#) (CFG5)	I/O	High	
151	AA6 (AD#) (CFG6)	I/O	High	
152	AA7 (TS#) (CFG7)	I/O	High	
153	AA8 (LV#) (CFG8)	I/O	High	Note that the "internal oscillator" option of the 66545 is no longer supported so for compatibility with the 65545, CFG5 must be pulled down on reset.
90	CA0 (P16)	Out	High	Address bus for DRAM C.
91	CA1 (P17)	Out	High	
92	CA2 (P18)	Out	High	
93	CA3 (P19)	Out	High	
94	CA4 (P20)	Out	High	
95	CA5 (P21)	Out	High	
96	CA6 (P22)	Out	High	
97	CA7 (P23)	Out	High	
98	CA8 (BLANK#)	Out	Hi (Lo)	CA8 may be configured as VAFC BLANK# out
99				Reserved
156	RASA#	Out	Low	RAS for DRAM A
123	RASB#	Out	Low	RAS for DRAM B
101	RASC# (VRDY) (KEY)	Out In	Low High	RAS for DRAM C or color key input from external PC-Video source (or VAFC "Video System Ready" input)
160	CASAL# (WEAL#)	Out	Low	CAS for the DRAM A lower byte
159	CASAH# (CASA#)	Out	Low	CAS for the DRAM A upper byte
126	CASBL# (WEBL#)	Out	Low	CAS for the DRAM B lower byte
125	CASBH# (CASB#)	Out	Low	CAS for the DRAM B upper byte
104	CASCL# (WECL#)(VR6/VP14)	I/O	Both	DRAM C low byte CAS, video in red-6 or VAFC VP14
103	CASCH# (CASC#)(VR7/VP15)	I/O	Both	DRAM C high byte CAS, video in red-7 or VAFC VP15
157	WEA# (WEAH#)	Out	Low	Write enable for DRAM A (reserved for WEAB0#)
124	WEB# (WEBH#)	Out	Low	Write enable for DRAM B (reserved for WEAB1#/AA9)
102	WEC# (WECH#) (PCLK)	Out	Both	Write enable for DRAM C or video in port PCLK out
155	OEAB#	Out	Low	Output enable for DRAMs A and B
100	OEC# (VCLK)	Out In	Low High	Output enable for DRAM C or VAFC "Video Input Clock" if DRAM C not used

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Display Memory Interface (continued)

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description	
162	MAD0 (TSENA#)	I/O	High	Memory data bus for DRAM A (lower 512KB of display memory)	
163	MAD1 (ICTENA#)	I/O	High		
164	MAD2 (CFG10) (EDO#)	I/O	High	MAD2-7 are latched into XR74 bits 2-7 on reset for use as additional configuration inputs (CFG12-15 are reserved by software for input of panel ID). These bits have no other internal hardware configuration function.	
165	MAD3 (CFG11) (PID0)	I/O	High		
166	MAD4 (CFG12) (PID1)	I/O	High		
167	MAD5 (CFG13) (PID2)	I/O	High		
168	MAD6 (CFG14) (PID3)	I/O	High		
169	MAD7 (CFG15)	I/O	High		
170	MAD8 (PCI ROMD0)	I/O	High		PCI Bus: MAD8-15 are used as BIOS ROM Data inputs during system startup (i.e., before the system enables the graphics controller memory interface). See also pins 179-199 (in PCI bus interface pin descriptions section) for BIOS ROM address and ROM Chip Select outputs.
171	MAD9 (PCI ROMD1)	I/O	High		
172	MAD10 (PCI ROMD2)	I/O	High		
173	MAD11 (PCI ROMD3)	I/O	High		
174	MAD12 (PCI ROMD4)	I/O	High		
175	MAD13 (PCI ROMD5)	I/O	High		
176	MAD14 (PCI ROMD6)	I/O	High		
177	MAD15 (PCI ROMD7)	I/O	High		
127	MBD0	I/O	High	Memory data bus for DRAM B (upper 512KB)	
128	MBD1	I/O	High		
129	MBD2	I/O	High		
130	MBD3	I/O	High		
131	MBD4	I/O	High		
132	MBD5	I/O	High		
133	MBD6	I/O	High		
134	MBD7	I/O	High		
135	MBD8	I/O	High		
136	MBD9	I/O	High		
137	MBD10	I/O	High		
138	MBD11	I/O	High		
140	MBD12	I/O	High		
141	MBD13	I/O	High		
143	MBD14	I/O	High		
144	MBD15	I/O	High		
106	MCD0 (VB2)	I/O	High	Memory data bus for DRAM C (Frame Buffer)	
107	MCD1 (VB3) (VP0)	I/O	High		
109	MCD2 (VB4) (VP1)	I/O	High		When a frame buffer DRAM is not required, this bus may optionally be used to input up to 18 bits of RGB data from an external PC-Video subsystem or 16 bits of RGB from an external VAFC interface. Note that this configuration also provides for additional panel outputs so that a video input port may be implemented along with a 24-bit true-color TFT panel (TFT panels never need DRAM C).
110	MCD3 (VB5) (VP2)	I/O	High		
111	MCD4 (VB6) (VP3)	I/O	High		
112	MCD5 (VB7) (VP4)	I/O	High		
113	MCD6 (VG2) (VP5)	I/O	High		
114	MCD7 (VG3) (VP6)	I/O	High		
115	MCD8 (VG4) (VP7)	I/O	High		
116	MCD9 (VG5) (VP8)	I/O	High		
117	MCD10 (VG6) (VP9)	I/O	High		
118	MCD11 (VG7) (VP10)	I/O	High		
119	MCD12 (VR2)	I/O	High		
120	MCD13 (VR3) (VP11)	I/O	High		
121	MCD14 (VR4) (VP12)	I/O	High		
122	MCD15 (VR5) (VP13)	I/O	High		

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions.

Note: If **ICTENA#** is low with **RESET#** low, a rising edge on **XTALI** will put the chip into 'In Circuit Test' mode. In ICT mode, all digital signal pins become inputs which are part of a long path starting at **ENAVDD** (pin 62) and proceeding to lower pin numbers around the chip to pin 1 then to pin 208 and ending at **VSYNC** (pin 64). If all pins in the path are high, the **VSYNC** output will be high. If any pin is low, the **VSYNC** output will be low. Thus the chip can be checked in circuit to determine if all pins are connected properly by toggling all pins one at a time and observing the effect on **VSYNC**. **XTALI** must be toggled last because rising edges on **XTALI** with **ICTENA#** high or **RESET#** high will exit ICT mode. As a side effect, ICT mode effectively 3-states all pins except **VSYNC**. If **TSENA#** is low with **RESET#** low, a rising edge on **XTALI** will 3-state all pins. An **XTALI** rising edge without the enabling conditions exits 3-state.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Flat Panel Display Interface

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
71	P0	Out	High	8, 9, 12, or 16-bit flat panel data output. 18-bit and 24-bit panel interfaces may also be supported (see CA0-7 for P16-23). Refer to the table below for configurations for various panel types.
72	P1	Out	High	
73	P2	Out	High	
74	P3	Out	High	
75	P4	Out	High	
76	P5	Out	High	
78	P6	Out	High	
79	P7	Out	High	
81	P8	(SHFCLKU) Out	High	
82	P9	Out	High	
83	P10	Out	High	
84	P11	Out	High	
85	P12	Out	High	
86	P13	Out	High	
87	P14	Out	High	
88	P15	Out	High	
70	SHFCLK (CL2) (SHFCLKL)	Out	High	Shift Clock. Pixel clock for flat panel data.
67	FLM	Out	High	First Line Marker. Flat Panel equivalent of VSYNC.
68	LP (CL1) (DE) (BLANK#)	Out	High	Latch Pulse. Flat Panel equivalent of HSYNC.
69	M (DE) (BLANK#)	Out	High	M signal for panel AC drive control (may also be called ACDCLK). May also be configured as BLANK# or as Display Enable (DE) for TFT Panels (see XR4F bit-6).
62	ENAVDD	Out	High	Power sequencing controls for panel driver electronics voltage V _{DD} and panel LCD bias voltage V _{EE}
61	ENAVEE (ENABKL)	Out	High	
53	ACTI (A26/GP0/DDAT/CS) I/O	I/O	High	Activity Indicator and Enable Backlight outputs. May be configured for other functions (see Extension Registers XR5C and XR72 and pin descriptions of MCD0-15 and A26/A27 for more information).
54	ENBKL (A27/GP1/DCLK/CS) I/O	I/O	High	

65548 Pin#	65548 PinName	Mono SS 8-bit	Mono DD 8-bit	Mono DD 16-bit	Color TFT 9/12/16-bit	Color TFT 18/24-bit	Color TFTTHR 18/24-bit	Color STN SS 8-bit(X4bP)	Color STN SS 16-bit(4bP)	Color STN DD 8-bit(4bP)	Color STN DD 16-bit(4bP)
71	P0	-	UD3	UD7	B0	B0	B00	R1...	R1...	UR1...	UR0...
72	P1	-	UD2	UD6	B1	B1	B01	B1...	G1...	UG1...	UG0...
73	P2	-	UD1	UD5	B2	B2	B02	G2...	B1...	UB1...	UB0...
74	P3	-	UD0	UD4	B3	B3	B03	R3...	R2...	UR2...	UR1...
75	P4	-	LD3	UD3	B4	B4	B10	B3...	G2...	LR1...	LR0...
76	P5	-	LD2	UD2	G0	B5	B11	G4...	B2...	LG1...	LG0...
78	P6	-	LD1	UD1	G1	B6	B12	R5...	R3...	LB1...	LB0...
79	P7	-	LD0	UD0	G2	B7	B13	B5...	G3...	LR2...	LR1...
81	P8	P0	-	LD7	G3	G0	G00	SHFCLKU	B3...	-	UG1...
82	P9	P1	-	LD6	G4	G1	G01	-	R4...	-	UB1...
83	P10	P2	-	LD5	G5	G2	G02	-	G4...	-	UR2...
84	P11	P3	-	LD4	R0	G3	G03	-	B4...	-	UG2...
85	P12	P4	-	LD3	R1	G4	G10	-	R5...	-	LG1...
86	P13	P5	-	LD2	R2	G5	G11	-	G5...	-	LB1...
87	P14	P6	-	LD1	R3	G6	G12	-	B5...	-	LR2...
88	P15	P7	-	LD0	R4	G7	G13	-	R6...	-	LG2...
90	P16	-	-	-	-	R0	R00	-	-	-	-
91	P17	-	-	-	-	R1	R01	-	-	-	-
92	P18	-	-	-	-	R2	R02	-	-	-	-
93	P19	-	-	-	-	R3	R03	-	-	-	-
94	P20	-	-	-	-	R4	R10	-	-	-	-
95	P21	-	-	-	-	R5	R11	-	-	-	-
96	P22	-	-	-	-	R6	R12	-	-	-	-
97	P23	-	-	-	-	R7	R13	-	-	-	-
70	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLKL	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK
Pixels / Clock:		8	8	16	1	1	2	2-2/3	5-1/3	2-2/3	5-1/3

PIN DESCRIPTIONS
CRT and Clock Interface

Pin #	PinName		Type	Active	Description	
65	HSYNC	(CSYNC)	Out	Both	CRT Horizontal Sync (polarity is programmable) or "Composite Sync" for support of various external NTSC / PAL encoder chips (see also XR27). Note CSYNC may optionally be output on the ACTI or ENABKL pins (see XR72).	
64	VSYNC	(VSINT)	Out	Both	CRT Vertical Sync (polarity is programmable) or "Vsync Interval" for support of various external NTSC / PAL encoder chips (see also XR27).	
60 58 57	RED GREEN BLUE		Out Out Out	High High High	CRT analog video outputs from the internal color palette DAC.	
55	RSET		In	n/a	Set point resistor for the internal color palette DAC. A 270 1% resistor is required between RSET and AGND.	
59 56	AVCC AGND		VCC GND	– –	Analog power and ground pins for noise isolation for the internal color palette DAC. AVCC should be isolated from digital VCC as described in the Functional Description of the internal color palette DAC. AGND should be common with digital ground but must be tightly decoupled to AVCC. See the Functional Description of the internal color palette DAC for further information.	
203	XTALI	(MCLK)	In	High	Crystal In. This pin serves as the input for an external reference oscillator (usually 14.31818 MHz). Note that in test mode for the internal clock synthesizer, MCLK is output on A25 (pin 30) and VCLK is output on A24 (pin 29).	
204	(Reserved)		–	–	Reserved. The 'internal oscillator' option of the 65545 is no longer supported, so this pin (formerly 'Crystal Out' or 'XTALO') must be unconnected and pin 150 (OS# / CFG5) must be pulled down on reset for compatibility with the 65545.	
205 202	CVCC0 CGND0		VCC GND	– –	Analog power and ground pins for noise isolation for the internal clock synthesizer. Must be the same as VCC for internal logic. VCC/GND pair 0 and VCC/GND pair 1 pins must be carefully decoupled individually. Refer also to the section on clock ground layout in the Functional Description. Note that the CVCC voltage must be the same as the voltage for the internal logic (IVCC).	
206 208	CVCC1 CGND1		VCC GND	– –		
154	32KHz		In	High		Clock input for refresh of non-self-refresh DRAMs and panel power sequencing.

Note: Pin names in parentheses (...) indicate alternate functions

CRT/Panel Output Signal Status During Standby Mode

65548 Pin #	SignalName	SignalStatus	SignalPolarity
67	FLM	Forced Low	XR54 bit 7
68	LP	Forced Low	XR54 bit 6
70	SHFCLK	Forced Low	N/A
69	M	Forced Low	N/A
71	P0	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
72	P1	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
73	P2	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
74	P3	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
75	P4	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
76	P5	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
78	P6	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
79	P7	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
81	P8	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
82	P9	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
83	P10	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
84	P11	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
85	P12	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
86	P13	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
87	P14	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
88	P15	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
90	P16/CA0	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
91	P17/CA1	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
92	P18/CA2	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
93	P19/CA3	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
94	P20/CA4	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
95	P21/CA5	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
96	P22/CA6	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
97	P23/CA7	Forced Low	XR61 bit 7 (text); XR63 bit 7 (graphics)
62	ENAVDD	Forced Low	N/A
61	ENAVEE	Forced Low	N/A
54	ENABKL/A27	Forced Low	N/A
65	HSYNC	Forced Low	N/A
64	VSYNC	Forced Low	N/A
53	ACTI/A26	Forced Low	N/A
60,58,57	R,G,B	Forced Low	N/A

DisplayMemoryOutputSignalStatusDuringStandbyMode

65548 Pin #	SignalName	SignalStatus
156	RASA#	Driven Low
123	RASB#	Driven Low
101	RASC#	Driven Low (see note 1)
157	WEA#	Driven High
124	WEB#	Driven High
102	WEC#	Driven High (see note 1)
160	CASAL#	Driven Low
159	CASAH#	Driven Low
126	CASBL#	Driven Low
125	CASBH#	Driven Low
104	CASCL#	Driven Low (see note 1)
103	CASCH#	Driven Low (see note 1)
155	OEAB#	Driven High
100	OEC#	Driven High (see note 1)
154-145	AA9-0	Pulled low with weak resistor
99-90	CA9-0	Driven Low
177-162	MAD15-0	Pulled low with weak resistor
144-143,141-140,138-127	MBD15-0	Pulled low with weak resistor
122-109,107-66	MCD15-0	Pulled low with weak resistor (see note 1)

Notes:

1 These pins are inputs when using the video input port. These pins are driven as outputs when using a frame buffer DRAM.

PIN DESCRIPTIONS
Power/Ground and Standby Control

Pin #	PinName	Type	Active	Description
178	STNDBY#	In	Low	Standby Control Pin. Pulling this pin to ground places the 65548 in Standby Mode.
80	IVCC	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Internal Logic). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V. Note that this voltage must be the same as CVCC (voltage for internal clock synthesizer).
77	IGND	Gnd	–	
181	IVCC	Vcc	–	
184	IGND	Gnd	–	
9	BVCC	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Bus Interface). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V.
12	BGND	Gnd	–	
26	BGND	Gnd	–	
42	BVCC	Vcc	–	
39	BGND	Gnd	–	
52	BGND	Gnd	–	
66	DVCC	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Display Interface). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V.
63	DGND	Gnd	–	
89	DGND	Gnd	–	
158	MVCCA	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Memory Interface A). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V.
161	MGNDA	Gnd	–	
142	MVCCB	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Memory Interface B). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V.
139	MGNDB	Gnd	–	
108	MVCCC	Vcc	–	Power / Ground (Memory Interface C). 5V±10% or 3.3V ±0.3V.
105	MGND C	Gnd	–	

BusSignalStatusDuringStandbyMode

65548 Pin #	Signal Name - PCI		Signal Name - VL		Standby SignalState	
	Name	Type	Name	Type	PCI	VL
31	PAR	I/O	M/IO#	In	Input	N/A
24	TRDY#	S/TS	LRDY#	Out/DC	Pull-up	Tri-state
27	STOP#	S/TS	LCLK	In	Pull-up	N/A
25	DEVSEL#	S/TS	LDEV#	Out	Pull-up	Tri-state
29	PERR#	S/TS	A24 (VOUT)	I/O	Pull-up	N/A
30	SERR#	OD	A25 (MOUT)	I/O	Tri-state	N/A
200	ROMOE#	Out	A20	In	INACTIVE	N/A
179-180, 182-183, 185-198	ROMA0-17	Out	A2-A19	In	Tri-state	N/A
51-40, 38-33, 20-13, 8-1	AD0-AD31	I/O	D00-D31	I/O	Input	Tri-state

I/O Map

Port Address	Read	Write
102	Global Enable (486 and VL-Bus Only)	Global Enable (486 and VL-Bus Only)
3B0	–	–
3B1	–	–
3B2	–	–
3B3	–	–
3B4	CRTC Index	CRTC Index
3B5	CRTC Data	CRTC Data
3B6	–	–
3B7	–	–
3B8	Monochrome Mode Register (MODE)	Monochrome Mode Register (MODE)
3B9	–	–
3BA	Status Register (STAT)	Feature Control Register (FCR)
3BB	–	–
3BC		
3BD	Reserved for system parallel port	
3BE		
3BF	–	–
3C0	Attribute Controller Index / Data	Attribute Controller Index / Data
3C1	Attribute Controller Index / Data	Attribute Controller Index / Data
3C2	Feature Read Register (FCR)	Miscellaneous Output Register (MSR)
3C3	–	Video Subsystem Enable (VSE)
3C4	Sequencer Index	Sequencer Index
3C5	Sequencer Data	Sequencer Data
3C6	Color Palette Mask	Color Palette Mask
3C7	Color Palette State	Color Palette Read Mode Index
3C8	Color Palette Write Mode Index	Color Palette Write Mode Index
3C9	Color Palette Data	Color Palette Data
3CA	Feature Read Register (FEAT)	–
3CB	–	–
3CC	Miscellaneous Output Register (MSR)	–
3CD	–	–
3CE	Graphics Controller Index	Graphics Controller Index
3CF	Graphics Controller Data	Graphics Controller Data
n3D0†	32-Bit DR Register Extensions	32-Bit DR Register Extensions
n3D1†	32-Bit DR Register Extensions	32-Bit DR Register Extensions
n3D2†	32-Bit DR Register Extensions	32-Bit DR Register Extensions
n3D3†	32-Bit DR Register Extensions	32-Bit DR Register Extensions
03D4	CRTC Index	CRTC Index
03D5	CRTC Data	CRTC Data
03D6	CHIPS™ Extensions Index	CHIPS™ Extensions Index
03D7	CHIPS™ Extensions Data	CHIPS™ Extensions Data
03D8	CGA Mode Register (MODE)	CGA Mode Register (MODE)
03D9	CGA Color Register (COLOR)	CGA Color Register (COLOR)
03DA	Status Register (STAT)	Feature Control Register (FCR)
03DB	–	Clear Light Pen FF (ignored)
03DC	–	Set Light Pen FF (ignored)

Mono Mode
Color Mode

† 32-Bit register addresses are of the form 'bnnn nn1b bbbb bb00' where 'bbbbbbb' is specified by I/O base register XR07 (default value = '01110100') and 'nnnn' specifies 1 of 32 DRxx 32-bit registers

REGISTER SUMMARY - CGA MODE

<u>Register</u>	<u>RegisterName</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Access</u>	<u>I/O Port - Mono</u>	<u>I/O Port - CGA</u>	<u>Comment</u>
ST00 (STAT)	Display Status	7	R	3BA	3DA	
CLPEN	Clear Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3BB(ignored)	3DB(ignored)	ref only: no light pen
SLPEN	Set Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3B9(ignored)	3DC (ignored)	ref only: no light pen
MODE	Mode Control	7	R/W	3B8	3D8	
COLOR	Color Select	6	R/W	n/a	3D9	R/W also at XR7E
RX, R0-11	'6845' Registers	0-8	R/W	3B4-3B5	3D4-3D5	
XRX, XR0-7F	Extension Registers	0-8	R/W	3D6-3D7	3D6-3D7	

REGISTER SUMMARY - EGA MODE

<u>Register</u>	<u>RegisterName</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Access</u>	<u>I/O Port - Mono</u>	<u>I/O Port - Color</u>	<u>Comment</u>
MSR	Miscellaneous Output	7	W	3C2	3C2	
FCR	Feature Control	3	W	3BA	3DA	
ST00 (FEAT)	Feature Read (Input Status 0)	4	R	3C2	3C2	
ST01 (STAT)	Display Status (Input Status 1)	7	R	3BA	3DA	
CLPEN	Clear Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3BB(ignored)	3DB(ignored)	ref only: no light pen
SLPEN	Set Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3B9(ignored)	3DC (ignored)	ref only: no light pen
SRX, SR0-7	Sequencer	0-8	R/W	3C4-3C5	3C4-3C5	
CRX, CR0-3F	CRT Controller	0-8	R/W	3B4-3B5	3D4-3D5	
GRX, GR0-8	Graphics Controller	0-8	R/W	3CE-3CF	3CE-3CF	
ARX, AR0-14	Attributes Controller	0-8	R/W	3C0-3C1	3C0-3C1	
XRX, XR0-7F	Extension Registers	0-8	R/W	3D6-3D7	3D6-3D7	

REGISTER SUMMARY - VGA MODE

<u>Register</u>	<u>RegisterName</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Access</u>	<u>I/O Port - Mono</u>	<u>I/O Port - Color</u>	<u>Comment</u>
ENABLE	Global Enable	1	R/W	102 (486/VL-Bus)	102 (486/VL-Bus)	
VSE	Video Subsystem Enable	1	W/O	3C3 (486/VL-Bus)	3C3 (486/VL-Bus)	Disabled by XR70 bit-7
MSR	Miscellaneous Output	7	W R	3C2 3CC	3C2 3CC	
FCR	Feature Control	3	W R	3BA 3CA	3DA 3CA	
ST00 (FEAT)	Feature Read (Input Status 0)	4	R	3C2	3C2	
ST01 (STAT)	Display Status (Input Status 1)	6	R	3BA	3DA	
CLPEN	Clear Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3BB(ignored)	3DB(ignored)	Ref only: No light pen
SLPEN	Set Light Pen Flip Flop	0	W(n/a)	3B9(ignored)	3DC (ignored)	Ref only: No light pen
DACMASK	Color Palette Pixel Mask	8	R/W	3C6	3C6	
DACSTATE	Color Palette State	2	R	3C7	3C7	
DACRX	Color Palette Read-Mode Index	8	W	3C7	3C7	
DACWX	Color Palette Write-Mode Index	8	R/W	3C8	3C8	
DACDATA	Color Palette Data 0-FF	3x6	R/W	3C9	3C9	
SRX, SR0-7	Sequencer	0-8	R/W	3C4-3C5	3C4-3C5	
CRX, CR0-3F	CRT Controller	0-8	R/W	3B4-3B5	3D4-3D5	
GRX, GR0-8	Graphics Controller	0-8	R/W	3CE-3CF	3CE-3CF	
ARX, AR0-14	Attributes Controller	0-8	R/W	3C0-3C1	3C0-3C1	
XRX, XR0-7F	Extension Registers	0-8	R/W	3D6-3D7	3D6-3D7	
DR00-0F	32-Bit Extension Registers	32	R/W	n3D0-n3D3	n3D0-n3D3	Programmable I/O address
PR0-17	PCI Configuration	8, 16, 32	R/W	System Dependent	System Dependent	PCI Bus Only

REGISTER SUMMARY - INDEXED REGISTERS (VGA)

Register	RegisterName	Bits	RegisterType	Access(VGA)	Access(EGA)	I/OPort
SRX	SequencedIndex	3	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C4
SR0	Reset	2	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C5
SR1	Clocking Mode	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C5
SR2	Plane Mask	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C5
SR3	Character Map Select	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C5
SR4	Memory Mode	3	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C5
SR7	Reset Horizontal Character Counter	0	VGA	W	n/a	3C5
CRX	CRTC Index	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B4 Mono, 3D4 Color
CR0	Horizontal Total	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR1	Horizontal Display End	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR2	Horizontal Blanking Start	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR3	Horizontal Blanking End	5+2+1	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR4	Horizontal Retrace Start	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR5	Horizontal Retrace End	5+2+1	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR6	Vertical Total	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR7	Overflow	5	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR8	Preset Row Scan	5+2	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR9	Character Cell Height	5+3	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRA	Cursor Start	5+1	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRB	Cursor End	5+2	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRC	Start Address High	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRD	Start Address Low	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRE	Cursor Location High	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CRF	Cursor Location Low	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
LPENH	Light Pen High	8	VGA/EGA	R	R	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
LPENL	Light Pen Low	8	VGA/EGA	R	R	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR10	Vertical Retrace Start	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR11	Vertical Retrace End	4+4	VGA/EGA	R/W	W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR12	Vertical Display End	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR13	Offset	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR14	Underline Row Scan	5+2	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR15	Vertical Blanking Start	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR16	Vertical Blanking End	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR17	CRT Mode Control	7	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR18	Line Compare	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR22	Graphics Controller Data Latches	8	VGA	R	n/a	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
CR24	Attribute Controller Index/Data Latch	1	VGA	R	n/a	3B5 Mono, 3D5 Color
GRX	Graphics Controller Index	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CE
GR0	Set/Reset	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR1	Enable Set/Reset	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR2	Color Compare	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR3	Data Rotate	5	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR4	Read Map Select	2	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR5	Mode	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR6	Miscellaneous	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR7	Color Don't Care	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
GR8	Bit Mask	8	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3CF
ARX	Attribute Controller Index	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR0-F	Internal Palette Regs 0-15	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR10	Mode Control	7	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR11	Overscan Color	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR12	Color Plane Enable	6	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR13	Horizontal Pixel Panning	4	VGA/EGA	R/W	R/W	3C0 (3C1)
AR14	Color Select	4	VGA	R/W	n/a	3C0 (3C1)

EXTENSION REGISTER SUMMARY: 00-2F

CHIPS' VGA Product Family

Reg	Register Name	Bits	Access	Port	Reset	82C450	64300	64310	65510	65530	65535	65545
XR0	ExtensionIndex	7	R/W	3D6	- x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR00	ChipVersion	8	R/O	3D7	1 1 0 1 1 1 r r	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR01	Configuration1	8	R/O	3D7	d d d d d d d d	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR02	CPUInterfaceControl1	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR03	CPUInterfaceControl2 (ROM Intfc)	5	R/W	3D7	- 0 0 - 0 - 0 x	.	✓	✓	.	.	.	✓
XR04	MemoryControl1	5	R/W	3D7	- - 0 0 - 0 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR05	MemoryControl2 (Clock Control)	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR06	Palette Control (DRAM Intfc)	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR07	I/OBase	8	R/W	3D7	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0	.	✓	✓	.	.	.	✓
XR08	LinearAddressingBase (Linear Base L)	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR09	-reserved- (Linear Base H)	--	--	3D7		.	✓	✓	.	.	.	.
XR0A	-reserved- (XRAM Mode)	--	--	3D7		.	✓	✓	.	.	.	.
XR0B	CPU Paging	7	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 • 0 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR0C	StartAddressFop	2	R/W	3D7	- - - - - x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR0D	AuxiliaryOffset	2	R/W	3D7	- - - - - 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR0E	TextModeControl	6	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 - -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR0F	SoftwareFlags0	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR10	Single/LowMap	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR11	HighMap	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR12	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR13	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR14	EmulationMode	3	R/W	3D7	0 - - - - - 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR15	WriteProtect	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR16	VerticalOverflow	5	R/W	3D7	• 0 • 0 • 0 0 0	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR17	HorizontalOverflow	7	R/W	3D7	• 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR18	AlternateHDispEnd	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR19	AlternateHSyncStart (Half-line)	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1A	AlternateHSyncEnd	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1B	AlternateHTotal	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1C	AlternateHBlankStart/HPanel Size	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1D	AlternateHBlankEnd	8	R/W	3D7	0 x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1E	AlternateOffset	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR1F	VirtualEGASwitchRegister	5	R/W	3D7	0 - - - x x x x	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR20	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR21	FPAlternateHSyncStart	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.
XR22	FPAlternateHSyncEnd	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.
XR23	FPAlternateHorizontalTotal	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	✓	.	.
XR24	FPAltMaxScanline	5	R/W	3D7	• • • x x x x x	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR25	FPAltTxtHVirtPanelSize	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓
XR26	AltHSyncStart	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓
XR27	VideoOutputControl	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR28	VideoInterface	5	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 - - 0 -	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR29	HalfLineCompare	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	.	.	✓
XR2A	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR2B	SoftwareFlags1	8	R/W	3D7	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
XR2C	FLMDelay	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR2D	LP Delay	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR2E	LP Delay	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓
XR2F	LPWidth	8	R/W	3D7	x x x x x x x x	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by reset (indeterminate on power-up) - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
d = Set from the corresponding external pin on trailing edge of reset • = Reserved (read/write, reset to 0)
r = Chip revision # (starting from 0000) 0/1 = Reset to 0/1 by trailing edge of reset

Note: Check marks in the table above indicate the register listed to the left is implemented in the chip named at the top of the column
Note: 82C450 & 64xxx VGAs drive CRTs only, 65xxx VGAs drive both CRT and Flat Panel displays (Plasma, EL, and LCD)

EXTENSION REGISTER SUMMARY: 3 0-5F

CHIPS' VGA Product Family

Reg	Register Name	Bits	Access	Port	Reset	82C450	64300	64310	65510	65530	65535	65545
XR30	ClockDivideControl	6	R/W	3D7	••xxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR31	ClockM-Divisor	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR32	ClockN-Divisor	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR33	ClockControl	7	R/W	3D7	0000•000	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR34	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR35	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR36	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR37	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR38	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR39	VideoPortControl	2	R/W	3D7	00••••••	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR3A	Color Key 0	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR3B	Color Key 1	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR3C	Color Key 2	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR3D	Color Key Mask 0	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR3E	Color Key Mask 1	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR3F	Color Key Mask 2	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR40	BitBlConfiguration	2	R/W	3D7	-----xx	.	✓	✓	.	.	.	✓
XR41	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR42	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR43	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR44	SoftwareFlagRegister2	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR45	SoftwareFlagRegister3	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓
XR46	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR47	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR48	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR49	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4A	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4B	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4C	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4D	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4E	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR4F	PanelFormat2	7	R/W	3D7	xxxx•xxx	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓
XR50	PanelFormat1	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR51	DisplayType	7	R/W	3D7	000•0000	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR52	PowerDownControl	8	R/W	3D7	00000001	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR53	PanelFormat3	8	R/W	3D7	000000x0	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR54	PanelInterface	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR55	HCompensation	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR56	HCentering	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR57	VCompensation	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR58	VCentering	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR59	VLineInsertion	7	R/W	3D7	xxx•xxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR5A	VLineReplication	4	R/W	3D7	••••xxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR5B	PowerSequencingDelay	8	R/W	3D7	10000001	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR5C	ActivityIndicatorControl	7	R/W	3D7	0x•xxxxx	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓
XR5D	FP Diagnostic	8	R/W	3D7	00000000	.	.	.	.	.	✓	✓
XR5E	ACDCLK(M)Control	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR5F	XRAMAreaPointer (PwrDnRefresh)	8	R/W	3D7	00000000	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by reset (indeterminate on power-up) - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
d = Set from the corresponding external pin on trailing edge of reset • = Reserved (read/write, reset to 0)
r = Chip revision # (starting from 0000) 0/1 = Reset to 0/1 by trailing edge of reset

Note: Check marks in the table above indicate the register listed to the left is implemented in the chip named at the top of the column
Note: 82C450 & 64xxx VGAs drive CRTs only, 65xxx VGAs drive both CRT and Flat Panel displays (Plasma, EL, and LCD)

EXTENSION REGISTER SUMMARY: 60-7F

CHIPS' VGA Product Family

Reg	Register Name	Bits	Access	Port	Reset	82C450	64300	64310	65510	65530	65535	65545
XR60	BlinkRateControl	8	R/W	3D7	10000011	.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR61	SmartMap™Control	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR62	SmartMap™ShifParameter	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR63	SmartMap™ColorMappingControl	8	R/W	3D7	x1xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR64	FPAternateVerticalTotal	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR65	FPAternateOverflow	6	R/W	3D7	xxx••xxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR66	FPAternateVerticalSyncStart	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR67	FPAternateVerticalSyncEnd	4	R/W	3D7	••••xxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR68	FPVerticalPanelSize	8	R/W	3D7	xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR69	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR6A	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR6B	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR6C	ProgrammablOutputDrive	5	R/W	3D7	••0000d•	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR6D	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR6E	PolynomialFRCControl	8	R/W	3D7	10111101	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR6F	FrameBufferControl	8	R/W	3D7	00000000	.	.	.	.	✓	✓	✓
XR70	Setup/DisableControl	1	R/W	3D7	0-----	✓	✓	.	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR71	-reserved- (GPIOControl)	--	--	3D7		.	✓	✓	.	.	.	.
XR72	ExternalDeviceI/O (GPIOData)	8	R/W	3D7	00000000	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR73	MiscellaneousControl	8	R/W	3D7	00000000	.	✓	✓	.	.	✓	✓
XR74	Configuration2	6	R/O	3D7	dddddd--	.	✓	✓	.	.	.	.
XR75	-reserved- (SoftwareFlags3)	--	--	3D7		.	✓	✓	.	.	.	.
XR76	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR77	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR78	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR79	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR7A	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR7B	-reserved-	--	--	3D7		.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR7C	XRAMControl	6	R/W	3D7	••000000	.	.	.	.	.	.	.
XR7D	Diagnostic	8	R/W	3D7	0xxxxxxxx	.	.	.	✓	✓	.	✓
XR7E	CGA Color Select / H Pulse Width	6	R/W	3D7	--xxxxxx	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
XR7F	Diagnostic	8	R/W	3D7	00xxxx00	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by reset (indeterminate on power-up) - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
d = Set from the corresponding external pin on trailing edge of reset • = Reserved (read/write, reset to 0)
r = Chip revision # (starting from 0000) 0/1 = Reset to 0/1 by trailing edge of reset

Note: Check marks in the table above indicate the register listed to the left is implemented in the chip named at the top of the column
Note: 82C450 & 64xxx VGAs drive CRTs only, 65xxx VGAs drive both CRT and Flat Panel displays (Plasma, EL, and LCD)

32-BIT EXTENSION REGISTER SUMMARY

Reg	Group	Register Name	Bits	Access	Port	Reset			
DR00	BitBlt	BitBlt Offset	24	R/W	83D0-3	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR01	BitBlt	BitBlt Pattern ROP	25	R/W	87D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR02	BitBlt	BitBlt BG Color	32	R/W	8BD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR03	BitBlt	BitBlt FG Color	32	R/W	8FD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR04	BitBlt	BitBlt Control	21	R/W	93D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - 0 x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR05	BitBlt	BitBlt Source	21	R/W	97D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR06	BitBlt	BitBlt Destination	21	R/W	9BD0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR07	BitBlt	BitBlt Command	24	R/W	9FD0-3	- - - - 0000	00000000	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR08	Cursor	Cursor Control	13	R/W	A3D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	00000000	000•••00
DR09	Cursor	Cursor Color 0-1	32	R/W	A7D0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR0A	Cursor	Cursor Color 2-3	32	R/W	ABD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR0B	Cursor	Cursor Position	24	R/W	AFD0-3	x - - - - x x x	x x x x x x x x	x - - - - x x x	x x x x x x x x
DR0C	Cursor	Cursor Base Address	11	R/W	B3D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x - -	- - - - - - - -
DR0D	Reserved	Reserved	0	-	B7D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
DR0E	Reserved	Reserved	0	-	BBD0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -
DR0F	Reserved	Reserved	0	-	BFD0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by reset (indeterminate on power-up)
d = Set from configuration pin on trailing edge of reset

- = Not implemented (always reads 0)
• = Not implemented (read/write, reset to 0)
0/1 = Reset to 0/1 by trailing edge of reset

PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTER SUMMARY

<u>Reg</u>	<u>Register Name</u>	<u>Bits</u>	<u>Access</u>	<u>Offset</u>	<u>Reset</u>	
VENID	VendorID	16	R	00h	00010000	00101100
DEVID	Device ID	16	R	02h	00000000	11011100
DEVCTL	Device Control	16	R/W	04h	-----10	10000000
DEVSTAT	DeviceStatus	16	R/C	06h	00000000	0-----
REV	Revision ID	8	R	08h		-----r r r
PRG	Programming Interface	8	R	09h		00000000
SUB	Sub Class Code	8	R	0Ah		00000000
BASE	Base Class Code	8	R	0Bh		00000011
-	Reserved (Cache Line Size)	8	-	0Ch		-----
-	Reserved (Latency Timer)	8	-	0Dh		-----
-	Reserved (Header Type)	8	-	0Eh		-----
BIST	Reserved (Built-In-Self-Test)	8	R	0Fh		-----
MBASE	MemoryBaseAddress	32	R/W	10h	x x x x x x x x	x -----
-	ReservedBaseAddress	32	-	14h	-----	-----
-	Reserved (BaseAddress)	32	-	18H	-----	-----
-	Reserved (BaseAddress)	32	-	1Ch	-----	-----
-	Reserved (BaseAddress)	32	-	20h	-----	-----
-	Reserved (BaseAddress)	32	-	24h	-----	-----
-	Reserved	32	-	28h	-----	-----
-	Reserved	32	-	2Ch	-----	-----
RBASE	ROMBaseAddress	32	R/W	30h	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x -
-	Reserved	32	-	34h	-----	-----
-	Reserved	32	-	38h	-----	-----
-	Reserved (Interrupt Line)	8	-	3Ch		-----
-	Reserved (Interrupt Pin)	8	-	3Dh		-----
-	Reserved (Minimum Grant)	8	-	3Eh		-----
-	Reserved (Maximum Latency)	8	-	3Fh		-----

Access Codes: R = Read, W = Write, C = Clear (1s written to specific bits will clear those bits)

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by reset (indeterminate on power-up)
 - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
 • = Not implemented (read/write, reset to 0)
 0 = Reset to 0 by trailing edge of reset
 1 = Reset to 1 by trailing edge of reset
 r = Chip revision # (starting from 000)

Registers

GLOBAL CONTROL (SETUP) REGISTERS

The Setup Control Register and Video Subsystem Enable registers are used to enable or disable the VGA. The Setup Control register is also used to place the VGA in normal or setup mode (the Global Enable Register is accessible only during Setup mode). The Video Subsystem Enable register is used only in Local Bus configurations. The various internal 'disable' bits 'OR' together to provide multiple ways of disabling the chip; all 'disable' bits must be off to enable access to the chip. When the chip is 'disabled' in this fashion, only bus access is disabled; other functions remain operational (memory refresh, display refresh, etc).

Note: In setup mode in the IBM VGA, the Global Setup Register (defined as port address 102) actually occupies the *entire I/O space*. Only the lower 3 bits are used to decode and select this register. To avoid bus conflicts with other peripherals, reads should only be performed at the 10xh port addresses while in setup mode. To eliminate potential compatibility problems in widely varying PC systems, CHIPS' VGA controllers decode the Global Setup register at I/O port 102h only.

PCI CONFIGURATION REGISTERS

For PCI bus configuration in the 65548, ten 16-bit registers are implemented to allow identification of the chip, examination of various internal states, configuration of memory and I/O base addresses, and control of settings for various modes of operation. These registers are located at various offsets into the PCI configuration space which may be I/O or memory mapped depending on the system design.

GENERAL CONTROL REGISTERS

Two Input Status Registers read the SENSE function (Virtual Switch Register or internal RGB comparator output), pending CRT interrupt, display enable / horizontal sync output, and vertical retrace / video output. The Feature Control Register selects the vertical sync function while the Miscellaneous Output Register controls I/O address selection, clock selection, CPU access to display memory, display memory page selection, and horizontal and vertical sync polarity.

CGA REGISTERS

CGA Mode and Color Select registers are provided on-chip for emulation of CGA modes.

SEQUENCER REGISTERS

The Sequencer Index Register contains a 3-bit index to the Sequencer Data Registers. The Reset Register forces an asynchronous or synchronous reset of the sequencer. The Sequencer Clocking Mode Register controls master clocking functions, video enable/disable and selects either an 8 or 9 dot character clock. A Plane/Map Mask Register enables the color plane and write protect. The Character Font Select Register handles video intensity and character generation and controls the display memory plane through the character generator select. The Sequencer Memory Mode Register handles all memory, giving access by the CPU to 4 / 16 / 32 KBytes, Odd / Even addresses (planes) and writing of data to display memory.

CRT CONTROLLER REGISTERS

The CRT Controller Index Register contains a 6-bit index to the CRT Controller Registers. Twenty one registers control various display functions: horizontal and vertical blanking and sync timing, panning and scrolling, cursor size and location, light pen, and text-mode underline.

GRAPHICS CONTROLLER REGISTERS

The Graphics Controller Index Register contains a 4-bit index to the Graphics Controller Registers. The Set/Reset Register controls the format of the CPU data to display memory. It also works with the Enable Set/Reset Register. Reducing 32 bits of display data to 8 bits of CPU data is accomplished by the Color Compare Register. Data Rotate Registers specify the CPU data bits to be rotated and subjected to logical operations. The Read Map Select Register reduces memory data for the CPU in the four plane (16 color) graphics mode. The Graphics Mode Register controls the write, read, and shift register modes. The Miscellaneous Register handles graphics/text, chaining of odd/even planes, and display memory mapping. Additional registers include Color Don't Care and Bit Mask.

ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER AND COLOR PALETTE REGISTERS

The Attribute Controller Index Register contains a 5-bit index to the Attribute Controller Registers which consist of a 16-entry color lookup table with 6 bits per entry plus five additional control registers. A 6th index register bit is used to enable video. The Attribute Controller Registers handle color lookup table mapping, text/graphics mode control, overscan color selection, and color plane enabling. One register allows the display to be shifted left up to 8 pixels. Another register provides default values to extend the 6-bit lookup table values to 8 bits for modes providing less than 8 bits per pixel.

The color palette registers control the interface to the on-chip color palette. This on-chip palette fully implements the functions of the VGA-standard palette (Inmos IM5G176, Brooktree BT471/476, or equivalent functionality). The color palette primarily consists of a 256-entry color lookup table (also sometimes referred to as a CLUT), a mask register, index registers used to access the CLUT data, and triple 6 / 8-bit DACs used to drive analog RGB outputs to a CRT monitor. Each entry in the CLUT is 18 bits in length (6 bits each for red, green, and blue) so each CLUT data entry must be accessed sequentially as 3 separate bytes and each DAC output operates with 6 bits of resolution. In 24-bpp "True-Color" modes, the CLUT is bypassed and each DAC operates with 8-bit resolution.

EXTENSION REGISTERS

The 65548 defines a set of extension registers (called "XR's") which are addressed with the 7-bit Extension Register Index. The I/O port address is fixed at 3D6-3D7h and read/write access is always enabled to improve software performance.

The extension registers handle a variety of interfacing, compatibility, and display functions as discussed below. They are grouped into the following logical groups for discussion purposes:

1. Miscellaneous Registers include the chip version/revision, configuration, and various interface control and diagnostic functions.
2. Mapping Registers include paging controls and base registers for relocation of I/O and memory blocks.
3. Software Flags Registers provide locations for BIOS and driver software to store various temporary variable values on-chip

4. Clock Registers control the operation of the on-chip clock synthesizer
5. Multimedia Registers control the operation of the video input port color key and mask
6. BitBLT Registers control the operation of the Bit-Block-Transfer (BitBLT) engine for graphics acceleration.
7. Backwards Compatibility Registers control, MDA, and CGA emulation modes. Write Protect functions are provided to increase flexibility in providing backwards compatibility.
8. Alternate Horizontal and Vertical Registers handle all horizontal and vertical timing, including sync, blank and offset. These are used for backwards compatibility.
9. Flat Panel Registers handle all internal logic specific to driving of flat panel displays.

32-BIT REGISTERS

The 65548 also implements a group of thirteen 32-bit doubleword extension registers (called "DR's"). These registers are used for control of the high performance BitBLT and Hardware Cursor subsystems and may be mapped anywhere in the I/O and/or memory address space.

For VL-Bus configurations, the 32-bit registers take up 32 doubleword locations in the 16-bit I/O address space (only the first 13 registers are defined; the remaining locations are reserved). An 8-bit extension register is provided to program the base address. The address is of the form "bnnn nn1b bbbb bbxx" (where b specifies the value programmed into the base register and 'n' selects one of the 32 register locations). The base register is typically programmed with '74h' to map the 32-bit registers to I/O addresses x3D0-x3D3h (unused ports in the standard VGA I/O address range).

For PCI bus configurations, the 32-bit registers are mapped to both the memory and I/O address spaces. The PCI configuration registers contain an I/O base register which defines a 1KB space (256 doublewords) which allows the 32-bit register space to start on any 1KB boundary in the I/O address space. In addition, the PCI memory base register specifies an 8MB memory address space; display memory is mapped into the lower 2 megabytes and the 32-bit registers are mapped into the upper 6 megabytes.

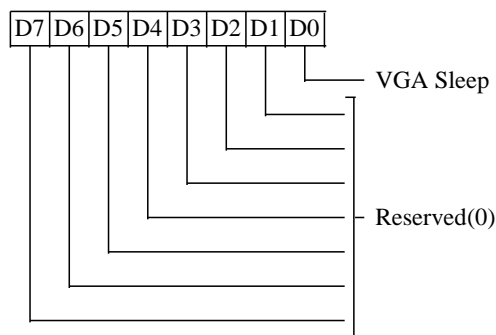
Note: The state of most of the standard VGA registers is undefined at reset. The state at Reset of all registers specific to the 65548 (extension registers and 32-bit registers) is summarized in the register summary tables.

Global Control (Setup) Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O I/O Address	Page
VSE	Video Subsystem Enable	-	W	3C3h (Local Bus Only)	55

VIDEOSUBSYSTEMENABLEREGISTER(VSE)

Write Only at I/O Address 3C3h



This register is accessible in Local Bus configurations only. Access to this register may be disabled by setting XR70 bit-7 to 1 (the default is 0).

This register is cleared by RESET to disable the VGA. In this state, only register 3C3 is accessible (the other registers in the VGA I/O address range will be inaccessible and read or write accesses to VGA I/O addresses other than 3C3 will be ignored) until bit-0 of this register is set to 1.

In PCI bus configurations, VGA enable and disable are controlled via the PCI configuration registers and this register is ignored.

0 VGA Sleep

- 0 VGA is disabled
- 1 VGA is enabled

7-1 Reserved (0)

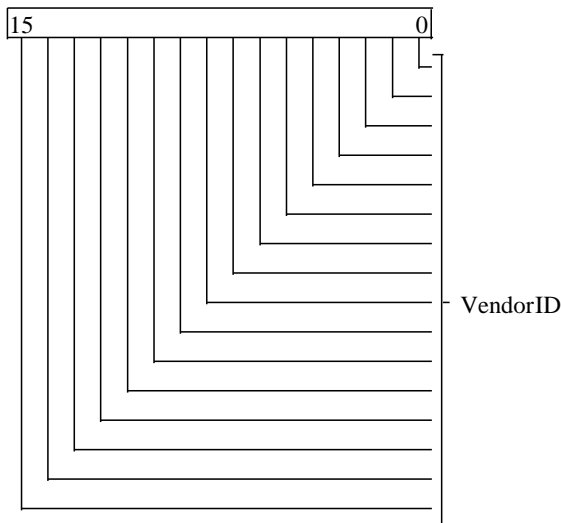
PCI Configuration Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Offset	Access	Reset State	Page
VENID	Vendor ID	00h	R	0001 0000 0010 1100	56
DEVID	DeviceID	02h	R	0000 0000 1101 1000	56
DEVCTL	DeviceControl	04h	R/W	0000 0010 1000 0000	57
DEVSTAT	DeviceStatus	06h	R/C	0000 0000 0000 0000	57
REV	Revision	08h	R	0000 0000	58
PRG	ProgrammingInterface	09h	R	0000 0000	58
SUB	Sub Class Code	0Ah	R	0000 0000	58
BASE	Base Class Code	0Bh	R	0000 0011	58
MBASE	Memory Base Address	10h	R/W	xxxx xxxx xxx0 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	59
RBASE	PCI ROM Base Address	30h	R/W	xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xxxx xx00 0000 0001	59

Note: 'Access' codes are R=Read, W=Write, and C=Clear (writing a 1 to a bit clears that bit)

VENDOR ID REGISTER (VENID)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 00h
 Byte or Word Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only

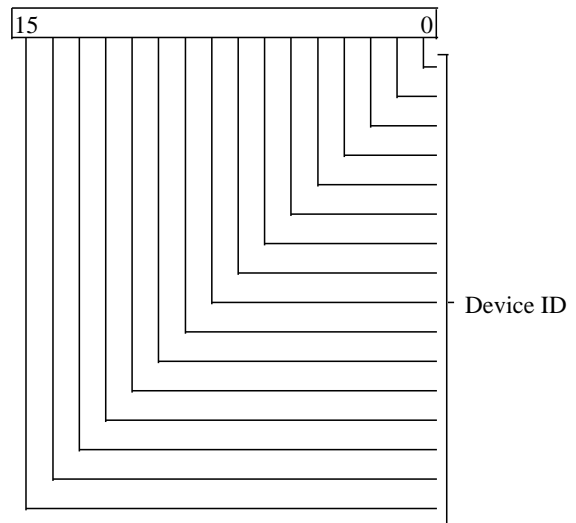


15-0 Vendor ID

Read-Only. Always returns 102Ch (4140d)

DEVICE ID REGISTER (DEVID)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 02h
 Byte or Word Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only

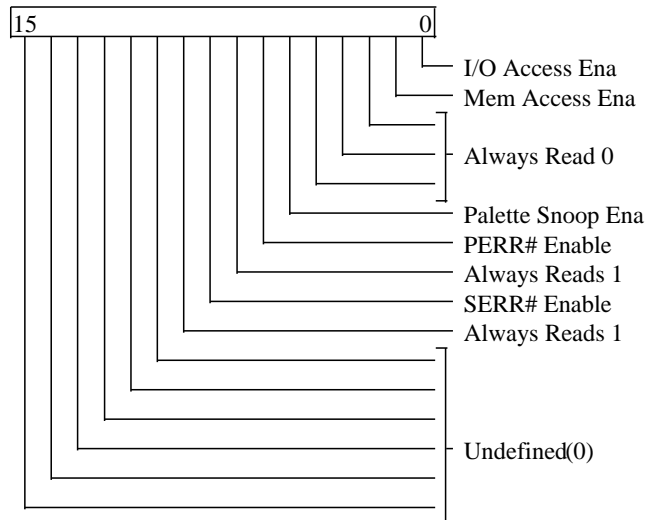


15-0 Device ID

Device ID for 65548 is 00DCh

DEVICE CONTROL REGISTER (DEVCTL)

Read/Write at PCI Configuration Offset 04h
 Byte or Word Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only


0 I/O Access Enable

When set, the chip will respond to I/O cycles for addresses within the range specified by the IOBASE register.

1 Memory Access Enable

When set, the chip will respond to memory cycles for addresses within the range specified by the MBASE register. Only consecutive active byte enables (BE[3:0]) are supported for both memory and I/O access.

2 Bus Master (Always Reads 0)
3 Special Cycles (Always Reads 0)
4 Mem Write & Invalidate (Always Reads 0)
5 Palette Snoop Enable

When set, the chip will not respond to VGA Palette Access. Reads will be ignored but writes will still update the internal palette.

6 PERR# Enable

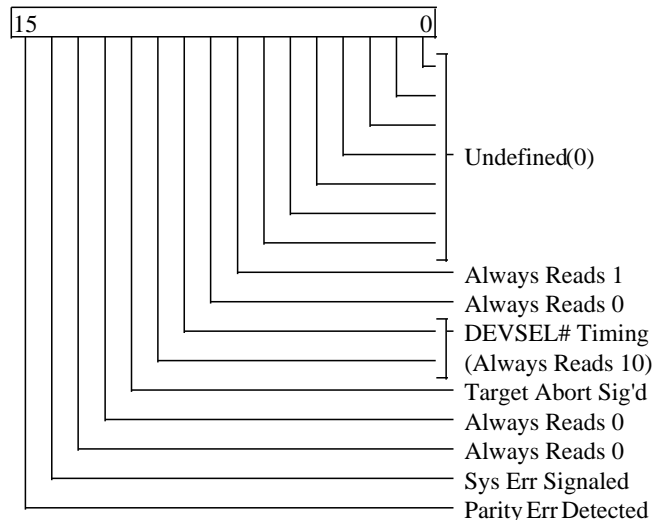
Set to enable PERR# response for detected data parity errors.

7 Wait Cycle Control (Always Reads 1)
8 SERR# Enable

Set to enable SERR# response for detected address / command parity errors. The chip will also generate a Target Abort.

9 Fast Back-to-Back Enable for Masters (Always Reads 0)
15-10 Undefined/Reserved (0)
DEVICE STATUS REGISTER (DEVSTAT)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 06h
 Byte or Word Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only


6-0 Undefined/Reserved (0)
7 Fast Back-to-Back Capable (1)
8 Data Parity Error Detect (0)

Implemented by bus masters only.

10-9 DEVSEL# Timing

Always responds '01' (Medium)

11 Target Abort Signaled

This bit is set whenever Target Abort is generated which can happen on I/O cycles with the wrong byte enables.

12 Received Target Abort (0)

Implemented by bus masters only.

13 Master Abort (0)

Implemented by bus masters only.

14 System Error Signaled

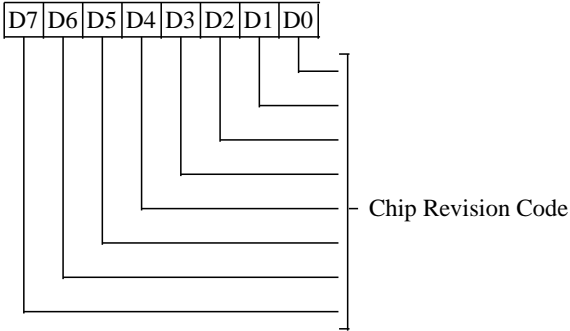
Set whenever SERR# is asserted.

15 Parity Error Detected

Set when data parity error is detected even if PERR# response disabled (DEVCTL bit-6)

REVISION REGISTER (REV)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 08h
 Byte Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only



2-0 Chip Revision Code

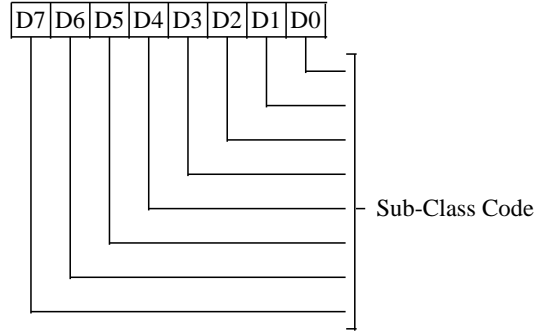
These bits match XR00 bits 2-0. Revision codes start at 0 and are incremented for each silicon revision.

7-3 Reserved (0)

These bits are defined by the PCI 2.0 specification as additional revision code bits. They always read zero.

SUB CLASS CODE REGISTER (SUB)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 0Ah
 Byte Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only

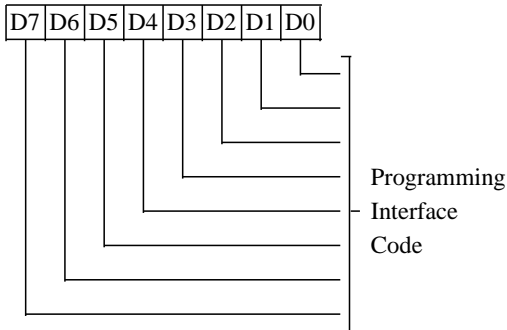


7-0 Sub-Class Code

This register always returns a value of 00h to indicate "VGA Compatible Controller".

PROGRAMMING INTERFACE REGISTER (PRG)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 09h
 Byte Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only

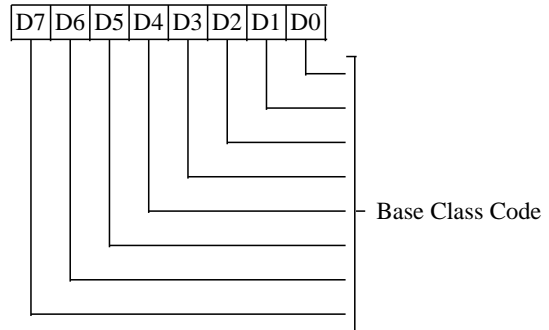


7-0 Programming Interface Code

This register always returns a value of 00h (no special register-level device-independent interface definition is defined).

BASE CLASS CODE REGISTER (BASE)

Read/Only at PCI Configuration Offset 0Bh
 Byte Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only

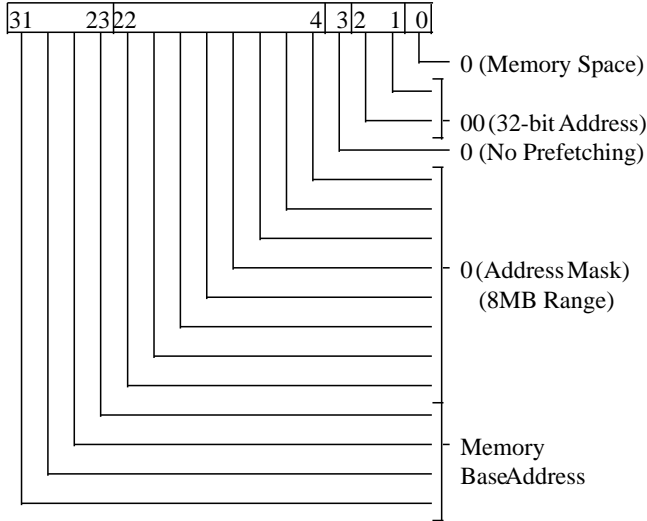


7-0 Base Class Code

This register always returns a value of 03h to indicate base class "Display Controller".

MEMORY BASE REGISTER (MBASE)

Read/Write at PCI Configuration Offset 10h
 Byte, Word, or DoubleWord Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only



0 Memory /IO Space (0)

Always returns 0 to indicate memory space

2-1 Memory Type (00)

Always return 0 to indicate 32-bit address

3 Prefetchable Memory (0)

Always return 0 to prevent prefetching

22-4 Address Mask (0)

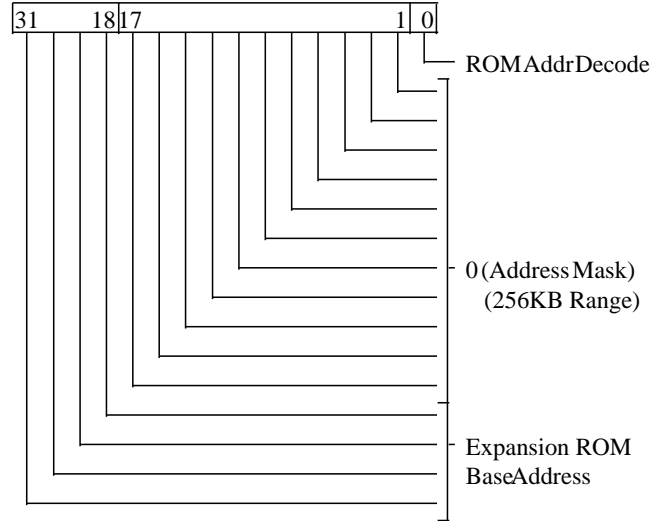
These bits always return 0 to indicate 8 MB address range.

31-23 Memory Base Address

Note that if during memory access address bit-21 is 1 then memory mapped I/O access is performed. Also, if during memory access address bit-22 is 1 then endian byte swap will be enabled in the 16-bpp and 24-bpp modes as determined by XR06[3-2].

PCI ROM BASE REGISTER (RBASE)

Read/Write at PCI Configuration Offset 30h
 Byte, Word, or DoubleWord Accessible
 Accessible in PCI Bus Configuration Only



0 ROM Address Decoding

This bit is set to enable. Expansion ROM address space.

17-1 Address Mask (0)

These bits always return 0 to indicate 256KByte of ROM address range.

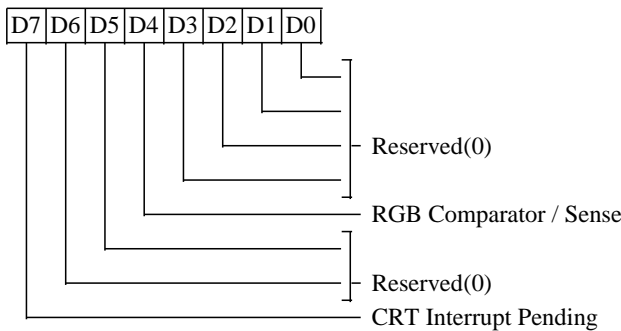
32-18 Expansion ROM Base Address

General Control & Status Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
ST00	Input Status 0	–	R	3C2h	–	60
ST01	Input Status 1	–	R	3BAh/3DAh	–	60
FCR	Feature Control	–	W	3BAh/3DAh	5	61
MSR	MiscellaneousOutput	–	R	3CAh	5	61
			W	3C2h		
			R	3CCh		

INPUT STATUS REGISTER 0 (ST00)

Read only at I/O Address at 3C2h



3-0 Reserved (0)

4 RGB Comparator/Sense

This bit returns the state of the output of the RGB output comparator or the output of the Virtual Switch Register (XR1F bit 0, 1, 2, or 3) if enabled by XR1F bit-7.

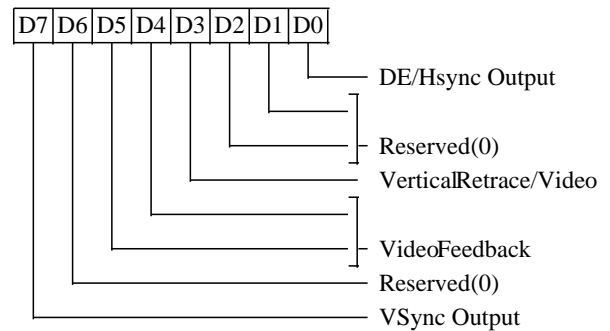
6-5 Reserved (0)

7 CRT Interrupt Pending

- 0 Indicates no CRT interrupt is pending
- 1 Indicates a CRT interrupt is waiting to be serviced

INPUT STATUS REGISTER 1 (ST01)

Read only at I/O Address 3BAh/3DAh



0 Display Enable/HSYNC Output

The functionality of this bit is controlled by the Emulation Mode register (XR14 bit-4).

- 0 Indicates DE or HSYNC inactive
- 1 Indicates DE or HSYNC active

2-1 Reserved (0)

3 VerticalRetrace/Video

The functionality of this bit is controlled by the Emulation Mode register (XR14 bit-5).

- 0 Indicates VSYNC or video inactive
- 1 Indicates VSYNC or video active

5-4 Video Feedback 1, 0

These are diagnostic video bits which are selected via the Color Plane Enable Register.

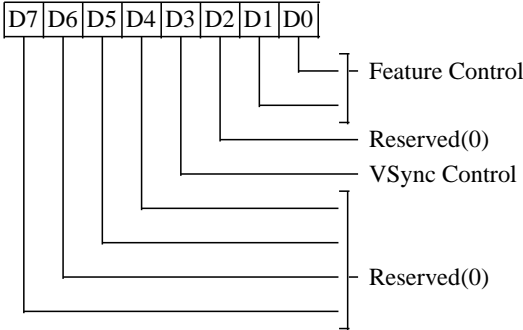
6 Reserved (0)

7 VSync Output

The functionality of this bit is controlled by the Emulation Mode register (XR14 bit-6). It reflects the active status of the VSYNC output: 0=inactive, 1=active.

FEATURE CONTROL REGISTER (FCR)

Write at I/O Address 3BAh/3DAh
 Read at I/O Address 3CAh
 Group 5 Protection



1-0 Feature Control

These bits are used internal to the chip in conjunction with the Configuration Register (XR01). When enabled by XR01 bits 2-3 and Misc Output Register bits 3-2 = 10, these bits determine the pixel clock frequency typically as follows:

- FCR1:0 = 00 = 40.000 MHz
- FCR1:0 = 01 = 50.350 MHz
- FCR1:0 = 10 = User defined
- FCR1:0 = 11 = 44.900 MHz

This preserves compatibility with drivers developed for earlier generation Chips and Technologies VGA controllers.

2 Reserved (0)

3 VSync Control

This bit is cleared by RESET.

- 0 VSync output on the VSYNC pin
- 1 Logical 'OR' of VSync and Display Enable output on the VSYNC pin

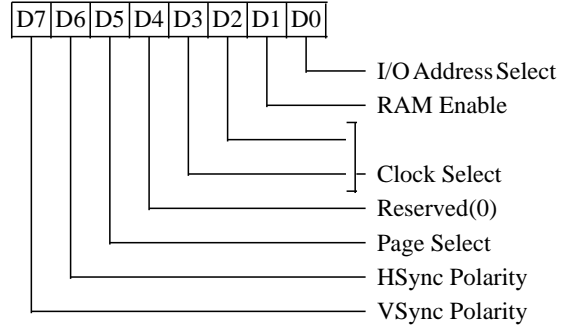
This capability is not typically very useful, but is provided for IBM compatibility.

7-4 Reserved (0)

CRT Display Sync Polarities				
V	H	Display	H Freq	V Freq
P	P	>480 Line	Variable	Variable
P	P	200 Line	15.7 KHz	60 Hz
N	P	350 Line	21.8 KHz	60 Hz
P	N	400 Line	31.5 KHz	70 Hz
N	N	480 Line	31.5 KHz	60 Hz

MISCELLANEOUS OUTPUT REGISTER (MSR)

Write at I/O Address 3C2h
 Read at I/O Address 3CCh
 Group 5 Protection



This register is cleared by RESET.

0 I/O Address Select

This bit selects 3Bxh or 3Dxh as the I/O address for the CRT Controller registers, the Feature Control Register (FCR), and Input Status Register 1 (ST01).

- 0 Select 3Bxh I/O address
- 1 Select 3Dxh I/O address

1 RAM Enable

- 0 Prevent CPU access to display memory
- 1 Allow CPU access to display memory

3-2 Clock Select. These bits usually select the dot clock source for the CRT interface:

- MSR3:2 = 00 = Select CLK0
- MSR3:2 = 01 = Select CLK1
- MSR3:2 = 10 = Select CLK2
- MSR3:2 = 11 = Select CLK3

See extension register XR01 bits 2-3 (Configuration) and FCR bits 0-1 for variations of the above clock selection mapping. See also XR1F (Virtual Switch Register) for additional functionality potentially controlled by these bits.

4 Reserved (0)

5 Page Select. In Odd/Even Memory Map Mode 1 (GR6), this bit selects the upper or lower 64 KByte page in display memory for CPU access: 0=select upper page; 1=select lower page.

6 CRT HSync Polarity. 0=pos, 1=neg

7 CRT VSync Polarity. 0=pos, 1=neg

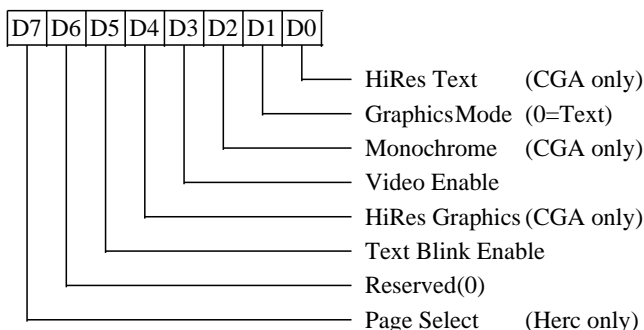
(Blank pin polarity can be controlled via the Video Interface Register, XR28). XR55 bits 6-7 are used to control H/V sync polarity instead of these bits if XR51 bit-2 = 1 (display type = flat panel).

CGA Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
MODE	CGA Mode	–	R/W	3D8h	–	62
COLOR	CGA Color Select	–	R/W	3D9h	–	63

CGA MODE CONTROL REGISTER (MODE)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B8h/3D8h



This register is effective only in CGA mode. It is accessible if CGA mode is selected or the extension registers are enabled. If the extension registers are enabled, the address is determined by the address select in the Miscellaneous Outputs register. Otherwise the address is determined by the emulation mode. It is cleared by RESET.

0 CGA 80/40 Column Text Mode

- 0 Select 40 column CGA text mode
- 1 Select 80 column CGA text mode

1 CGA Graphics/Text Mode

- 0 Select text mode
- 1 Select graphics mode

2 CGA Mono/Color Mode

- 0 Select CGA color mode
- 1 Select CGA monochrome mode

3 CGA Video Enable

- 0 Blank the screen
- 1 Enable video output

4 CGA High Resolution Mode

- 0 Select 320x200 graphics mode
- 1 Select 640x200 graphics mode

5 CGA Text Blink Enable

- 0 Disable character blink attribute (blink attribute bit-7 used to control background intensity)
- 1 Enable character blink attribute

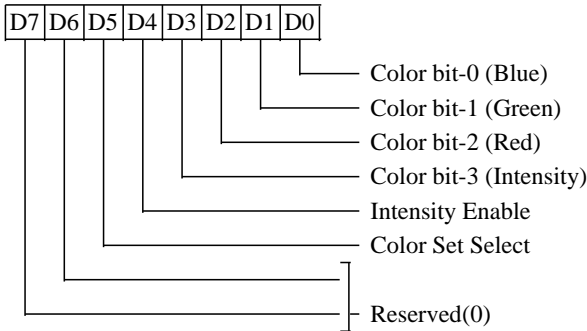
6 Reserved (0)

7 Page Select

- 0 Select the lower part of memory (starting address B0000h) in Graphics Mode
- 1 Select the upper part of the memory (starting address B8000h) in Graphics Mode

CGA COLOR SELECT REGISTER (COLOR)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D9h



This register is effective only in CGA modes. It is accessible if CGA emulation mode is selected or the extension registers are enabled. This register may also be read or written as an Extension Register (XR7E). It is cleared by Reset.

3-0 Color

320x200 4-color: Background Color (color when the pixel value is 0)

The foreground colors (colors when the pixel value is 1-3) are determined by bit-5 of this register.

640x200 2-color:

Foreground Color (color when the pixel value is 1)

The background color (color when the pixel value is 0) is black.

4 Intensity Enable

TextMode: Enables intensified background colors

320x200 4-color: Enables intensified colors 0-3

640x200 2-color: Don't care

5 Color Set Select

This bit selects one of two available CGA color palettes to be used in 320x200 graphics mode (it is ignored in all other modes) according to the following table:

Pixel Value	Color Set 0	Color Set 1
0 0	Color per bits 0-3	Color per bits 0-3
0 1	Green	Cyan
1 0	Red	Magenta
1 1	Brown	White

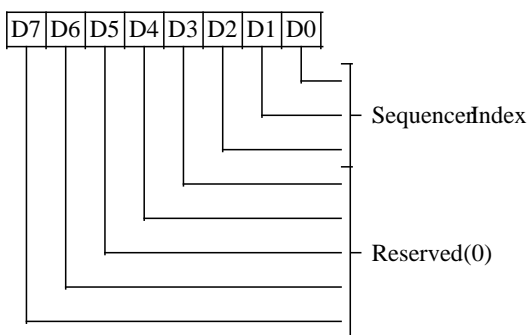
7-6 Reserved(0)

Sequencer Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
SRX	Sequencer Index	–	R/W	3C4h	1	65
SR00	Reset	00h	R/W	3C5h	1	65
SR01	Clocking Mode	01h	R/W	3C5h	1	66
SR02	Plane/MapMask	02h	R/W	3C5h	1	66
SR03	Character Font	03h	R/W	3C5h	1	67
SR04	Memory Mode	04h	R/W	3C5h	1	68
SR07	Horizontal Character Counter Reset	07h	W	3C5h	–	68

SEQUENCER INDEX REGISTER (SRX)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C4h



This register is cleared by reset.

2-0 Sequencer Index

These bits contain a 3-bit Sequencer Index value used to access sequencer data registers at indices 0 through 7.

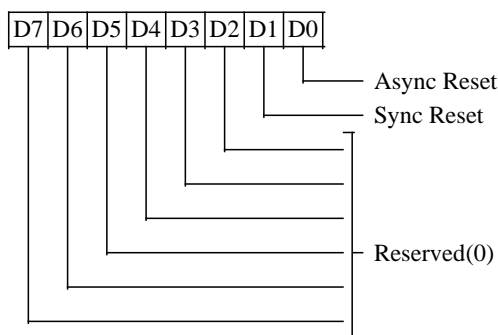
7-3 Reserved (0)

SEQUENCER RESET REGISTER (SR00)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h

Index 00h

Group 1 Protection



0 Asynchronous Reset

- 0 Force asynchronous reset
- 1 Normal operation

Display memory data will be corrupted if this bit is set to zero.

1 Synchronous Reset

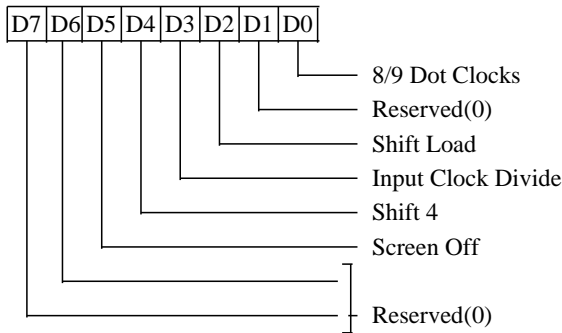
- 0 Force synchronous reset
- 1 Normal operation

Display memory data is not corrupted if this bit is set to zero for a short period of time (a few tenths of a microsecond). See also XROE.

7-2 Reserved (0)

SEQUENCER CLOCKING MODE REGISTER (SR01)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h
 Index 01h
 Group 1 Protection



0 8/9 Dot Clocks

This bit determines whether a character clock is 8 or 9 dot clocks long.

- 0 Select 9 dots/character clock
- 1 Select 8 dots/character clock

1 Reserved (0)

2 Shift Load

- 0 Load video data shift registers every character clock
- 1 Load video data shift registers every other character clock

Bit-4 of this register must be 0 for this bit to be effective.

3 Input Clock Divide

- 0 Sequencer master clock output on the PCLK pin (used for 640 (720) pixel modes)
- 1 Master clock divided by 2 output on the PCLK pin (used for 320 (360) pixel modes)

4 Shift 4

- 0 Load video shift registers every 1 or 2 character clocks (depending on bit-2 of this register)
- 1 Load shift registers every 4th character clock.

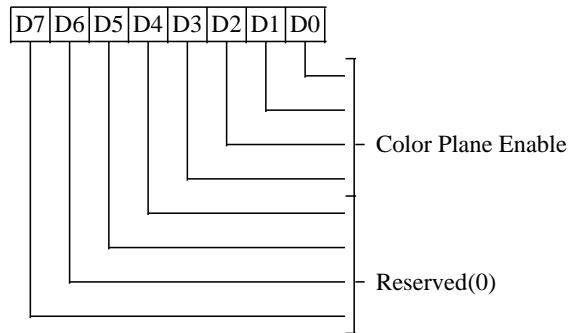
5 Screen Off

- 0 Normal Operation
- 1 Disable video output and assign all display memory bandwidth for CPU accesses

7-6 Reserved (0)

SEQUENCER PLANE/MAP MASK REGISTER (SR02)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h
 Index 02h
 Group 1 Protection



3-0 Color Plane Enable

- 0 Write protect corresponding color plane
- 1 Allow write to corresponding color plane.

In Odd/Even and Quad modes, these bits still control access to the corresponding color plane.

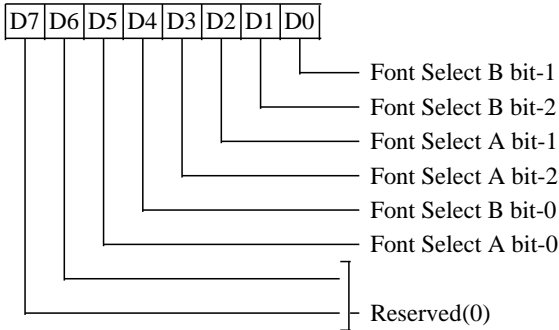
7-4 Reserved (0)

CHARACTER FONT SELECT REGISTER (SR03)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h

Index 03h

Group 1 Protection



In text modes, bit-3 of the video data's attribute byte normally controls the foreground intensity. This bit may be redefined to control switching between character sets. This latter function is enabled whenever there is a difference in the values of the Character Font Select A and the Character Font Select B bits. If the two values are the same, the character select function is disabled and attribute bit-3 controls the foreground intensity.

SR04 bit-1 must be 1 for the character font select function to be active. Otherwise, only character fonts 0 and 4 are available.

- 1-0 High order bits of Character Generator Select B**
- 3-2 High order bits of Character Generator Select A**
- 4 Low order bit of Character Generator Select B**
- 5 Low order bit of Character Generator Select A**
- 7-6 Reserved (0)**

The following table shows the display memory plane selected by the Character Generator Select A and B bits.

Code	Character Generator Table Location
0	First 8K of Plane 2
1	Second 8K of Plane 2
2	Third 8K of Plane 2
3	Fourth 8K of Plane 2
4	Fifth 8K of Plane 2
5	Sixth 8K of Plane 2
6	Seventh 8K of Plane 2
7	Eighth 8K of Plane 2

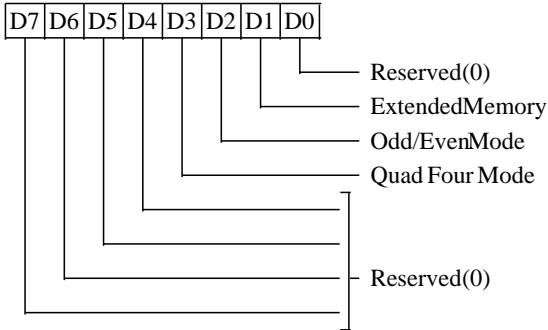
where 'code' is:

Character Generator Select A (bits 3, 2, 5) when bit-3 of the attribute byte is one.

Character Generator Select B (bits 1, 0, 4) when bit-3 of the attribute byte is zero.

SEQUENCER MEMORY MODE REGISTER (SR04)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h
 Index 04h
 Group 1 Protection



- 0 Reserved (0)**
- 1 Extended Memory**
 - 0 Restrict CPU access to 4 / 16 / 32 KBytes
 - 1 Allow complete access to memory

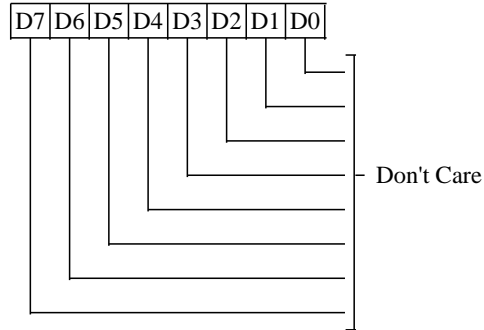
This bit should normally be 1.
- 2 Odd/Even Mode**
 - 0 CPU accesses to Odd/Even addresses are directed to corresponding odd/even planes
 - 1 All planes are accessed simultaneously (IRGB color)

Bit-3 of this register must be 0 for this bit to be effective. This bit affects only CPU write accesses to display memory.
- 3 Quad Four Mode**
 - 0 CPU addresses are mapped to display memory as defined by bit-2 of this register
 - 1 CPU addresses are mapped to display memory modulo 4. The two low order CPU address bits select the display memory plane.

This bit affects both CPU reads and writes to display memory.
- 7-4 Reserved (0)**

SEQUENCER HORIZONTAL CHARACTER COUNTER RESET (SR07)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C5h
 Index 07h



Writing to SR07 with any data will cause the horizontal character counter to be held reset (character counter output = 0) until a write to any other sequencer register with any data value. The write to any index in the range 0-6 clears the latch that is holding the reset condition on the character counter.

The vertical line counter is clocked by a signal derived from horizontal display enable (which does not occur if the horizontal counter is held reset). Therefore, if the write to SR07 occurs during vertical retrace, the horizontal and vertical counters will both be set to zero. A write to any other sequencer register may then be used to start both counters with reasonable synchronization to an external event via software control.

This is a standard VGA register which was not documented by IBM.

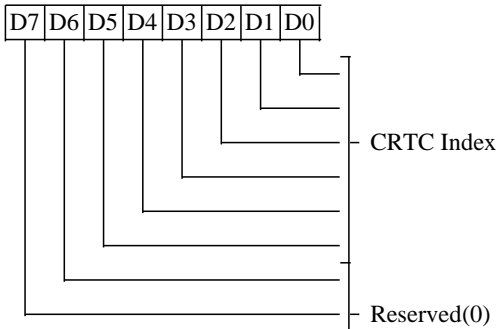
CRT Controller Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
CRX	CRTC Index	–	R/W	3B4h/3D4h	–	70
CR00	HorizontalTotal	00h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	70
CR01	Horizontal Display Enable End	01h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	70
CR02	Horizontal Blank Start	02h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	71
CR03	Horizontal Blank End	03h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	71
CR04	Horizontal Sync Start	04h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	72
CR05	Horizontal Sync End	05h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	72
CR06	VerticalTotal	06h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0	73
CR07	Overflow	07h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	0/3	73
CR08	Preset Row Scan	08h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3	74
CR09	Maximum Scan Line	09h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	2/4	74
CR0A	Cursor Start Scan Line	0Ah	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	2	75
CR0B	Cursor End Scan Line	0Bh	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	2	75
CR0C	Start Address High	0Ch	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	–	76
CR0D	Start Address Low	0Dh	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	–	76
CR0E	Cursor Location High	0Eh	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	–	76
CR0F	Cursor Location Low	0Fh	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	–	76
CR10	Vertical Sync Start (See Note 2)	10h	W or R/W	3B5h/3D5h	4	77
CR11	Vertical Sync End (See Note 2)	11h	W or R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3/4	77
CR10	Lightpen High (See Note 2)	10h	R	3B5h/3D5h	–	77
CR11	Lightpen Low (See Note 2)	11h	R	3B5h/3D5h	–	77
CR12	Vertical Display Enable End	12h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	4	78
CR13	Offset	13h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3	78
CR14	Underline Row	14h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3	78
CR15	Vertical Blank Start	15h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	4	79
CR16	Vertical Blank End	16h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	4	79
CR17	CRT Mode Control	17h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3/4	80
CR18	Line Compare	18h	R/W	3B5h/3D5h	3	81
CR22	Memory Data Latches	22h	R	3B5h/3D5h	–	82
CR24	Attribute Controller Toggle	24h	R	3B5h/3D5h	–	82

Note 1: When MDA emulation is enabled, the CRTC I/O address should be set to 3B0h-3B7h by setting the I/O address select bit in the Miscellaneous Output register (3C2h/3CCh bit-0) to zero. When CGA emulation is enabled, the CRTC I/O address should be set to 3D0h-3D7h by setting Misc Output Register bit-0 to 1.

Note 2: In the EGA, all CRTC registers except the cursor (CR0C-CR0F) and light pen (CR10 and CR11) registers are write-only (i.e., no read back). In both the EGA and VGA, the light pen registers are at index locations conflicting with the vertical sync registers. This would normally prevent reads and writes from occurring at the same index. Since the light pen registers are not normally useful, the VGA provides software control (CR03 bit-7) of whether the vertical sync or light pen registers are readable at indices 10-11.

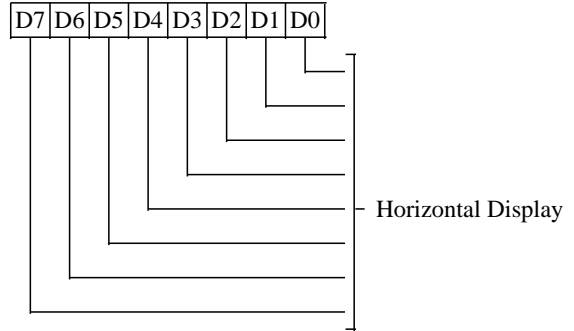
CRTC INDEX REGISTER (CRX)
Read/Write at I/O Address 3B4h/3D4h



- 5-0 CRTC Data Register Index
- 7-6 Reserved (0)

HORIZONTAL DISPLAY ENABLE END REGISTER (CR01)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 01h
Group 0 Protection



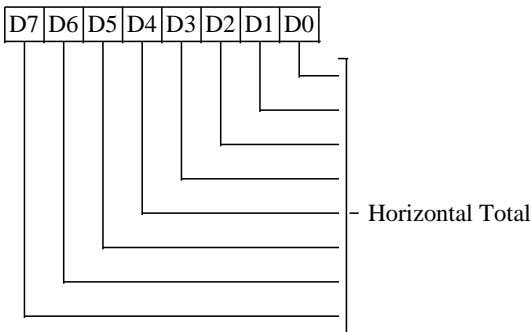
This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes on CRTs. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

7-0 Horizontal Display

Number of Characters displayed per scan line – 1.

HORIZONTAL TOTAL REGISTER (CR00)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 00h
Group 0 Protection



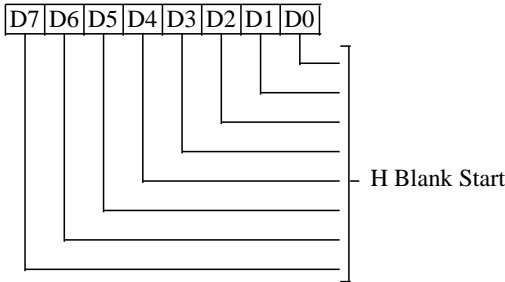
This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

7-0 Horizontal Total

Total number of character clocks per line = contents of this register + 5. This register determines the horizontal sweep rate.

HORIZONTAL BLANK START REGISTER (CR02)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 02h
 Group 0 Protection



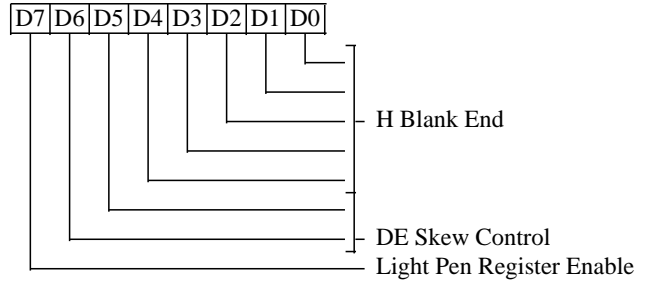
This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

7-0 Horizontal Blank Start

These bits specify the beginning of horizontal blank in terms of character clocks from the beginning of the display scan. The period between Horizontal Display Enable End and Horizontal Blank Start is the right side border on screen.

HORIZONTAL BLANK END REGISTER (CR03)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 03h
 Group 0 Protection



This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

4-0 Horizontal Blank End

These are the lower 5 bits of the character clock count used to define the end of horizontal blank. The interval between the end of horizontal blank and the beginning of the display (a count of 0) is the left side border on the screen. If the horizontal blank width desired is W clocks, the 5-bit value programmed in this register = [contents of CR02 + W] and 1Fh. The most significant bit is programmed in CR05 bit-7. This bit = [(CR02 + W) and 20h]/20h.

6-5 Display Enable Skew Control

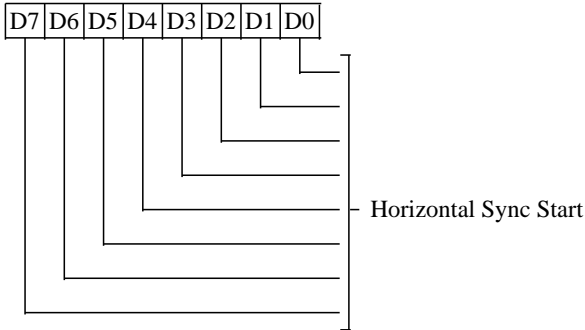
Defines the number of character clocks that the Display Enable signal is delayed to compensate for internal pipeline delays.

7 Light Pen Register Enable

This bit must be 1 for normal operation; when this bit is 0, CRTC registers CR10 and CR11 function as lightpen readback registers.

HORIZONTAL SYNC START REGISTER (CR04)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 04h
 Group 0 Protection



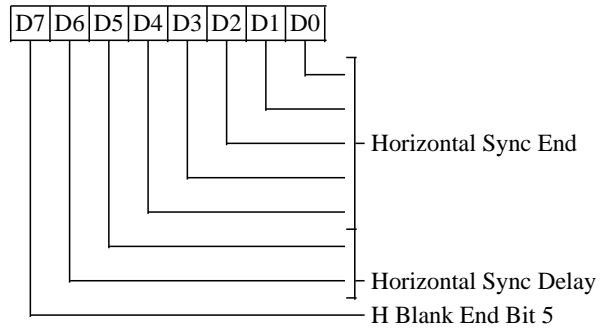
This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

7-0 Horizontal Sync Start

These bits specify the beginning of HSync in terms of Character clocks from the beginning of the display scan. These bits also determine display centering on the screen.

HORIZONTAL SYNC END REGISTER (CR05)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 05h
 Group 0 Protection



This register is used for all VGA and EGA modes. It is also used for 640 column CGA modes and MDA text mode. In all 320 column CGA modes the alternate register is used.

4-0 Horizontal Sync End

Lower 5 bits of the character clock count which specifies the end of Horizontal Sync. If the horizontal sync width desired is N clocks, then these bits = (N + contents of CR04) and 1Fh.

6-5 Horizontal Sync Delay

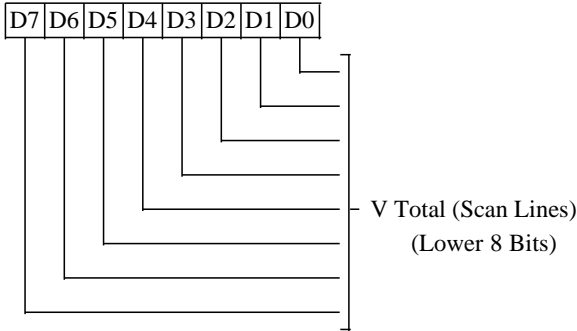
These bits specify the number of character clocks that the Horizontal Sync is delayed to compensate for internal pipeline delays.

7 Horizontal Blank End Bit 5

This bit is the sixth bit of the Horizontal Blank End Register (CR03).

VERTICAL TOTAL REGISTER (CR06)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 06h
 Group 0 Protection



This register is used in all modes.

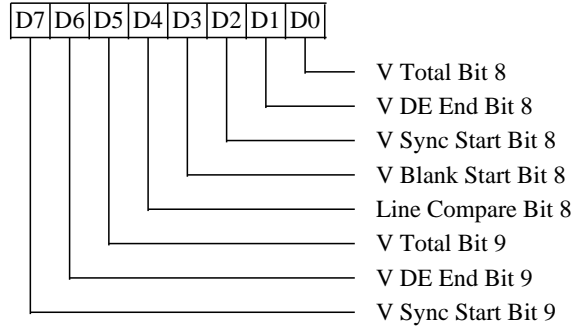
7-0 Vertical Total

These are the 8 low order bits of a 10-bit register. The 9th and 10th bits are located in the CRT Controller Overflow Register. The Vertical Total value specifies the total number of scan lines (horizontal retrace periods) per frame.

$$\text{Programmed Count} = \text{Actual Count} - 2$$

OVERFLOW REGISTER (CR07)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 07h
 Group 0 Protection on bits 0-3 and bits 5-7
 Group 3 Protection on bit 4

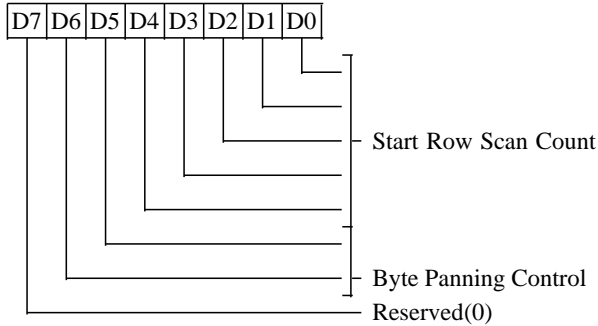


This register is used in all modes.

- 0 Vertical Total Bit 8**
- 1 Vertical Display Enable End Bit 8**
- 2 Vertical Sync Start Bit 8**
- 3 Vertical Blank Start Bit 8**
- 4 Line Compare Bit 8**
- 5 Vertical Total Bit 9**
- 6 Vertical Display Enable End Bit 9**
- 7 Vertical Sync Start Bit 9**

PRESET ROW SCAN REGISTER (CR08)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 08h
 Group 3 Protection



4-0 Start Row Scan Count

These bits specify the starting row scan count after each vertical retrace. Every horizontal retrace increments the character row scan line counter. The horizontal row scan counter is cleared at maximum row scan count during active display. This register is used for soft scrolling in text modes.

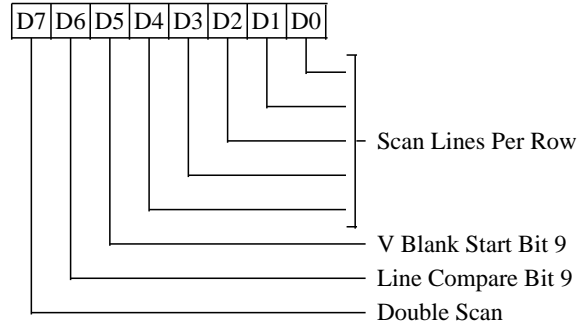
6-5 Byte Panning Control

These bits specify the lower order bits for the display start address. They are used for horizontal panning in Odd/Even and Quad modes.

7 Reserved (0)

MAXIMUM SCAN LINE REGISTER (CR09)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 09h
 Group 2 Protection on bits 0-4
 Group 4 Protection on bits 5-7



4-0 Scan Lines Per Row

These bits specify the number of scan lines in a row:

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

5 Vertical Blank Start Register Bit 9

6 Line Compare Register Bit 9

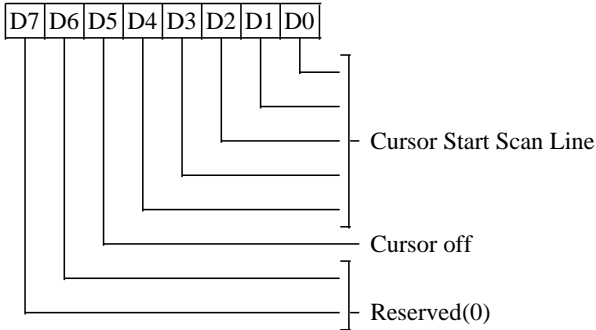
7 Double Scan

- 0 NormalOperation
- 1 Enable scan line doubling

The vertical parameters in the CRT Controller (even for a split screen) are not affected, only the CRT row scan counter (bits 0-4 of this register) and display memory addressing screen refresh are affected.

CURSOR START SCAN LINE REGISTER (CR0A)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 0Ah
 Group 2 Protection



4-0 Cursor Start Scan Line

These bits specify the scan line of the character row where the cursor display begins.

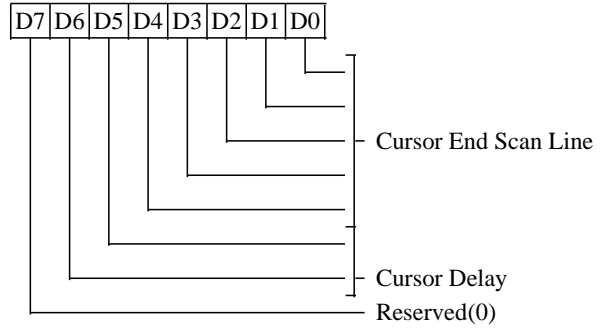
5 Cursor Off

- 0 Text Cursor On
- 1 Text Cursor Off

7-6 Reserved (0)

CURSOR END SCAN LINE REGISTER (CR0B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 0Bh
 Group 2 Protection



4-0 Cursor End Scan Line

These bits specify the scan line of a character row where the cursor display ends (i.e., last scan line for the block cursor):

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} + 1$$

6-5 Cursor Delay

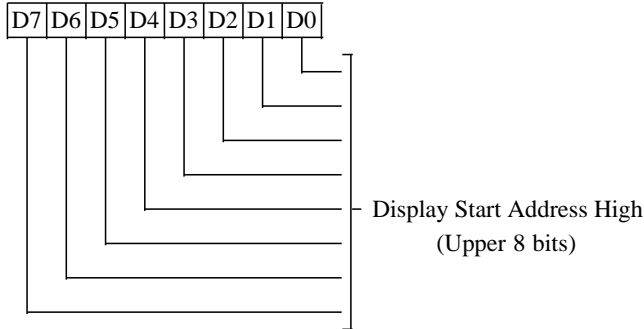
These bits define the number of character clocks that the cursor is delayed to compensate for internal pipeline delay.

7 Reserved (0)

Note: If the Cursor Start Line is greater than the Cursor End Line, then no cursor is generated.

START ADDRESS HIGH REGISTER (CR0C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 0Ch

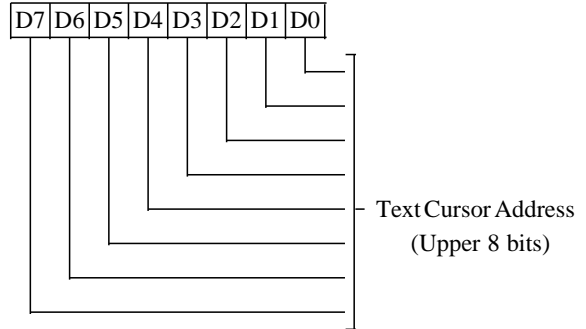


7-0 Display Start Address High

This register contains the upper 8 bits of the display start address. In CGA / MDA modes, this register wraps around at the 16K, 32K, and 64KByte boundaries respectively.

CURSOR LOCATION HIGH REGISTER (CR0E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 0Eh

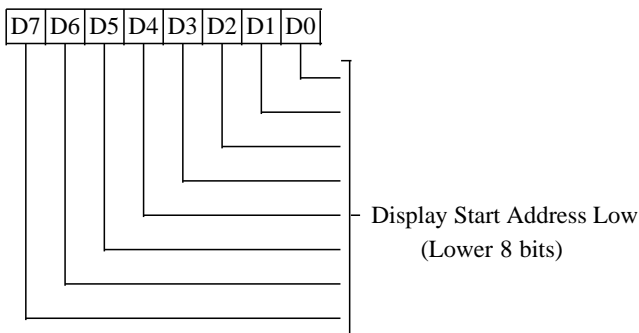


7-0 Text Cursor Location High

This register contains the upper 8 bits of the memory address where the text cursor is active. In CGA / MDA modes, this register wraps around at 16K, 32K, and 64KByte boundaries respectively.

START ADDRESS LOW REGISTER (CR0D)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 0Dh

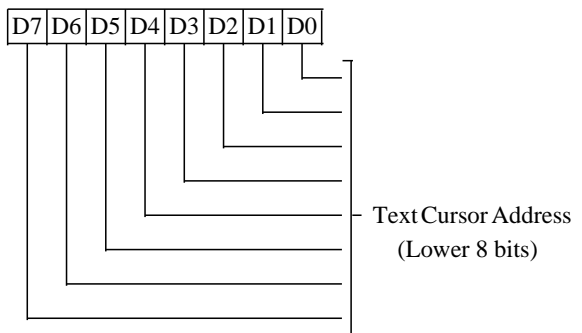


7-0 Display Start Address Low

This register contains the lower 8 bits of the display start address. The display start address points to the memory address corresponding to the top left corner of the screen.

CURSOR LOCATION LOW REGISTER (CR0F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 0Fh



7-0 Text Cursor Location Low

This register contains the lower 8 bits of the memory address where the text cursor is active. In CGA / MDA modes, this register wraps around at 16K, 32K, and 64KByte boundaries respectively.

LIGHTPEN HIGH REGISTER (CR10)

Read only at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 10h

Read-only Register loaded at line compare (the light pen flip-flop is not implemented). Effective only in MDA modes or when CR03 bit-7 = 0.

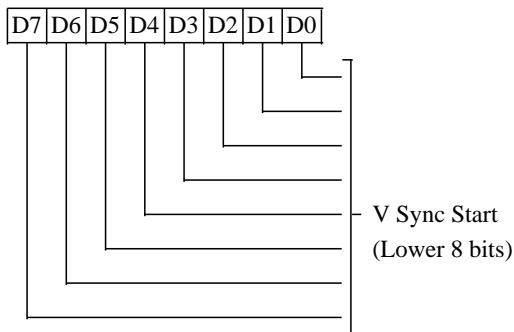
LIGHTPEN LOW REGISTER (CR11)

Read only at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 11h

Read-only Register loaded at line compare (the light pen flip-flop is not implemented). Effective only in MDA modes or when CR03 bit-7 = 0.

VERTICAL SYNC START REGISTER (CR10)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 10h
Group 4 Protection



This register is used in all modes. This register is not readable in (Line Compare bit-9) MDA emulation or when CR03 bit-7=1.

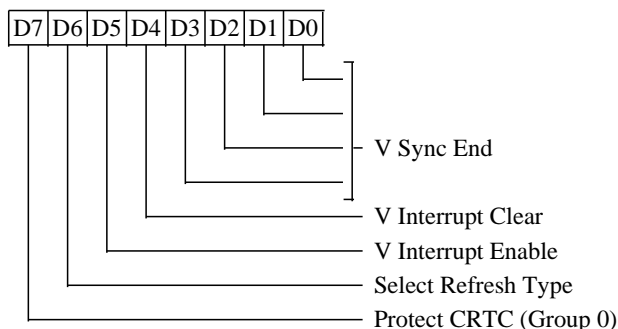
7-0 Vertical Sync Start

The eight low order bits of a 10-bit register. The 9th and 10th bits are located in the CRTC Overflow Register. They define the scan line position at which Vertical Sync becomes active.

VERTICAL SYNC END REGISTER (CR11)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 11h

Group 3 Protection for bits 4 and 5
Group 4 Protection for bits 0-3, 6, and 7



This register is used in all modes. This register is not readable in MDA emulation or when CR03 bit-7=1.

3-0 Vertical Sync End

The lower 4 bits of the scan line count that defines the end of vertical sync. If the vertical sync width desired is N lines, then bits 3-0 of this register = (CR10 + N) AND 0Fh.

4 Vertical Interrupt Clear

0=Clear vertical interrupt generated on the IRQ output; 1=Normal operation. This bit is cleared by RESET.

5 Vertical Interrupt Enable

- 0 Enable vertical interrupt (default)
- 1 Disable vertical interrupt

This bit is cleared by RESET.

6 Select Refresh Type (Ignored)

7 Group Protect 0

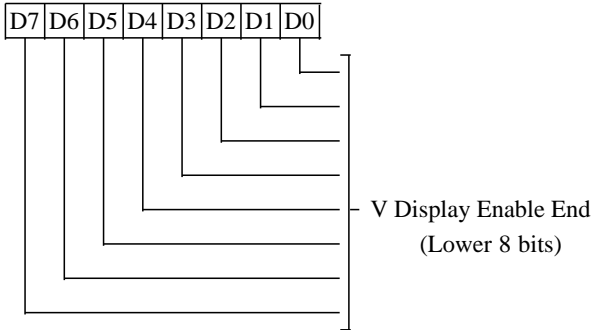
This bit is logically ORed with XR15 bit-6 to determine the protection for group 0 registers. This bit is cleared by RESET.

- 0 Enable writes to CR00-CR07
- 1 Disable writes to CR00-CR07

CR07 bit-4 (Line Compare bit-9) is not affected by this bit.

VERTICAL DISPLAY ENABLE END REGISTER (CR12)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 12h
 Group 4 Protection

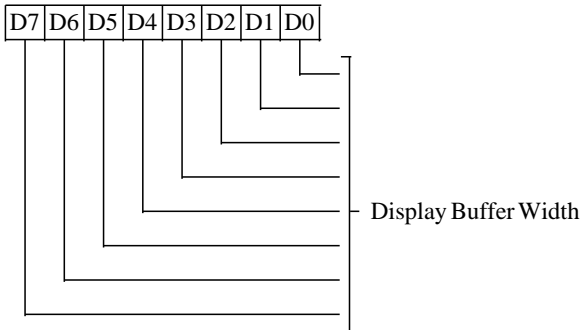


7-0 Vertical Display Enable End

These are the eight low order bits of a 10-bit register. The 9th and 10th bits are located in the CRT Controller Overflow register. The actual count = Contents of this register + 1.

OFFSET REGISTER (CR13)

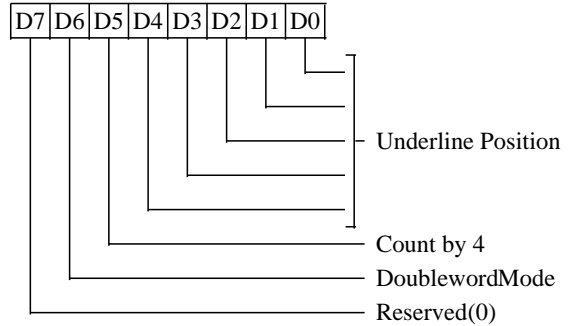
Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 13h
 Group 3 Protection



7-0 Display Buffer Width. The byte starting address of the next display row = Byte Start Address for current row + K* (CR13 + Z/2), where Z = bit defined in XR0D, K = 2 in byte mode, and K = 4 in word mode. Byte, word and double word mode is selected by bit-6 of CR17 and bit-6 of CR14. A less significant bit than bit-0 of this register is defined in the Auxiliary Offset register (XR0D). This allows finer resolution of the bit map width. Byte, word and doubleword mode affects the translation of the 'logical' display memory address to the 'physical' display memory address.

UNDERLINE LOCATION REGISTER (CR14)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 14h
 Group 3 Protection



4-0 Underline Position

These bits specify the underline's scan line position within a character row.

Programmed Value = Actual scan line number - 1

5 Count by 4 for Doubleword Mode

- 0 Frame Buffer Address is incremented by 1 or 2
- 1 Frame Buffer Address is incremented by 4 or 2

See CR17 bit-3 for further details.

6 Doubleword Mode

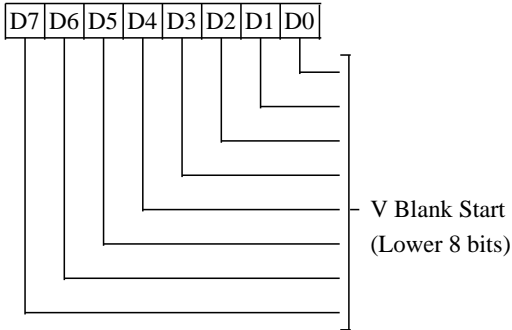
- 0 Frame Buffer Address is byte or word address
- 1 Frame Buffer Address is doubleword address

This bit is used in conjunction with CR17 bit-6 to select the display memory addressing mode.

7 Reserved (0)

VERTICAL BLANK START REGISTER (CR15)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 15h
 Group 4 Protection



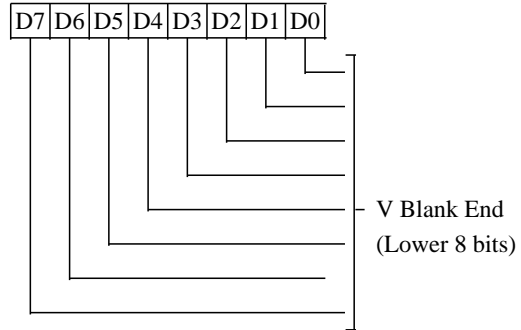
This register is used in all modes.

7-0 Vertical Blank Start

These are the 8 low order bits of a 10-bit register. The 9th and 10th bits are located in the CRT Controller Overflow and Maximum Scan Line Registers respectively. Together these 10 bits define the scan line position where vertical blank begins. The interval between the end of the vertical display and the beginning of vertical blank is the bottom border on the screen.

VERTICAL BLANK END REGISTER (CR16)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
 Index 16h
 Group 4 Protection



This register is used in all modes.

7-0 Vertical Blank End

These are the 8 low order bits of the scan line count which specifies the end of Vertical Blank. If the vertical blank width desired is Z lines these bits = (Vertical Blank Start + Z) and 0FFh.

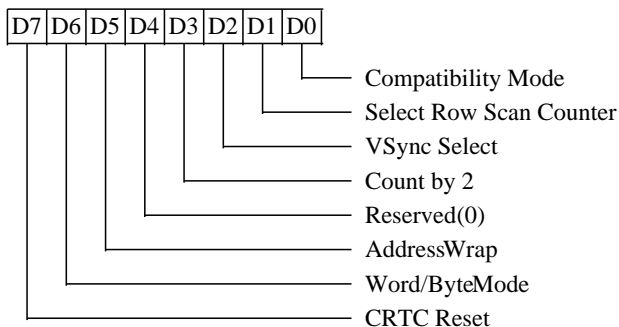
CRT MODE CONTROL REGISTER (CR17)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h

Index 17h

Group 3 Protection for bits 0, 1, and 3-7

Group 4 Protection for bit 2


0 Compatibility Mode Support

This bit allows compatibility with the IBM CGA two-bank graphics mode.

- 0 Character row scan line counter bit 0 is substituted for memory address bit 13 during active display time
- 1 Normal operation, no substitution takes place

1 Select Row Scan Counter

This bit allows compatibility with any other 4-bank graphics system.

- 0 Character row scan line counter bit 1 is substituted for memory address bit 14 during active display time
- 1 Normal operation, no substitution takes place

2 Vertical Sync Select

This bit controls the vertical resolution of the CRT Controller by permitting selection of the clock rate input to the vertical counters. When set to 1, the vertical counters are clocked by the horizontal retrace clock divided by 2.

3 Count By Two

- 0 Memory address counter is incremented every character clock
- 1 Memory address counter is incremented every two character clocks, used in conjunction with bit 5 of 0Fh.

Note: This bit is used in conjunction with CR14 bit-5. The net effect is as follows:

CR14 Bit-5	CR17 Bit-3	Increment Addressing Every
0	0	1 CCLK
0	1	2 CCLK
1	0	4 CCLK
1	1	2 CCLK

Note: In Hi-res CGA modes, address increments every two clocks.

4 Reserved (0)
5 AddressWrap (effective only in word mode)

- 0 Wrap display memory address at 16 KBytes. Used in IBM CGA mode.
- 1 Normal operation (extended mode).

6 Word Mode or Byte Mode

- 0 Select Word Mode. In this mode the display memory address counter bits are shifted down by one, causing the most-significant bit of the counter to appear on the least-significant bit of the display memory address output
- 1 Select byte mode

Note: This bit is used in conjunction with CR14 bit-6 to select byte, word, or double word memory addressing as follows:

CR14 Bit-6	CR17 Bit-6	Addressing Mode
0	0	Word Mode
0	1	Byte Mode
1	0	Double Word Mode
1	1	Double Word Mode

Display memory addresses are affected as shown in the table on the following page.

7 CRTC Reset

- 0 Force HSYNC and VSYNC inactive. No other registers or outputs affected.
- 1 Normal Operation

This bit is cleared by RESET.

Display memory addresses are affected by CR17 bit 6 as shown in the table below:

Logical Memory Address	Physical Memory Address		
	Byte Mode	Word Mode	Double Word Mode
MA00	A00	Note 1	Note 2
MA01	A01	A00	Note 3
MA02	A02	A01	A00
MA03	A03	A02	A01
MA04	A04	A03	A02
MA05	A05	A04	A03
MA06	A06	A05	A04
MA07	A07	A06	A05
MA08	A08	A07	A06
MA09	A09	A08	A07
MA10	A10	A09	A08
MA11	A11	A10	A09
MA12	A12	A11	A10
MA13	A13	A12	A11
MA14	A14	A13	A12
MA15	A15	A14	A13

Note 1 = $A13 * \text{NOT CR17 bit 5} + A15 * \text{CR17 bit 5}$

Note 2 = $A12 \text{ xor } (A14 * \text{XR04 bit 2})$

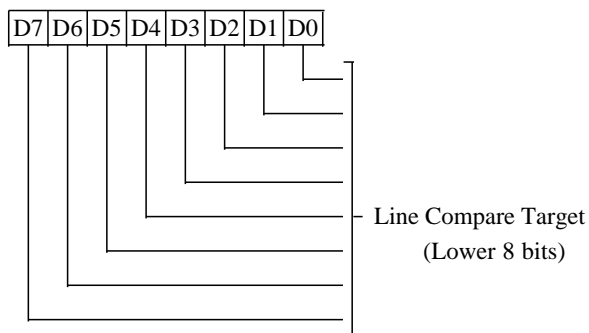
Note 3 = $A13 \text{ xor } (A15 * \text{XR04 bit 2})$

LINE COMPARE REGISTER (CR18)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h

Index 18h

Group 3 Protection

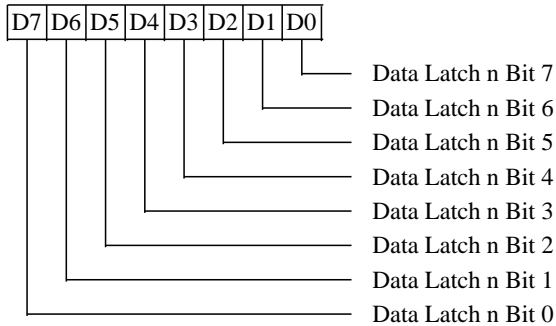


7-0 Line Compare Target

These are the low order 8 bits of a 10-bit register. The 9th and 10th bits are located in the CRT Controller Overflow and Maximum Scan Line Registers, respectively. This register is used to implement a split screen function. When the scan line counter value is equal to the contents of this register, the memory address counter is cleared to 0. The display memory address counter then sequentially addresses the display memory starting at address 0. Each subsequent row address is generated by the addition of the Offset Register contents. This register is not affected by the double scanning bit (CR09 bit 7).

MEMORY DATA LATCH REGISTER (CR22)

Read only at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 22h



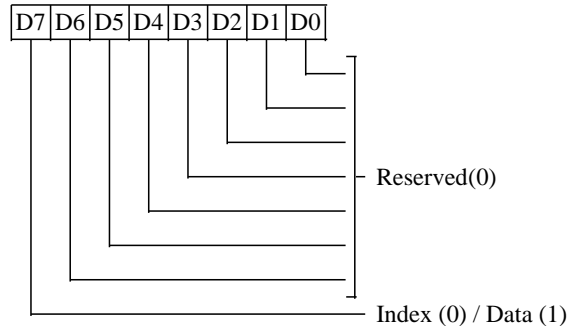
This register may be used to read the state of Graphics Controller Memory Data Latch 'n', where 'n' is controlled by the Graphics Controller Read Map Select Register (GR04 bits 0–1) and is in the range 0–3.

Writes to this register are not decoded and will be ignored.

This is a standard VGA register which was not documented by IBM.

ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER TOGGLE REGISTER (CR24)

Read only at I/O Address 3B5h/3D5h
Index 24h



6-0 Reserved (0)

7 Index/Data

This bit may be used to read back the state of the attribute controller index/data latch. This latch indicates whether the next write to the attribute controller at 3C0h will be to the register index pointer or to an indexed register.

- 0 Next write is to the index
- 1 Next write is to an indexed register

Writes to this register are not decoded and will be ignored.

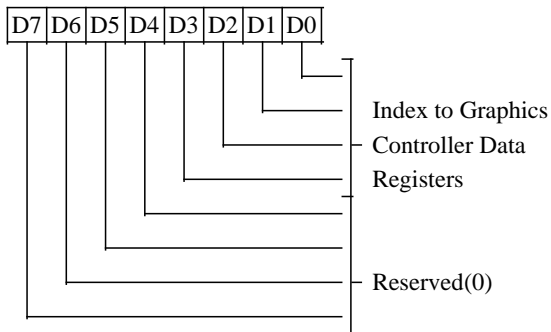
This is a standard VGA register which was not documented by IBM.

Graphics Controller Registers

Register Mnemonic	RegisterName	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
GRX	Graphics Index	–	R/W	3CEh	1	83
GR00	Set/Reset	00h	R/W	3CFh	1	83
GR01	EnableSet/Reset	01h	R/W	3CFh	1	84
GR02	Color Compare	02h	R/W	3CFh	1	84
GR03	DataRotate	03h	R/W	3CFh	1	85
GR04	Read Map Select	04h	R/W	3CFh	1	85
GR05	Graphics mode	05h	R/W	3CFh	1	86
GR06	Miscellaneous	06h	R/W	3CFh	1	88
GR07	Color Don't Care	07h	R/W	3CFh	1	88
GR08	Bit Mask	08h	R/W	3CFh	1	89

GRAPHICSCONTROLLER INDEX REGISTER (GRX)

Write only at I/O Address 3CEh
Group 1 Protection

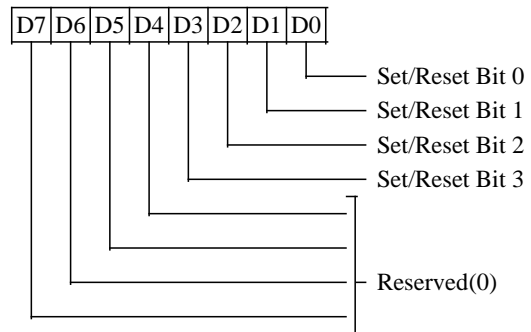


3-0 4-bitIndextoGraphicsControllerRegisters

7-4 Reserved (0)

SET/RESET REGISTER (GR00)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
Index 00h
Group 1 Protection



The SET/RESET and ENABLE SET/RESET registers are used to 'expand' 8 bits of CPU data to 32 bits of display memory.

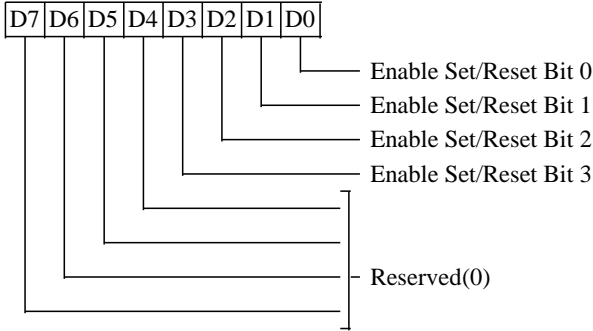
3-0 Set / Reset Planes 3-0

When the Graphics Mode register selects Write Mode 0, all 8 bits of each display memory plane are set as specified in the corresponding bit in this register. The Enable Set/Reset register (GR01) allows selection of some of the source of data to be written to individual planes. In Write Mode 3 (see GR05), these bits determine the color value.

7-4 Reserved (0)

ENABLE SET/RESET REGISTER (GR01)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 01h
 Group 1 Protection



3-0 Enable Set/Reset Planes 3-0

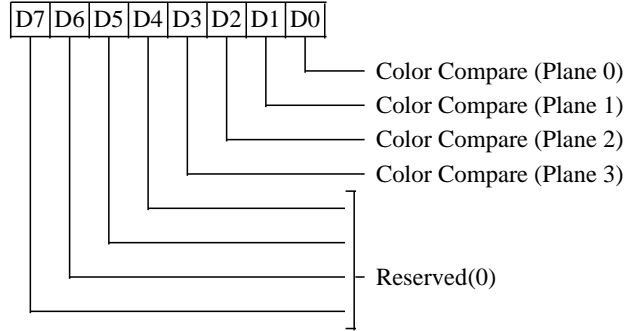
This register works in conjunction with the Set/Reset register (GR00). The Graphics Mode register must be programmed to Write Mode 0 in order for this register to have any effect.

- 0 The corresponding plane is written with the data from the CPU data bus
- 1 The corresponding plane is set to 0 or 1 as specified in the Set/Reset Register

7-4 Reserved (0)

COLOR COMPARE REGISTER (GR02)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 02h
 Group 1 Protection



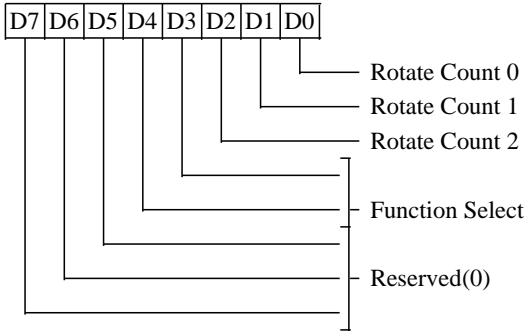
3-0 Color Compare Planes 3-0

This register is used to 'reduce' 32 bits of memory data to 8 bits for the CPU in 4-plane graphics mode. These bits provide a reference color value to compare to data read from display memory planes 0-3. The Color Don't Care register (GR07) is used to affect the result. This register is active only if the Graphics Mode register (GR05) is set to Read Mode 1. A match between the memory data and the Color Compare register (GR02) (for the bits specified in the Color Don't Care register) causes a logical 1 to be placed on the CPU data bus for the corresponding data bit; a mis-match returns a logical 0.

7-4 Reserved (0)

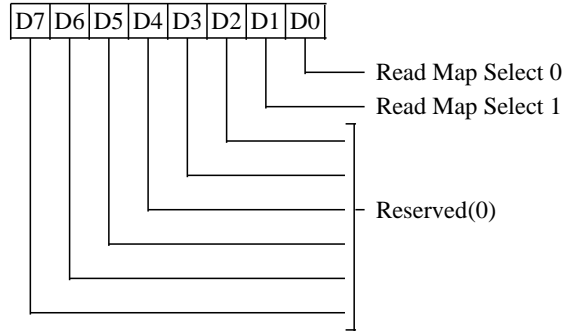
DATA ROTATE REGISTER (GR03)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 03h
 Group 1 Protection



READ MAP SELECT REGISTER (GR04)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 04h
 Group 1 Protection



2-0 Data Rotate Count

These bits specify the number of bits to rotate to the right, in regards to the data being written by the CPU. The CPU data bits are first rotated, then subjected to the logical operation as specified in the Function Select bit field. The rotate function is active only if the Graphics Mode register is programmed for Write Mode 0.

4-3 Function Select

These Function Select bits specify the logical function performed on the contents of the processor latches (loaded on a previous CPU read cycle) before the data is written to display memory. These bits operate as follows:

Bit 4	Bit 3	Result
0	0	No change to the Data
0	1	Logical 'AND' between Data and latched data
1	0	Logical 'OR' between Data and latched data
1	1	Logical 'XOR' between Data and latched data

7-5 Reserved (0)

1-0 Read Map Select

This register is also used to 'reduce' 32 bits of memory data to 8 bits for the CPU in the 4-plane graphics mode. These bits select the memory plane from which the CPU reads data in Read Mode 0. In Odd/Even mode, bit-0 is ignored. In Quad mode, bits 0 and 1 are both ignored.

The four memory maps are selected as follows:

Bit 1	Bit 0	MapSelected
0	0	Plane 0
0	1	Plane 1
1	0	Plane 2
1	1	Plane 3

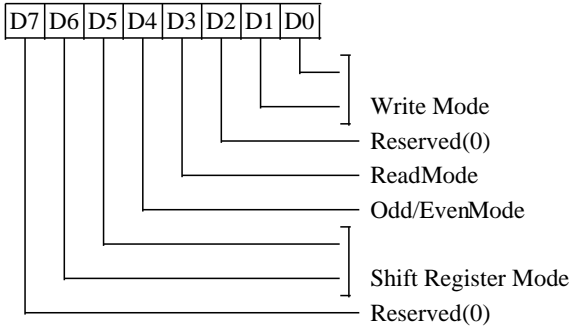
7-2 Reserved (0)

GRAPHICS MODE REGISTER (GR05)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh

Index 05h

Group 1 Protection



1-0 Write Mode

For 16-bit writes, the operation is repeated on the lower and upper bytes of CPU data.

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| 1 | 0 | <u>Write Mode</u> |
| 0 | 0 | Write mode 0. Each of the four display memory planes is written with the CPU data rotated by the number of counts in the Rotate Register, except when the Set/Reset Register is enabled for any of the four planes. When the Set/Reset Register is enabled, the corresponding plane is written with the data stored in the Set/Reset Register. |
| 0 | 1 | Write mode 1. Each of the four display memory planes is written with the data previously loaded in the processor latches. These latches are loaded during all read operations. |
| 1 | 0 | Write mode 2. The CPU data bus data is treated as the color value for the addressed byte in planes 0-3. All eight pixels in the addressed byte are modified unless protected by the Bit Mask register setting. A logical 1 in the Bit Mask register sets the corresponding pixel in the addressed byte to the color specified on the data bus. A 0 in the Bit Mask register sets the corresponding pixel in the addressed byte to the |

corresponding pixel in the processor latches. The Set/Reset and Enable Set/Reset registers are ignored. The Function Select bits in the Data Rotate register are used.

- 1 1 **Write mode 3.** The CPU data is rotated then logically ANDed with the contents of the Bit Mask register (GR08) and then treated as the addressed data's bit mask, while the contents of the Set/Reset register is treated as the color value.

A '0' on the data bus (mask) causes the corresponding pixel in the addressed byte to be set to the corresponding pixel in the processor latches.

A '1' on the data bus (mask) causes the corresponding pixel in the addressed byte to be set to the color value specified in the Set/Reset register.

The Enable Set/Reset register is ignored. The Data Rotate is used. This write mode can be used to fill an area with a single color and pattern.

2 Reserved (0)

3 Read Mode

- 0 The CPU reads data from one of the planes as selected in the Read Map Select register.
- 1 The CPU reads the 8-bit result of the logical comparison between all eight pixels in the four display planes and the contents of the Color Compare and Color Don't Care registers. The CPU reads a logical 1 if a match occurs for each pixel and logical 0 if a mis-match occurs. In 16-bit read cycles, this operation is repeated on the lower and upper bytes.

(Continued on following page)

4 Odd/Even Mode

- 0 All CPU addresses sequentially access all planes
- 1 Even CPU addresses access planes 0 and 2, while odd CPU addresses access planes 1 and 3. This option is useful for compatibility with the IBM CGA memory organization.

6-5 Shift Register Mode

These two bits select the data shift pattern used when passing data from the four memory planes through the four video shift registers. If data bits 0-7 in memory planes 0-3 are represented as M0D0-M0D7, M1D0-M1D7, M2D0-M2D7, and M3D0-M3D7 respectively, then the data in the serial shift registers is shifted out as follows:

	Last Bit Shifted Out		Shift Direction →							1st Bit Shifted Out	Out-put to:
65											
00:	M0D0	M0D1	M0D2	M0D3	M0D4	M0D5	M0D6	M0D7		Bit 0	
	M1D0	M1D1	M1D2	M1D3	M1D4	M1D5	M1D6	M1D7		Bit 1	
	M2D0	M2D1	M2D2	M2D3	M2D4	M2D5	M2D6	M2D7		Bit 2	
	M3D0	M3D1	M3D2	M3D3	M3D4	M3D5	M3D6	M3D7		Bit 3	
01:	M1D0	M1D2	M1D4	M1D6	M0D0	M0D2	M0D4	M0D6		Bit 0	
	M1D1	M1D3	M1D5	M1D7	M0D1	M0D3	M0D5	M0D7		Bit 1	
	M3D0	M3D2	M3D4	M3D6	M2D0	M2D2	M2D4	M2D6		Bit 2	
	M3D1	M3D3	M3D5	M3D7	M2D1	M2D3	M2D5	M2D7		Bit 3	
1x:	M3D0	M3D4	M2D0	M2D4	M1D0	M1D4	M0D0	M0D4		Bit 0	
	M3D1	M3D5	M2D1	M2D5	M1D1	M1D5	M0D1	M0D5		Bit 1	
	M3D2	M3D6	M2D2	M2D6	M1D2	M1D6	M0D2	M0D6		Bit 2	
	M3D3	M3D7	M2D3	M2D7	M1D3	M1D7	M0D3	M0D7		Bit 3	

Note: If the Shift Register is not loaded every character clock (see SR01 bits 2&4) then the four 8-bit shift registers are effectively 'chained' with the output of shift register 1 becoming the input to shift register 0 and so on. This allows one to have a large monochrome (or 4 color) bit map and display one portion thereof.

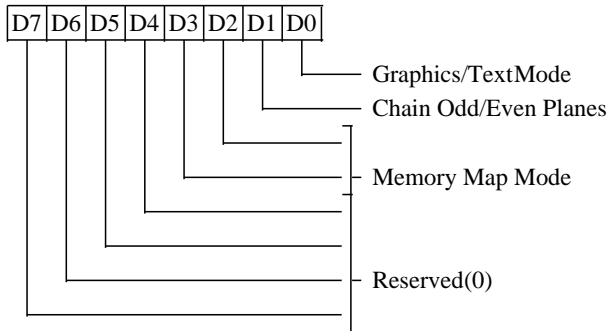
Note: If XR28 bit-4 is set (8-bit video path), GR05 bit-6 must be set to 0:

0x and XR28 bit-4=1:	M3D0	M2D0	M1D0	M0D0	Bit 0
	M3D1	M2D1	M1D1	M0D1	Bit 1
	M3D2	M2D2	M1D2	M0D2	Bit 2
	M3D3	M2D3	M1D3	M0D3	Bit 3
	M3D4	M2D4	M1D4	M0D4	Bit 4
	M3D5	M2D5	M1D5	M0D5	Bit 5
	M3D6	M2D6	M1D6	M0D6	Bit 6
	M3D7	M2D7	M1D7	M0D7	Bit 7

7 Reserved (0)

MISCELLANEOUS REGISTER (GR06)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 06h
 Group 1 Protection



0 Graphics/Text Mode

- 0 Text Mode
- 1 Graphics mode

1 Chain Odd/Even Planes

This mode can be used to double the address space into display memory.

- 1 CPU address bit A0 is replaced by a higher order address bit. The state of A0 determines which memory plane is to be selected:

A0 = 0: select planes 0 and 2
 A0 = 1: select planes 1 and 3

- 0 A0 not replaced

3-2 Memory Map Mode

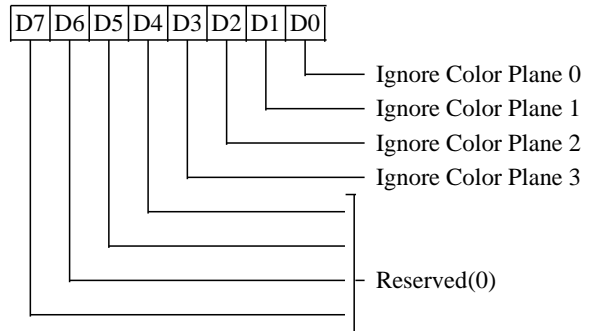
These bits control the mapping of the display memory into the CPU address space as follows (also used in extended modes):

Bit 3	Bit 2	CPU Address
0	0	A0000h-BFFFFh
0	1	A0000h-AFFFFh
1	0	B0000h-B7FFFh
1	1	B8000h-BFFFFh

7-4 Reserved (0)

COLOR DON'T CARE REGISTER (GR07)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh
 Index 07h
 Group 1 Protection



3-0 Ignore Color Plane (3-0)

- 0 This causes the corresponding bit of the Color Compare register to be a don't care during a comparison.
- 1 The corresponding bit of the Color Compare register is enabled for color comparison. This register is active in Read Mode 1 only.

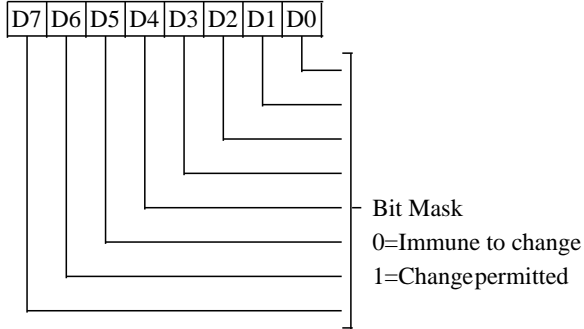
7-4 Reserved (0)

BIT MASK REGISTER (GR08)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3CFh

Index 08h

Group 1 Protection



7-0 Bit Mask

This bit mask is applicable to any data written by the CPU, including that subject to a rotate, logical function (AND, OR, XOR), Set/Reset, and No Change. In order to execute a proper read-modify-write cycle into displayed memory, each byte must first be read (and latched by the VGA), the Bit Mask register set, and the new data then written. The bit mask applies to all four planes simultaneously.

- 0 The corresponding bit in each of the four memory planes is written from the corresponding bit in the latches
- 1 Unrestricted manipulation of the corresponding data bit in each of the four memory planes is permitted

Attribute Controller and VGA Color Palette Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Name	Index	Access	I/O Address	Protect Group	Page
ARX	Attribute Index (for 3C0/3C1h)	–	R/W	3C0h	1	91
AR00-AR0F	Attribute Controller Color Data	00-0Fh	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	92
AR10	Mode Control	10h	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	92
AR11	Overscan Color	11h	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	93
AR12	Color Plane Enable	12h	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	93
AR13	Horizontal Pixel Panning	13h	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	94
AR14	Pixel Pad	14h	R/W	3C0h/3C1h	1	94
DACMASK	Color Palette Pixel Mask	–	R/W	3C6h	6	95
DACSTATE	Color Palette State	–	R	3C7h	–	95
DACRX	Color Palette Read-Mode Index	–	W	3C7h	6	96
DACX	Color Palette Index (for 3C9h)	–	R/W	3C8h	6	96
DACDATA	Color Palette Data	00-FFh	R/W	3C9h	6	96

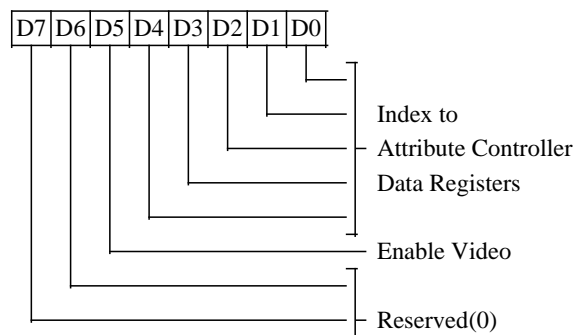
In regular VGA mode, all Attribute Controller registers are located at the same byte address (3C0h) in the CPU I/O space. An internal flip-flop controls the selection of either the Attribute Index or Data Registers. To select the Index Register, an I/O Read is executed to address 3BAh/3DAh to clear this flip-flop. After the Index Register has been loaded by an I/O Write to address 3C0h, this flip-flop toggles, and the Data Register is ready to be accessed. Every I/O Write to address 3C0h toggles this flip-flop. The flip-flop does not have any effect on the reading of the Attribute Controller registers. The Attribute Controller index register is always read back at address 3C0h, the data register is always read back at address 3C1h.

An option is provided to allow the Attribute Controller Index register to be mapped to 3C0h and the Data register to 3C1h to allow word I/O accesses. Another option allows the Attribute Controller to be both read and written at either 3C0h or 3C1h (EGA compatible mode). These optional mappings are selected by 'CPU Interface Register 1' (XR02[4-3]) and are not standard VGA capabilities.

The VGA color palette is used to further modify the video color output following the attribute controller color registers. The color palette logic is contained on-chip; extension register XR06 is provided to control various optional capabilities. DAC logic is provided on-chip to convert the final video output of the color palette to analog RGB outputs for use in driving a CRT display. Output comparator logic is also provided on-chip to duplicate the SENSE function (see Status Register 0 readable at 3C2h).

ATTRIBUTE INDEX REGISTER (ARX)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C0h
Group 1 Protection



4-0 Attribute Controller Index

These bits point to one of the internal registers of the Attribute Controller.

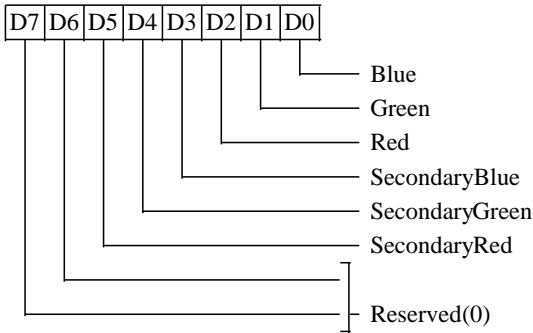
5 Enable Video

- 0 Disable video, allowing the Attribute Controller Color registers to be accessed by the CPU
- 1 Enable video, causing the Attribute Controller Color registers (AR00-AR0F) to be inaccessible to the CPU

7-6 Reserved (0)

**ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER
COLOR REGISTERS (AR00-AR0F)**

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
Write at I/O Address 3C0/1h
Index 00-0Fh
Group 1 Protection or XR63 bit-6



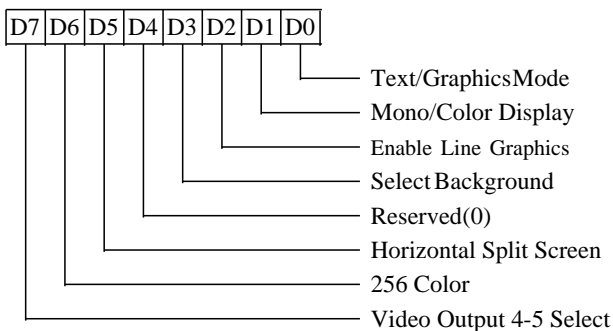
5-0 Color Value

These bits are the color value in the respective attribute controller color register as pointed to by the attribute index register.

7-6 Reserved (0)

**ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER
MODE CONTROL REGISTER (AR10)**

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
Write at I/O Address 3C0/1h
Index 10h
Group 1 Protection



0 Text/Graphics Mode

- 0 Select text mode
- 1 Select graphics mode

1 Monochrome/Color Display

- 0 Select color display attributes
- 1 Select mono display attributes

2 Enable Line Graphics Character Codes

This bit is dependent on bit 0 of the Override register.

- 0 Make the ninth pixel appear the same as the background
- 1 For special line graphics character codes (0C0h-0DFh), make the ninth pixel identical to the eighth pixel of the character. For other characters, the ninth pixel is the same as the background.

3 Enable Blink/Select Background Intensity

The blinking counter is clocked by the VSYNC signal. The Blink frequency is defined in the Blink Rate Control Register (XR60).

- 0 Disable Blinking and enable text mode background intensity
- 1 Enable the blink attribute in text and graphics modes.

4 Reserved (0)

5 Split Screen Horizontal Panning Mode

- 0 Scroll both screens horizontally as specified in the Pixel Panning register
- 1 Scroll horizontally only the top screen as specified in the Pixel panning register

6 256 Color Output Assembler

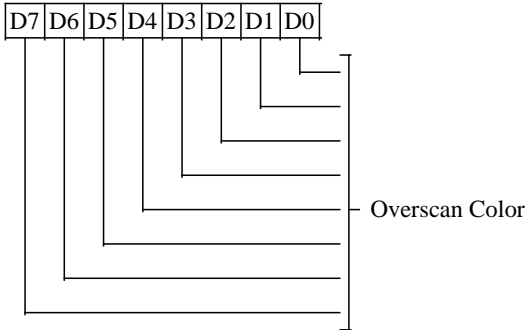
- 0 6-bits of video (translated from 4-bits by the internal color palette) are output every dot clock
- 1 Two 4-bit sets of video data are assembled to generate 8-bit video data at half the frequency of the internal dot clock (256 color mode).

7 Video Output 5-4 Select

- 0 Video bits 4 and 5 are generated by the internal Attribute Controller color palettregisters
- 1 Video bits 4 and 5 are the same as bits 0 and 1 in the Pixel Pad register (AR14)

OVERSCAN COLOR REGISTER (AR11)

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
 Write at I/O Address 3C0/1h
 Index 11H
 Group 1 Protection



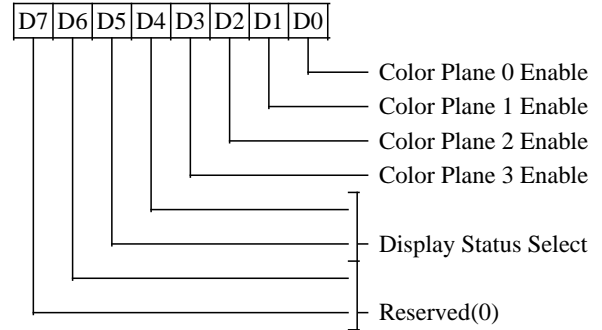
7-0 Overscan Color

These 8 bits define the overscan (border) color value. For monochrome displays, these bits should be zero.

The border color is displayed in the interval after Display Enable End and before Blank Start (end of display area; i.e. right side and bottom of screen) and between Blank End and Display Enable Start (beginning of display area; i.e. left side and top of screen).

COLOR PLANE ENABLE REGISTER (AR12)

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
 Write at I/O Address 3C0/1h
 Index 12h
 Group 1 Protection



3-0 Color Plane (3-0) Enable

- 0 Force the corresponding color plane pixel bit to 0 before it addresses the colorpalette
- 1 Enable the plane data bit of the corresponding color plane to pass

5-4 Display Status Select

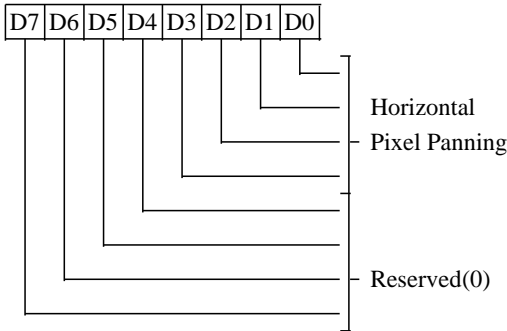
These bits select two of the eight color outputs to be read back in the Input Status Register 1 (port 3BAh or 3DAh). The output color combinations available on the status bits are as follows:

Status Register 1			
Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 5	Bit 4
0	0	P2	P0
0	1	P5	P4
1	0	P3	P1
1	1	P7	P6

7-6 Reserved (0)

ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER HORIZONTAL PIXEL PANNING REGISTER (AR13)

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
 Write At I/O Address 3C0/1h
 Index 13h
 Group 1 Protection



3-0 Horizontal Pixel Panning

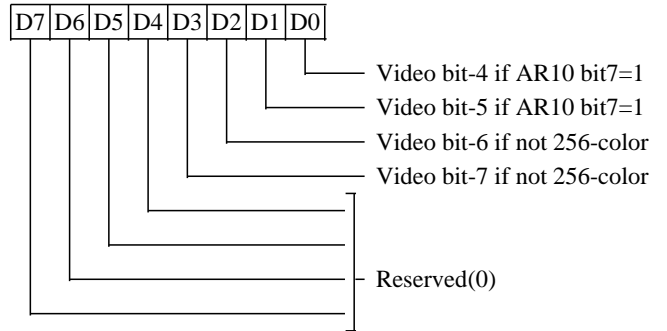
These bits select the number of pixels to shift the display horizontally to the left. Pixel panning is available in both text and graphics modes. In 9 pixel/character text mode, the output can be shifted a maximum of 9 pixels. In 8 pixel/character text mode and all graphics modes a maximum shift of 8 pixels is possible. In 256-color mode (output assembler AR10 bit-6 = 1), bit 0 of this register must be 0 which results in only 4 panning positions per display byte. In Shift Load 2 and Shift Load 4 modes, register CR08 provides single pixel resolution for panning. Panning is controlled as follows:

AR13	Number of Pixels Shifted		
	9-dot mode	8-dot mode	256-color mode
0	1	0	0
1	2	1	--
2	3	2	1
3	4	3	--
4	5	4	2
5	6	5	--
6	7	6	3
7	8	7	--
8	0	--	--

7-4 Reserved (0)

ATTRIBUTE CONTROLLER PIXEL PAD REGISTER (AR14)

Read at I/O Address 3C1h
 Write At I/O Address 3C0/1h
 Index 14h
 Group 1 Protection



1-0 Video Bits 5-4

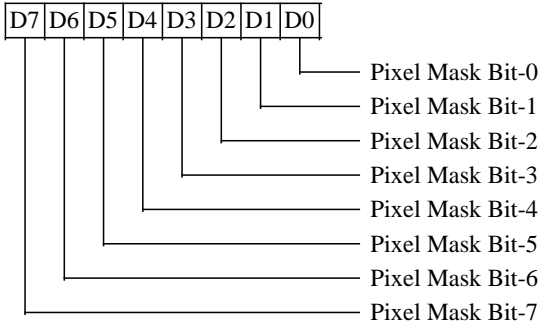
These bits are output as video bits 5 and 4 when AR10 bit-7 = 1. They are disabled in the 256 color mode.

3-2 Video Bits 7-6

These bits are output as video bits 7 and 6 in all modes except 256-color mode.

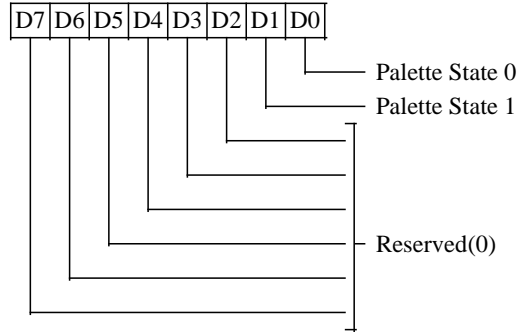
7-4 Reserved (0)

**COLOR PALETTE
PIXEL MASK REGISTER (DACMASK)**
Read/Write at I/O Address 3C6h
Group 6 Protection



The contents of this register are logically ANDed with the 8 bits of video data coming into the color palette. Zero bits in this register therefore cause the corresponding address input to the color palette to be zero. For example, if this register is programmed with 7, only color palette registers 0-7 would be accessible; video output bits 3-7 would be ignored and all color values would map into the lower 8 locations in the color palette.

**COLOR PALETTE
STATE REGISTER (DACSTATE)**
Read only at I/O Address 3C7h



1-0 Palette State 1-0

Status bits indicate the I/O address of the last CPU write to the Color Palette:

- 00 The last write was to 3C8h (write mode)
- 11 The last write was to 3C7h (read mode)

7-2 Reserved (0)

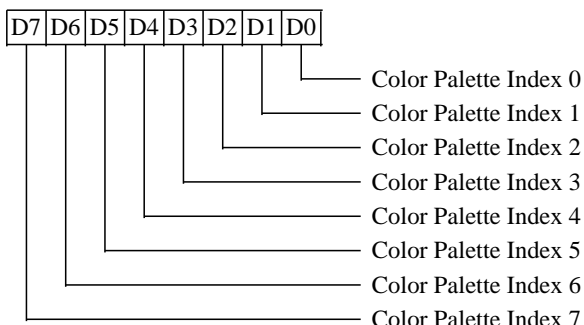
To allow saving and restoring the state of the video subsystem, this register is required since the color palette index register is automatically incremented differently depending on whether the index is written at 3C7h or 3C8h.

COLOR PALETTE READ-MODE INDEX REGISTER (DACRX)

Write only at I/O Address 3C7h
Group 6 Protection

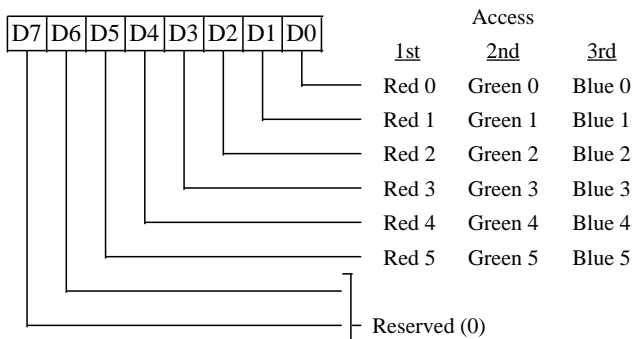
COLOR PALETTE INDEX REGISTER (DACX)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C8h
Group 6 Protection



COLOR PALETTE DATA REGISTERS (DACDATA 00-FF)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3C9h Index 00h-FFh
Group 6 Protection



The palette index register is used to point to one of 256 palette data registers. Each data register is 18 bits in length (6 bits each for red, green, and blue), so the data values must be read as a sequence of 3 bytes. After writing the index register (3C7h or 3C8h), data values may be read from or written to the color palette data register port (3C9h) in sequence: first red, then green, then blue, then repeat for the next location if desired (the index is incremented automatically by the palette logic).

The index may be written at 3C7h and may be read or written at 3C8h. When the index value is written to either port, it is written to both the index register and a 'save' register. The save register (not the index

register) is used by the palette logic to point at the current data register. When the index value is written to 3C7h (**readmode**), it is written to both the index register and the save register, then the index register is automatically incremented. When the index value is written to 3C8h (**writemode**), the automatic incrementing of the index register does not occur.

After the third of the three sequential data reads from (or writes to) 3C9h is completed, the save and index registers are both automatically incremented by the palette logic. This allows the entire palette (or any subset) to be read (written) by writing the index of the first color in the set, then sequentially reading (writing) the values for each color, without having to reload the index every three bytes.

The state of the RGB sequence is not saved; the user must access each three bytes in a non-interruptible sequence (or be assured that interrupt service routines will not access the palette index or data registers). When the index register is written (at either port), the RGB sequence is restarted. Data reads and writes may be intermixed; either reads or writes increment the palette logic's RGB sequence counter.

The palette's save register always contains a value one less than the readable index value if the last index write was to the 'read mode' port. The state is saved of which port (3C7h or 3C8h) was last written; that information is returned on reads from 3C7h.

Extension Registers

Register Mnemonic	Register Group	Extension Register Name	Index	I/O Access	Address	State After Reset	Page
XRX	--	Extension Index	--	R/W	3D6h	x x x x x x x x	99
XR00	Misc	Chip Version	00h	RO	3D7h	1 1 0 1 v v v v	99
XR01	Misc	Configuration 1	01h	RO	3D7h	d d d d d d d d	100
XR02	Misc	CPU Interface Control 1	02h	R/W	3D7h	r 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	101
XR03	Misc	CPU Interface Control 2	03h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0	102
XR04	Misc	Memory Control 1	04h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	103
XR05	Misc	Memory Control 2	05h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	104
XR06	Misc	Palette Control	06h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	105
XR0E	Misc	Text Mode Control	0Eh	R/W	3D7h	0 - - - 0 0 - -	108
XR28	Misc	VideoInterface	28h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 • • 0 •	121
XR29	Misc	Half Line Compare	29h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	121
XR70	Misc	Setup / Disable Control	70h	R/W	3D7h	0 - - - - - - -	156
XR72	Misc	External Device I/O	72h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	157
XR73	Misc	DPMS Control	73h	R/W	3D7h	• 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	158
XR74	Misc	Configuration 2	74h	RO	3D7h	d d d d d d - -	159
XR7C	Misc	XRAM Control	7Ch	R/W	3D7h	• • 0 0 0 0 0 0	159
XR7D	Misc	Diagnostic	7Dh	R/W	3D7h	0 • • • • • • •	160
XR7F	Misc	Diagnostic	7Fh	R/W	3D7h	0 0 x x x x 0 0	160
XR07	Mapping	I/O Base	07h	R/W	3D7h	1 1 1 1 0 1 0 0	106
XR08	Mapping	Linear Addressing Base	08h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	106
XR0B	Mapping	CPU Paging	0Bh	R/W	3D7h	0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0	107
XR0C	Mapping	Start Address Top	0Ch	R/W	3D7h	• • • • • • 0 0	107
XR10	Mapping	Single/Low Map	10h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	110
XR11	Mapping	High Map	11h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	110
XR0F	Software Flags	Software Flags 0	0Fh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	109
XR2B	Software Flags	Software Flags 1	2Bh	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	122
XR44	Software Flags	Software Flags 2	44h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	133
XR45	Software Flags	Software Flags 3	45h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	133
XR14	Compatibility	Emulation Mode	14h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 - - 0 0	111
XR15	Compatibility	Write Protect	15h	R/W	3D7h	- 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	112
XR1F	Compatibility	Sense Select / Scratch	1Fh	R/W	3D7h	0 - - - x x x x	117
XR7E	Compatibility	CGA Color Select / H Pulse Width	7Eh	R/W	3D7h	- - x x x x x x	160
XR30	Clock	Clock Divide Control	30h	R/W	3D7h	• • x x x x x x	125
XR31	Clock	Clock M-Divisor	31h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	126
XR32	Clock	Clock N-Divisor	32h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	126
XR33	Clock	Clock Control	33h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 • 0 0 0	127
XR27	MultiMedia	Video Output Control	27h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	120
XR39	MultiMedia	Video Port Control	39h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 • • • • • •	128
XR3A	MultiMedia	Color Key 0	3Ah	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	129
XR3B	MultiMedia	Color Key 1	3Bh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	129
XR3C	MultiMedia	Color Key 2	3Ch	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	130
XR3D	MultiMedia	Color Key Mask 0	3Dh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	130
XR3E	MultiMedia	Color Key Mask 1	3Eh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	131
XR3F	MultiMedia	Color Key Mask 2	3Fh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	131
XR40	BitBLT	BitBLT Configuration	40h	R/W	3D7h	• • • • • • 0 0	133

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by RESET (indeterminate on power-up) - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
 d = Set from the corresponding data bus pin on falling edge of RESET • = Reserved (read/write)
 r = Read-only 0/1 = Reset to 0 or 1 by falling edge of RESET
 v = Chip version

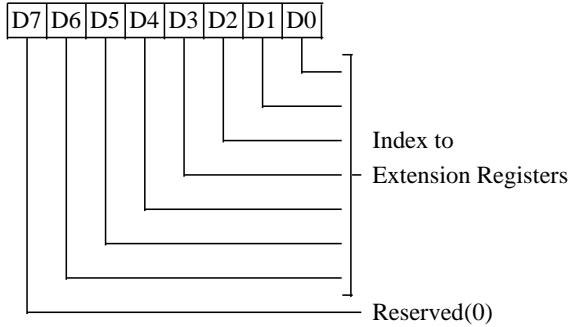
Extension Registers (Continued)

Register Mnemonic	Register Group	Extension Register Name	Index	I/O Access	Address	State After Reset	Page
XR0D	Alternate	Auxiliary Offset	0Dh	R/W	3D7h	- - - - - x x	108
XR16	Alternate	VerticalOverflow	16h	R/W	3D7h	• 0 • 0 • 0 0 0	113
XR17	Alternate	Horizontal Overflow	17h	R/W	3D7h	• 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	113
XR18	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Display End	18h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	114
XR19	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	19h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	114
XR1A	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	1Ah	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	115
XR1B	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Total	1Bh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	115
XR1C	Alternate	Alternate H Blank Start / H Panel Size	1Ch	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	116
XR1D	Alternate	Alternate Blank End / H Serration 1	1Dh	R/W	3D7h	0 x x x x x x x	116
XR1E	Alternate	Alternate Offset / H Serration 2	1Eh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	117
XR21	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	21h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	118
XR22	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	22h	R/W	3D7h	• • • • x x x x x	118
XR23	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Total	23h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	118
XR24	Alternate	Alternate Maximum Scan Line	24h	R/W	3D7h	• • • x x x x x x	119
XR25	Alternate	Alternate Horizontal Panel Size	25h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	119
XR26	Alternate	Horizontal Sync Start Offset	26h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	120
XR64	Alternate	Alternate Vertical Total	64h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	151
XR65	Alternate	AlternateOverflow	65h	R/W	3D7h	x x x • • x x x	151
XR66	Alternate	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	66h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	152
XR67	Alternate	Alternate Vertical Sync End	67h	R/W	3D7h	• • • • x x x x x	152
XR2C	Flat Panel	FLM Delay	2Ch	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	122
XR2D	Flat Panel	LP Delay (Comp Enabled)	2Dh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	123
XR2E	Flat Panel	LP Delay (Comp Disabled)	2Eh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	123
XR2F	Flat Panel	LP Width	2Fh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	124
XR4F	Flat Panel	Panel Format 2	4Fh	R/W	3D7h	x x 0 0 • x x x	134
XR50	Flat Panel	Panel Format 1	50h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	135
XR51	Flat Panel	Display Type	51h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 • 0 0 0 0	136
XR52	Flat Panel	Power Down Control	52h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	137
XR53	Flat Panel	Panel Format 3	53h	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 x 0	138
XR54	Flat Panel	PanelInterface	54h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	139
XR55	Flat Panel	Horizontal Compensation	55h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	140
XR56	Flat Panel	Horizontal Centering	56h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	141
XR57	Flat Panel	Vertical Compensation	57h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	142
XR58	Flat Panel	Vertical Centering	58h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	143
XR59	Flat Panel	Vertical Line Insertion	59h	R/W	3D7h	x x x • x x x x	143
XR5A	Flat Panel	Vertical Line Replication	5Ah	R/W	3D7h	• • • • x x x x x	144
XR5B	Flat Panel	Panel Power Sequencing Delay	5Bh	R/W	3D7h	1 0 0 0 0 0 0 1	144
XR5C	Flat Panel	Activity Timer Control	5Ch	R/W	3D7h	0 x • x x x x x	145
XR5D	Flat Panel	FP Diagnostic	5Dh	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	146
XR5E	Flat Panel	M (ACDCLK) Control	5Eh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	147
XR5F	Flat Panel	XRAM Area Pointer	5Fh	R/W	3D7h	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	147
XR60	Flat Panel	Blink Rate Control	60h	R/W	3D7h	1 0 0 0 0 0 1 1	148
XR61	Flat Panel	SmartMap™ Control	61h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	149
XR62	Flat Panel	SmartMap™ Shift Parameter	62h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	150
XR63	Flat Panel	SmartMap™ Color Mapping Control	63h	R/W	3D7h	x 1 x x x x x x	150
XR68	Flat Panel	Vertical Panel Size	68h	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	153
XR6C	Flat Panel	Programmable Output Drive	6Ch	R/W	3D7h	• • 0 0 0 0 d •	153
XR6E	Flat Panel	Polynomial FRC Control	6Eh	R/W	3D7h	x x x x x x x x	154
XR6F	Flat Panel	Frame Buffer Control	6Fh	R/W	3D7h	0 x x x x 0 0 0	155

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by RESET (indeterminate on power-up) - = Not implemented (always reads 0)
 d = Set from the corresponding data bus pin on falling edge of RESET • = Reserved (read/write)
 r = Read-only 0/1 = Reset to 0 or 1 by falling edge of RESET
 v = Chip version

EXTENSION INDEX REGISTER (XR0)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D6h



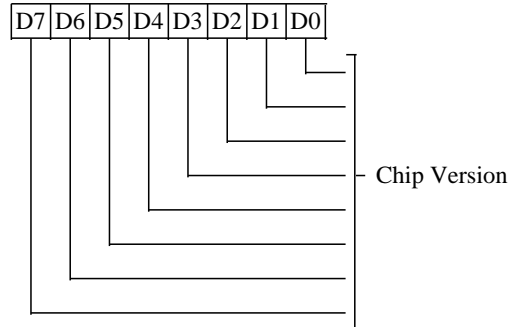
6-0 Index value used to access the extension registers

7 Reserved (0)

CHIPS VERSION REGISTER (XR00)

Read only at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 00h

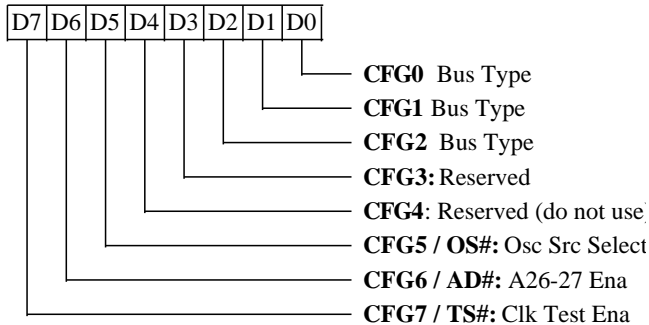


7-0 **Chip Version** - 65548 Chip Version start at DCh and are incremented for every silicon step.

CONFIGURATION REGISTER 1 (XR01)

Read only at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 01h



These bits latch the state of memory address bus A (AA bus) bits 0-7 on the rising edge of RESET#. The state of bits 0-7 after RESET# effect chip internal logic as indicated below. During RESET#, internal pullups are enabled for AA[7:0] and hence the status of these bits will be high if no external pull-down resistors are present on these pins.

This register is not related to the Virtual EGA Switch register (XR1F).

2-0 CFG2:0 - CPU Bus T ype

2	1	0	Bus Type
L	L	L	Reserved
L	L	H	Reserved
L	H	L	Reserved
L	H	H	CPU Direct (2x LCLK) (pin-23=CRESET)
H	L	L	Reserved
H	L	H	Reserved
H	H	L	PCI Bus
H	H	H	VL-Bus (1x clk) (pin-23=RDYRTN#)

3 CFG3 - Reserved

The pin corresponding to this bit has no internal hardware function so may be used for sampling external conditions at reset.

4 CFG4 - Reserved

The pin corresponding to this bit must be sampled high on reset so this bit will always read back 1.

5 CFG5 - Oscillator Source Select

This pin should be set to 0.

6 CFG 6 - A26-A27 Enable

- 0 Pin 53 is A26 (ignore for PCI)
Pin 54 is A27 (ignore for PCI)
- 1 Pin 53 is ACTI
Pin 54 is ENABKL

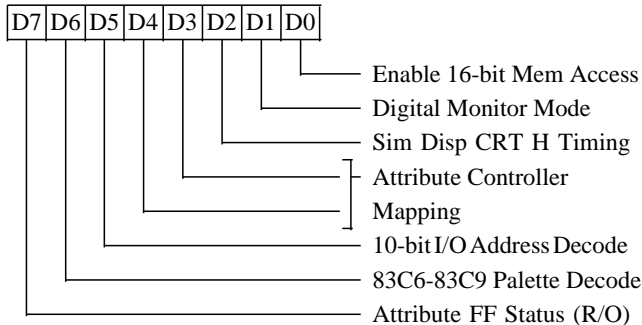
7 CFG7 - Internal Clock Test Mode

- 0 Enable internal clock test mode.
Output MCLK on pin-30 (A25) and
VCLK on pin 29 (A24)
- 1 Normal operation

CPU INTERFACE CTRL REGISTER 1 (XR02)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 02h


0 8/16-bit CPU Memory Access

- 0 8-bit CPU memory access (default)
- 1 16-bit CPU memory access

1 Digital Monitor Clock Mode

- 0 Normal (clk 0-1=25,28 MHz) (default)
- 1 Digital Monitor (clk 0-1=14,16MHz)
 14MHz = 56MHz ÷ 4 or 28MHz ÷ 2
 16MHz = 50MHz ÷ 3

2 Simultaneous Display CRT H Timing Select

- 0 Use XR19,1A,1B for H parameters
- 1 Use CR04,05,00 for H parameters

4-3 Attribute Controller Mapping

- 00 Write Index and Data at 3C0h. (8-bit access only) (default - VGA mapping)
- 01 Write Index at 3C0h and Data at 3C1h (8-bit or 16-bit access). Attribute flip-flop (bit-7) is always reset in this mode (16-bit mapping)
- 10 Write Index and Data at 3C0h/3C1h (8-bit access only) (EGA mapping)
- 11 Reserved

5 I/O Address Decoding

- 0 Decode all 16 bits of I/O address (default)
- 1 Decode only lower 10 bits of I/O address. This affects addresses 3B4-3B5h, 3B8h, 3BAh, 3BFh, 3C0-3C2h, 3C4-3C5h, 3CE-3CFh, 3D4-3D5h, and 3D8-3DAh.

6 Palette Address Decoding

- 0 External palette registers can be accessed only at 3C6h-3C9h (default)
- 1 External palette regs can be accessed at 3C6h-3C9h & 83C6h-83C9h

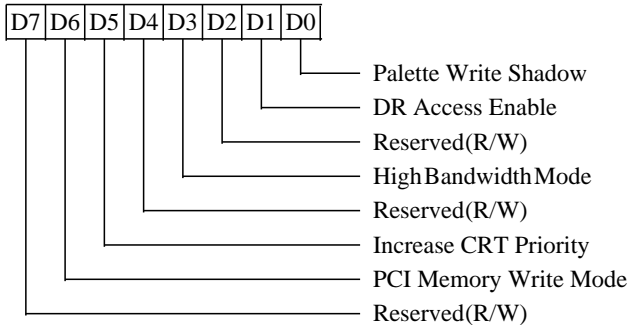
7 Attribute Flip-Flop Status (read only)

- 0 = Index, 1 = Data

CPU INTERFACE CTRL REGISTER 2 (XR03)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 03h



0 Palette Write Shadow

- 0 Chip responds normally to Palette Write accesses (LDEV# is returned for VL-Bus and DEVSEL# is returned for PCI bus)
- 1 Palette write commands are executed internally but the chip does not respond externally (LDEV# is not returned for VL-Bus and DEVSEL# is not returned for PCI bus). This bit should normally be set to 1.

1 DR Register Access Enable

- 0 32-Bit DRxx register access disabled
- 1 DRxx registers accessible at I/O port defined by XR07 (Default)

2 Reserved (R/W)

3 High Bandwidth Mode

This bit can be set on modes that require high memory bandwidth such as 640x480 24-bpp to increase bandwidth for display refresh. This bit should be reset on all standard VGA modes.

- 0 Disable high bandwidth mode
- 1 Enable high bandwidth mode

4 Reserved (R/W)

5 Increase CRT Refresh Priority

This bit should be reset on all standard VGA modes.

- 0 CRT refresh is given highest priority but CPU access is allowed when the screen refresh FIFO reaches a certain threshold.
- 1 Increase CRT refresh priority by increasing the screen refresh FIFO threshold before allowing CPU access. This is useful for modes which require a lot of memory bandwidth (e.g.: text modes on STN-DD panels).

6 PCI Memory Write Burst Mode

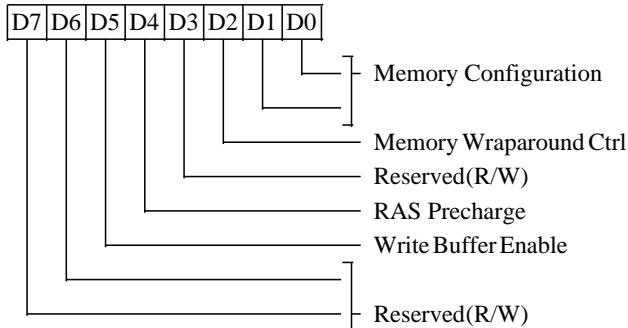
- 0 Disable PCI memory write burst mode
- 1 Enable PCI memory write burst mode

7 Reserved (R/W)

MEMORY CONTROL REGISTER 1 (XR04)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 04h


1-0 Memory Configuration

- 00 32-bit memory data path. Memory data bus is on MAD15-0 & MBD15-0 (DRAMs A and B). If frame acceleration is enabled and embedded frame buffer is selected, the data will be stored in both DRAMs A and B. An external frame buffer can be enabled on DRAM C with this setting.
- 01 16-bit data path (DRAM A only). The memory data bus is on MAD15-0. If frame acceleration is enabled and embedded frame buffer is selected, the data will be restricted to storage in DRAM A only. An external frame buffer can be enabled on DRAM C with this setting.
- 10 32-bit memory data path. Memory data bus is on MAD15-0 & MCD15-0 (DRAMs A & C). DRAM C cannot be used as an external frame buffer with this setting, but programming can select between this setting and '01' to switch the function of DRAM C between use as display memory and use as an external frame buffer.
- 11 Reserved

DRAM A must always be present and if that is the only DRAM present, setting 01 must be used. DRAM B may optionally be present and if it is, setting 00 may be used (either 00 or 01 may be programmed with DRAMs A & B physically present). If all three DRAMs are present, setting 00 would normally be used (00, 01, and 10 are all allowable). Setting 10 would be used where only two DRAMs (A and C) are physically present (this field is set to 10 to use both

DRAMs as 1MB of display memory and set to 01 to use DRAM A as 512KB of display memory and DRAM C as an external frame buffer).

2 Memory Wraparound Control

This bit enables bits 16-17 of the CRT Controller address counter (default = 0 on reset).

- 0 Disable CRTC addr counter bits 16-17
- 1 Enable CRTC addr counter bits 16-17

3 Reserved (R/W)

This bit must be set to 0.

4 RAS Precharge

- 0 3-clock RAS precharge (TRP=3 clocks)
- 1 4-clock RAS precharge (TRP=4 clocks)

This bit is used by the external frame buffer also.

5 CPU Memory Write Buffer

- 0 Disable CPU memory write buffer (default)
- 1 Enable CPU memory write buffer

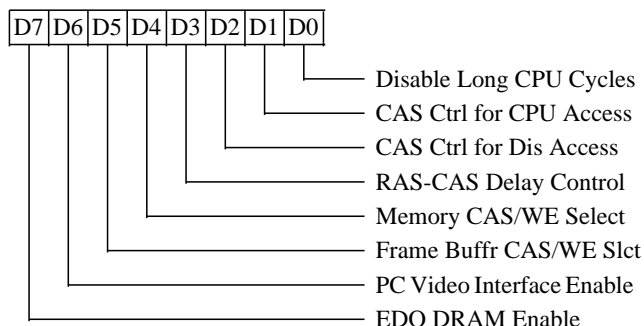
7-6 Reserved (R/W)

These bits must be set to 0.

MEMORY CONTROL REGISTER 2 (XR05)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 05h


0 Disable Long CPU Cycles

- 0 Enable long CPU cycles (default on RESET). This puts as many CPU cycles as possible into one RAS cycle.
- 1 Disable long CPU cycles.

1 CAS Control for CPU Accesses

- 0 3-MCLK CAS# cycle (2 low, 1 high) for all read or write accesses (default)
- 1 4-MCLK CAS# cycle (3 low, 1 high) for all read accesses and for the first CAS# cycle of page-mode write accesses (following cycles are 2L/1H)

2 CAS Control for Display Refresh Accesses

- 0 3-MCLK CAS# cycle (2 low, 1 high) for all read or write accesses (default)
- 1 4-MCLK CAS# cycle (3 low, 1 high) for all read accesses and for the first CAS# cycle of page-mode write accesses (following cycles are 2L/1H)

3 RAS-CAS Delay Control (R/W)

When set, TRAC (RAS access time) and TRC (RAS cycle time) are relaxed for both regular and EDO DRAMs. Note: this change eliminates the asymmetric DRAM option for DRAMs A & B.

- 0 3-Clock TRCD (RAS# to CAS# delay)
- 1 4-Clock TRCD (RAS# to CAS# delay)

This bit is ignored for external frame buffer timing generation (external frame buffer timing always uses 4 clocks).

4 CAS#/WE# Select for DRAMs A&B

- 0 2-CAS# / 1-WE# 256Kx16 DRAM configuration is used (default)
- 1 1 CAS# and 2 WE# 256Kx16 DRAM configuration is used

5 CAS#/WE# Select for DRAM C

This bit is effective when XR6F[7]=1.

- 0 2 CAS# and 1 WE# configuration 256Kx16 DRAM is used (default)
- 1 1 CAS# and 2 WE# configuration 256Kx16 DRAM is used

6 PC Video Interface Enable

- 0 Disable PC Video Interface (default)
- 1 Enable PC Video interface on DRAM 'C' pins (MCD15-0, RASC#, CASCH#, CASCL#, and WEC#). If bit-7 of this register is set to 1, OEC#, AA9, ACTI, ENABKL, and CA8-9 also serve as PC Video Interface pins. An external frame buffer cannot be used in this configuration.

7 EDO DRAM Enable

Note: This change eliminates the 24-bit PC Video option.

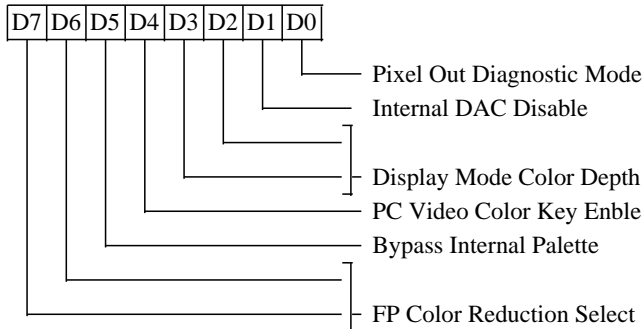
- 0 Standard non-EDODRAM
- 1 EDODRAM

This bit is ignored for external frame buffer timing generation (external frame buffer timing always assumes non-EDO DRAMs).

PALETTE CONTROL REGISTER (XR06)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 06h



0 Pixel Data Pin Diagnostic Output Mode

- 0 Normal operation. Pixel data (P15:0) pins output flat panel pixel data (default on Reset).
- 1 Output CRT pixel data on pixel data pins P0-7 and output various internal signals on pixel data pins P8-15 for diagnostic purposes.

1 Internal DAC Disable

This bit affects the DAC analog outputs.

- 0 Enable internal DAC (default on Reset). DAC analog outputs (R, G, B) will be active and HSYNC and VSYNC signals are driven (Default on reset).
- 1 Disable internal DAC. The DAC analog outputs (R, G, B) will be 3-stated. Setting this bit forces power down of the internal DAC. HSYNC and VSYNC are forced inactive if XR5D[6] is 0 and will be driven if XR5D[6] is 1.

3-2 Display Mode Color Depth

- 00 4 or 8 bits-per-pixel (default on reset)
- 01 16 bpp (5-5-5) (Targa compatible)
- 10 24 bpp (true color)
- 11 16 bpp (5-6-5) (XGA compatible)

4 PC Video Color Key Enable

- 0 Disable PC Video Overlay (default on reset)
- 1 Enable PC Video Overlay on color key

5 Bypass Internal VGA Palette

- 0 Use internal VGA palette (Default on reset).
- 1 Bypass internal VGA palette which will be powered down if DAC is disabled.

7-6 Color Reduction Select

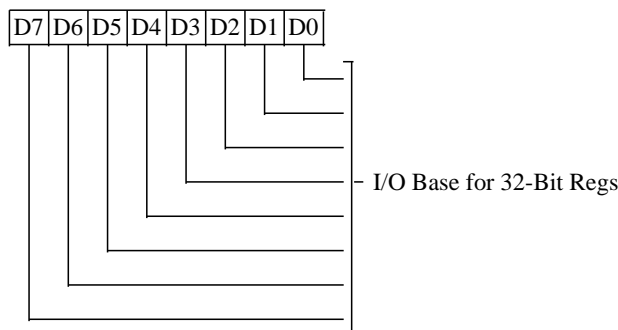
These bits are effective in flat panel mode. These bits select the algorithm used to reduce 24-bit or 18-bit color data to 8-bit or 6-bit color data for monochrome panels.

- 00 NTSC weighting algorithm (default on reset)
- 01 Equivalent weighting algorithm
- 10 Green only
- 11 Color (no reduction). This setting should be used when driving color panels.

I/O BASE REGISTER (XR07)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 07h


7-0 I/O Base for 32-Bit Registers

In VL-Bus configuration, these bits determine the I/O range for the Doubleword Hardware Cursor & BitBLT registers (DRxx). The value programmed here is matched against CPU addresses A15 & A8-2. Address A9 must equal 1 and A14-10 select one of 32 DR registers. For example, a programmed value of 074h (011101 00b) would result in this DR register mapping:

DRxx:	xxxx xx 1n nnnn nn00b
DR00:	03D0h = 0000 0011 1101 0000b
DR01:	07D0h = 0000 0111 1101 0000b
DR02:	0BD0h = 0000 1011 1101 0000b
DR03:	0FD0h = 0000 1111 1101 0000b
DR04:	13D0h = 0001 0011 1101 0000b
DR05:	17D0h = 0001 0111 1101 0000b
DR06:	1BD0h = 0001 1011 1101 0000b
DR07:	1FD0h = 0001 1111 1101 0000b
DR08:	23D0h = 0010 0011 1101 0000b
DR09:	27D0h = 0010 0111 1101 0000b
DR0A:	2BD0h = 0010 1011 1101 0000b
DR0B:	2FD0h = 0010 1111 1101 0000b
DR0C:	33D0h = 0011 0011 1101 0000b

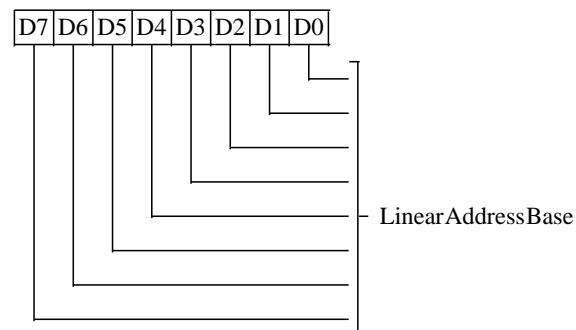
The DRxx registers are enabled for access by setting XR03[1]. They are disabled following Reset. The programmer should write this register before enabling access to the DRxx registers.

In PCI bus configuration, this register is ignored. The PCI Configuration IOBASE register is used to determine the base address for the 32-bit registers in the PCI I/O space. Note that for PCI bus configuration only, the 32-bit registers may also be memory mapped: MBASE defines a 2MB memory space with frame buffer memory mapped into the lower megabyte and the 32-bit registers mapped into the upper megabyte.

LINEAR ADDRESSING BASE REGISTER (XR08)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B7h/3D7h

Index 08h


7-0 Linear Address Base

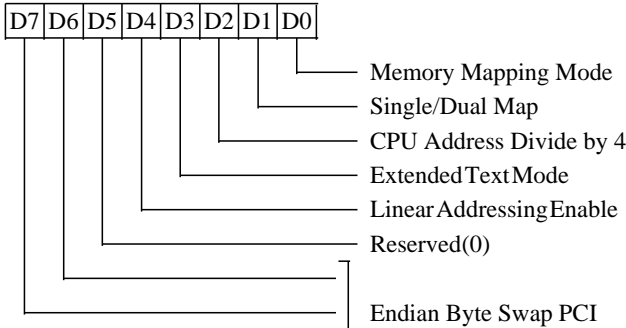
In VL-Bus configuration, if linear addressing is enabled (XR0B[4]=1), these 8 bits are compared to A[27:20] to determine the base address of the 1MB of display memory in the 256MB VL-Bus address space (normally the VL address space is 4GB, but only 28 bits of address are decoded by the chip). For example, if the video memory is to be placed at 12MB (0C00000-0CFFFFFFh), this register should be programmed to '00001100b'. Note that as a result, programming this register to 0 is typically not useful.

If A26-27 are not available (used for ACTI and ENABKL if Configuration Register XR01 bit-6 = 1) then bits 6-7 of this register are ignored and only A20-25 are compared against bits 0-5 of this register to determine the base address for the linear frame buffer in the VL-Bus / 486 CPU memory space. Similarly, if A25 and/or A24 are not available (see configuration bits 3, 4, and 7), bits 5 and/or 4 are also ignored.

In PCI bus configuration, this register is ignored. The PCI Configuration MBASE register is used to determine the base address for the linear frame buffer in the 4GB (full 32-bit address) PCI memory address space.

CPU PAGING REGISTER (XR0B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 0Bh



0 Memory Mapping Mode

- 0 Normal Mode (VGA compatible) (default on Reset)
- 1 Extended Mode (mapping for > 256 KByte memory configurations)

1 CPU Single/Dual Mapping

- 0 CPU uses only a single map to access the extended video memory space (default on Reset)
- 1 CPU uses two maps to access the extended video memory space. The base addresses for the two maps are defined in the Low Map Register (XR10) and High Map Register (XR11).

2 CPU Address Divide by 4

- 0 Disable divide by 4 for CPU addresses (default on Reset)
- 1 Enable divide by 4 for CPU addresses. This allows the video memory to be accessed sequentially in mode 13. In addition, all video memory is available in mode 13 by setting this bit.

3 Extended Text Mode

Set to enable text font 'scrambling' in plane 2. Setting this bit improves text mode performance in single-DRAM configurations (with the proper BIOS support for font load/reload functions). This bit should be set in single DRAM configurations only.

4 Linear Addressing Enable

- 0 Standard VGA (A0000 - BFFFF) memory space decoded on-chip using A17-19 (default on Reset)
- 1 Linear Addressing Enabled. See XR08 (Linear Addressing Base) for base address selection. Ignored in PCI bus configuration (see DEVCTL).

5 Reserved (0)

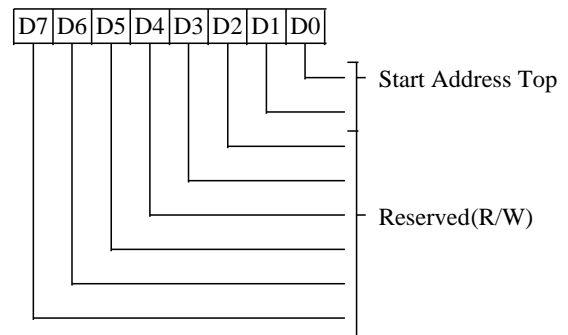
7-6 Endian Byte Swap for PCI Bus

Effective in PCI bus mode

- 00 No swap.
- 01 16-bpp byte swap. Byte 0 and 1 are swapped and byte 2 and 3 are swapped.
- 10 32-bpp byte swap. Byte 0 and 3 are swapped and byte 1 and 2 are swapped.
- 11 Reserved.

START ADDRESS TOP REGISTER (XR0C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 0Ch



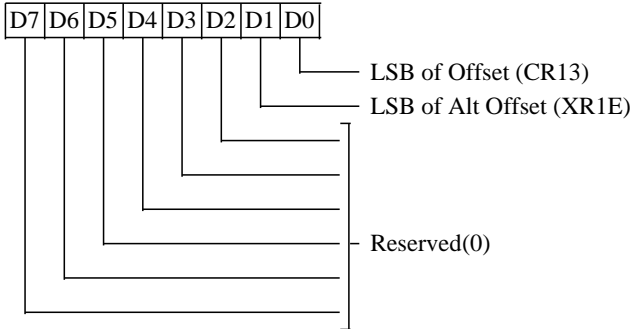
1-0 Start Address Top

These bits defines the high order bits for the Display Start Address when 512 KBytes or more of memory is used (see XR04 bits 1-0).

7-2 Reserved (R/W)

AUXILIARY OFFSET REGISTER (XR0D)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 0Dh



0 Offset Register LSB

This bit provides finer granularity to the display memory address offset when word and doubleword modes are used. This bit is used with the regular Offset register (CR13).

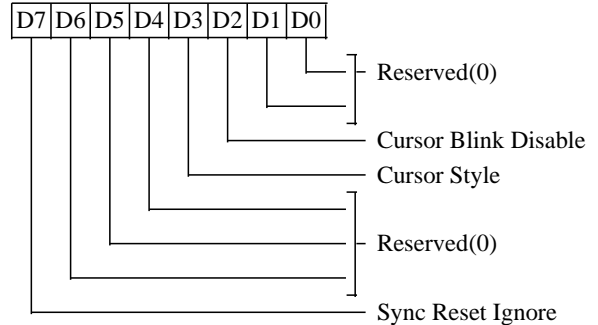
1 Alternate Offset Register LSB

This bit provides finer granularity to the display memory address offset when word and doubleword modes are used. This bit is used with the Alternate Offset register (XR1E).

7-2 Reserved (0)

TEXTMODECONTROLREGISTER(XR0E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 0Eh



This register is effective for both CRT and flat panel text modes.

1-0 Reserved (0)

2 Cursor Mode

- 0 Blinking (default on Reset).
- 1 Non-blinking

3 Cursor Style

- 0 Replace (default on Reset)
- 1 Exclusive-Or

6-4 Reserved (0)

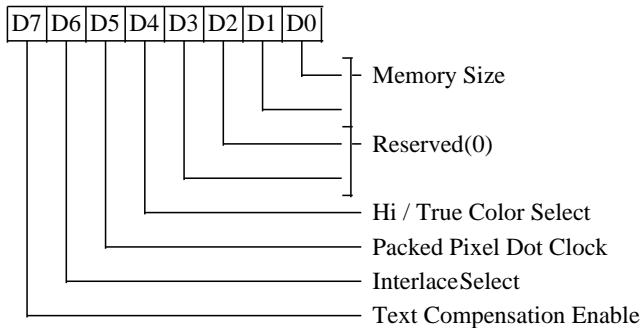
7 Synchronous Reset Ignore

When this bit is set, the chip will ignore SR00 bit-1 (Synchronous Reset) and will remain in normal operation. Synchronous reset is a holdover from the original VGA which is no longer required. VGA software, however, performs synchronous resets frequently, creating the possibility for display memory corruption if the chip is left in the synchronous reset state for too long. The 65548 display memory sequencer does not need to be periodically reset, so this bit is provided to prevent potential display memory corruption problems. For absolute VGA compatibility, this bit may be set to 0.

SOFTWARE FLAGS REGISTER 0 (XR0F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 0Fh



This register contains eight read-write bits which have no internal hardware function. All bits are reserved for use by BIOS and driver software. For reference, the functions of the bits of this register are currently defined as follows:

1-0 Memory Size

00 256KB
 01 512KB
 1x 1MB

2-3 Reserved (0)
4 HiColor/TrueColor

0 Current mode is not hi-color / true-color mode
 1 Current mode is hi-color / true-color mode

5 Packed-Pixel Mode Dot Clock

0 Use default dot clock in packed-pixel modes
 1 Use 40MHz dot clock in packed-pixel modes

This bit is used for high resolution panels in panel mode only.

6 Interlace Select

0 Set mode 24h, 34h, 72h/75h or 7Eh interlaced
 1 Set mode 24h, 34h, 72h/75h or 7Eh non-interlaced

7 Text Compensation Enable/Disable

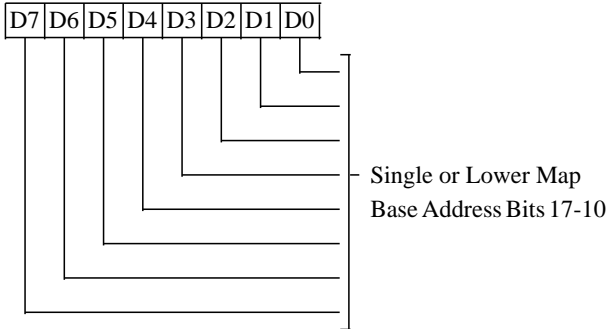
0 Tall font disabled
 1 Tall font enabled

See also XR2B, XR44, XR45 for definition of other software flags registers.

SINGLE/LOW MAP REGISTER (XR10)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 10h



This register effects CPU memory address mapping.

7-0 Single /Low Map Base Address Bits 17-10

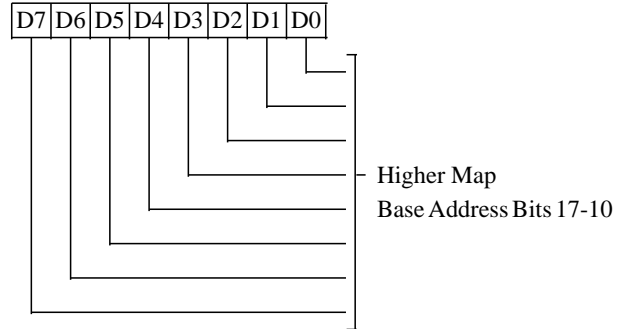
These bits define the base address in single map mode (XR0B bit-1 = 0), or the lower map base address in dual map mode (XR0B bit-1 = 1). The memory map starts on a 1K boundary in planar modes and on a 4K boundary in packed pixel modes. In case of dual mapping, this register controls the CPU window into display memory based on the contents of GR06 bits 3-2 as follows:

GR06 Bits 3-2	Low Map
00	A0000-AFFFF
01	A0000-A7FFF
10	B0000-B7FFF Single mapping only
11	B8000-BFFFF Single mapping only

HIGH MAP REGISTER (XR11)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 11h



This register effects CPU memory address mapping.

7-0 High Map Base Address Bits 17-10

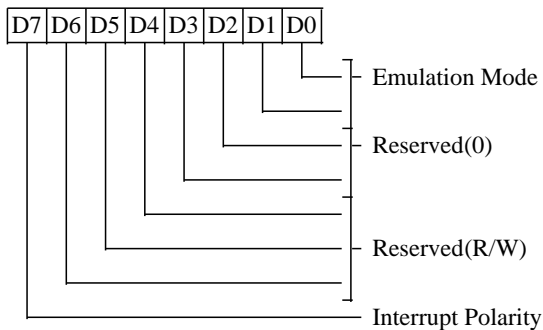
These bits define the Higher Map base address in dual map modes (XR0B bit-1=1). The memory map starts on a 1K boundary in planar modes and on a 4K boundary in packed pixel modes. This register controls the CPU window into display memory based on the contents of GR06 bits 3-2 as follows:

GR06 bits 3-2	High Map
00	B0000-BFFFF
01	A8000-AFFFF
10	Don't care
11	Don't care

EMULATION MODE REGISTER (XR14)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 14h



1-0 Emulation Mode

- 00 VGA Mode
- 01 CGA Mode
- 10 Reserved
- 11 EGA Mode

3-2 Reserved (0)

6-4 Reserved (R/W)

These bits must be set to 0

7 Interrupt Output Function

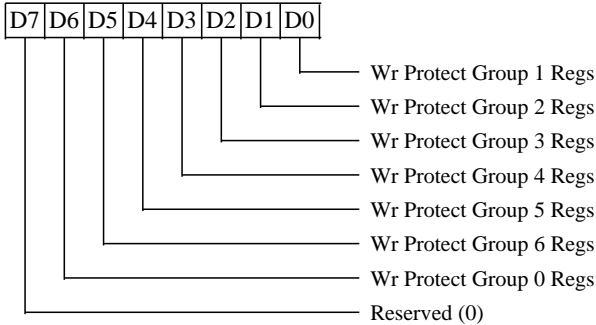
This bit controls the function of the interrupt output pin (IRQ):

Interrupt State	Bit-7=0	Bit-7=1
Disabled	3-state	3-state
Enabled, Inactive	3-state	Low
Enabled, Active	3-state	High

WRITE PROTECT REGISTER (XR15)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 15h



This register controls write protection for various groups of registers as shown. 0 = unprotected (default on Reset), 1= protected.

0 Write Protect Group 1 Registers

This bit affects the Sequencer registers (SR00-04), Graphics Controller registers (GR00-08), and Attribute Controller registers (AR00-14).

1 Write Protect Group 2 Registers

This bit affects CR09 bits 0-4, CR0A, and CR0B.

2 Write Protect Group 3 Registers

This bit affects CR07 bit-4, CR08, CR11 bits 5-4, CR13, CR14, CR17 bits 0-1 and bits 3-7, and CR18.

3 Write Protect Group 4 Registers

This bit affects CR09 bits 5-7, CR10, CR11 bits 0-3 and bits 6-7, CR12, CR15, CR16, and CR17 bit-2.

4 Write Protect Group 5 Registers

This bit affects the Miscellaneous Output register (3C2h) and the Feature Control register(3BAh/3DAh).

5 Write Protect Group 6 Registers

This bit affects the VGA color palette registers (3C6h-3C9h). If this bit is set, all VGA color palette registers are write protected.

6 Write Protect Group 0 Registers

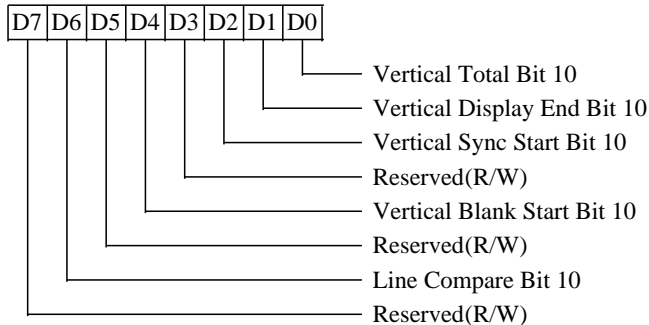
This bit affects CR0-7 (except CR07 bit-4). This bit is logically ORed with CR11 bit-7.

7 Reserved (0)

VERTICAL OVERFLOW REGISTER (XR16)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 16h



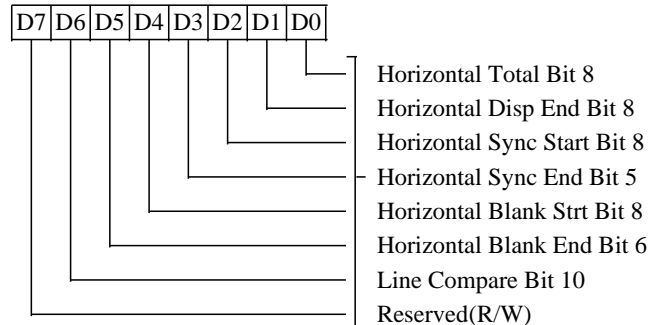
This register is used for both normal and alternate vertical parameters.

- 0 Vertical Total Bit-10**
- 1 Vertical Display End Bit-10**
- 2 Vertical Sync Start Bit-10**
- 3 Reserved (R/W)**
- 4 Vertical Blank Start Bit-10**
- 5 Reserved (R/W)**
- 6 Line Compare Bit-10**
- 7 Reserved (R/W)**

HORIZONTAL OVERFLOW REGISTER (XR17)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 17h

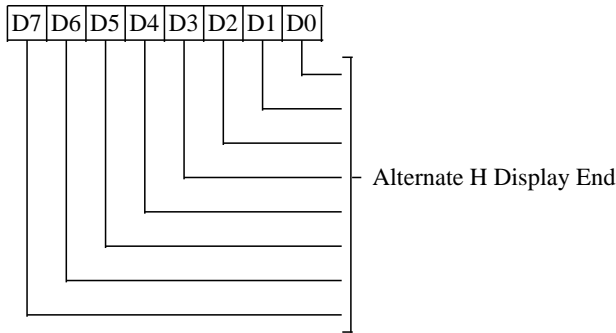


This register is used for both normal and alternate horizontal parameters.

- 0 Horizontal Total Bit-8**
- 1 Horizontal Display End Bit-8**
- 2 Horizontal Sync Start Bit-8**
- 3 Horizontal Sync End Bit-5**
- 4 Horizontal Blank Start Bit-8**
- 5 Horizontal Blank End Bit-6**
- 6 Line Compare Bit-10**
- 7 Reserved (R/W)**

ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL DISPLAY END REGISTER (XR18)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 18h



This register is used in flat panel and CRT CGA text and graphics modes, and Hercules graphics mode.

7-0 Alternate Horizontal Display End

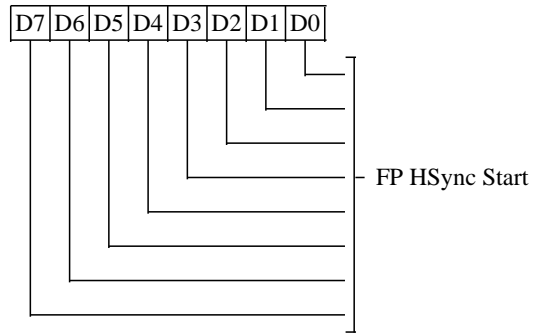
This register specifies the number of characters displayed per scan line, similar to CR01.

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

Note: This register is used in emulation modes only. It is not used in CRT or flat panel VGA modes.

ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL SYNC START REGISTER (XR19)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 19h



This register is used in all flat panel modes with horizontal compression disabled, to set the horizontal sync start. This register is also used in CRT CGA text and graphics modes, and Hercules graphics mode.

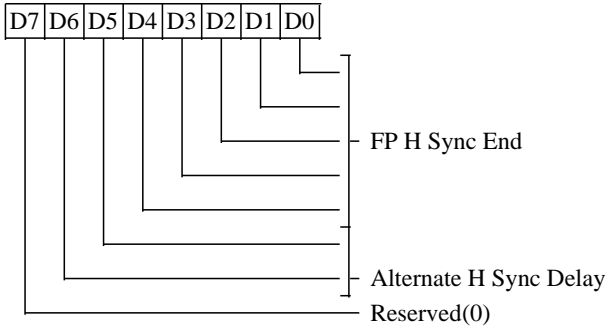
7-0 Alternate Horizontal Sync Start

These bits specify the beginning of the HSync in terms of character clocks from the beginning of the display scan. Similar to CR04.

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL SYNC END REGISTER (XR1A)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Ah



This register is used in all flat panel modes with horizontal compression disabled, CRT CGA text and graphics modes, and Hercules graphics mode.

4-0 Alternate Horizontal Sync End

Lower 5 bits of the character clock count which specifies the end of horizontal sync. Similar to CR05. If the horizontal sync width desired is N clocks, then programmed value is:

$$(N + \text{Contents of XR19}) \text{ ANDed with } 01F \text{ Hex}$$

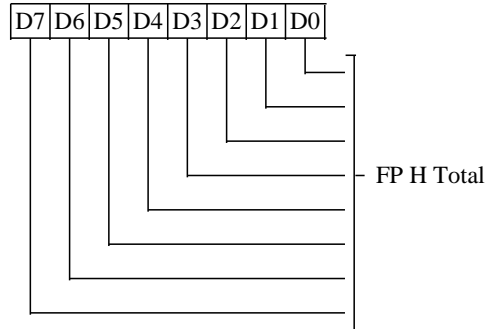
6-5 CRT Alternate Horizontal Sync Delay

See CR05 for description

7 Reserved (0)

ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL TOTAL REGISTER (XR1B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Bh



This register is used in all flat panel modes with horizontal compression disabled, CRT CGA text and graphics modes, and Hercules graphics mode.

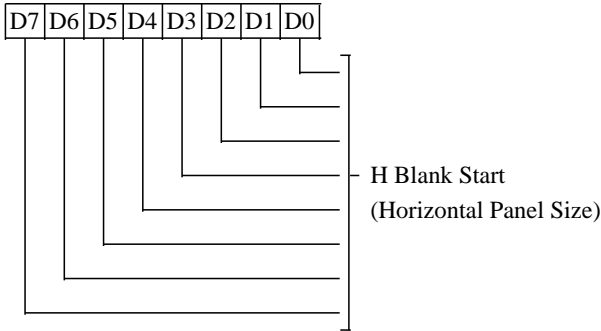
7-0 Alternate Horizontal Total

This register contents are the total number of character clocks per line. Similar to CR00.

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 5$$

**ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL BLANK START/
HORIZONTAL PANEL SIZE REGISTER (XR1C)**

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Ch



The value in this register is the Horizontal Panel Size in all Flat Panel Modes. In CRT mode, it is used for CGA text and graphics and Hercules graphics modes.

7-0 CRT Alternate Horizontal Blank Start

See CR02 for description

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

or

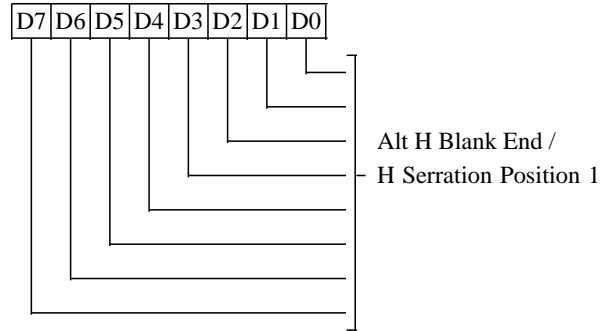
7-0 FP Horizontal Panel Size

Horizontal panel size is programmed in terms of number of 8-bit (graphics/text) or 9-bit (text) characters. For double drive flat panels the actual horizontal panel size must be a multiple of two character clocks.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

**ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL BLANK END/
H SERRATION POSITION 1 REGISTER (XR1D)**

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Dh



Bits 0-6 of this register are used in CRT CGA text and graphics modes. Bit 7 of this register is used for all CRT and flat panel modes.

4-0 CRT Alternate Horizontal Blank Start

See CR03 for description

6-5 CRT Alternate Display Enable Skew Control

See CR03 for description

7 Line Compare Fix

This bit affects all CRT and FP text modes. This bit is 0 on reset.

0 Internal Line Compare (split screen) flag is not delayed so that the Vertical Row Counter is reset too early which in text mode causes the first scanline of the first character row following split screen to be skipped (not displayed). This is IBM VGA compatible.

1 Internal Line Compare (split screen) flag is delayed so that the Vertical Row Counter is reset properly which in text mode causes the first scanline of the first character row following split screen to be displayed.

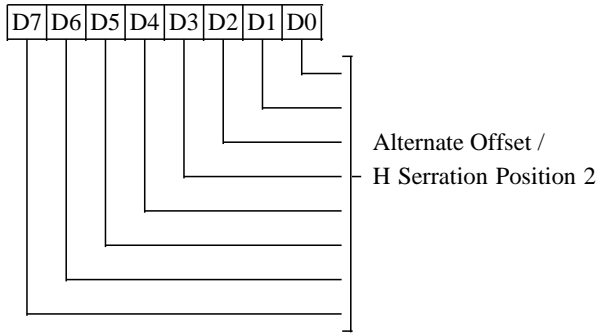
or

7-0 Horizontal Serration Position 1

Start position of first horizontal serration pulse for composite sync generation.

ALTERNATE OFFSET/HORIZONTAL SERRATION POSITION 2 REGISTER (XR1E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Eh



This register is used in all flat panel modes, CRT CGA text and graphics modes.

7-0 Alternate Offset

See CR13 for description

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

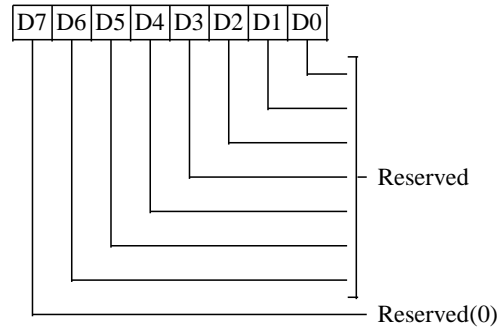
or

7-0 Horizontal Serration Position 2

Start position of second horizontal serration pulse for composite sync generation.

SENSE SELECT/SCRATCH REGISTER (XR1F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 1Fh



3-0 Reserved (BIOS scratch bits) See current BIOS OEM Reference Guide.

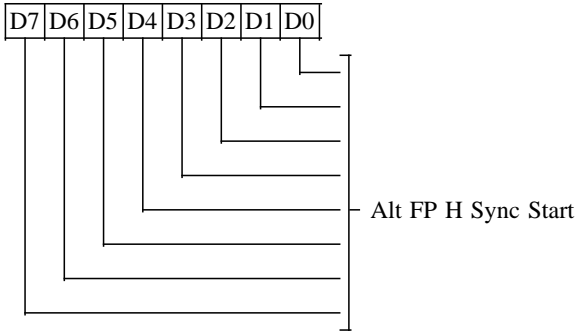
6-4 Reserved

7 Reserved (0)

This bit must be set to 0.

FP ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL SYNC START REGISTER (XR21)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 24h

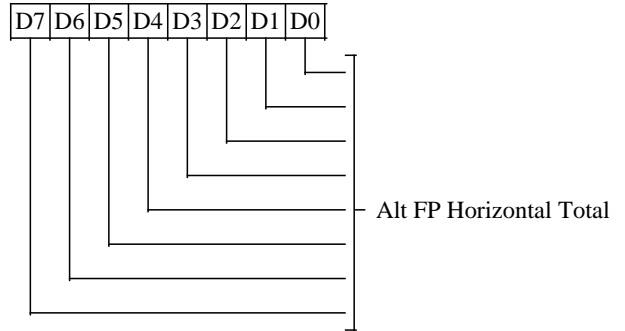


7-0 Alternate FP Horizontal Sync Start

This register is used in flat panel 9-dot or 10-dot text mode when text compression is disabled.

FP ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL TOTAL REGISTER (XR23)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 26h

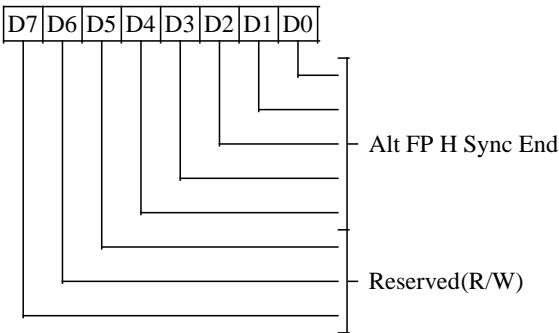


7-0 Alternate FP Horizontal Total

This register is used in flat panel 9-dot or 10-dot text mode when text compression is disabled.

FP ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL SYNC END REGISTER (XR22)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 26h



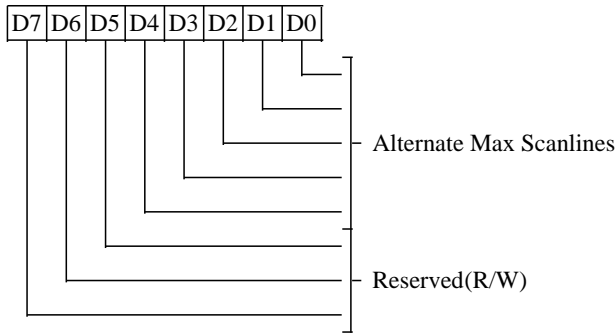
4-0 Alternate FP Horizontal Sync End

This register is used in flat panel 9-dot or 10-dot text mode when text compression is disabled.

7-5 Reserved (R/W)

ALTERNATE MAXIMUM SCANLINE REGISTER (XR24)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 24h



This register is used in flat panel text mode when TallFont is enabled during vertical compensation.

4-0 Alternate Maximum Scanlines (AMS)

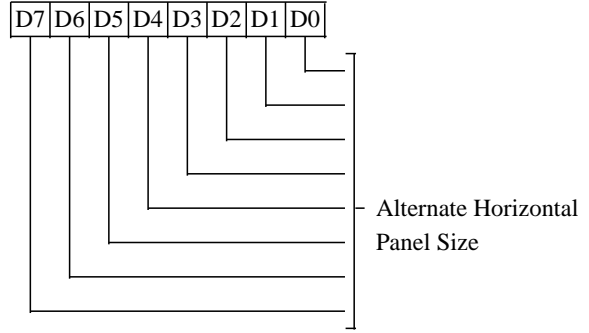
Programmed Value = number of scanlines minus one per character row of TallFont

Double scanned lines, inserted lines, and replicated lines are not counted.

7-5 Reserved (R/W)

ALTERNATE HORIZONTAL PANEL SIZE REGISTER (XR25)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 25h



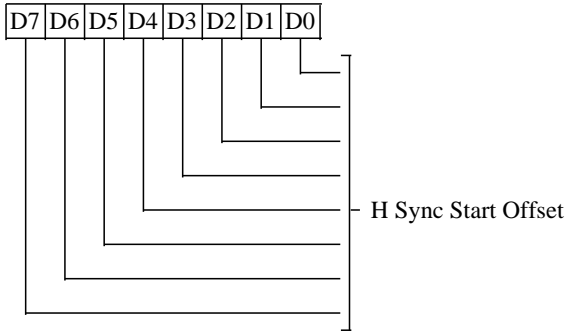
This register is used in flat panel 9-dot or 10-dot text mode when text compression is disabled.

7-0 Alternate Horizontal Panel Size

Programmed Value = $8/10 [XR1C + 1] - 1$

HORIZONTAL SYNC START OFFSET REGISTER (XR26)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 26h



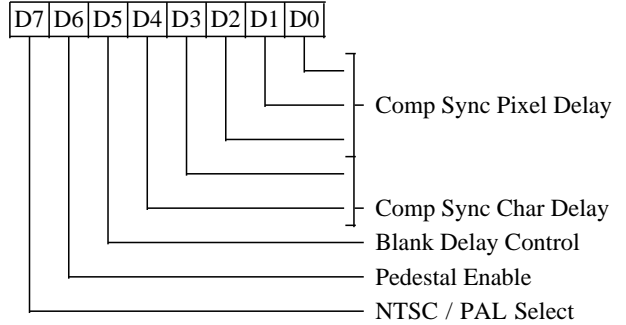
This register is used in flat panel mode.

7-0 Horizontal Sync Start Offset

This value is added to CR04 (Horizontal Sync Start) when XR02 bit 2 is set to '1'.

VIDEO OUTPUT CONTROL REGISTER(XR27)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 24h



2-0 Composite Sync Pixel Delay

These bits are used to adjust the position of composite sync from 0 to 7 pixel clocks.

4-3 Composite Sync Character Delay

These bits are used to adjust the position of composite sync from 0 to 3 character clocks.

5 Blank Delay Control

- 0 Blank not delayed on odd frames
- 1 Blank delayed 1/2 scanline on odd frames

6 Pedestal Enable

- 0 Normal (no pedestal)
- 1 Add voltage pedestal to RGB analog (DAC) outputs during the active (non-blank) video line time

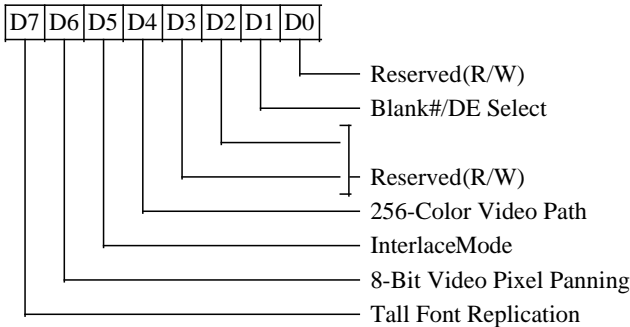
7 NTSC/PAL Select

- 0 NTSC
- 1 PAL

VIDEO INTERFACE REGISTER (XR28)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 28h



0 Reserved (R/W)

1 Blank/Display Enable Select

This bit is effective in CRT mode only. In flat panel mode, XR54 bit-1 controls BLANK# functionality.

- 0 BLANK# controls color palette blanking (default on reset)
- 1 Display Enable controls color palette blanking

Note: This bit also controls the functionality of pins 68 or 69 when BLANK# / DE is selected for output instead of the default function (M is normally output on pin 69 and LP is normally output on pin 68 but this can be changed by XR4F bits 6 and 7 respectively). See also XR54 bits 0 and 1.

3-2 Reserved (R/W)

4 256-Color Video Path

This bit is effective for both CRT and flat panel in 256-color modes other than mode 13 (i.e., Super VGA modes).

- 0 4-bit video data path (default on reset)
- 1 8-bit video data path (horizontal pixel panning is controlled by bit-6)

Note: GR05 bit-5 must be 0 if this bit is set

5 Interlace Video

This bit is effective only for CRT graphics mode. This bit should be programmed to 0 for flat panel. In interlace mode XR29 holds the half-line positioning of VSync for odd frames.

- 0 Non-interlaced video (default on reset)
- 1 Interlaced video

6 8-Bit Video Pixel Panning

This bit is effective for both CRT and flat panel when the 8-bit video data path is selected (bit-4 = 1).

- 0 AR13 bits 2-1 are used to control pixel panning (default on Reset)
- 1 AR13 bits 2-0 are used to control pixel panning

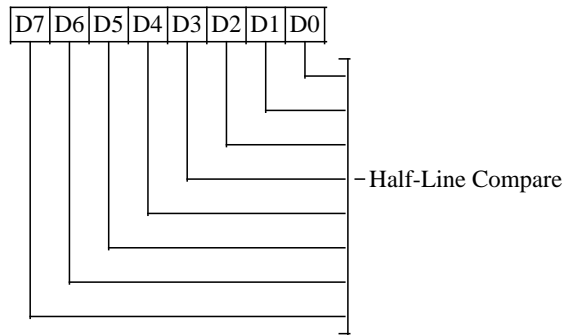
7 Tall Font Replication

- 0 Tall font replicates lines 1, 9 and 12
- 1 Tall font replicates line 0 twice and line 15 once

HALF LINE COMPARE REGISTER (XR29)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 29h



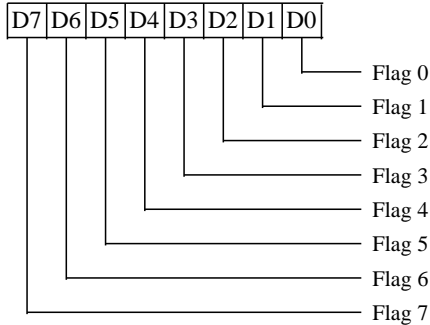
In Interlaced mode CRT operation, this register is used to generate the Half Line Compare Signal.

7-0 CRT Half-Line Value

In CRT interlaced video mode this value is used to generate the 'half-line compare' signal that controls the positioning of the VSync for odd frames.

SOFTWARE FLAGS REGISTER 1 (XR2B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 2Bh



This register contains eight read-write bits which have no internal hardware function. All bits are reserved for use by BIOS and driver software. For reference, the functions of the bits of this register are currently defined as follows:

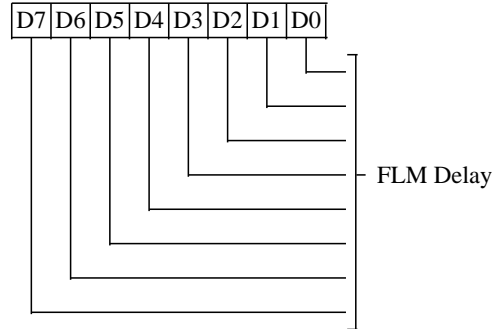
7-0 Display Mode

These bits are used by the BIOS to store the current display mode number.

See also XR0F, XR44, XR45 for definition of other software flags registers.

FLM DELAY REGISTER (XR2C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 2Ch



This register is used only in flat panel mode when XR2F bit-7=0. The First Line Marker (FLM) signal is generated from an internal FP VSync active edge with a delay specified by this register. The FLM pulse width is always one line for SS panels and for DD panels when frame acceleration is enabled.

The FLM pulse width is always two lines for DD panels when frame acceleration is disabled.

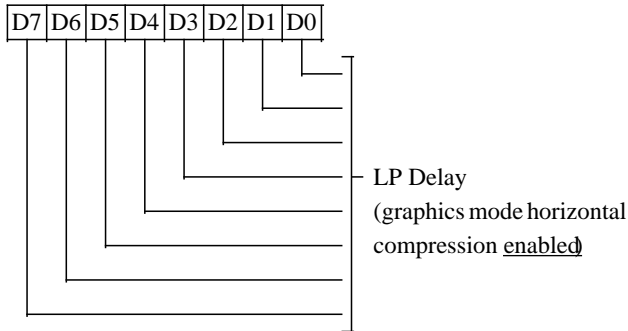
7-0 FLM Delay (VDelay)

These bits define the number of HSyncs between the internal VSync and the rising edge of FLM.

LPDELAY REGISTER(CMPREENABLED)(XR2D)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 2Dh



This register is used only in flat panel mode when XR2F bit-6 = 0 and graphics mode horizontal compression is enabled. The LP output is generated from the FP Blank inactive edge with a delay specified by XR2F bit-5 and the value in this register. The LP pulse width is specified in register XR2F.

7-0 LP Delay

These bits define the number of character clocks between the FP Blank inactive edge and the rising edge of the LP output in flat panel mode with 9-dot text mode forced to 8-dot text. The msb (bit 8) of this parameter is XR2F bit-5.

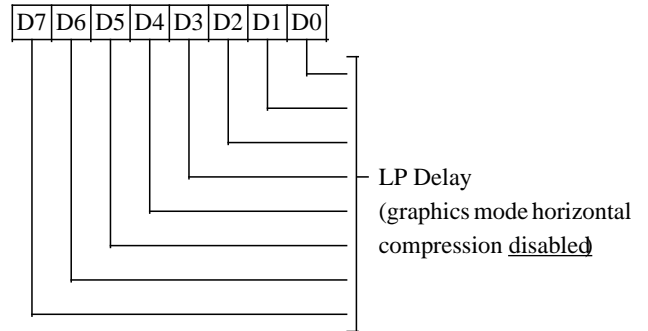
$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

Note: For DD panels without frame acceleration, the programmed value should be doubled.

LP DELAY REGISTER(CMPRDISABLED)(XR2E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 2Eh



This register is used only in flat panel mode when XR2F bit-6 = 0 and 9-dot text mode is used. The LP output is generated from the FP Blank inactive edge with a delay specified by XR2F bit-4 and the value in this register. The LP pulse width is specified in register XR2F.

7-0 LP Delay

These bits define the number of character clocks between the FP Blank inactive edge and the rising edge of the LP output in flat panel 9-dot text modes. The msb (bit 8) of this parameter is XR2F bit-4.

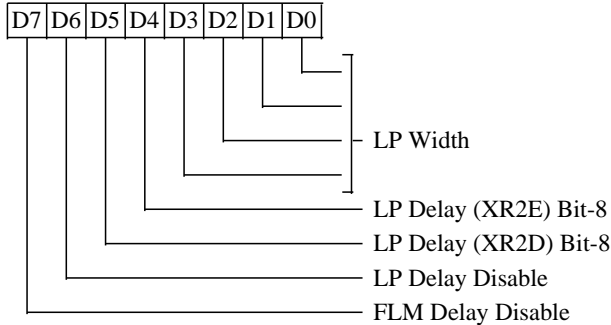
$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

Note: For DD panels without frame acceleration, the programmed value should be doubled.

LP WIDTH REGISTER (XR2F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 2Fh



This register is used only in flat panel mode. This register together with XR2D or XR2E defines the LP output pulse in flat panel mode.

3-0 LP Width (HWidth)

These bits define the width of LP output pulse in terms of number of character (8-dot only) clocks in flat panel mode.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

4 LP Delay (XR2E) Bit 8

This bit is the msb of the LP Delay parameter for 9-dot text modes.

5 LP Delay (XR2D) Bit 8

This bit is the msb of the LP Delay parameter for graphics mode with horizontal compression disabled.

6 LP Delay Disable

- 0 LP Delay Enable: XR2D and XR2F bit-5 (or XR2E and XR2F bit-4) are used to delay the LP active edge with respect to the FP Blank inactive edge.
- 1 LP Delay Disable: LP active edge will coincide with the FP Blank inactive edge.

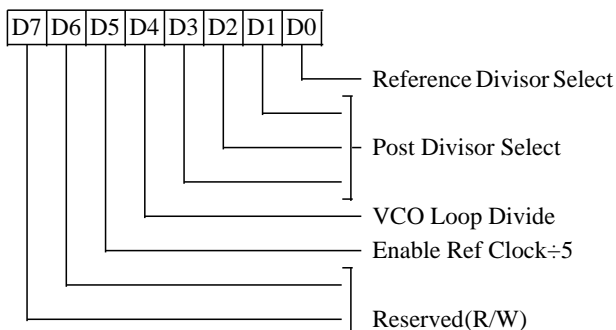
7 FLM Delay Disable

- 0 FLM Delay Enable: XR2C is used to delay the external FLM active edge with respect to the internal FP VSync active edge.
- 1 FLM Delay Disable: the external FLM active edge will coincide with the internal FLM active edge.

CLOCK DIVIDE CONTROL REGISTER(XR30)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 30h



The three clock data registers (XR30-XR32) are programmed with the loop parameters to be loaded into the clock synthesizer. The Memory and Video clock VCO's both have programmable registers. Which of the VCO's is currently selected for programming is determined by the Clock Register Program Pointer (XR33[5]).

The data written to this register is calculated based on the reference frequency, the desired output frequency, and characteristic VCO constraints as described in the Functional Description.

Data is written to registers XR30, and XR31 followed by a write to XR32. The completion of the write to XR32 causes data from all three registers is transferred to the VCO register file simultaneously. This prevents wild fluctuations in the VCO output during intermediate stages of a clock programming sequence.

0 Reference Divisor Select

Selects the reference pre-scale factor:

- 0 Divide by 4
- 1 Divide by 1

3-1 Post Divisor Select

Selects the post-divide factor:

- 000 Divide by 1
- 001 Divide by 2
- 010 Divide by 4
- 011 Divide by 8
- 100 Divide by 16
- 101 Divide by 32
- 110 Divide by 64
- 111 Divide by 128

4 VCO Loop Divide

- 0 Divide by $4 * M$ in VCO divider loop
- 1 Divide by $16 * M$ in VCO divider loop

5 Enable Reference Clock ÷ 5

This bit applies only to dot clock generation. It does not affect memory clock generation.

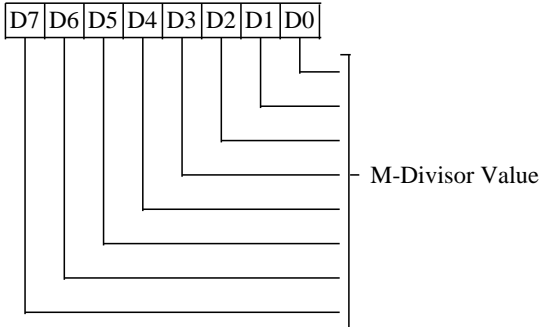
- 0 Reference clock is not divided
- 1 Reference clock is divided by 5

6-7 Reserved (R/W)

CLOCK M-DIVISOR REGISTER (XR31)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

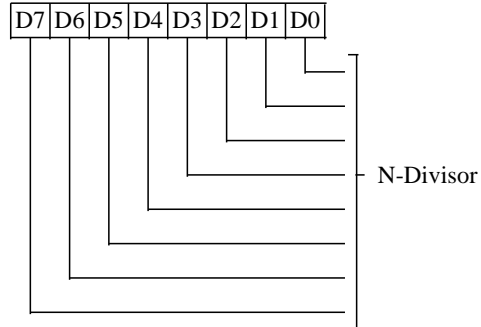
Index 31h



CLOCK N-DIVISOR REGISTER (XR32)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 32h



The three clock data registers (XR30-XR32) are programmed with the loop parameters to be loaded into the clock synthesizer. The Memory and Video clock VCO's both have programmable registers. Which of the VCO's is currently selected for programming is determined by the Clock Register Program Pointer (XR33[5]).

The data written to this register is calculated based on the reference frequency, the desired output frequency, and characteristic VCO constraints as described in the Functional Description.

Data is written to registers XR30, and XR31 followed by a write to XR32. The completion of the write to XR32 causes data from all three registers is transferred to the VCO register file simultaneously. This prevents wild fluctuations in the VCO output during intermediate stages of a clock programming sequence.

7-0 VCO M-Divisor

M-Divisor value calculated for the desired output frequency.

The three clock data registers (XR30-XR32) are programmed with the loop parameters to be loaded into the clock synthesizer. The Memory and Video clock VCO's both have programmable registers. Which of the VCO's is currently selected for programming is determined by the Clock Register Program Pointer (XR33[5]).

The data written to this register is calculated based on the reference frequency, the desired output frequency, and characteristic VCO constraints as described in the Functional Description.

Data is written to registers XR30, and XR31 followed by a write to XR32. The completion of the write to XR32 causes data from all three registers is transferred to the VCO register file simultaneously. This prevents wild fluctuations in the VCO output during intermediate stages of a clock programming sequence.

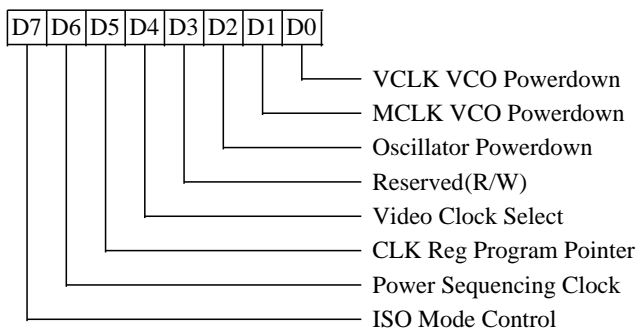
7-0 VCO N-Divisor

N-Divisor value calculated for the desired output frequency.

CLOCK CONTROL REGISTER (XR33)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 33h


0 VCLK VCO Powerdown

- 0 VCLK VCO Enabled (default)
- 1 VCLK VCO Disabled

This bit is only effective if XR01[4] = 1.

1 MCLK VCO Powerdown

- 0 MCLK VCO Enabled (default)
- 1 MCLK VCO Disabled

This bit is only effective if XR01[4] = 1.

2 Oscillator Powerdown

- 0 OSC Enabled (default)
- 1 OSC Disabled

This bit is only effective if XR01[5] = 1 and XR33[6] = 1.

3 Reserved (R/W)
4 Video Clock Select

- 0 If XR01[4] = 1 (internal clock source), use output of VCLK VCO as video clock otherwise if XR04[4] = 0, use RCLK input as video clock (default).
- 1 If XR01[4] = 1 (internal clock source), use output of MCLK VCO divided by 2 as the video clock; otherwise if XR01[4]=0, then use MCLK input divided by 2 as the video clock.

5 Clock Register Program Pointer

This bit determines which of the VCO's is being programmed. Following a write to XR32 the data contained in XR32:30 is synchronously transferred to the appropriate VCO counter latch.

- 0 VCLK VCO selected
- 1 MCLK VCO selected

6 Power Sequencing Reference Clock

- 0 Use RCLK (reference clock) divided by 384 as panel power sequencing reference clock and Standby Mode display memory refreshes. For RCLK=14.31818 MHz, panel power sequencing clock would be 37.5 KHz (default).
- 1 Use AA9 pin as 32 KHz clock input for panel power sequencing reference clock and Standby Mode display memory refreshes. Asymmetric DRAM option (XR05[3]=1) should not be enabled in this case.

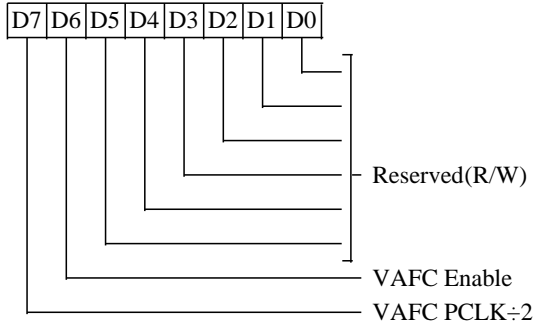
7 ISO Mode Control

- 0 Clock 0 and Clock 1 default to 25.175 and 28.322 MHz respectively.
- 1 Clock 0 and Clock 1 default to 32 MHz and 36 MHz.

VIDEO PORT CONTROL REGISTER (XR39)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 33h


5-0 Reserved (R/W)
6 VAFC Enable

- 0 VAFC Disabled (latch data on PCLK)
- 1 VAFC Enabled (latch data on VCLK)

7 VAFC PCLK ÷ 2

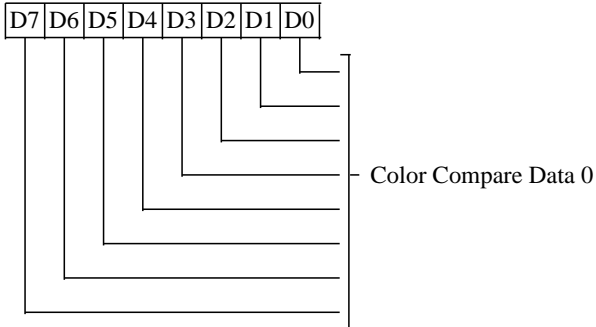
- 0 PCLK output not divided by 2
- 1 PCLK output divided by 2

This setting may be used in high resolution modes (where the pixel clock exceeds the VAFC-specified frequency limit of 37.5 MHz) to reduce the effective data rate.

COLOR KEY REGISTER 0 (XR3A)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Ah


7-0 Color Compare Data 0

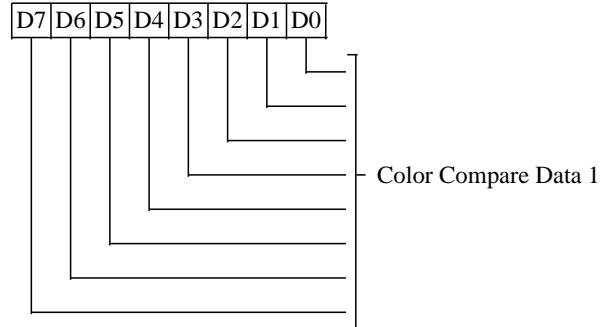
These bits are compared to the least significant 8 bits of the background video stream. If a match occurs on all enabled bits (see Color Compare Mask Register XR3D) and the key is enabled (XR06[4]), external video is sent to the screen. External video is input on the MCD15:0, CASCH# and CASCL# pins (and CA8-9, ACTI, ENABKL, AA9, and OEC# if 24-bit external video input is enabled (XR05[7]=1)). The logical masking and compare operations are described in the functional description.

The color comparison occurs before the RAMDAC. In 4BPP and 8BPP modes using palette LUT data, the LUT index is used in the comparison, not the 18BPP LUT data.

COLOR KEY REGISTER 1 (XR3B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Bh

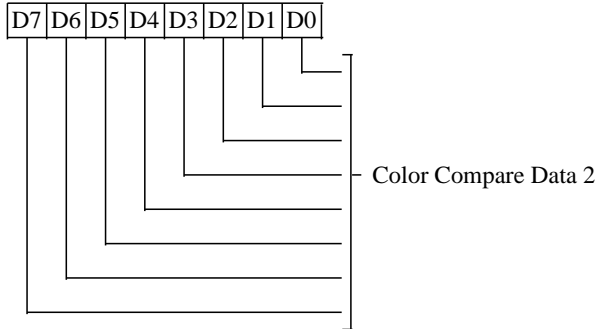

7-0 Color Compare Data 1

These bits are compared to bits 15:8 of the background video stream. If a match occurs on all enabled bits (see Color Compare Mask Register XR3D) and the key is enabled (XR06[4]), external video is sent to the screen. External video is input on the MCD15:0, CASCH# and CASCL# pins (and CA8-9, ACTI, ENABKL, AA9, and OEC# if 24-bit external video input is enabled (XR05[7]=1)). The logical masking and compare operations are described in the functional description. This register should be masked from participating in the comparison in 4BPP and 8BPP modes. This is accomplished by setting Color Mask Register 1 (XR3E) = 0FFh.

COLOR KEY REGISTER 2 (XR3C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Ch



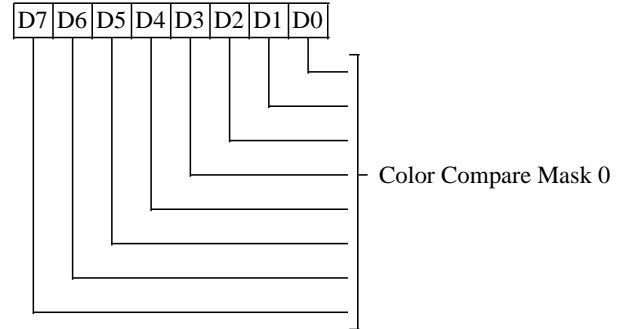
7-0 Color Compare Data 2

These bits are compared to bits 23:16 of the background video stream. If a match occurs on all enabled bits (see Color Compare Mask Register XR3D) and the key is enabled (XR06[4]), external video is sent to the screen. External video is input on the MCD15:0, CASCH# and CASCL# pins (and CA8-9, ACTI, ENABKL, AA9, and OEC# if 24-bit external video input is enabled (XR05[7]=1)). The logical masking and compare operations are described in the functional description. This register should be masked from participating in the comparison in 4BPP, 8BPP and 16BPP modes. It should only be used in 24BPP modes. This is accomplished by setting Color Mask Register 2 (XR3F) = 0FFh.

COLORKEY MASK REGISTER 0 (XR3D)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Dh



7-0 Color Compare Mask 0

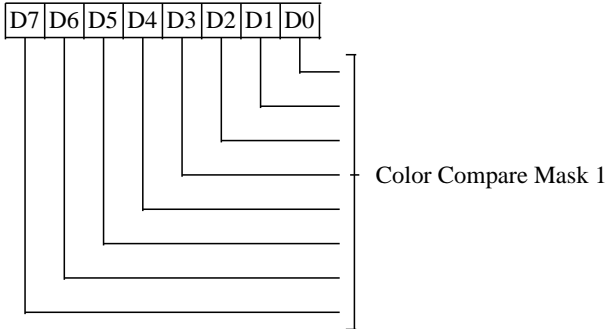
This register is used to select which bits of the background video data stream are used in the comparison with the Color Compare Data 23:0. This register controls bits 7:0.

- 0 Data does participate in compare operation
- 1 Data does not participate in compare operation (masked)

COLOR KEY MASK REGISTER 1 (XR3E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Eh



7-0 Color Compare Mask 1

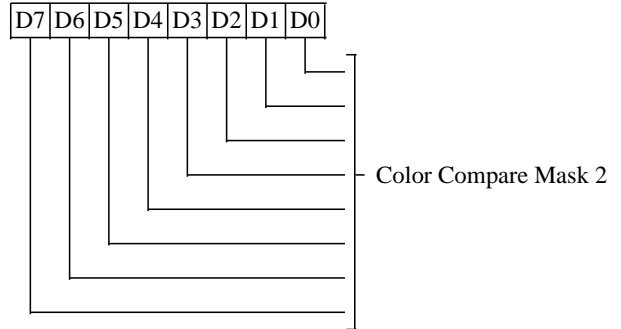
This register is used to select which bits of the background video data stream are used in the comparison with the Color Compare Data 23:0. This register controls bits 7:0.

- 0 Data does participate in compare operation
- 1 Data does not participate in compare operation (masked)

COLOR KEY MASK REGISTER 2 (XR3F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 3Fh



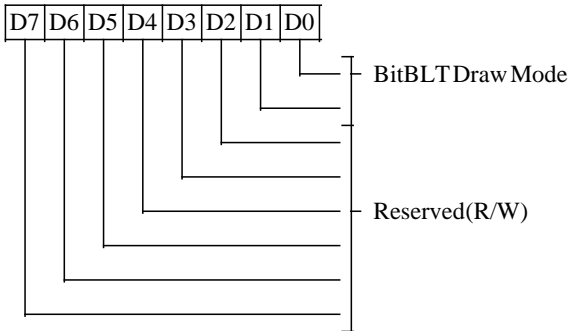
7-0 Color Compare Mask 2

This register is used to select which bits of the background video data stream are used in the comparison with the Color Compare Data 23:0. This register controls bits 7:0.

- 0 Data does participate in compare operation
- 1 Data does not participate in compare operation (masked)

BitBLT CONFIG REGISTER (XR40)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 40h



1-0 BitBLT Draw Mode

The 65548 supports two color depths in its drawing engine:

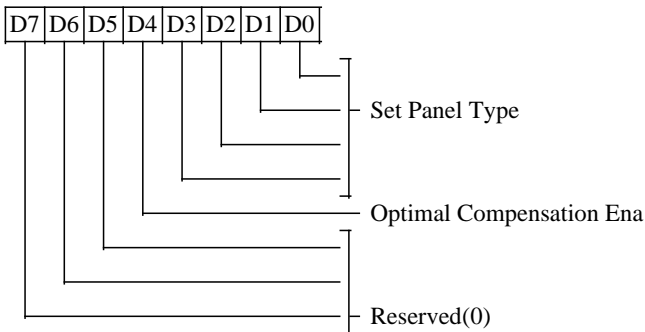
- 00 Reserved
- 01 8BPP
- 10 16BPP
- 11 Reserved

Note: 24BPP is handled in 8BPP mode. There is no nibble mode access for 4BPP modes.

7-2 Reserved (0)

SOFTWARE FLAGS REGISTER 2 (XR44)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 44h



This register contains eight read-write bits which have no internal hardware function. All bits are reserved for use by BIOS and driver software. For reference, the functions of the bits of this register are currently defined as follows:

3-0 Set Panel Type (40K BIOS Only)

- 00 Panel #1
- 01 Panel #2
- 02 Panel #3
- 03 Panel #4
- 04 Panel #5
- 05 Panel #6
- 06 Panel #7
- 07 Panel #8
- 08-0F Reserved

4 Optimal Compensation Enable

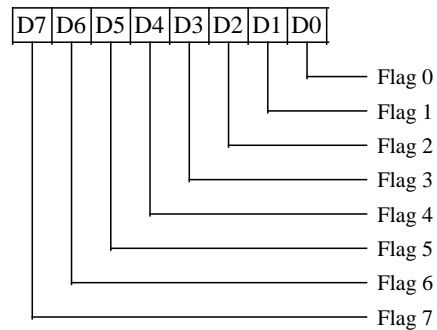
- 0 Disable optimal compensation
- 1 Enable optimal compensation

7-5 Reserved (0)

See also XR0F, XR2B, XR45 for definition of other software flags registers.

SOFTWARE FLAGS REGISTER 3 (XR45)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 45h



This register contains eight read-write bits which have no internal hardware function. All bits are reserved for use by BIOS and driver software. For reference, the functions of the bits of this register are currently defined as follows:

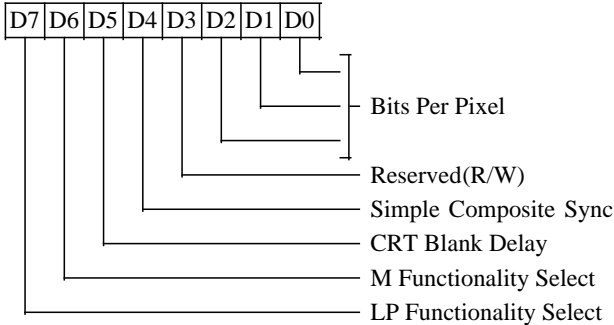
7-0 Flags (Reserved)

See also XR0F, XR2B, XR44 for definition of other software flags registers.

PANEL FORMAT REGISTER 2 (XR4F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 4Fh



This register is used only in flat panel mode.

2-0 Bits Per Pixel Selection

The value in this field, along with the dither and FRC settings, determines gray / color levels produced:

	<u>No FRC</u>		
	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels without Dithering	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
001	1	2	5
010	2	4	13
011	3	8	29
100	4	16	61
101	5	32	125
110	6	64	253
111	8	256	n/a

<u>2-Frame FRC</u> (Color TFT or Monochrome Panels)			
	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels without Dithering	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
010	1	3	9
011	2	5	25
100	3	15	57
101	4	31	121

<u>16-Frame FRC</u> (Color or Monochrome STN Panels)			
	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels without Dithering	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
001	1	2	5
010	2	4	13
011	3	8	29
100	4	16	61

The setting programmed into this field determines how many most-significant color-bits / pixel are used to generate flat panel video data. In general, 8 bits of monochrome data or 8 bits/color of RGB color data enter the flat panel logic for every dot clock. Not all of these bits, however, are used to generate output colors / gray scales, depending on the type of panel used, graphics / text mode, and the gray-scaling algorithm chosen (the actual number of bits used is indicated in the table above). If the VGA palette is used then a maximum of 6 bits/pixel (bits 7-2) (setting '110') should be used. If the VGA palette is bypassed then a maximum of 8 bits/pixel (bits 7-0) (setting '111') may be used. With 2-frame and 16-frame FRC, settings not listed in the tables above are undefined. Also note that settings which achieve higher gray / color levels may not necessarily produce acceptable display quality on some (or any) currently available panels. This document contains recommended settings for various popular panels that CHIPS has found to produce acceptable results with those panels. Customers may modify these settings to achieve a better match with their requirements.

3 Reserved (R/W)

4 Simple Composite Sync

This bit affects the HSync pin only (pin 65) and is effective only when XR72[0]=0.

- 0 Output CRT HSync on pin 65
- 1 Output CRT HSync OR-ed with CRT VSync on pin 65

5 CRT Blank Delay

This bit affects pin 98 only (CRT BLANK)

- 0 Align BLANK output timing with other video port output signals
- 1 Align BLANK output timing with analog RGB outputs

6 M Pin Select

- 0 M signal goes to the M pin (default on reset)
- 1 FP Display Enable (FP Blank#) signal goes to the M pin. Polarity is controlled by XR54[0].

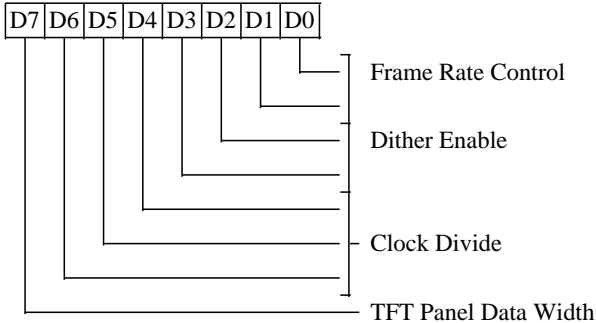
7 LP Pin Select

- 0 FP HSync (LP) signal goes to the LP pin. Polarity is controlled by XR54[6] (default on reset).
- 1 FP Display Enable (FP Blank#) signal goes to the LP pin. Polarity is controlled by XR54[0].

PANEL FORMAT REGISTER 1 (XR50)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 50h



This register is used only in flat panel mode.

1-0 Frame Rate Control (FRC)

FRC is gray scale simulation on a frame-by-frame basis to generate shades of gray or color on panels that do not support generation of gray / color levels internally.

- 00 No FRC. This setting may be used with all panels, especially for panels which can generate shades of gray / color internally.
- 01 16-frame FRC. This setting may be used for Color STN or Monochrome panels. One to four bits/pixel output to the panel are possible and therefore this setting is used only with panels which do not support internal gray scaling. This setting is used to simulate 16 gray / color levels per pixel. The bits per pixel are specified by XR4F[2-0]; valid values are 001, 010, 011, and 100.
- 10 2-frame FRC. This setting may be used for Color TFT or Monochrome panels. One to four bits/pixel output to the panel are possible and therefore this setting can also be used with panels that support internal gray scaling. Number of input bits used (specified in XR4F[2-0]) are one more than the number of output bits. Therefore, valid values for XR4F[2-0] are 010, 011, 100, and 101.
- 11 Reserved

3-2 Dither Enable

- 00 Disabled dithering
- 01 Enable dithering for 256-color modes (AR10 bit-6 = 1 or XR28 bit 4 = 1)
- 10 Enable dithering for all modes
- 11 Reserved

6-4 Clock Divide (CD)

These bits specify the frequency ratio between the dot clock and the flat panel shift clock (SHFCLK) signal.

- 000 Shift Clock Freq = Dot Clock Freq. This setting is used to output 1 pixel per shift clock with a maximum of 8 bpp (bits/pixel) for single drive monochrome panels. For double drive color panels, this setting is used to output 2 2/3 4-bit pack pixels. FRC and dithering may be enabled.
- 001 Shift Clk Freq = 1/2 Dot Clock Freq. This setting is used to output 2 pixels per shift clock with a maximum of 8 bits/pixel for single drive monochrome panels and 4 bpp for single drive color panels. For double drive color panels, this setting is used to output 5-1/3 4-bit pack pixels. FRC and dithering can be enabled.
- 010 Shift Clk Freq = 1/4 Dot Clock Freq. This setting is used to output 4 pixels per shift clock with a maximum of 4 bpp for single drive mono panels and 2 bits/pixel for single drive color panels. For single drive color panels this setting is used to output 5-1/3 4-bit pack pixels. For double drive monochrome panels, this setting is used to output 8 pixels per shift clock with 1 bit/pixel. FRC and dithering can be enabled.
- 011 Shift Clk Freq = 1/8 Dot Clock Freq. This setting is used to output 8 pixels per shift clock with a maximum of 2 bpp for single drive mono panels and 1 bit/pixel for single drive color panels. For double drive mono panels, this setting is also used to output 16 pixels per shift clock with 1 bit/pixel. FRC and dithering can be enabled.
- 100 Shift Clk Freq = 1/16 Dot Clock Freq. This setting is used to output 16 pixels per shift clock with maximum of 1 bit/pixel for single drive monochrome panels. Dithering can also be enabled.

7 TFT Panel Data Width

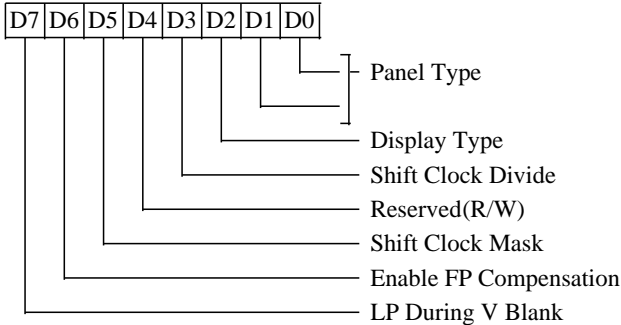
This bit is effective only when TFT (active matrix) panels are used (XR50 bits 1-0=10).

- 0 16-bit color TFT interface (565 RGB)
- 1 24-bit color TFT interface (888 RGB)

DISPLAY TYPE REGISTER (XR51)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 51h



1-0 Panel Type (PT)

These bits are effective for flat panel only.

- 00 Single Panel Single Drive (SS)
- 01 Reserved
- 10 Reserved
- 11 Dual Panel Double Drive (DD)

2 Display Type (DT)

This bit is effective for CRT and flat panel. This bit also controls the BLANK# output.

- 0 CRT display (default on reset)
BLANK# outputs CRT Blank
- 1 FP (Flat Panel) display
BLANK# outputs FP Blank

Note: There is no pin dedicated to output of BLANK#. Therefore this bit is ignored if BLANK# is not selected to be output on either the M or LP output pins.

3 Shift Clock Divide

This bit is effective for flat panel only.

- 0 Shift Clock to Dot Clock relationship expressed by XR50[6-4].
- 1 In this mode, the Shift Clock is further divided by 2 and different video data is valid on the rising and falling edges of Shift Clock.

4 Reserved (R/W)

5 Shift Clock Mask (SM)

This bit is effective for flat panel only.

- 0 Allow shift clock output to toggle outside the display enable interval
- 1 Force the shift clock output low outside the display enable interval

6 Enable FP Compensation (EFCP)

This bit is effective for flat panel only. It enables flat panel horizontal and vertical compensation depending on panel size, current display mode, and contents of the compensation registers.

- 0 Disable FP compensation
- 1 Enable FP compensation

7 LP During Vertical Blank

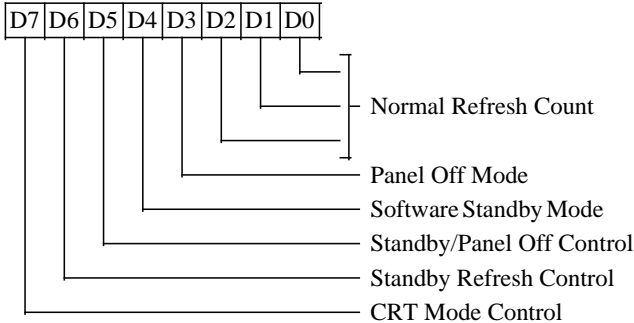
This bit should be set only for SS panels which require FP HSync (LP) to be active during vertical blank time when XR54 bit-1 = 0 (e.g., Plasma / EL panels). This bit should be reset when using non-SS panels or when XR54 bit-1 = 1.

- 0 FP HSync (LP) is generated from internal FP Blank inactive edge
- 1 FP HSync (LP) is generated from internal FP Horizontal Blank inactive edge

POWER DOWN CONTROL REGISTER (XR52)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 52h



2-0 FP Normal Refresh Count

These bits specify the number of memory refresh cycles to be performed per scanline. A minimum value of 1 should be programmed in this register.

3 Panel Off Mode

This bit provides a software alternative to enter Panel Off mode. Note that Panel Off mode will be effective in both CRT and flat panel modes of operation.

- 0 Normal mode (default on reset)
- 1 Panel Off mode

In Panel Off mode, the CRT / FP display memory interface is inactive but CPU interface and display memory refresh are still active. The internal RAMDAC is also inactive.

4 Software Standby Mode

This bit provides an alternative way to enter the Standby mode. When this bit is set, the chip enters Standby mode. To exit Standby mode, when this bit is set, the STNDBY# pin must be asserted and then reasserted. This bit will also be reset when the STNDBY# pin goes active (low).

- 0 Normal Mode (default on reset)
- 1 Standby Mode

5 Standby and Panel Off Control

This bit is effective in Flat Panel Mode during Standby and Panel Off modes (XR52[3] = 1 or (XR52[4] = 1 or STNDBY#, pin 178 is active (low)).

- 0 Video data and/or flat panel control signals are driven inactive (default on reset).
- 1 Video data and flat panel control signals pins are tri-stated with a weak internal pull-down.

Note: XR61 bit-7 controls the inactive level for video data in text mode; XR63 bit-7 controls the inactive level for video data in graphics mode:

- 0 = low when inactive
- 1 = high when inactive

Note: This bit does not affect the HSYNC and VSYNC pins. In Standby and Panel Off modes, HSYNC and VSYNC will be driven low.

6 Standby Refresh Control

This bit is effective only in Standby mode (STNDBY# pin low). Standby mode is effective for both CRT and flat panel modes. In Standby mode, CPU interface to display memory and internal registers is inactive. The CRT / FP display memory interface, video data and timing signals, and internal RAMDAC are inactive (all CRT and flat panel video control and data pins are 3-stated). Display memory refresh is controlled by this bit.

- 0 Self-Refresh DRAM support.
- 1 Display memory refresh frequency is derived from the 32KHz input or RCLK (14.31818MHz Reference Clock) divided per the value in XR5F.

7 CRT Mode Control

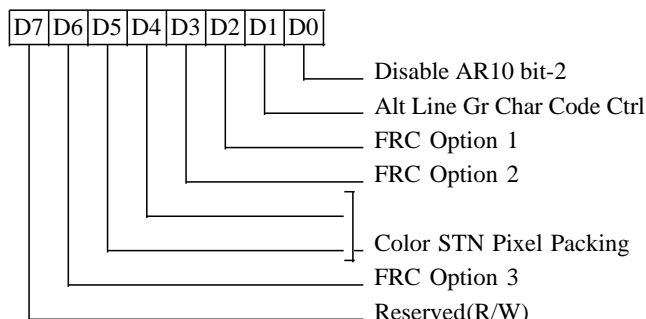
This bit is effective in CRT mode only (non-simultaneous CRT and flat panel) (XR51 bit-2 = 0).

- 0 Video data and flat panel control signals are 3-stated with weak internal pull-down (default on reset).
- 1 Video data and flat panel control signals are inactive.

PANEL FORMAT REGISTER 3 (XR53)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 53h


0 Disable AR10 Bit-2

- 0 Use AR10 bit-2 for Line Graphics control (default on Reset).
- 1 Use XR53 bit-1 instead of AR10 bit-2 for Line Graphics control

1 AlternateLineGraphicsCharacterControl

This bit is effective only if bit-0 = 1.

- 0 Ninth pixel of line graphics character is set to the background color
- 1 Ninth pixel of line graphics character is identical to the eighth pixel

2 FRC Option 1 (always program to 1)

3 FRC Option 2 (always program to 1)

5-4 Color STN Pixel Packing

This field determines the type of pixel packing (the RGB pixel output sequence) for color STN panels. These bits should be programmed only when color STN panels are used. These bits must be programmed to 00 for monochrome panels or color TFT panels.

- 00 3-bit Pack. XR50 bits 6-4 can be 000, 001, or 010.
- 01 4-bit Pack. For SS Color STN panels, XR50 bits 6-4 can be 000, 001, or 010. For DD panels, XR50 bits 6-4 may be set to 000 or 001.
- 10 Reserved
- 11 Extended 4-bit Pack. XR50 bits 6-4 must be programmed to 001. This setting may be used for 8-bit interface Color STN SS panels only.

6 FRC Option 3

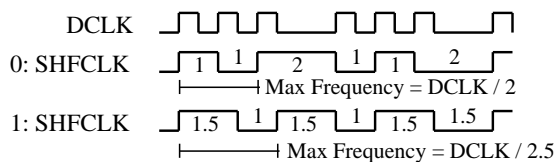
This bit affects 2-frame FRC only

- 0 FRC data changes every frame
- 1 FRC data changes every other frame

7 16-bit Color STN-DD SHFCLK Timing

This bit is effective only for 16-bit Color STN-DD when frame acceleration is enabled or 8-bit Color STN-DD when frame acceleration is disabled.

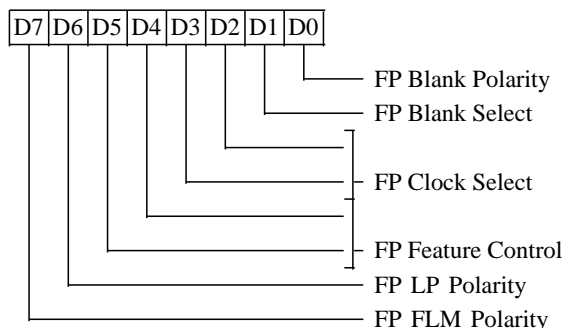
- 0 Normal data setup time with respect to SHFCLK falling edge. Maximum SHFCLK frequency is $DCLK/2$ (1:1 duty cycle). Compatible with the 65545.
- 1 Extended data setup time with respect to SHFCLK falling edge. Setup time is increased by approximately 1/2 of a dot clock cycle by extending the SHFCLK high time by 1/2 of a dot clock cycle. Maximum SHFCLK frequency is $DCLK/2.5$ (1.5:1 duty cycle).



PANEL INTERFACE REGISTER (XR54)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 54h



This register is used only in flat panel modes.

0 FP Blank Polarity

This bit controls the polarity of the BLANK# pin in flat panel mode. In CRT mode, XR28 bit-0 controls polarity of the BLANK# pin.

- 0 Positive polarity
- 1 Negative polarity

1 FP Blank Select

This bit controls the BLANK# pin output in flat panel mode. In CRT mode, XR28 bit-1 controls the BLANK# output. This bit also affects operation of the flat panel video logic, generation of the FP HSync (LP) pulse signals, and masking of the Shift Clock.

- 0 The BLANK# pin outputs both FP Vertical and Horizontal Blank. In 480-line DD panels, this option will generate exactly 240 FP HSync (LP) pulses.
- 1 The BLANK# pin outputs only FP Horizontal Blank. During FP Vertical Blank, the flat panel video logic will be active, the FP HSync (LP) pulse will be generated, and Shift Clock can not be masked. Note however that Shift Clock can still be masked during FP Horizontal Blank.

Note: The signal polarity selected by bit-0 is applicable for either selection.

3-2 FP Clock Select Bits 1-0

Select flat panel dot clock source. These bits are used instead of Miscellaneous Output Register (MSR) bits 3-2 in flat panel mode. See description of MSR bits 3-2.

5-4 FP Feature Control Bits 1-0

Select flat panel dot clock source. These bits are used instead of Feature Control Register (FCR) bits 1-0 in flat panel mode. See description of FCR bits 1-0.

6 FP HSync (LP) Polarity

This bit controls the polarity of the flat panel HSync (LP) pin.

- 0 Positive polarity
- 1 Negative polarity

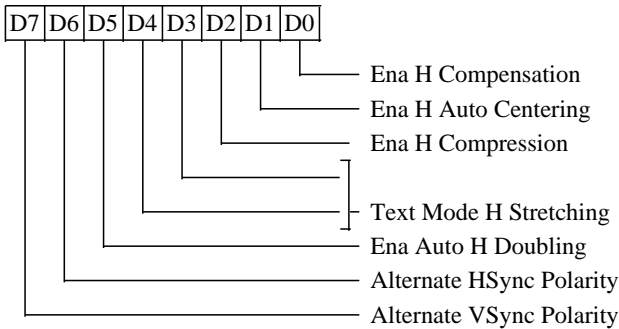
7 FP VSync (FLM) Polarity

This bit controls the polarity of the flat panel VSync (FLM) pin.

- 0 Positive polarity
- 1 Negative polarity

HORIZONTAL COMPENSATION REGISTER (XR55)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 55h



This register is used only in flat panel modes when flat panel compensation is enabled (XR51 bit-6 = 1).

0 Enable Horizontal Compensation (EHCP)

- 0 Disable horizontal compensation
- 1 Enable horizontal compensation

1 Enable Automatic Horizontal Centering (EAHC) (effective only if bit-0 is 1)

- 0 Enable non-automatic horizontal centering. The Horizontal Centering Register is used to specify the left border. If no centering is desired then the Horizontal Centering Register can be programmed to 0.
- 1 Enable automatic horizontal centering. Horizontal left and right borders will be computed automatically.

2 Enable Text Mode Horizontal Compression (ETHC) (this bit is effective only if bit-0 is 1 in flat panel text mode). Setting this bit will turn on text mode horizontal compression regardless of horizontal display width or horizontal panel size.

- 0 Text mode horizontal compression off
- 1 Text mode horizontal compression on. 8-dot text mode is forced when 9-dot text mode is specified.

Note: This bit affects the horizontal pixel panning logic. When text mode horizontal compression is active, programming 9-bit panning will result in 8-bit panning.

4-3 Text Mode Horizontal Stretching

This register is effective for text modes when bit-2 is reset and bit-0 is set. These bits specify text mode horizontal stretching:

	VGA 8-dot text	VGA 9-dot text
00	8-dot text	9-dot text
01	9-dot text	9-dot text
10	10-dot text	10-dot text
11	Reserved	Reserved

5 Enable Automatic Horizontal Doubling (EAHD) (this bit is effective if bit-0 is 1)

- 0 Disable Automatic Horizontal Doubling. Horizontal doubling will only be performed for flat panels when SR01 bit-3 = 1 in any emulation mode or when 3B8/3D8 bit-0 & 3B8/3D8 bit-4 = 0 in CGA emulation.
- 1 Enable Automatic Horizontal Doubling. Horizontal doubling will be performed for flat panels when SR01 bit-3 = 1 in any emulation mode or when 3B8/3D8 bit-0 & 3B8/3D8 bit-4 = 0 in CGA emulation or when the Horizontal Display width (CR01) is equal to or less than half of the Horizontal Panel Size (XR18).

6 Alternate CRT HSync Polarity

- 0 Positive
- 1 Negative

7 Alternate CRT VSync Polarity

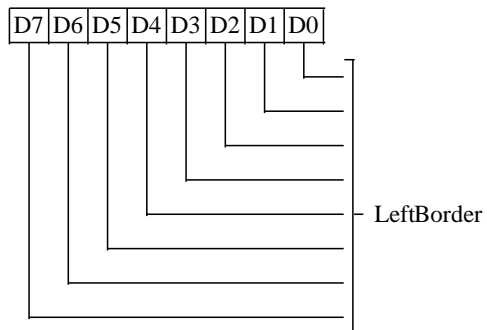
- 0 Positive
- 1 Negative

Note: bits 6 and 7 above are used in flat panel mode (XR51 bit-2 = 1) instead of MSR bits 6 and 7). This is primarily used for simultaneous CRT / Flat Panel display.

HORIZONTALCENTERINGREGISTER(XR56)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 56h



This register is used only in flat panel modes when non-automatic horizontal centering is enabled.

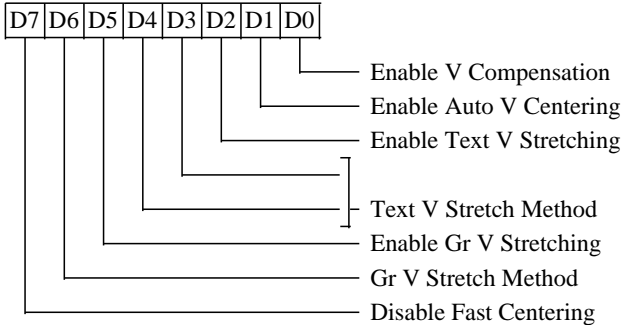
7-0 Horizontal Left Border (HLB)

Programmed Value (in character clocks)
 = Width of Left Border – 1

VERTICALCOMPENSATIONREGISTER(XR57)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 57h



This register is used only in flat panel modes when flat panel compensation is enabled.

0 Enable Vertical Compensation (EVCP)

- 0 Disableverticalcompensation
- 1 Enableverticalcompensation

1 Enable Automatic Vertical Centering (EAVC)

This bit is effective only if bit-0 is 1.

- 0 Enable non-automatic vertical centering. The Vertical Centering Register is used to specify the top border. If no centering is desired then the Vertical Centering Register can be programmed to 0.
- 1 Enable automatic vertical centering. Vertical top and bottom borders will be computed automatically.

2 Enable Text Mode Vertical Stretching (ETVS)

This bit is effective only if bit-0 is 1.

- 0 Disable text mode vertical stretching; graphics mode vertical stretching is used if enabled.
- 1 Enable text mode vertical stretching

4-3 Text Mode Vertical Stretching (TVS1-0)

These bits are effective if bits 2 and 0 are 1.

- 00 Double Scanning (DS) and Line Insertion (LI) with the following priority: DS+LI, DS, LI.
- 01 Double Scanning (DS) and Line Insertion (LI) with the following priority: DS+LI, LI, DS.
- 10 Double Scanning (DS) and TallFont (TF) with the following priority: DS+TF, DS, TF.
- 11 Double Scanning (DS) and TallFont (TF) with the following priority: DS+TF, TF, DS.

5 Enable Vertical Stretching (EVS)

This bit is effective only if bit-0 is 1.

- 0 Disableverticalstretching
- 1 Enableverticalstretching

6 Vertical Stretching (VS)

Vertical Stretching can be enabled in both text and graphics modes. This bit is effective only if bits 5 and 0 are 1.

- 0 Double Scanning (DS) and Line Replication (LR) with the following priority: DS+LR, DS, LR.
- 1 Double Scanning (DS) and Line Replication (LR) with the following priority: DS+LR, LR, DS.

7 Disable Fast Centering

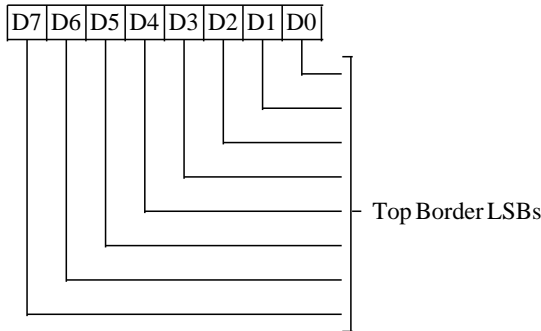
This bit is effective only if XR58[1-0] = 11.

- 0 Enable Fast Centering
- 1 DisableFastCentering

VERTICAL CENTERING REGISTER (XR58)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 58h



This register is used only in flat panel modes when non-automatic vertical centering is enabled.

7-0 Vertical Top Border LSBs (VTB7-0)

Programmed value:

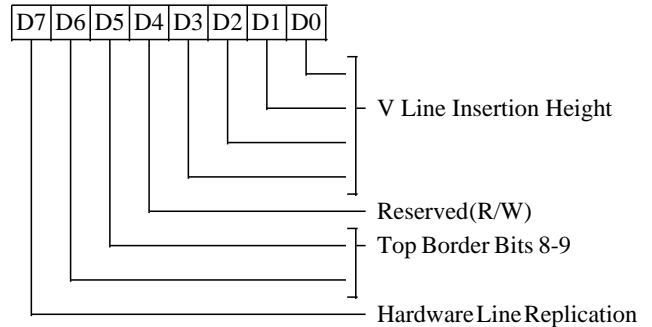
Top Border Height (in scan lines) – 1

This register contains the eight least significant bits of the programmed value of the Vertical Top Border (VTB). The two most significant bits are in the Vertical Line Insertion Register (XR59).

VERTICAL LINE INSERTION REGISTER (XR59)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 59h



This register is used only in flat panel text mode when vertical line insertion is enabled.

3-0 Vertical Line Insertion Height (VLIH3-0)

Programmed Value:

Number of Insertion Lines – 1

The value programmed in this register - 1 is the number of lines to be inserted between the rows. Insertion lines are never double scanned even if double scanning is enabled. Insertion lines use the background color.

4 Reserved (R/W)

6-5 Vertical Top Border MSBs (VTB9-8)

This register contains the two most significant bits of the programmed value of the Vertical Top Border (VTB). The eight least significant bits are in the Vertical Centering Register (XR58).

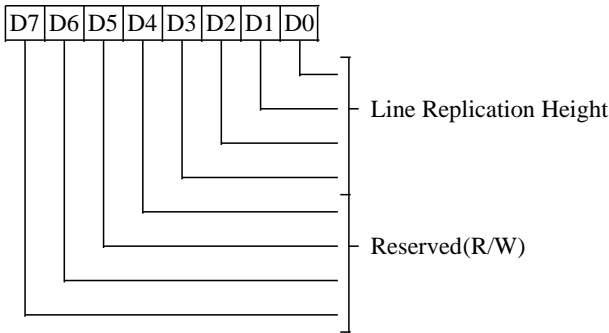
7 Hardware Line Replication

This bit is effective in text mode when Line Replication is selected (XR57[2] = 1). Hardware line replication, when enabled, replicates lines to display a 19-line character from a 16-line font as specified in XR28 bit-7.

- 0 Normal text mode line replication
- 1 Hardware line replication is enabled

VERTICAL LINE REPLICATION REGISTER (XR5A)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 5Ah



This register is used only in flat panel text or graphics modes when vertical line replication is enabled.

3-0 Vertical Line Replication Height (VLRH)

Programmed Value = Number of Lines Between Replicated Lines – 1

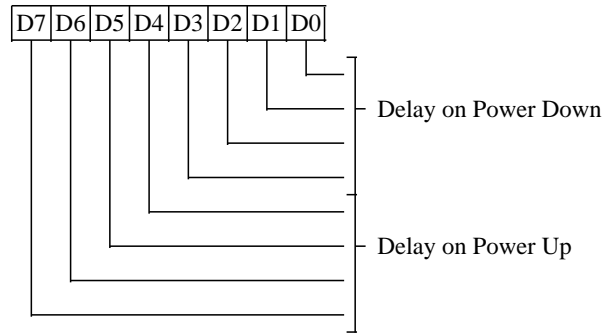
Double scanned lines are also counted.

In other words, if this field is programmed with '7', every 8th line will be replicated.

7-4 Reserved (R/W)

PANEL POWER SEQUENCING DELAY REGISTER (XR5B)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 5Bh



This register is used only in flat panel modes. The generation of the clock for panel power sequencing logic is controlled by XR33[6]. The delay intervals below assume a 37.5 KHz clock generated by the internal clock synthesizer. If the 32KHz input is used, the delay intervals should be scaled accordingly.

3-0 Power Down Delay

Programmable value of panel power-sequencing during power down. This value can be programmed up to 459 milliseconds in increments of 29 milliseconds. A value of 0 is undefined.

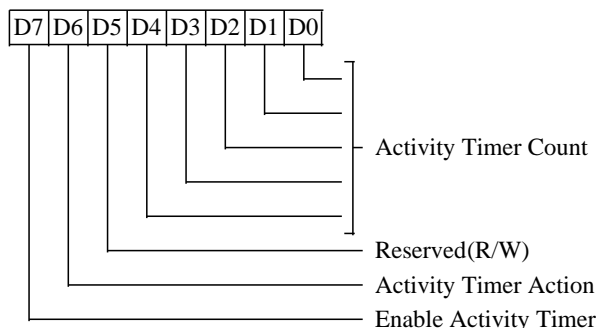
7-4 Power Up Delay

Programmable value of panel power sequencing during power up. This value can be programmed up to 54 milliseconds in increments of 3.4 milliseconds. A value of 0 is undefined.

ACTIVITYTIMERCONTROLREGISTER(XR5C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 5Ch


7 Enable Activity Timer

- 0 Disable activity timer (default on reset)
- 1 Enable activity timer

See also XR5D bit-2.

This register is used to control Activity timer functionality. The activity timer is an internal counter that starts counting from a value programmed into this register (see bits 0-4 below) and is reset back to that count by read or write accesses to graphics memory or I/O. If no accesses occur, the counter counts till the end of its programmed interval and activates either the ENABKL pin or Panel Off mode (as selected by bit-6 below). The timer count does not have to be reloaded once programmed and the timer enabled: any access to the chip with the timer timed out (ENABKL active or Panel Off mode active) will reset the timer and the ENABKL pin deactivated (or Panel Off mode exited, whichever is selected). The activity timer uses the same clock as power sequencing which is controlled by XR33[6]. The delay intervals below assume a 37.5 KHz clock, if an external 32KHz input is used, the delay is scaled accordingly.

4-0 Activity Timer Count

For a 37.5 KHz clock the counter granularity is approximately 28.1 seconds. The minimum programmed value of 0 results in 28.1 second delay and the maximum count of 32 results in a delay of 15 minutes.

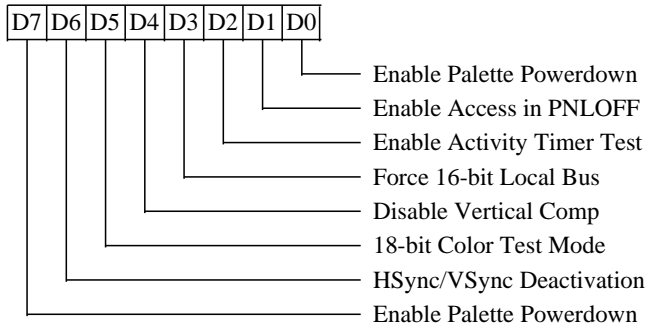
5 Reserved (R/W)
6 Activity Timer Action

- 0 When the activity timer count is reached, the ENABKL pin is activated (driven low to turn the backlight off)
- 1 When the activity timer count is reached, Panel Off mode is entered.

FP DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER (XR5D)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 5Dh



0 Enable Panel-Off VGA Palette Powerdown

- 0 Disable VGA Palette powerdown in Panel Off Mode (default on reset)
- 1 Enable VGA Palette powerdown in Panel Off mode

1 Enable Panel-Off VGA Palette Access

This bit is effective when bit 0=1 or bit 7=1.

- 0 Disable CPU access to VGA Palette in Panel Off Mode (default on reset)
- 1 Enable CPU access to VGA Palette in Panel Off Mode

2 Enable Activity Timer Test

- 0 Disable Activity Timer test mode (default on reset)
- 1 Enable Activity Timer test mode

3 Force 16-Bit Local Bus

This bit is effective when 32-bit local bus and 16-bit memory interface are used during font load.

- 0 Do not force 16-bit local bus when loading font (default on reset)
- 1 Force 16-bit local bus when loading font

4 Disable Vertical Compensation

- 0 Vertical compensation can be enabled in all cases (default on reset)
- 1 Disable vertical compensation if Vertical Display Enable End equals Vertical Panel Size.

5 18-bit Color TFT Test Mode

- 0 Disable 18-bit color TFT test mode (default on reset)
- 1 Enable 18-bit color TFT test mode

6 Prevent HSYNC and VSYNC Deactivation

- 0 Allow HSYNC and VSYNC to be deactivated when XR06[1] = 1 (default on reset)
- 1 Prevents HSYNC and VSYNC from being deactivated when XR06[1] = 1.

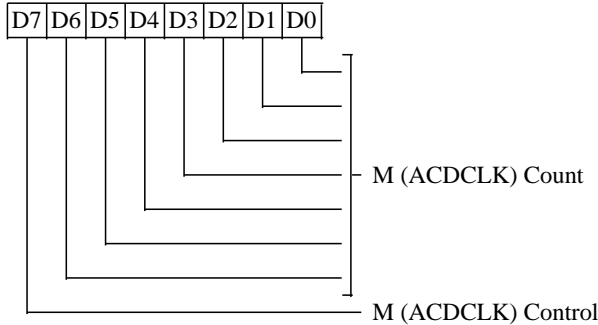
7 Enable Palette Powerdown in Bypass Mode

- 0 Disable VGA palette powerdown when XR06[5]=1
- 1 Enable VGA palette powerdown when XR06[5]=1 and XR06[1]=1

M (ACDCLK) CONTROL REGISTER (XR5E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

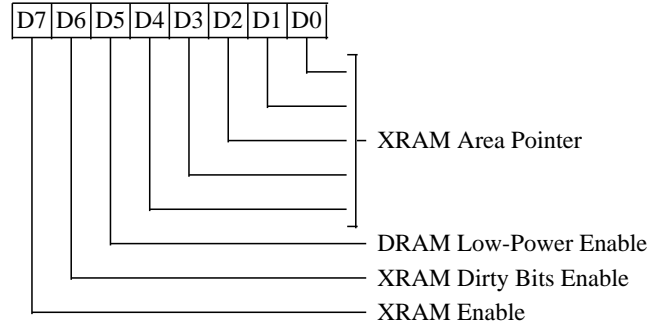
Index 5Eh



XRAM AREA POINTER REGISTER (XR5F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 5Fh



This register is used only in flat panel mode.

6-0 M (ACDCLK) Count (ACDCNT)

These bits define the number of HSyncs between adjacent phase changes on the M (ACDCLK) output. These bits are effective only when bit 7 = 0 and the contents of this register are greater than 2.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 2

7 M (ACDCLK) Control

- 0 The M (ACDCLK) phase changes depending on bits 0-6 of this register
- 1 The M (ACDCLK) phase changes every frame if the frame accelerator is not used. If the frame accelerator is used, the M (ACDCLK) phase changes every other frame.

If XR4F bit-6 is programmed to one to enable flat panel DE / BLANK# to be output on the M (ACDCLK) pin, the contents of this register will be ignored.

4-0 XRAM Area Pointer

This field points to the area where XRAM Video Cache data is stored. In 512 KByte display memory there are 16 possible areas each of which is 32 KBytes. In 1 MByte display memory there are 16 possible areas each of which is 64 KBytes.

5 DRAM Low-Power Mode Enable

This may be set to reduce DRAM power consumption automatically in modes that have adequate bandwidth. Power reduction is achieved by automatically increasing CAS cycle time from the normal 3 clocks to 5 or more clocks when enough bandwidth is available. This bit can be used together with XRAM Video Cache. This bit is ignored in textmode (either GR06[0]=0 or AR10[0]=0) when XRAM Video Cache is enabled (XR5F[7]=1). This bit is also ignored when in the 'Mode 13' memory organization (CR14[6]=1).

- 0 DRAMLow-Power Mode disabled
- 1 DRAMLow-Power Mode enabled

6 XRAM Dirty Bits Enable

- 0 XRAM dirty bits disabled
- 1 XRAM dirty bits enabled

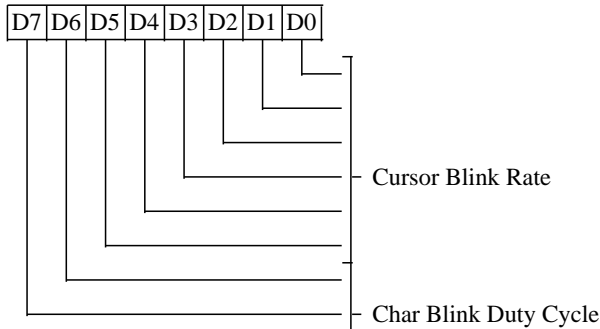
7 XRAM Enable

- 0 XRAM disabled
- 1 XRAMenabled

BLINK RATE CONTROL REGISTER (XR60)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 60h



This register is used in all modes.

5-0 Cursor Blink Rate

These bits specify the cursor blink period in terms of number of VSyncs (50% duty cycle). In text mode, the character blink period and duty cycle is controlled by bits 7-6 of this register. These bits default to 000011 (decimal 3) on reset which corresponds to eight VSyncs per cursor blink period per the following formula (four VSyncs on and four VSyncs off):

$$\text{Programmed Value} = (\text{Actual Value}) / 2 - 1$$

Note: In graphics mode, the pixel blink period is fixed at 32 VSyncs per cursor blink period with 50% duty cycle (16 on and 16 off).

7-6 Character Blink Duty Cycle

These bits specify the character blink (also called 'attribute blink') duty cycle in text mode.

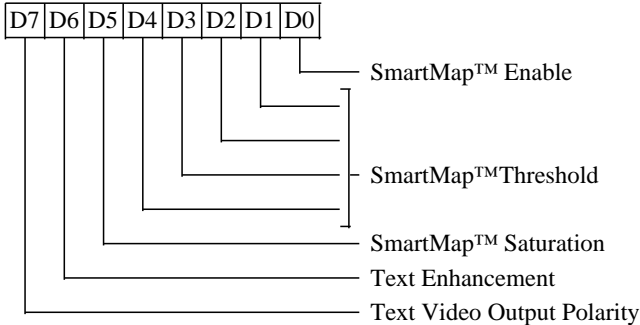
CharacterBlink		Duty Cycle
7	6	
0	0	50%
0	1	25%
1	0	50% (default on Reset)
1	1	75%

For setting 00, the character blink period is equal to the cursor blink period. For all other settings, the character blink period is twice the cursor blink period (character blink is twice as slow as cursor blink).

SMARTMAP™ CONTROL REGISTER (XR61)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 61h



This register is used in flat panel text mode only.

0 SmartMap™ Enable

- 0 Disable SmartMap™, use color lookup table and use internal RAMDAC palette if enabled (XR06 bit-2 = 1).
- 1 Enable SmartMap™, bypass both color lookup table and internal RAMDAC palette in flat panel text mode. Although color lookup table is bypassed, translation of 4 bits/pixel data to 6 bits/pixel data is still performed depending on AR10 bit-1 (monochrome / color display) as follows:

Output	AR10 bit-1 = 0	AR10 bit-1 = 1
Out0	In0	In0
Out1	In1	In1
Out2	In2	In2
Out3	In3	In0+In1+In2+In3
Out4	In3	In3
Out5	In3	In3

Note: This bit does not affect CRT text / graphics mode or flat panel graphics mode; i.e.: the color lookup table is always used, and similarly the internal RAMDAC palette is used if enabled.

4-1 SmartMap™ Threshold

These bits are used only in flat panel text mode when SmartMap™ is enabled (bit-0 = 1). They define the minimum difference between the foreground and background colors. If the difference is less than this threshold, the colors are separated by adding and subtracting the shift values (XR62) to the foreground and background colors. However, if the foreground and background color values are the same, then the color values are not adjusted.

5 SmartMap™ Saturation

This bit is used only in flat panel text mode when SmartMap™ is enabled (bit-0 = 1). It selects the clamping level after the color addition/subtraction.

- 0 The color result is clamped to the maximum and minimum values (0Fh and 00h respectively)
- 1 The color result is computed modulo 16 (no clamping)

6 Text Enhancement

This bit is used only in flat panel text mode.

- 0 Normal text
- 1 Text attribute 07h and 0Fh are reversed to maximize the brightness of the normal DOS prompt

Note: This bit should be set to 0 if XR63[6] is set to 1. Conversely, if this bit is set to 1, XR63[6] should be set to 0.

7 Text Video Output Polarity (TVP)

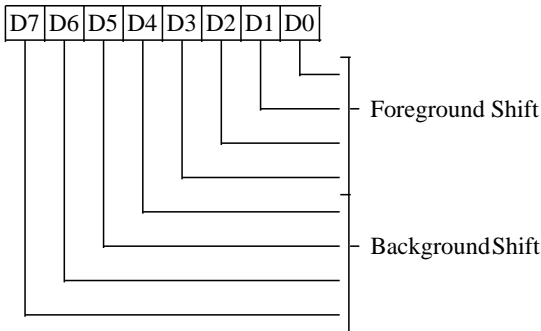
This bit is effective for flat panel text mode only.

- 0 Normal polarity
- 1 Inverted polarity

Note: Graphics video output polarity is controlled by XR63 bit-7 (GVP).

SMARTMAP™ SHIFT PARAMETER REGISTER (XR62)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 62h



This register is used in flat panel text mode when SmartMap™ is enabled (XR61 bit-0 = 1).

3-0 Foreground Shift

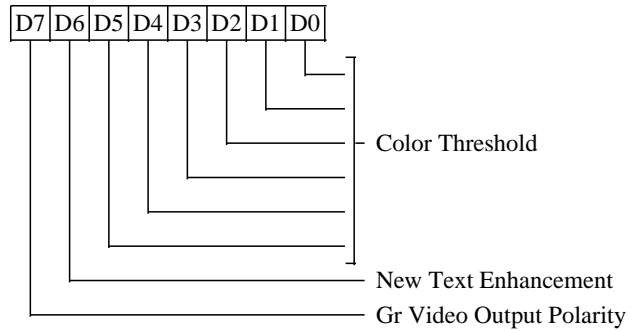
These bits define the number of levels that the foreground color is shifted when the foreground and background colors are closer than the SmartMap™ Threshold (XR61 bits 1-4). If the foreground color is "greater" than the background color, then this field is added to the foreground color. If the foreground color is "smaller" than the background color, then this field is subtracted from the foreground color.

7-4 Background Shift

These bits define the number of levels that the background color is shifted when the foreground and background colors are closer than the SmartMap™ Threshold (XR61 bits 1-4). If the background color is "greater" than the foreground color, then this field is added to the background color. If the background color is "smaller" than the foreground color, then this field is subtracted from the background color.

SMARTMAP™ COLOR MAPPING CONTROL REGISTER (XR63)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 63h



5-0 Color Threshold

These bits are effective for monochrome (XR51 bit-5 = 1) single/double drive flat panel with 1 bit/pixel (XR50 bits 4-5 = 11) without FRC (XR50 bits 0-1 = 11). They specify the color threshold used to reduce 6-bit video to 1-bit video color. Color values equal to or greater than the threshold are mapped to 1 and color values less than the threshold are mapped to 0.

6 New Text Enhancement

If set this bit enables new text enhancement that does not affect the CRT display. If this bit is set to 1, the old text enhancement bit (XR61[6]) must be set to 0. Conversely, if XR61[6] is 1 then this bit should be set to 0. Reset defaults this bit to 1.

7 Graphics Video Output Polarity (GVP)

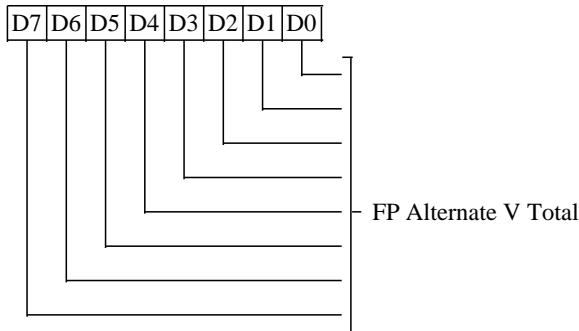
This bit is effective for CRT and flat panel graphics mode only.

- 0 Normal polarity
- 1 Inverted polarity

Note: Text video output polarity is controlled by XR61 bit-7 (TVP).

FP ALTERNATE VERTICAL TOTAL REGISTER (XR64)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 64h



This register is used in all flat panel modes.

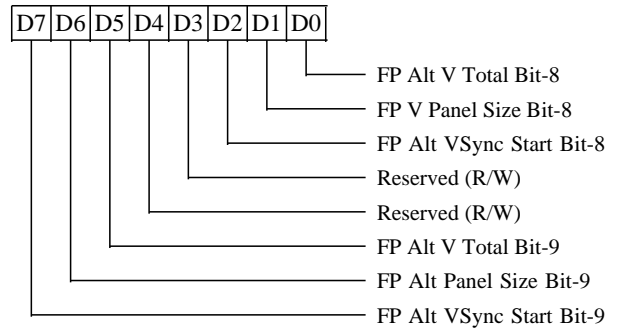
7-0 FP Alternate Vertical Total

The contents of this register are 8 low order bits of a 10-bit value. Bits 9 and 10 are defined in XR65. The vertical total value specifies the total number of scan lines per frame. Similar to CR06.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 2

FP ALTERNATE OVERFLOW REGISTER (XR65)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 65h

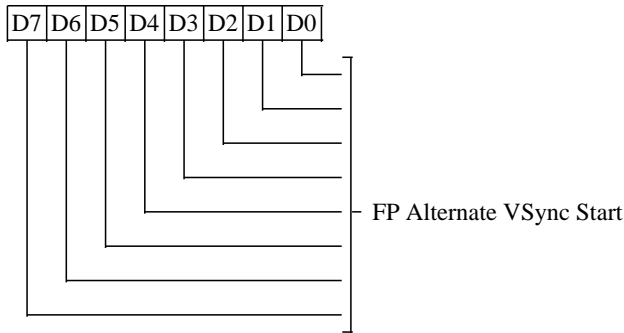


This register is used in all flat panel modes.

- 0 FP Alternate Vertical Total Bit-8**
- 1 FP Vertical Panel Size Bit-8**
- 2 FP Alternate Vertical Sync Start Bit-8**
- 3 Reserved (R/W)**
- 4 Reserved (R/W)**
- 5 FP Alternate Vertical Total Bit-9**
- 6 FP Vertical Panel Size Bit-9**
- 7 FP Alternate Vertical Sync Start Bit-9**

FP ALTERNATE VERTICAL SYNC START REGISTER (XR66)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 66h



This register is used in all flat panel modes.

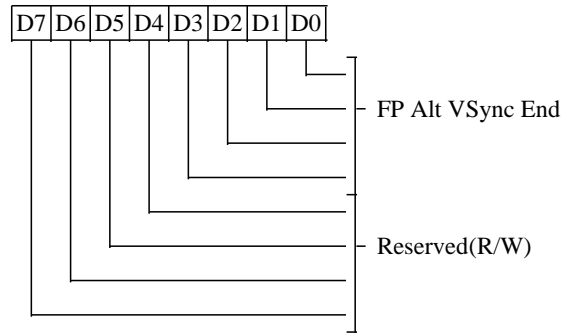
7-0 FP Alternate Vertical Sync Start

The contents of this register are the 8 low order bits of a 10-bit value. Bits 9 and 10 are defined in XR65. This value defines the scan line position at which vertical sync becomes active. Similar to CR10.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

FP ALTERNATE VERTICAL SYNC END REGISTER (XR67)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 67h



This register is used in all flat panel modes.

3-0 FP Alternate Vertical Sync End

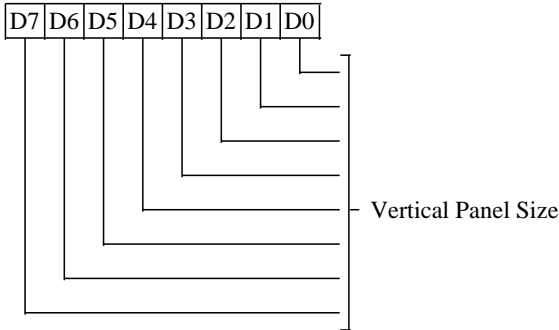
The lower 4 bits of the scan line count that defines the end of vertical sync. Similar to CR11. If the vertical sync width desired is N lines, the programmed value is:

(contents of XR66 + N) ANDed with 0FH

7-4 Reserved (R/W)

VERTICAL PANEL SIZE REGISTER (XR68)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B7h/3D7h
Index 68h



This register is used in all flat panel modes.

7-0 Vertical Panel Size

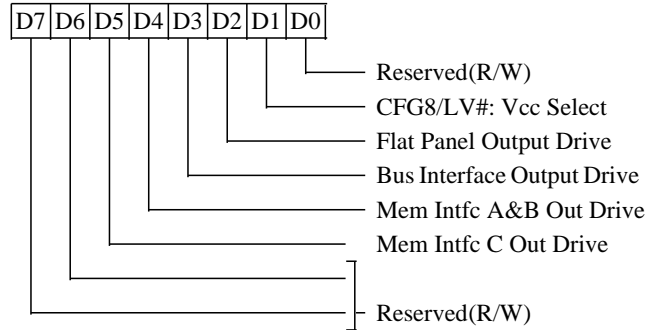
The contents of this register define the number of scan lines per frame.

Programmed Value = Actual Value – 1

Panel size bits 8-9 are defined in overflow register XR65.

PROGRAMMABLE OUTPUT DRIVER REGISTER (XR6C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3B7h/3D7h
Index 6Ch



This register is used to control the output drive of the bus, video, and memory interface pins.

0 Reserved (R/W)

1 CFG8/LV# - Internal Logic Vcc Selection

This bit determines pad input threshold. On the trailing edge of reset, this bit will latch the state of AA8 pin (CFG8).

- 0 VCC for internal logic (IVCC) is 3.3V
- 1 VCC for internal logic (IVCC) is 5V (Default)

2 Flat Panel Interface Output Drive Select

- 0 Lower drive (Default)
- 1 Higher drive (Required when DVCC=3.3V)

3 Bus Interface Output Drive Select

- 0 Higher drive (Default) (Required when BVCC=3.3V)
- 1 Lower drive

4 Memory Interface A & B Output Drive Select

This bit affects memory interface groups A & B control pins: RASB#, CASBH#, CASBL#, WEB#, OEB#, MAD[15:0] and MBD[15:0].

- 0 Lower drive (Default)
- 1 Higher drive (Required when MVCCA/MVCCB=3.3V)

5 Memory Interface C Output Drive Select

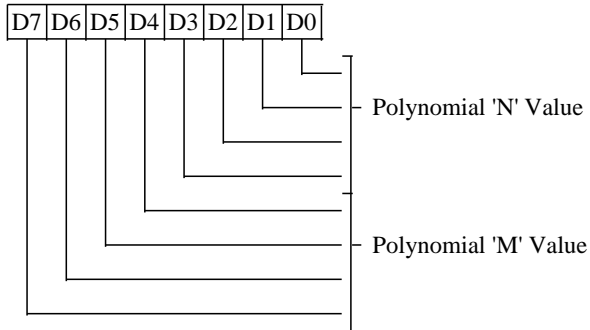
This bit affects memory interface group C control pins: RASC#, CASCH#, CASCL#, WEC#, OEC#, and MCD15:0.

- 0 Lower drive (Default)
- 1 Higher drive (Required when MVCCC=3.3V)

7-6 Reserved (R/W)

POLYNOMIAL FRC CONTROL REGISTER (XR6E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h
Index 6Eh



This register is effective in flat panel mode when polynomial FRC is enabled (see XR50 bits 0-1). It is used to control the FRC polynomial counters. The values in the counters determine the offset in rows and columns of the FRC count. These values are usually determined by trial and error.

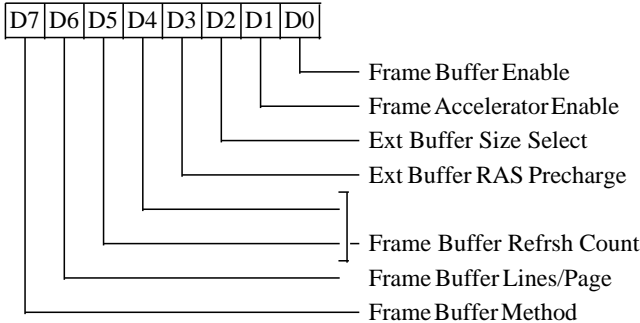
3-0 Polynomial 'N' value

7-4 Polynomial 'M' value

FRAMEBUFFERCONTROLREGISTER(XR6F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 6Fh



This register is effective in flat panel mode only.

0 Frame Buffer Enable

This bit is used to enable frame buffer operation (external or embedded). Frame buffering is required for DD panel operation. For SS panel operation (LCD, Plasma or EL), frame buffering is not required so this bit should be set to 0.

- 0 Disable frame buffer (default)
- 1 Enable frame buffer

Since the 65548 has the ability to embed frame buffer data in display memory, enabling frame buffering does not mean that an external DRAM frame buffer chip is required (see bit-7 of this register to set the frame buffer method).

1 Frame Accelerator Enable

Frame acceleration may be used for panels with vertical refresh rate specifications above 110 Hz to reduce the dot clock rate. For panels with vertical refresh rate specifications below 110 Hz, Frame Acceleration will violate panel specifications and should not be used.

This bit should be programmed to 0 when the Frame Buffer is disabled (bit-0 of this register set to 0) or for non-DD panels. If this bit is set to 1, bit-0 of this register must be set to 1 and a DD panel must be used (XR51[1-0], Panel Type, must be set to 11).

- 0 Disable frame accelerator (default)
- 1 Enable frame accelerator

2 External Frame Buffer Size Select

- 0 64Kx16 DRAM
- 1 256Kx16 DRAM

This change eliminates the Asymmetric DRAM option from DRAM C.

3 External Frame Buffer RAS Precharge

- 0 3-clock RAS precharge
- 1 4-clock RAS precharge

5-4 External Frame Buffer Refresh Count

- 00 1 refresh cycles per scan line
- 01 3 refresh cycles per scan line
- 10 5 refresh cycles per scan line
- 11 7 refresh cycles per scan line

6 Frame Buffer Lines/Page

- 0 1 line per DRAM page
- 1 2 lines per DRAM page

This bit is effective only if bit 7=1.

7 Frame Buffer Method

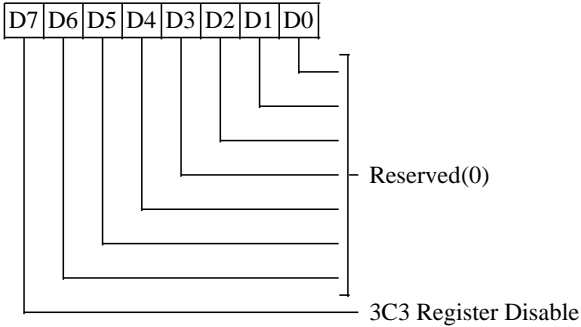
- 0 Embedded Frame Buffer. Frame buffer data is stored in display memory (DRAM A or DRAMs A & B depending on the setting of XR04 bits 0-1)
- 1 External Frame Buffer. DRAM "C" is used exclusively for frame buffer data.

Note: This bit can be set to 1 only when XR04[1-0] (Memory Configuration) is set to either 00 (Display Memory in DRAMs A & B) or 01 (Display Memory in DRAM A).

SETUP/DISABLECONTROLREGISTER(XR70)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 70h



6-0 Reserved (0)

7 3C3 Register Disable

- 0 In local bus configuration, port 3C3h works as defined to provide control of VGA disable.
- 1 In local bus configuration, writes to I/O port 3C3 have no effect.

Note: Writes to 3C3 are only effective in local bus configurations. In PCI bus configuration this register has no effect; the chip comes up disabled except for the PCI configuration registers and the PCI configuration registers control VGA access.

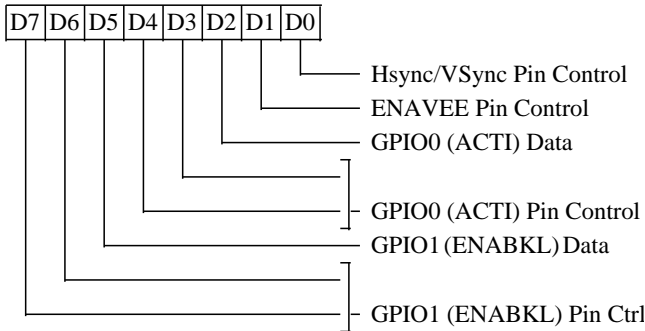
Reads from port 3C3 has no effect independent of the programming of this register (3C3 is write-only registers).

This register is cleared by RESET.

EXTERNAL DEVICE I/O REGISTER (XR72)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 72h



0 HSync/VSync Pin Control

This bit is effective for pin 65 when XR73[1]=0 and for pin 64 when XR73[3]=0:

- 0 Pin 64 = CRT VSync if XR4F[4]=0
Pin 65 = CRT HSync if XR4F[4]=0
Pin 64 = VSync Interval if XR4F[4]=1
Pin 65 = Comp Sync if XR4F[4]=1
- 1 Pin 64 = VSync Interval
Pin 65 = Composite Sync (CSYNC)

1 ENAVEE Pin Control

- 0 Pin 61 is used as Enable VEE (ENAVEE) output
- 1 Pin 61 is used as Enable Backlight (ENABKL) output

2 GPIO0 (ACTI) Data

This bit always reads back the state of the ACTI pin (pin 53). When ACTI is configured as general purpose output (XR72[4-3]=11) this bit determines the data output on ACTI pin.

4-3 GPIO0 (ACTI) Pin Control

This bit is effective only when the internal clock synthesizer is enabled and pin 53 is not used as A26.

- 00 Pin 53 is ACTI output
- 01 Pin 53 is Composite Sync output (new)
- 10 Pin 53 is General Purpose Input 0
- 11 Pin 53 is General Purpose Output 0

5 GPIO1 (ENABKL) Data

This bit always reads back the status of the ENABKL pin (pin 54). When ENABKL is configured as general purpose output (XR72[7-6]=11), this bit determines the data output on the ENABKL pin.

7-6 GPIO1 (ENABKL) Pin Control

This bit is effective only when the internal clock synthesizer is enabled and pin 54 is not used as A27.

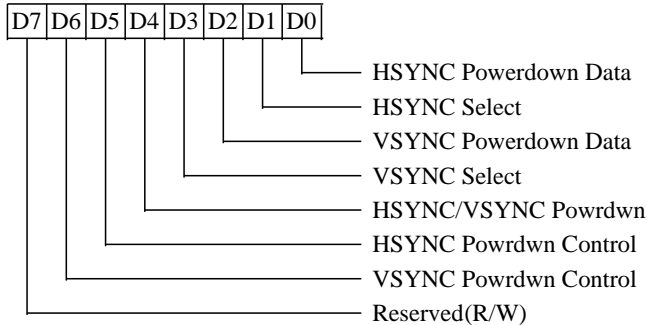
- 00 Pin 54 = ENABKL output
- 01 Pin 54 = Composite Sync output
- 10 Pin 54 = General Purpose Input 1
- 11 Pin 54 = General Purpose Output 1

See also XR5C "Activity Timer Control Register". The activity timer may be used to activate ENABKL or to evoke Panel Off mode after a specified time interval.

DPMS CONTROL REGISTER (XR73)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 73h



This register is provided to allow the controller to independently shut down either or both of the HSYNC and VSYNC outputs. This capability allows the controller to signal a CRT monitor to enter power-saving states per the VESA DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) Standard. The DPMS states are:

<u>H</u>	<u>V</u>	<u>Power Management State</u>
Active	Active	Normal Operation
Inactive	Active	Standby (Quick Recovery) Opt
Active	Inactive	Suspend (Max Power Savings)
Inactive	Inactive	Off (Auto-recovery is optional)

0 HSYNC Powerdown Data

If bit-1 of this register = 1 and bit-5 of this register = 0, the state of this bit is output on HSYNC (pin 65).

1 HSYNC Select

- 0 CRT HSYNC is output on pin 65
- 1 XR73[0] controls the output on pin 65

2 VSYNC Powerdown Data

If bit-3 of this register = 1 and bit-6 of this register = 0, the state of this bit is output on VSYNC (pin 64).

3 VSYNC Select

Determines whether bit-2 of this register or internal CRTC vertical sync information is output on VSYNC (pin 64).

- 0 CRTC VSYNC is output
- 1 XR73[2] is output

4 HSYNC and VSYNC Powerdown State

- 0 HSYNC and VSYNC are tri-stated with a weak internal pull-down during Standby and Panel Off modes.
- 1 HSYNC and VSYNC are driven during Standby and Panel Off mode. This requires HSYNC and VSYNC to be programmed to either DPMS Standby or DPMS Suspend mode before the chip is placed into Standby or Panel Off mode.

5 HSYNC Powerdown Control

This bit controls the output on pin 65 when bit-1 of this register is set to 1.

- 0 XR73[0] is output on pin 65
- 1 Internal power sequencing clock is output on pin 65

5 VSYNC Powerdown Control

This bit controls the output on pin 64 when bit-3 of this register is set to 1.

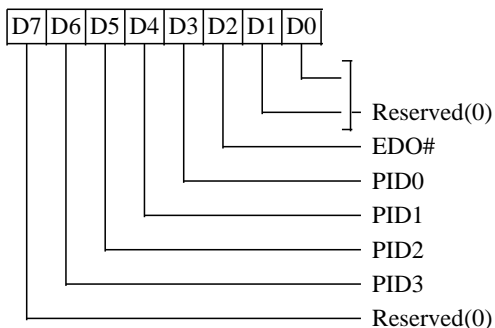
- 0 XR73[2] is output on pin 64
- 1 Internal power sequencing clock is output on pin 64

7 Reserved (R/W)

CONFIGURATION REGISTER 2 (XR74)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 7Eh

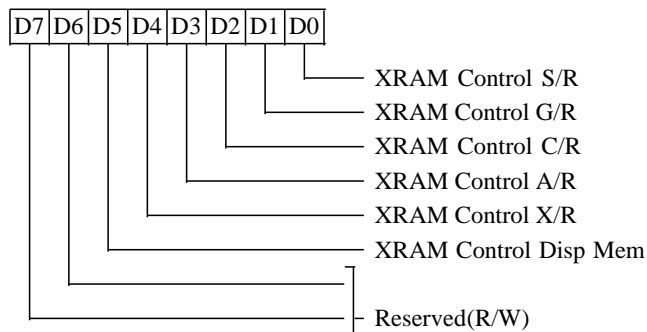

1-0 Reserved (0)
7-2 CFG15-10
(latched from MAD7-2 on reset)

(Note CFG15-12 are reserved by software for input of panel ID). Internal weak pullups are activated when reset is active, so these bits will be latched as 1 where no external pull-down resistor is present on the corresponding pin.

XRAMCONTROLREGISTER(XR7C)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 7Fh


0 XRAM Control - SR Writes

- 0 Do not dirty XRAM bits for SR writes
- 1 Dirty all XRAM bits for any SR write

1 XRAM Control - GR Writes

- 0 Do not dirty XRAM bits for GR writes
- 1 Dirty all XRAM bits for any GR write

2 XRAM Control - CR Writes

- 0 Do not dirty XRAM bits for CR writes
- 1 Dirty all XRAM bits for any CR write

3 XRAM Control - AR Writes

- 0 Do not dirty XRAM bits for AR writes
- 1 Dirty all XRAM bits for any AR write

4 XRAM Control - XR Writes

- 0 Do not dirty XRAM bits for XR writes
- 1 Dirty all XRAM bits for any XR write

5 XRAM Control - Display Memory

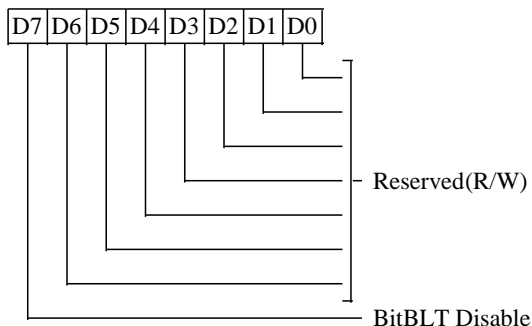
- 0 XRAM bits generated normally for top 25% of the display memory address space
- 1 Keep all XRAM bits dirty for top 25% of display memory address space

7-6 Reserved (R/W)

DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER (XR7D)

Read/Only at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 72h



6-0 Reserved (R/W)

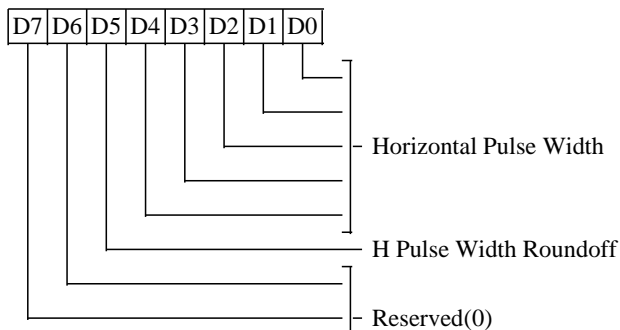
7 BitBLT Disable

- 0 BitBLT enabled
- 1 BitBLT disabled

CGA COLOR SELECT / H PULSE WIDTH REGISTER (XR7E)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 7Eh



5-0 See Register 3D9

7-6 Reserved (0)

or

4-0 Horizontal Pulse Width

Pulse width for composite sync generation:

$$\text{Programmed Value} = \text{Actual Value} - 1$$

5 Horizontal Pulse Width Roundoff Control

Used for composite sync generation to generate a horizontal equalization pulse width which is approximately half of the

horizontal sync width. The actual width of the horizontal equalization pulse is:

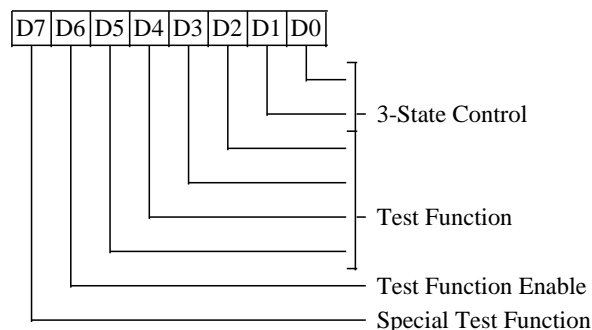
$$((\text{XR7E}[4-0] - \text{XR7E}[5]) \div 2) + 1$$

7-6 Reserved (0)

DIAGNOSTIC REGISTER (XR7F)

Read/Write at I/O Address 3D7h

Index 7Fh



0 3-State Control Bit 0

- 0 Normal outputs (default on reset)
- 1 3-state system bus and display output pins: HSYNC, VSYNC, FLM, LP, M, SHFCLK, P0-15, LDEV#, and LRDY#.

1 3-State Control Bit 1

- 0 Normal outputs (default on reset)
- 1 3-state memory output pins: RASA#, RASB#, RASC#, CASAL#, CASAH#, CASBL#, CASBH#, CASCL#, CASCH#, WEA#, WEB#, WEC#, OEAB#, OEC#, AA0-9, and CA0-9.

5-2 Test Function

These bits are used for internal testing of the chip when bit-6 = 1.

6 Test Function Enable

This bit enables bits 5-2 for internal testing.

- 0 Disable test function bits (default)
- 1 Enable test function bits

7 Special Test Function

This bit is used for internal testing and should be set to 0 (default to 0 on reset) for normal operation.

32-Bit Registers

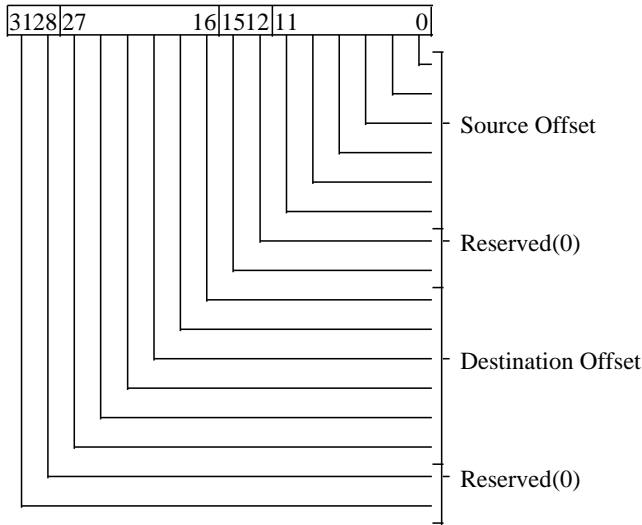
Register Mnemonic	Register Group	Register Extension Name	Access	I/O Type	I/O Address	State After Reset				Page
DR00	BitBLT	BitBLT Offset	16/32-bit	R/W	83D0-3	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x	162
DR01	BitBLT	BitBLT Pattern ROP	16/32-bit	R/W	87D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	162
DR02	BitBLT	BitBLT BG Color	16/32-bit	R/W	8BD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	163
DR03	BitBLT	BitBLT FG Color	16/32-bit	R/W	8FD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	163
DR04	BitBLT	BitBLT Control	16/32-bit	R/W	93D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - 0 x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	164
DR05	BitBLT	BitBLT Source	16/32-bit	R/W	97D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	165
DR06	BitBLT	BitBLT Destination	16/32-bit	R/W	9BD0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	165
DR07	BitBLT	BitBLT Command	16/32-bit	R/W	9FD0-3	- - - - 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x x x	166
DR08	Cursor	Cursor Control	16/32-bit	R/W	A3D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - - - - -	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 • • • 0 0	167
DR09	Cursor	Cursor Color 0-1	16/32-bit	R/W	A7D0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	168
DR0A	Cursor	Cursor Color 2-3	16/32-bit	R/W	ABD0-3	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	x x x x x x x x	168
DR0B	Cursor	Cursor Position	16/32-bit	R/W	AFD0-3	x - - - - x x x	x x x x x x x x	x - - - - x x x	x x x x x x x x	169
DR0C	Cursor	Cursor Base Address	16/32-bit	R/W	B3D0-3	- - - - - - - -	- - - - x x x x	x x x x x x - -	- - - - - - - -	170

Reset Codes: x = Not changed by RESET (indeterminate on power-up)
d = Set from the corresponding pin on falling edge of RESET
h = Read-only
r = Chip revision # (starting from 0000)

- = Not implemented (always reads 0)
• = Not implemented (read/write, reset to 0)
0/1 = Reset to 0 or 1 by falling edge of RESET

BitBLT OFFSET REGISTER (DR00)

Write at I/O Address 83D0–83D3h
 Read at I/O Address 83D0–83D3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



11–0 Source Offset

This value is added to the start address of the Source BitBLT to calculate the starting position for the next line.

15–12 Reserved (0)

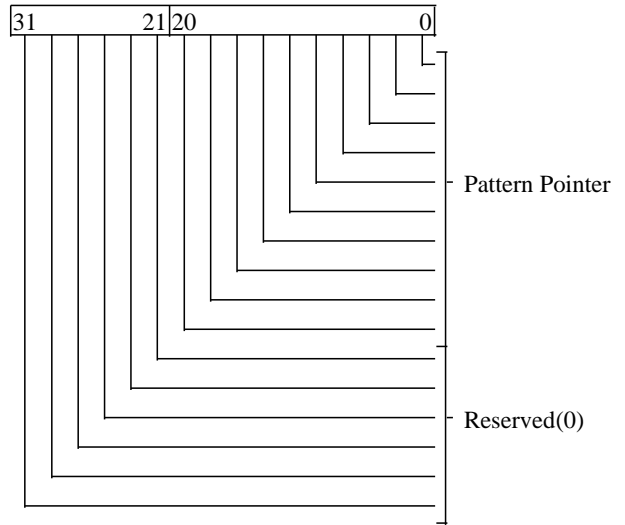
27–16 Destination Offset

This value is added to the start address of the Destination BitBLT to calculate the starting position for the next line.

31–28 Reserved (0)

BitBLT PATTERN ROP REGISTER (DR01)

Write at I/O Address 87D0–87D3h
 Read at I/O Address 87D0–87D3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



20–0 Pattern Pointer

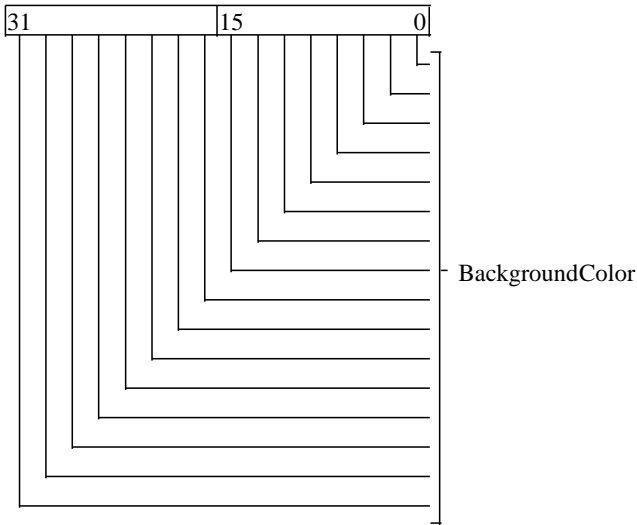
Address of Pattern Size - aligned 8 Pixel x 8 line pattern. For an 8BPP pattern (occupying 8 bits / pixel * 8 pixels / line * 8 lines / pattern) the pattern must be aligned on a 64 byte (16 DWord) boundary. For a 16BPP pattern (occupying 16bits / pixel * 8 pixels / line * 8 lines / pattern) the pattern must be aligned on a 128byte (32 DWord) boundary. For monochrome patterns (1 Bit / pixel * 8 pixels / line * 8 lines / pattern) the pattern must be aligned on an 8 byte (2 DWord) boundary. The lower bits of the Pattern Pointer are read/write, however the Drawing Engine forces them to zero for drawing operations.

31–21 Reserved (0)

Warning: Donotreadthisregister whileaBitBLTisactive.

BitBLT BACKGROUND COLOR REGISTER (DR02)

Write at I/O Address 8BD0–8BD3h
 Read at I/O Address 8BD0–8BD3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



15–0 Background Color

This register contains the background color data used during opaque mono-color expansions.

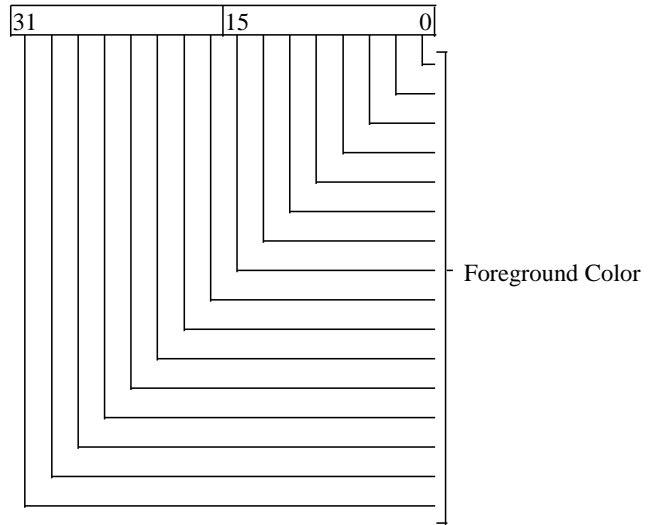
All 16 bits must be written regardless of pixel depth. If the drawing engine is operating at 8BPP, then the same data should be duplicated in bits 15:8, and 7:0.

31–16 Duplicate of 15-0

Warning: Only bits 15-0 are used. They are duplicated in bits 31-16 when this register is read back by the CPU.

BitBLT FOREGROUND COLOR REGISTER (DR03)

Write at I/O Address 8FD0–8FD3h
 Read at I/O Address 8FD0–8FD3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



15–0 Foreground/Solid Color

This register contains the color data used during solid paint operations. It also is used as the foreground color during mono-color expansions.

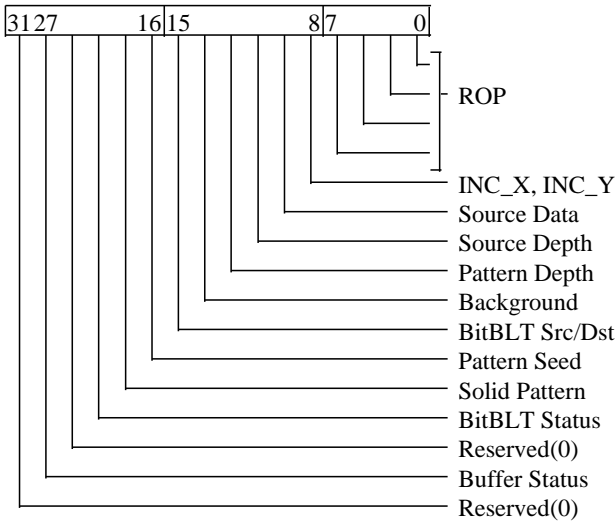
All 16 bits must be written regardless of pixel depth. If the drawing engine is operating at 8BPP, then the same data should be duplicated in bits 15:8, and 7:0.

31–16 Duplicate of 15-0

Warning: Only bits 15-0 are used. They are duplicated in bits 31-16 when this register is read back by the CPU.

BitBLT CONTROL REGISTER (DR04)

Write at I/O Address 93D0–93D3h
 Read at I/O Address 93D0–93D3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



7–0 ROP

Raster Operation as defined by Microsoft Windows. All logical operations of Source, Pattern, and Destination Data are supported.

8 INC_Y

Determines BitBLTY-direction:
 0 Decrement (Bottom to Top)
 1 Increment (Top to Bottom)

9 INC_X

Determines BitBLTX-direction:
 0 Decrement (Right to Left)
 1 Increment (Left to Right)

10 Source Data

Selects variable data or color register data:
 1 Source is FG Color Reg (DR03)
 0 Source data selected by DR04[14]

11 Source Depth

Selects between monochrome and color source data. This allows BitBLTs to either transfer source data directly to the screen or perform a font expansion (INC_X=1 only):
 0 Source is Color
 1 Source is Mono (Font expansion)

12 Pattern Depth

Selects between monochrome and color pattern data. This allows the pattern register to operate either as a full pixel depth 8x8 pattern for use by the ROP, or as an 8x8 monochrome pattern:
 0 Pattern is Color
 1 Pattern is Monochrome

13 Background

The 65548 supports both transparent and opaque backgrounds for monochrome patterns and font expansion:
 0 BG is Opaque (BG Color Reg DR02)
 1 BG is Transparent (Unchanged)

15–14 BitBLT Source/Destination

The 65548 only supports its local display memory as the destination for BitBLT operations. The source may be either display memory or system memory (CPU):

15	14	BitBLT Source	—>	Dest
0	0	Screen	—>	Screen (Dest)
0	1	System	—>	Screen (Dest)
1	0	Reserved		
1	1	Reserved		

18–16 Pattern Seed

Determines the starting row of the 8x8 pattern for the current BitBLT. A pattern is typically required to be destination aligned. The 65548 can determine the x-alignment from the destination address however the y-alignment must be generated by the programmer. These three bits determine which row of the pattern is output on the first line of the BitBLT. Incrementing and decrementing are controlled by bit DR04[8].

19 Solid Pattern

1 = Solid Pattern (Brush)
 0 = BitmapPattern

20 BitBLT Status (Read Only)

0 BitBLT Engine Idle
 1 BitBLT Active - do not write BitBLT regs

23–21 Reserved (0)

27–24 Buffer Status

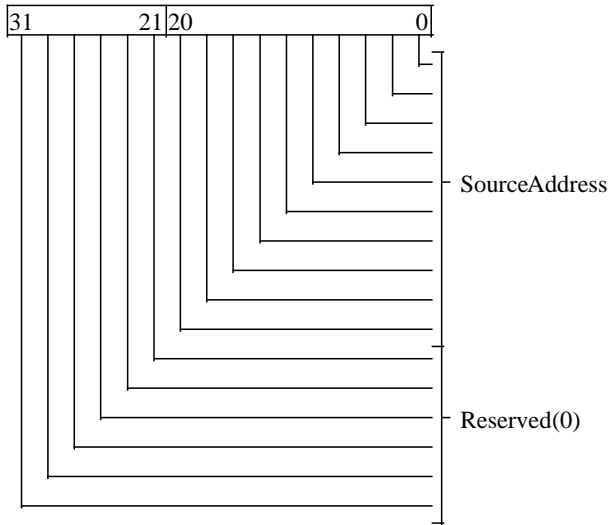
of DWords that can be written to the chip:
 0000 Buffer Full
 0001 1 Space available in the queue

 1111 15 Spaces available in the queue

31–25 Reserved (0)

BitBLT SOURCE REGISTER (DR05)

Write at I/O Address 97D0–97D3h
 Read at I/O Address 97D0–97D3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



20–0 SourceAddress

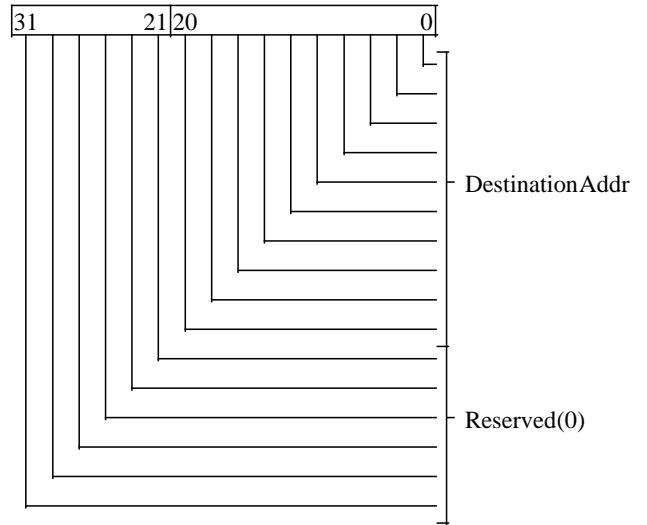
Address of Byte aligned source block.

31–21 Reserved(0)

Warning: Donotreadthisregister while a BitBLT is active.

BitBLT DESTINATION REGISTER (DR06)

Write at I/O Address 9BD0–9BD3h
 Read at I/O Address 9BD0–9BD3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



20–0 DestinationAddress

Address of Byte aligned destination block.

31–21 Reserved(0)

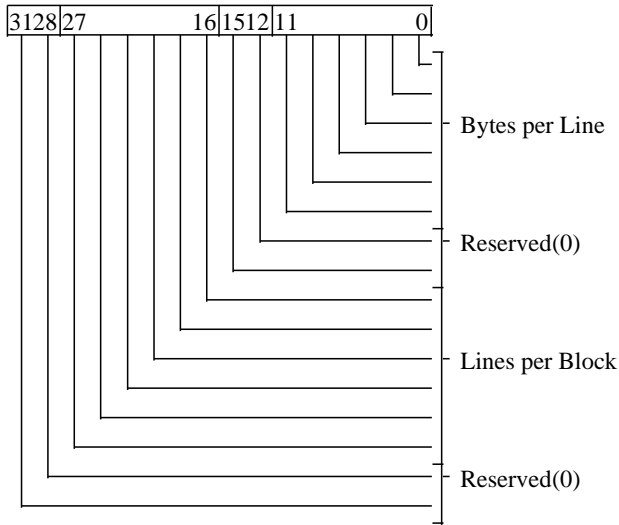
Warning: Donotreadthisregister while a BitBLT is active.

BitBLT COMMAND REGISTER (DR07)

Write at I/O Address 9FD0–9FD3h

Read at I/O Address 9FD0–9FD3h

Word or DoubleWord Accessible



11–0 Bytes Per Line

Number of bytes to be transferred per line

15–12 Reserved(0)

27–16 Lines Per Block

Height in lines of the block to be transferred

31–28 Reserved(0)

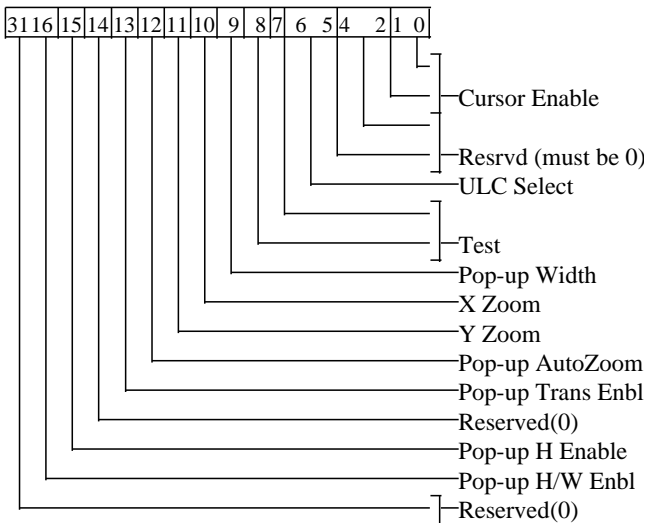
Warning: Do not attempt to perform a CPU read/write to display memory while a BitBLT is active.

CURSOR/POP-UPCONTROLREGISTER(DR08)

Write at I/O Address A3D0–A3D3h

Read at I/O Address A3D0–A3D3h

Word or DoubleWord Accessible



1-0 Cursor/Pop-Up Menu Enable

This bit enables the hardware cursor. The cursor will be enabled/disabled in the frame following the current active frame (synchronized to vertical blank).

- 00 Both Disabled
- 01 32x32 Cursor Enable
- 10 64x64 Cursor Enable
- 11 Pop-Up Menu Enable

4-2 Reserved (R/W)

Must be programmed to 0.

5 Upper Left Corner (ULC) Select

The cursor is set relative to either the Upper Left Corner (ULC) of the active display or of the overscan region. When set relative to the active display (BLANK#) the cursor will not be visible in the overscan area. When relative to Display Enable, the cursor may appear in the overscan region. All x,y positioning is relative to the selected ULC.

- 0 ULC is BLANK# (x=0, y=0 corresponds to the top left of the panel)
- 1 ULC is Display Enable (x=0, y=0 corresponds to the top left of the image)

7-6 Test

8 Pop-Up Menu Width

- 0 One bpp. Menu width = 128 pixels. This also forces a height of 128 lines. CC0 and CC1 (DR09) determine menu colors.
- 1 Two bpp. Menu width = 64 pixels. CC0-3 (DR09 and DR0A) determine menu colors.

9 X Zoom (Manual)

- 0 No pixel replication.
- 1 Replicate pixels in the horizontal direction. No pixel replication takes place in CRT interlace mode and for 32x32 cursor.

10 Y Zoom (Manual)

- 0 No pixel replication.
- 1 Replicate pixels in the vertical direction. No pixel replication takes place in CRT mode and for 32x32 cursor.

11 Pop-up Horizontal Auto Zoom Enable

- 0 Auto zoom off
- 1 If bits 13 and 14 are both zero: Horizontal: Double pop-up width in high resolution modes and divide H position by 2 in low resolution modes. Vertical: keep both size and screen position constant in all modes.

12 Pop-up Transparency Enable

- 0 Disable Transparency (standard 4-color pop-up)
- 1 Enable Transparency (pop-up color 2 is used for transparency) for 64x64 pop-up mode only (ignored in 128x128 pop-up)

13 Reserved (0)

14 Pop-up Horizontal Position Control

- 0 Horizontal position of pop-up is automatically divided by 2 in low resolution modes. This keeps the pop-up in the same position on the screen.
- 1 Horizontal position of pop-up is not automatically divided by 2 in low resolution modes. This setting requires the pop-up horizontal position to be reprogrammed in low resolution modes to keep the pop-up in the same position on the screen (65545-compatible mode).

15 Pop-up/Hardware Cursor Blink Enable

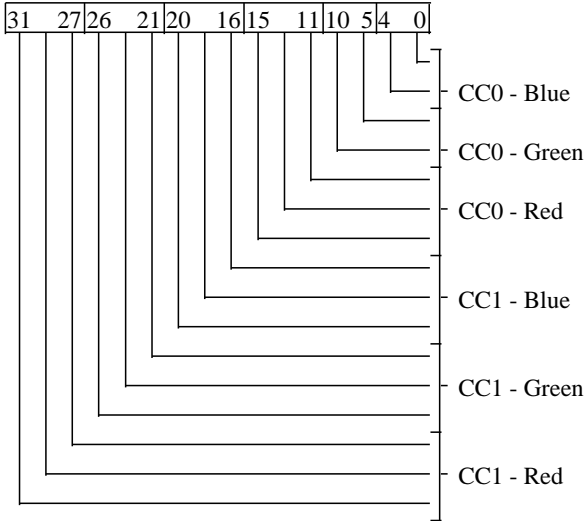
- 0 Disable blinking of pop-up / cursor
- 1 Enable blinking of pop-up / cursor (XR60 control blink rate and duty cycle)

31–16 Reserved (0)

Refer to the Functional Description of this document for additional information on programming of the Hardware Cursor feature.

CURSOR/POP-UPCOLOR0-1REGISTER(DR09)

Write at I/O Address A7D0–A7D3h
 Read at I/O Address A7D0–A7D3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible

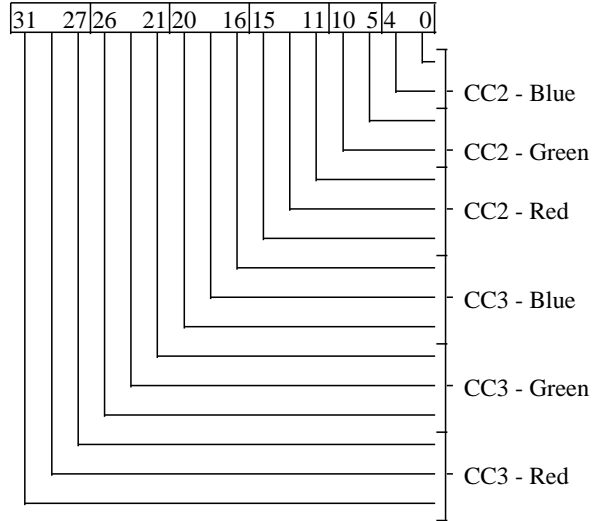


Cursor Colors 0 and 1 are 16-bit high color values consisting of 5 bits of Red, 6 bits of Green, and 5 bits of Blue. Colors 0 and 1 may be accessed either as two 16-bit registers or as a single 32-bit register. A write to this register immediately affects the cursor color displayed.

- 4–0 CC0 - Blue**
Cursor Color 0 Blue value
- 10–5 CC0 - Green**
Cursor Color 0 Green value
- 15–11 CC0 - Red**
Cursor Color 0 Red value
- 20–16 CC1 - Blue**
Cursor Color 1 Blue value
- 26–21 CC1 - Green**
Cursor Color 1 Green value
- 31–27 CC1 - Red**
Cursor Color 1 Red value

CURSOR/POP-UPCOLOR2-3REGISTER(DR0A)

Write at I/O Address ABD0–ABD3h
 Read at I/O Address ABD0–ABD3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible

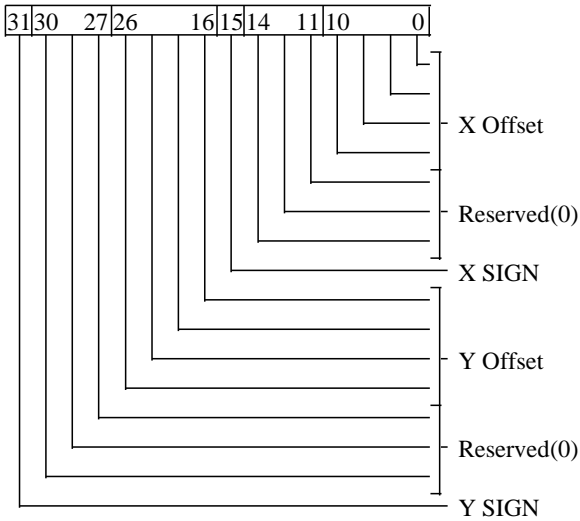


Cursor Colors 2 and 3 are 16-bit high color values consisting of 5 bits of Red, 6 bits of Green, and 5 bits of Blue. Colors 2 and 3 may be accessed either as two 16-bit registers or as a single 32-bit register. Colors 2 and 3 are only used when the Cursor is in Pop-Up Mode. A write to this register immediately affects the cursor color displayed.

- 4–0 CC2 - Blue**
Cursor Color 2 Blue value
- 10–5 CC2 - Green**
Cursor Color 2 Green value
- 15–11 CC2 - Red**
Cursor Color 2 Red value
- 20–16 CC3 - Blue**
Cursor Color 3 Blue value
- 26–21 CC3 - Green**
Cursor Color 3 Green value
- 31–27 CC3 - Red**
Cursor Color 3 Red value

CURSOR/POP-UPPOSITIONREGISTER(DR0B)

Write at I/O Address AFD0–AFD3h
 Read at I/O Address AFD0–AFD3h
 Word or DoubleWord Accessible



10–0 X Offset

Cursor X-position. The cursor position is calculated as the signed offset (in pixels) between the Upper Left Corner (ULC) of the screen (as defined by BLANK#) and the Upper Left Corner of the cursor. X Offset is the magnitude portion of the signed offset of the cursor position in the horizontal axis. This magnitude in combination with the X SIGN bit (15) form the signed offset of the cursor in the X direction.

The X OFFSET and X SIGN may be written as a 16-bit quantity with bits 14-11 ignored.

The range for the ULC of the cursor is:

$$-2047 \leq X\text{-Position} \leq 2047$$

14–11 Reserved (0)

15 X Sign

Sign associated with the X OFFSET magnitude which together form the signed offset of the cursor in the X direction.

26–16 Y Offset

Cursor Y-position. The cursor position is calculated as the signed offset (in pixels) between the Upper Left Corner (ULC) of the screen (as defined by BLANK#) and the Upper Left Corner of the cursor. Y Offset is the magnitude portion of the signed offset of the cursor position in the vertical axis. This magnitude in combination with the Y SIGN bit (31) form the signed offset of the cursor in the Y direction.

The Y OFFSET and Y SIGN may be written as a 16-bit quantity with bits 30-27 ignored.

The range for the ULC of the cursor is:

$$-2047 \leq Y\text{-Position} \leq 2047$$

30–27 Reserved (0)

31 Y Sign

Sign associated with the Y OFFSET magnitude which together form the signed offset of the cursor in the Y direction.

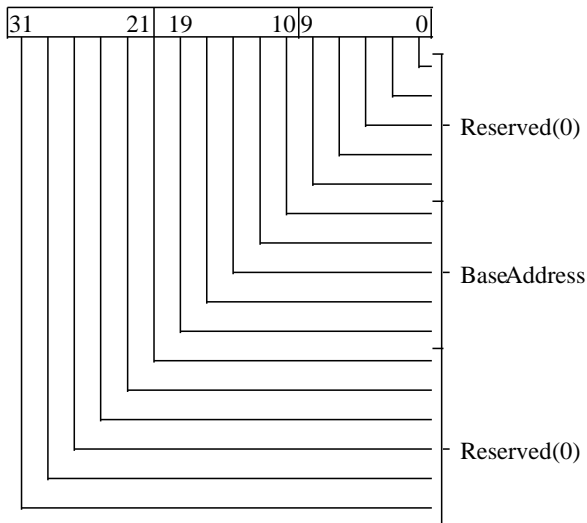
In pop-up menu mode negative values are not supported.

CURSOR/POP-UP BASE ADDRESS (DR0C)

Write at I/O Address B3D0–B3D3h

Read at I/O Address B3D0–B3D3h

Word or DoubleWord Accessible



9–0 Reserved (0)

20–10 Cursor Base Address

Base address for cursor / pop-up data in display memory. Bit 10 should be programmed to 0 when the 128x128 pop-up menu is being displayed.

31–21 Reserved (0)

Refer to the Functional Description section of this document for additional information on programming of the Hardware Cursor feature.

System Interface

Functional Blocks

The 65548 contains 5 major functional blocks including the standard VGA core (Sequencer, Attribute controller, Graphics Controller, and CRT Controller), a BitBLT engine, Hardware Cursor, Palette DAC, and Clock Synthesizer. There are also other subsystems such as the bus and memory interfaces which are transparent to both the user and software programmer. While in standard VGA modes only the VGA core, Palette DAC, and clock synthesizer are active.

Bus Interface

Two major buses are directly supported by the 65548: VESA Local Bus (VL-Bus); and PCI Bus. Direct interfaces to popular 80486DX, 80486DX2, 80486DX4, 80486SX, and 80386DX processors are supported.

VL-BusInterface

The 65548 operates as a 32-bit target on the VL-Bus. It has an optimized direct pin-to-pin connection for all VL-Bus signals to eliminate external components. Up to 28 bits of the 32-bit VL-Bus address may be decoded on-chip permitting location of the linear frame buffer anywhere in a 256MByte address space. Optionally, the upper 4 address bits may be decoded externally to support the full 32-bit, 4GB VL-Bus address space. Zero wait state read accesses are not permitted, however, the 65548 will terminate a read cycle in the second T2 if the data is available. Burst cycles are not supported.

Direct Processor Interface

The 65548 can interface directly to all 32-bit x86-architecture processors. Its full non-multiplexed 28-bit address makes it simple to connect to the CPU. On valid 65548 accesses it will generate LDEV# which is monitored by the system logic controller. This interface is essentially the same as the VL-Bus interface with the exception that both 1x and 2x CPU clocks are acceptable. When using a 2x clock the CPU Reset must be connected to the 65548 CRESET input for phase coherency. The 65548 does not support pipelined mode in its 386 processor interface.

PCI Interface

The 65548 also supports a full 32-bit PCI bus interface as defined by PCI Interface Specification Revision 2.0. All features required of a non-bus-master 'target' device are implemented on-chip with no external glue logic required. Read/Write cycles are supported for Memory, I/O, and Configuration address spaces. Burst accesses are not supported. Interrupt capability is provided for vertical interrupts.

Refer to the PCI Pin Descriptions and Configuration Registers sections for further information.

Display Memory Interface

Memory Architecture

The 65548 supports both 512K and 1MB configurations for display memory plus an additional 512K for an optional external frame buffer. Frame buffering is required for support of simultaneous display on CRTs and DD panels, however, the 65548 has the ability to embed frame buffer data in display memory. Since this uses some of the available memory bandwidth, the 65548 also supports an additional DRAM for use as an external frame buffer for improved performance.

The 65548 implements a 32-bit wide data bus for display memory and 16-bit for the optional external frame buffer. The memory data buses are named 'A', 'B', and 'C' in groups of 16 bits. 'A' holds the lower 512K of display memory, 'B' normally holds the upper 512K of display memory in 1MB configurations and 'C' is normally used for the external frame buffer (if used). The chip may, however, be optionally programmed to put the upper half of display memory in DRAM 'C' instead (i.e., 'C' may be programmed to hold either display memory or external frame buffer data). When an external frame buffer is not required, 'C' may also be used as an input port for external video data (to implement overlay of live video over VGA output for example) and to provide additional panel interface data bits beyond the basic 16 (for TFT panels with 18-bit or 24-bit data interfaces since TFT panels are single panels and never require frame buffering).

There are separate groups of RAS, CAS, and WE pins for each of the three DRAMs (A, B, and C). There are only two OE pins and two address buses however, one for A and B and another for C. Configuration initialization data is latched from memory address pins AA0-8 (the address bus for DRAMs A and B) at the end of reset. These bits are readable in XR01[0-7] and XR6C[1] respectively.

The 65548 supports all VGA text and graphics modes (planar, packed pixel, odd/even chain modes, etc.) but the storage locations of the data (i.e., the locations and bit positions in the DRAMs) does not correspond to the original VGA which implemented 256KB of display memory as 4 physical 'planes' of 64KB (using two 64Kx4 DRAMs to implement each 'plane' with separate address buses for planes 0-1 and 2-3). In other words, no assumptions should be made regarding the correspondence of the data pins on the display memory data bus of the 65548 to

traditional VGA 'plane' concepts. For example, text data is still stored in 'plane' 0, attribute data in 'plane' 1, and font data in 'plane' 2, but due to the extensive use of page-mode cycles and the use of a single address bus for display memory data, where those planes are physically located in the DRAMs is much different.

In addition, the 65548 make extensive use of internal FIFOs to improve performance. As a result the read / write activity on the DRAM interface pins at any point in time corresponds only approximately to system bus and CRT / panel output activity at that time.

Memory Chip Requirements

The 65548 is designed to use 256K x 4 or 256K x 16 DRAMs. Fast-page-mode capability is required. Either 'CAS-Before-RAS' or 'Self-Refresh' DRAMs may be used. Both dual-CAS# (default) and dual-WE# types of 256Kx16 DRAMs are supported. The BIOS can test the DRAMs to detect the type of DRAM used and program the chip accordingly.

The 65548 can generate Page Mode Read, Page Mode Write, and Page Mode Read-Modify-Write cycles. CAS-before-RAS Refresh and Self-Refresh cycles are also supported. The memory interface is optimized for 40ns page mode cycles but is flexible and can be tuned for any speed DRAM.

The 65548 supports various DRAM speeds. The maximum frequency of the 65548 is 75 MHz. The recommended maximum memory clock frequency for various DRAM based on commonly available DRAM specifications is as follows:

<u>DRAMSpeed</u>	<u>Memory Clock Frequency*</u>
60 ns Fast Page	70.000 MHz
70 ns Fast Page	68.000 MHz
60 ns EDO	75.000 MHz
70 ns EDO	68.000 MHz

* DRAM AC timing parameters varies among different DRAM manufacturers therefore please check with DRAM specifications and 65548 memory timing.

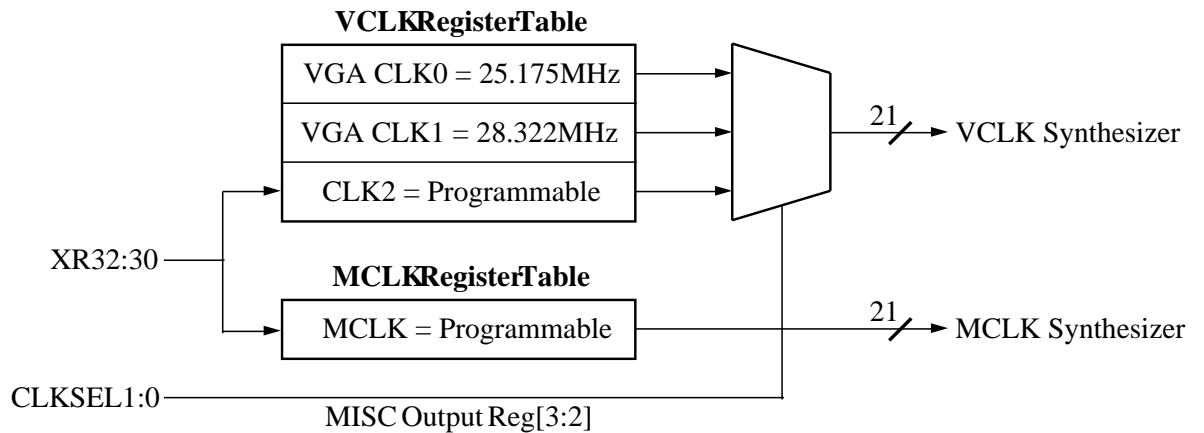
Clock Synthesizer

An integrated clock synthesizer supports all pixel clock (VCLK) and memory clock (MCLK) frequencies which may be required by the 65548. Each of the two clock synthesizer phase lock loops may be programmed to output frequencies ranging between 1MHz and the maximum specified operating frequency for that clock in increments not exceeding 0.5%. The frequencies are generated by an 18-bit divisor word. This value contains divisor fields for the Phase Lock Loop (PLL), Voltage Controlled Oscillator (VCO) and Pre/Post Divide Control blocks. The divisor word for both synthesizers is programmable via Clock Control Registers XR30-32.

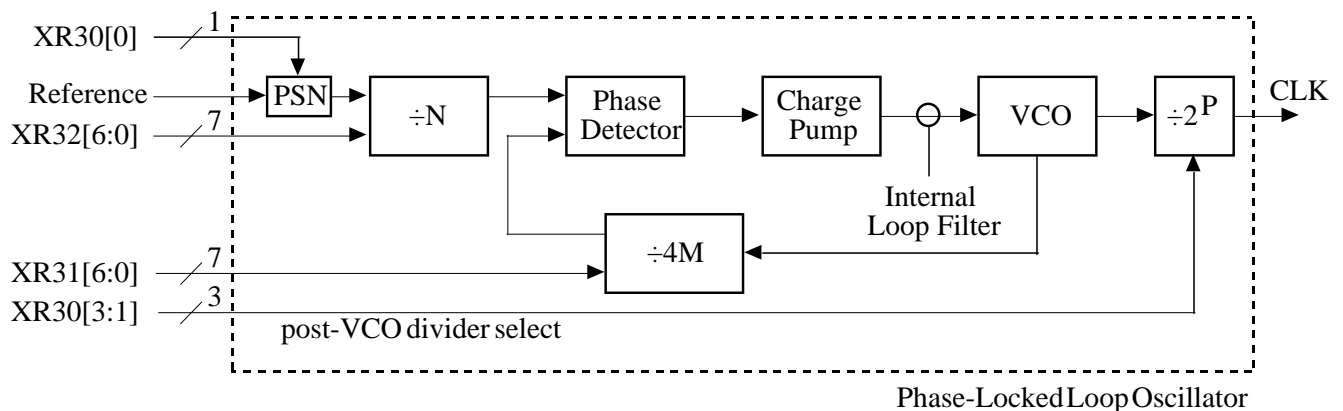
Specifications for maximum frequencies at 3.3V and 5V (the maximum frequency at 3.3V will be slightly lower). Normal MCLK operational frequencies are defined by the display memory sequencer parameters described in the Memory Timing section. The frequency selected is also dependent upon the AC characteristics of the display memories connected to the 65548. A typical match is between industry standard 60ns access memories and a 75MHz MCLK. The MCLK output defaults to 40MHz on reset and is fully programmable. This initial value is conservative enough not to violate slow DRAM parameters but not so slow as to cause a system timeout on CPU accesses. The MCLK frequency must always equal or exceed the host clock (CCLK) frequency.

MCLK Operation

Normal operational frequencies for MCLK are between 50MHz and 75MHz. Refer to the Electrical



Clock Synthesizer Register Structure



Clock Synthesizer PLL Block Diagram

VCLK Operation

The VCLK output typically ranges between 19MHz and 65MHz. VCLK has a table of three frequencies from which to select a frequency. This is required for VGA compatibility. CLK0 and CLK1 are fixed at the VGA compatible frequencies of 25.175MHz and 28.322MHz respectively. These values can not be changed unlike CLK2 which is fully programmable. The active frequency is chosen by clock select bits MSR[3:2].

Programming the Clock Synthesizer

The desired output frequency is defined by an 18-bit value programmed in XR30-32. The 65548 has two programmable clock synthesizers; one for memory (MCLK) and one for video (VCLK). They are both programmed by writing the divisor values to XR30-32. The clock to be programmed is selected by the Clock Register Program Pointer XR33[5]. The output frequency of each of the clock synthesizers is based on the reference frequency (FREF) and the 4 programmed fields:

Field	# Bits
Prescale N (PSN)	XR30[0] ($\div 1$ or $\div 4$)
M counter (M')	XR31[7:0] ($M' = M - 2$)
N counter (N')	XR32[7:0] ($N' = N - 2$)
Post Divisor (P)	XR30[3:1] ($\div 2^P$; 0 P 5)

$$F_{OUT} = \frac{F_{REF} * 4 * M}{PSN * N * 2^P}$$

The frequency of the Voltage Controlled Oscillator (FVCO) is determined by these fields as follows:

$$F_{VCO} = \frac{F_{REF} * 4 * M}{PSN * N}$$

where FREF = Reference frequency (between 4 MHz - 20 MHz; typically 14.31818 MHz)

Note: If a reference frequency other than 14.31818 MHz is used, then the frequencies loaded on RESET will not be correct.

P	Post Divisor
000	1
001	2
010	4
011	8
100	16
101	32

Programming Constraints

There are five primary programming constraints the programmer must be aware of:

$$4 \text{ MHz} \leq F_{REF} \leq 20 \text{ MHz}$$

$$150 \text{ KHz} \leq F_{REF}/(PSN * N) \leq 2 \text{ MHz}$$

$$48 \text{ MHz} < F_{VCO} \leq 220 \text{ MHz}$$

$$3 \leq M \leq 127$$

$$3 \leq N \leq 127$$

The constraints have to do with trade-offs between optimum speed with lowest noise, VCO stability, and factors affecting the loop equation.

The value of FVCO must remain between 48 MHz and 220 MHz inclusive. Therefore, for output frequencies below 48 MHz, FVCO must be brought into range by using the post-VCO Divisor.

To avoid crosstalk between the VCO's, the VCO frequencies should not be within 0.5% of each other nor should their harmonics be within 0.5% of the other's fundamental frequency.

The 65548 clock synthesizers will seek the new frequency as soon as it is loaded following a write to XR32. Any change in the post-divisor will take affect immediately. There is a possibility that the output may glitch during this transition of post divide values. Because of this, the programmer may wish to hold the post-divisor value constant across a range of frequencies (eg. changing MCLK from the reset value of 50MHz to 72MHz). There is also the consideration of changing from a low frequency VCO value with a post-divide $\div 1$ (eg. 50MHz) to a high frequency $\div 4$ (eg. 220MHz). Although the beginning and ending frequencies are close together, the intermediate frequencies may cause the 65548 to fail in some environments. In this example there will be a short-lived time frame during which the output frequency will be in the neighborhood of 12.5MHz. The bus interface may not function correctly if the MCLK frequency falls below a certain value. Register and memory accesses which are synchronized to MCLK may be so slow as to violate bus timing and cause a watchdog timer error. Programmers should time-out the system (CPU) for approximately 10ms after writing XR32 before accessing the VGA again. This will ensure that accesses do not occur to the VGA while the clocks are in an indeterminate state.

Note: On reset the MCLK is initialized to a 60MHz output with a post divisor = 2 (FVCO = 120MHz).

Programming Example

The following is an example of the calculations which are performed:

Derive the proper programming word for a 25.175 MHz output frequency using a 14.31818 MHz reference frequency:

Since 25.175 MHz < 48 MHz, double it to 50.350 MHz to get Fvco in its valid range. Set the post divide field (P) to 001.

Prescaling PSN = 4

The result:

$$F_{vco} = 50.350 = (14.31818 \times 4 \times M/4 \times N)$$

$$M/N = 3.51655$$

Several choices for M and N are available:

M	N	Fvco	Error
109	31	50.344	-0.00300
102	29	50.360	+0.00500

Choose (M, N) = (109,31) for best accuracy.

Prescaling PSN = 1

The result:

$$F_{vco} = 50.350 = (14.31818 \times 4 \times M/1 \times N)$$

$$M/N = 0.879127$$

M	N	Fvco	Error
80	91	50.349	-0.00050

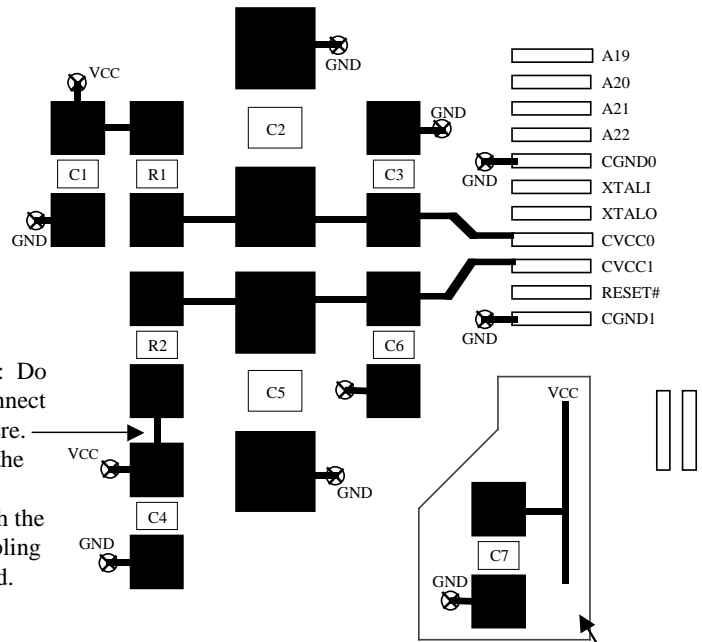
$$F_{REF}/(PSN \times N) = 157.3\text{KHz}$$

Therefore M/N = 80/91 with PSN = 1 is even better than with PSN = 4.

XR30 = 0000010b (02h)
 XR31 = 80 - 2 = 78 (4Eh)
 XR32 = 91 - 2 = 89 (59h)

Designator	Value
C1,C3,C4,C6,C7	0.1μF
C2,C5	47μF
R1,R2	10

NOTE: Do not connect Vcc here. Force the trace through the decoupling cap pad.

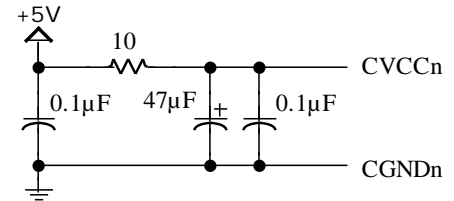


Always pass the Vcc trace through the decoupling cap pad. Do not leave a stub as shown here.

PCB Layout Considerations

Clock synthesizers, like most analog components, must be isolated from the digital noise which exists on a PCB power plane. Care must be taken not to route any high frequency digital signals in close proximity to the analog sections. Inside the 65548, the clocks are physically located in the lower left corner of the chip surrounded by low frequency input and output pins. This helps minimize both internally and externally coupled noise.

The memory clock and video clock power pins on the 65548 each require similar RC filtering to isolate the synthesizers from the VCC plane and from each other. The filter circuit for each CVCCn / CGNDn pair is shown below:



The suggested method for layout assumes a multi-layer board including VCC and GND planes. All ground connections should be made as close to the pin / component as possible. The CVCC trace should route from the 65548 through the pads of the filter components. The trace should NOT be connected to the filter components by a stub. All components (particularly the initial 0.1μF capacitor) should be placed as close as possible to the 65548.

VGA Color Palette DAC

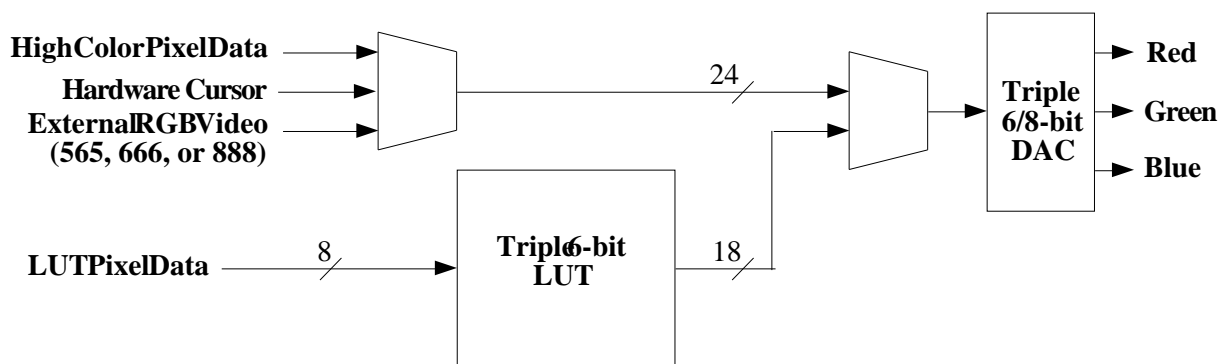
The 65548 integrates a VGA compatible triple 6-bit lookup table (LUT) and high speed 6/8-bit DACs. Additionally the internal color palette DAC supports true-color bypass modes displaying color depths up to 24bpp (8-8-8). The palette DAC can switch between true-color data and LUT data on a pixel by pixel basis. Thus, video overlays may be any arbitrary shape and can lie on any pixel boundary. The hardware cursor is also a true-color bitmap which may overlay both video and graphics on any pixel boundary.

The internal palette DAC register I/O addresses and functionality are 100% compatible with the VGA standard. In all bus interfaces the palette DAC automatically controls accesses to its registers to avoid data overrun. This is accomplished by

delaying LRDY# for VL-Bus and direct processor interfaces.

For compatibility with the VL-Bus Specification the 65548 may be disabled from responding to palette writes (although it will perform them) so that an adapter card on a slow bus which is shadowing the palette LUT may see the access. The 65548 always responds to palette read accesses so it is still possible for the shadowing adapter to become out of phase with the internal modulo-3 RGB pointer. It is presumed that this will not be a problem with well-behaved software.

Extended display modes may be selected in the Palette Control Register (XR06). Two 16bpp formats are supported: 5-5-5 Targa format and 5-6-5 XGA format.



VGA Color Palette DAC Data Flow

BitBLT Engine

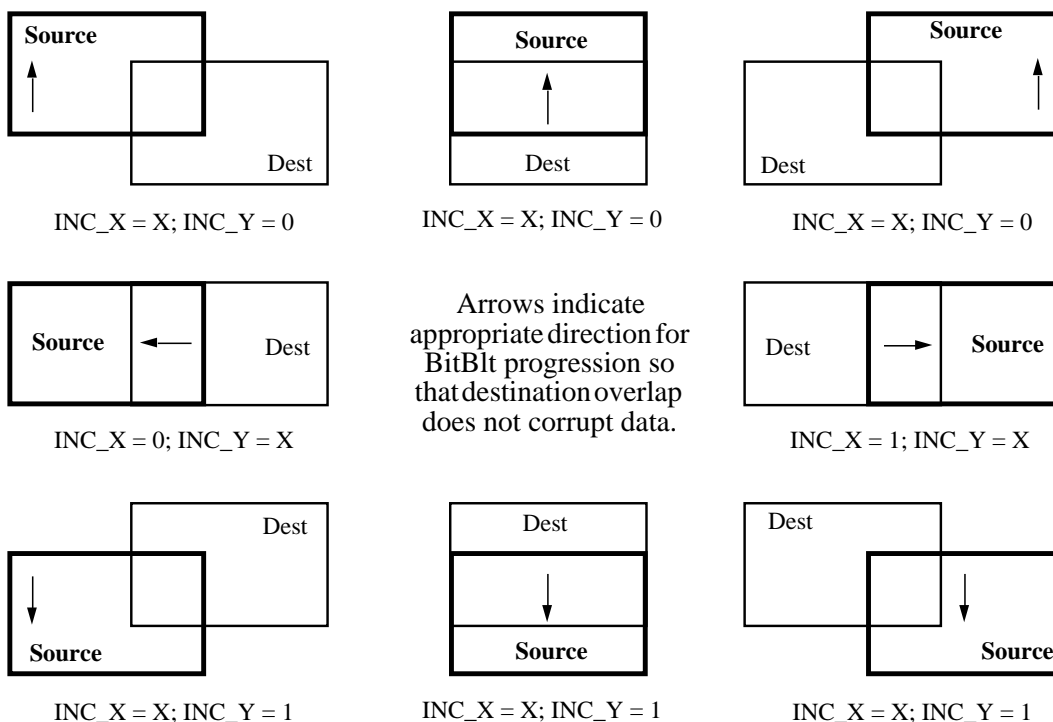
Bit Block Transfer

The 65548 integrates a Bit Block Transfer (BitBLT) Engine which is optimized for operation in a Microsoft Windows environment. The BitBLT engine supports system-to-screen and screen-to-screen memory data transfers. It handles monochrome to color data expansion using either system or screen data sources. Color depths of 8 and 16bpp are supported in the expansion logic. Integrated with the screen and system BitBLT data streams is a 3-operand raster-op (ROP) block. This ROP block includes an independent 8x8 pixel (mono or color) pattern. Color depths of 8 and 16bpp are supported by the pattern array. All possible logical combinations of Source (system or screen data), Destination (screen data), and Pattern data are available.

The BitBLT and ROP subsystems have been architected for compatibility with the standard Microsoft Windows BitBLT parameter block. The source and

destination screen widths are independently programmable. This permits expansion of a compressed off-screen bitmap transparent to the software driver. The BitBLT Control Register (DR04) uses the same raster-op format as the Microsoft Windows ROP so no translation is required. All 256 Windows defined ROPs are available.

All possible overlaps of source and destination data are handled by controlling the direction of the BitBLT in the x and y directions. As shown below there are eight possible directions for a screen-to-screen BitBLT (no change in position is a subset of all eight). Software must determine the overlap, if any, and set the INC_X and INC_Y bits accordingly. This is only critical if the source and destination actually overlap. For most BitBLTs this will not be the case. In BitBLTs where INC_X is a 'don't care' it should be set to 1 (proceed from left to right). This will increase the performance in some cases.



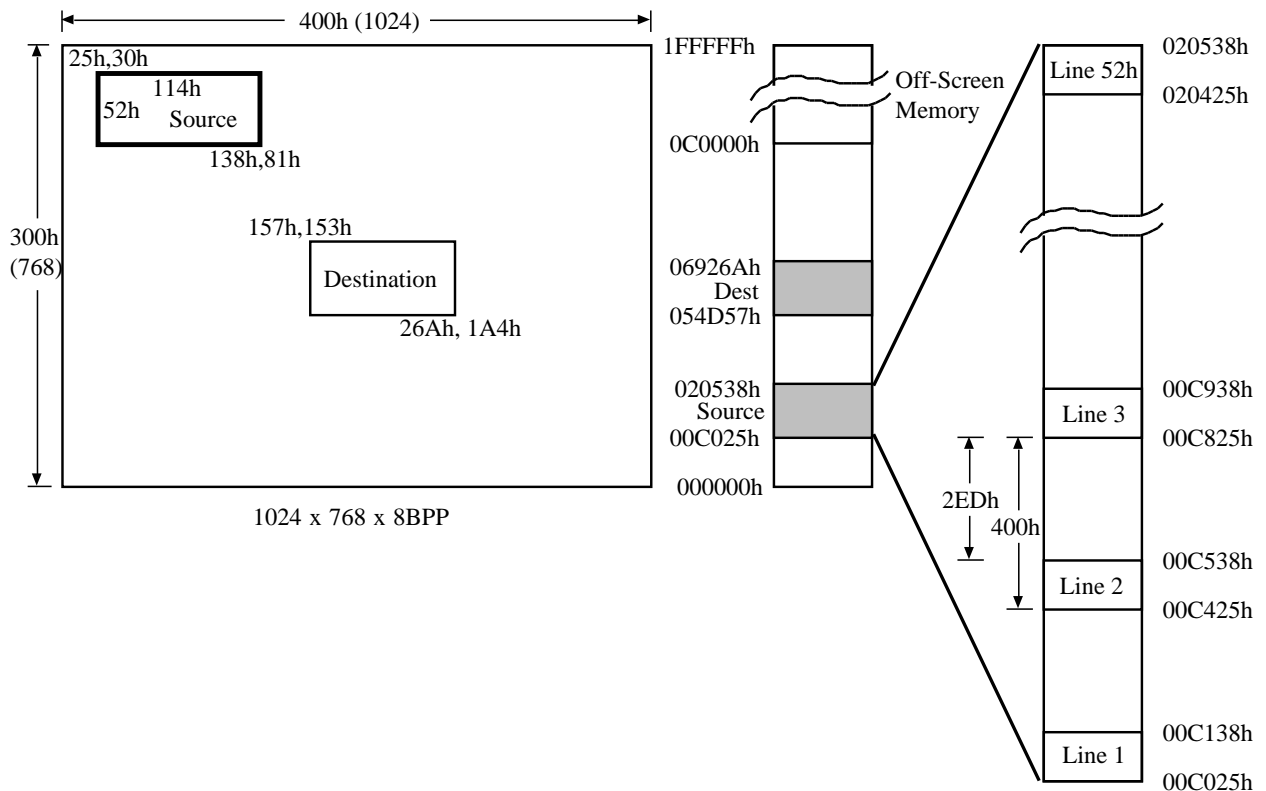
Possible BitBLT Orientations With Overlap

Sample Screen-to-Screen Transfer

Below is an example of how a screen-to-screen BitBLT operation is traditionally performed. The source and destination blocks both appear on the visible region of the screen and have the same dimensions. The BitBLT is to be a straight source copy with no raster operation. The memory address space is 2MBytes and display resolution is 1024 x 768. The size of the block to be transferred is 276 horizontal x 82 vertical pixels (114h x 52h). The coordinates of the upper left corner (ULC) of the source block is 25h,30h. The ULC coordinates of the destination block are 157h,153h. Because the source and destination blocks do not overlap, the INC_X and INC_Y BitBLT direction bits are not important. We will assume that INC_X = 1, INC_Y = 0, and the BitBLT will proceed one scan line at a time from the lower left corner of the source moving to the right and then from the bottom to the top.

The source and destination offsets are both the same as the screen width (400h):

BitBLT Offset Register (DR00) = 04000400h



Screen-to-Screen BitBLT

The Pattern ROP Register does not need to be programmed since there is no pattern involved. Neither the Foreground Color nor Background Color Register has to be programmed since this does not involve a color expansion or rectangle solid color paint. The BitBLT Control Register contains the most individual fields to be set:

- ROP = Source Copy = 0CCh
- INC_Y = 0 (Bottom to Top)
- INC_X = 1 (Left to Right)
- Source Data = Variable Data = 0
- Source Depth = Source is Color = 0
- Pattern Depth = Don't Care = 0
- Background = Don't Care = 0
- BitBLT = Screen-to-Screen = 00
- Pattern Seed = Don't Care = 000

BitBLT Control Register (DR04) = 002CCh

Since the BitBLT will be starting in the lower left corner (LLC) of the source rectangle, the start address for the source data is calculated as:

$(81h * 400h) + 25h = 020425h$
 BitBLT Source Register (DR05) = 020425h

Similarly, the LLC of the destination register calculated as:

$(1A4h * 400H) + 157h = 069157h$
 BitBLT Destination Register (DR06) = 069157h

To begin any BitBLT the Command Register must be written. This register contains key information about the size of the current BitBLT which must be written for all BitBLT operations:

Lines per Block = 52h
 Bytes per line = 114h (Current example 8bpp)

Command Register (DR07) = 00520114h

After the Command Register (XR07) is written the BitBLT engine performs the requested operation. The status of the BitBLT operation may be read in DR04[20] (read only bit). This is necessary to

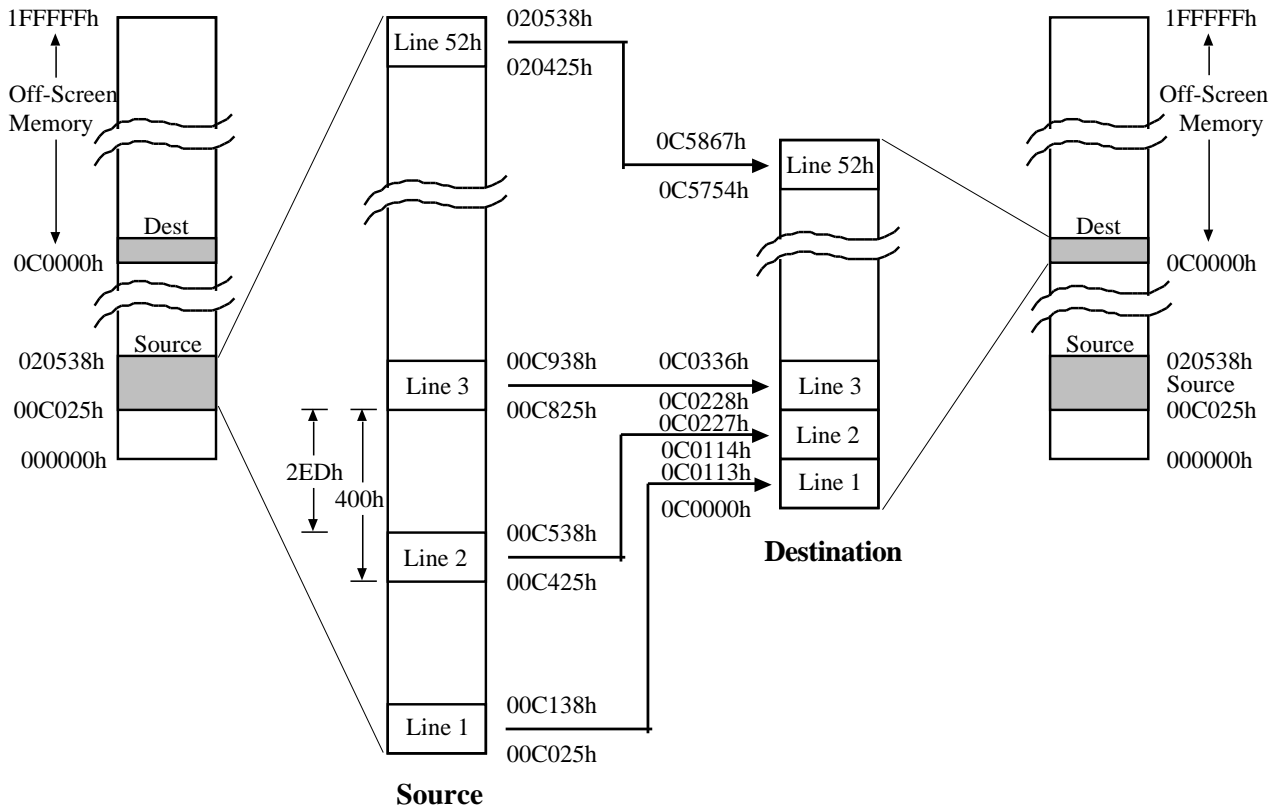
determine when the BitBLT is finished so that another BitBLT may be issued. No reads or writes of the display memory by the CPU are permitted while the BitBLT engine is active.

In the present example the BitBLT source and destination blocks have the same width as the display. As can be seen below each scan line is transferred from source to destination. Alignment is handled by the BitBLT engine without assistance from software.

Compressed Screen-to-Screen Transfer

Next we consider an example of how a screen-to-screen BitBLT operation is performed when the source and destination blocks have different widths (pitch). This type of BitBLT is commonly used to store bitmaps efficiently in offscreen memory or when recovering a saved bitmap from offscreen memory.

The 65548 display memory consists of a single linear frame buffer. The number of bytes per scan line and lines displayed changes with resolution and pixel depth. For simplification, the concepts of pixels,



BitBLT Data Transfer

lines, and columns are foreign to the BitBLT engine. Instead, the 65548 operates on groups of bytes (rows) which are separated by the width of the screen. The 65548 permits separation between the row lengths to be different for source and destination bitmaps. For efficient use of offscreen memory we may assume that the "width" of the screen is the same as the width of the data.

Below is an example of how a screen-to-screen BitBLT operation is performed with the destination data efficiently compressed into the offscreen area. The reverse operation is also valid to recreate the original block on the visible screen. Once again the BitBLT is to be a straight source copy with the source block in the same location as the previous example. The destination block is to be located beginning at the first byte of off-screen memory. Because the source and destination blocks do not overlap the INC_X and INC_Y BitBLT direction bits are not important. We will assume that INC_X = 1, INC_Y = 1 and the BitBLT will proceed one scan line at a time from the upper left corner of the source

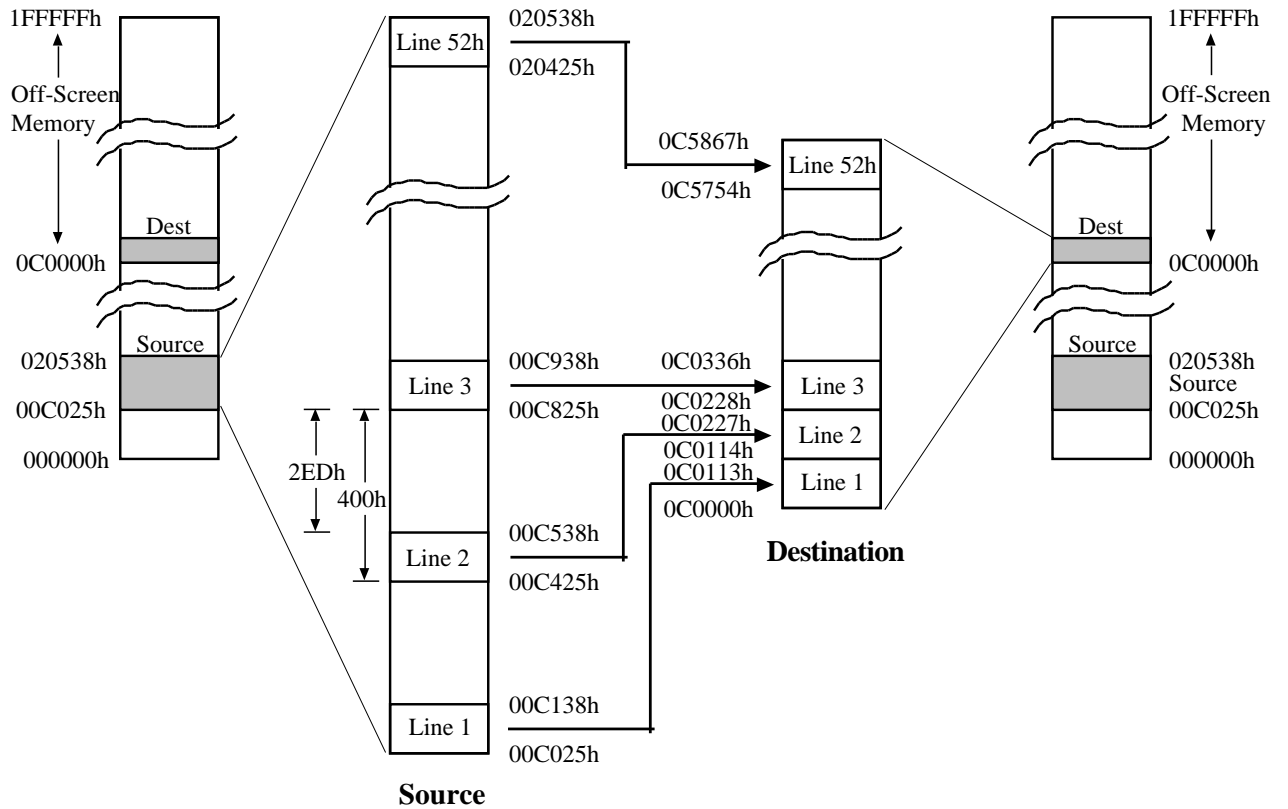
moving to the right and then from the top to the bottom.

The source offset is the same as the screen width (400h) and the destination offset is the same as the source block width (114h):

BitBLT Offset Register (DR00) = 01140400h

The Pattern ROP Register does not need to be programmed since there is no pattern involved. Neither the Foreground Color nor Background Color Register has to be programmed since there is no color expansion. The BitBLT Control Register contains the following bit fields:

ROP = Source Copy = 0CCh
 INC_Y = 1 (Top to Bottom)
 INC_X = 1 (Left to Right)
 Source Data = Variable Data = 0
 Source Depth = Source is Color = 0
 Pattern Depth = Don't Care = 0
 Background = Don't Care = 0
 BitBLT = Screen --> Screen = 00



Differential Pitch BitBLT Data Transfer

Pattern Seed = Don't Care = 000

BitBLT Control Register (DR04) = 003CCh

Since the BitBLT will be beginning in the ULC of the source rectangle, the start address for the source data is calculated as:

$$(30h * 400h) + 25h = 0C025h$$

BitBLT Source Register (DR05) = 0C025h

Similarly, the ULC of the destination register calculated as (Number of scan lines * Bytes per scan line):

$$300h * 400h = 0C0000h$$

BitBLT Destination Register (DR06) = 0C0000h

As in the previous example the Command Register must be written to begin the BitBLT. This register contains the size of the current BitBLT which must be written for all BitBLT operations:

Lines per Block = 52h
 Bytes per line = 114h (Current example 8bpp)

Command Register (DR07) = 00520114h

System-to-Screen BitBLTs

When performing a system-to-screen BitBLT the source rotation information is passed in the BitBLT Source Address and Source Offset registers. The 2 LSbits of the Source Address register indicate the alignment. For example if the system data resides at system address 0413456h then the processor pointer should be set to 0413454h (doubleword aligned) and the Source address register is written with xxxxx2h. When the end of the scan line is reached (the number of bytes programmed in the Command Register have been written) any remaining bytes in the last doubleword written to the 65548 are discarded. The 2 LSbits of the Source Offset Register are then added to the 2 LSbits of the Source Address Register to determine the starting byte alignment for the first doubleword of the next scanline. This process is continued until all scanlines are completed. The most common case will be a doubleword aligned bitmap in system memory in which case the 2 Lbits of the Source Address Register are zero. It is also common for bitmaps to be stored with each scanline doubleword aligned (Source Offset Register = xxxxx0h). Once the Command Register is written and the BitBLT operation has begun the 65548 will wait for data to be sent to its memory address space. Any write to a valid 65548 memory address, either in the VGA space or linear address space if enabled,

will be recognized as BitBLT source data and will be routed to the correct address by the BitBLT engine. This enables the programmer to set up a destination pointer into the video address window (doubleword aligned) and simply perform a REP MOVSD. Any unused data in the last word/doubleword write will be discarded by the BitBLT Engine.

For system-to-screen monochrome (font) expansions the data is handled on a scanline by scanline basis. As with the system-to-screen BitBLT with ROP, this type of transfer uses the 2 LSbits of the source address register to determine the beginning byte index into the first doubleword. On subsequent scanlines the source offset register is added to the current scanline byte index to determine the indexing for the start of the next scan line. Monochrome data is taken from bit 7 through bit 0, byte 0 through 3 and expanded left to right in video memory (NOTE: monochrome source only supports left to right operation). At the end of the first scanline any remaining data in the active doubleword is flushed and the byte pointer for the starting byte in the next doubleword (for the next scanline) is calculated by adding 2 LSbits of the source offset to the starting byte position in the previous scanline. Monochrome expansion then continues bit 7 through 0 incrementing byte (after byte 3 bit 0 a new doubleword begins at byte 0: bit 7) until the scanline is complete. Note that the number of bytes programmed into the Command register references the number of expanded bytes written; not the number of bytes to be expanded.

Hardware Cursor

The 65548 supports four types of cursors:

- 32 x 32 x 2bpp (and/xor)
- 64 x 64 x 2bpp (and/xor)
- 64 x 64 x 2bpp (4-color)
- 128 x 128 x 1bpp (2-color)

The first two hardware cursor types indicated as 'and/xor' above follow the MS Windows™ AND/XOR cursor data plane structure which provides for two colors plus 'transparent' (background color) and 'inverted' (background color inverted). The last two types in the list above are also referred to as 'Pop-Ups' because they are typically used to implement pop-up menu capabilities. Hardware cursor / pop-up data is stored in display memory, allowing multiple cursor values to be stored and selected rapidly. The two or four colors specified by the values in the hardware cursor data arrays are stored in on-chip registers as high-color (5-6-5) values independent of the on-chip color lookup tables (i.e., Attribute Controller and VGA Color Palette).

The hardware cursor can overlay either graphics or video data on a pixel by pixel basis. It may be positioned anywhere within screen resolutions up to 2048x2048 pixels. 64x64 'and/xor' cursors may also be optionally doubled in size to 128 pixels either horizontally and/or vertically by pixel replication.

Hardware cursor screen position, type, color, and base address of the cursor data array in display memory may be controlled via the 32-bit 'DR' extension registers.

Hardware Cursor Programming

Once the 32-bit extension registers are enabled (XR03[1]=1), the cursor registers (DR08-DR0C) may be accessed. DR08 controls the cursor type and X/Y zoom (H/V pixel replication). It also enables the hardware cursor to appear on the screen. DR09 and DR0A specify up to four 16-bit RGB (5-6-5) cursor color values. DR0B specifies the cursor position on screen in X-Y coordinates (number of pixels from the left and top edges of the addressable portion of the display). DR0C specifies the address in display memory where the cursor data array is stored. A 10-bit base address may be specified allowing cursor data patterns to be stored in any of 1024 different locations in the maximum 1MB of display memory. Each cursor storage area takes up 1024 bytes of display memory which is exactly large enough to hold a 64x64x2 cursor pattern.

Cursor Data Array Format and Layout

Cursor data is stored in display memory as shown:

32x32 2bpp Cursor

Offset	Line	Plane 0	Plane 1	Plane 2	Plane 3
000h	0	A7-0	X7-0	A15-8	X15-8
004h	0	A23-16	X23-16	A31-24	X31-24
008h	1	A7-0	X7-0	A15-8	X15-8
00Ch	1	A23-16	X23-16	A31-24	X31-24
0FCh	31	A23-16	X23-16	A31-24	X31-24

64x64 2bpp Cursor / Pop-Up

Offset	Line	Plane 0	Plane 1	Plane 2	Plane 3
000h	0	A7-0	X7-0	A15-8	X15-8
004h	0	A23-16	X23-16	A31-24	X31-24
008h	0	A39-32	X39-32	A47-40	X47-40
00Ch	0	A55-48	X55-48	A63-56	X63-56
010h	1	A7-0	X7-0	A15-8	X15-8
014h	1	A23-16	X23-16	A31-24	X31-24
3FCh	63	A55-48	X55-48	A63-56	X63-56

128x128 1bpp Pop-Up

Offset	Line	Plane 0	Plane 1	Plane 2	Plane 3
000h	0	P7-0	P15-8	P23-16	P31-24
004h	0	P39-32	P47-40	P55-48	P63-56
008h	0	P71-64	P79-72	P87-80	P95-88
00Ch	0	P103-96	P111-104	P119-112	P127-120
010h	1	P7-0	P15-8	P23-16	P31-24
014h	1	P39-32	P47-40	P55-48	P63-56
7FCh	127	P103-96	P111-104	P119-112	P127-120

A7/X7 is the left-most pixel of the cursor pattern displayed on the screen for all cursor types. Note that 32x32 cursors take up 256 bytes each (the upper 3/4 of the 1KB space allocated for each cursor storage location in display memory is unused). 128x128 cursors (pop-ups) take up 2KB each, so require A10 of the base address to be set to 0.

Cursor data array elements map as follows:

Ann	Xnn	And/Xor Type	4-Color Type
0	0	Color 0	Color 0
0	1	Color 1	Color 1
1	0	Transparent	Color 2
1	1	Inverted	Color 3

where colors 0 and 1 are defined by DR09 and colors 2 and 3 are defined by DR0A. Each pixel in 2-color (1bpp) cursors (pop-ups) may be either color 0 or color 1.

Display Memory Base Address Formation

The address bits in the cursor base address register DR0C are aligned so they are in the proper position corresponding to the CPU address required to write to display memory. However, there are two methods of addressing display memory, VGA-style and 'Linear Frame Buffer' style, so the actual CPU address for loading a cursor data array must be constructed differently depending on the addressing method used. If VGA addressing is used, the lower 16-bits of DR0C may be used as an offset into the 64KB VGA address space (starting at either 0A0000h or 0B0000h depending on whether the VGA is set for text mode or graphics mode). DR0C bits 16-19 would then be used to control the VGA's paging mechanism to set the 64KB CPU aperture into display memory to the correct location for storing the cursor pattern (see XR0B, XR10, and XR11). If 'linear frame buffer' addressing is used, the entire 1MB of display memory can be accessed directly and the base value in DR0C may be used directly as a 24-bit offset into a programmable 1MB space in system memory (specified in the Linear Addressing Base register XR08).

VGA Controller Programming

In order to copy the cursor data pattern to the controller, the VGA controller must be properly programmed for 32-bit direct access to all 4 planes. Proper programming for the controller consists of putting the controller in either 'text' or 'graphics' mode and then setting the following registers as indicated:

SR04 =0Eh	Sequencer Memory Mode
SR02 =0Fh	Sequencer Plane Mask
GR05 =00h	Graphics Controller Mode
GR06 =04h (text mode)	Graphics Controller Misc
=05h (gr mode)	Graphics Controller Misc
XR0B =x5h	Paging Control

This sets up the VGA controller to allow 32-bit direct access to all 4 planes of all 1MB of display memory in a linear fashion. It also sets the VGA memory aperture to a 64KB space at 0A0000h independent of initial graphics or text mode settings.

Copying Cursor Data to Display Memory

Once the base address for the cursor data pattern in display memory has been determined and the VGA has been properly programmed, the cursor data pattern may be copied from system memory to display memory. The following program sequence shows an example of one method which may be used:

es:edi = display memory base address for cursor
 ds:si = address of AND array in system memory
 ds:bx = address of XOR array in system memory

```

MOV     AL, [SI+1]
MOV     AH, [BX+1]
SHL    EAX, 16
MOV     AL, [SI]
MOV     AH, [BX]
STOSD
  
```

Setting the Cursor Position, Type, and Base Address

Following storage of the cursor data array in display memory, the location of the cursor in display memory is set via the Cursor Base Address register (DR0C) and the X-Y coordinates for positioning the cursor are written to the Cursor Position Register (DR0B). The cursor type and X/Y zoom (H/V pixel replication) factors are then set and the cursor enabled via the Cursor Control Register (DR08).

To update the cursor position, a 32-bit write (or two 16-bit writes) are performed to the Cursor Position Register (DR0B). This new position will take effect on the next frame (synchronized to VSync).

When the cursor changes shape, it should normally be disabled, reprogrammed as described above, and then re-enabled. Alternately, a new shape may be stored in a different location in display memory, the cursor screen XY location updated (via DR0B), then the new cursor selected as the active cursor (by reprogramming the base register DR0C). Cursor base register changes are also synchronized to VSync to avoid glitching of the cursor on the display.

Flat Panel Timing

Overview

A number of extension registers in the 65548 control the panel interface, including the functions of the interface pins and the timing sequences produced for compatibility with various types of panels. Some key registers of interest for panel interfacing are:

- XR1C H Panel Size (# of characters – 1)
- XR68 V Panel Size (# of scan lines – 1) bits 0-7
(XR65[1]=Vsize bit-8, XR65[6]=bit-9)
- XR4F Panel Format 2 (Bits/pixel,M/LP function)
- XR50 Panel Format 1 (FRC,dither,clkdiv,VAM)
- XR51 Display Type (Panel type,clk/LP control)
- XR53 Panel Format 3 (FRC opt,pixel packing)
- XR54 Panel Interface (FLM/LP Control)
- XR5E M(ACDCLK) Control
- XR6F Frame Buffer Control

This section summarizes the function of the various fields of the above registers as they pertain to panel interfacing. Detailed timing diagrams are shown for output of data and control sequences to a variety of panel types. The 65548 highly configurable controllers can interface to virtually all existing monochrome LCD, EL, and Plasma panels and all color LCD STN and TFT panels. The panel types supported are:

Single panel-Single drive (SS) Monochrome

- 1 pixel/clock, 8 bits/pixel
- 2 pixels/clock, 8 bits/pixel
- 4 pixels/clock, 4 bits/pixel
- 8 pixels/clock, 2 bit/pixel
- 16 pixels/clock, 1 bit/pixel

Dual panel-Double drive (DD) Monochrome

- 8 pixels/clock, 1 bit/pixel
- 16 pixels/clock, 1 bit/pixel

Single panel-Single drive (SS) Color TFT

- 1 pixel/clock, 16 bit/pixel 5-6-5 RGB
- 1 pixel/clock, 24 bit/pixel 8-8-8 RGB
- 2 pixels/clock, 12 bit/pixel 4-4-4 RGB

Single panel-Single drive (SS) Color STN

- 2 2/3 pixels/clock, 3 bit/pixel 1-1-1 RGB
- 5 1/3 pixels/clock, 3 bit/pixel 1-1-1 RGB

Dual panel-Double drive (DD) Color STN

- 2 2/3 pixels/clock, 3 bit/pixel 1-1-1 RGB
- 5 1/3 pixels/clock, 3 bit/pixel 1-1-1 RGB

Panel Size

The horizontal panel size register (XR1C) is an 8-bit register programmed with panel width (minus one) in units of 8-pixel characters (e.g., a 640x480 panel is 80 'characters' wide so XR1C would be programmed with 79 decimal). The vertical panel size register is programmed with the panel height (minus one) in scan lines (independent of single or dual panel type). The programmed value is 10 bits in size with the 8 lsb's in XR68 and the overflow in XR65 bits 1 and 6. The maximum panel resolution supported is 2048 x 1024.

Panel Type

The panel type (PT) is determined by XR51 bits 1-0:

- 00** Single panel-Single drive (SS)
- 11** Dual panel-Double drive (DD)

For DD panels, XR6F bit-0 (Frame Buffer Enable) and/or bit-1 (Frame Accelerator Enable) must also be set (either external or embedded may be used).

TFT Panel Data Width

XR50 bit-7 controls output width for TFT panels:

- 0** 16-bit color TFT panel interface (565 RGB)
- 1** 24-bit color TFT panel interface (888 RGB)

Display Quality Settings

Frame Rate Control (FRC)

The 65548 provides 2 and 16 level FRC to generate multiple gray / color levels. FRC selection is determined by XR50 bits 1-0:

- 00** No FRC
- 01** 16-frame FRC (color or mono STN panels)
- 10** 2-frame FRC (color TFT or mono panels)

Three options are provided for FRC control:

- FRC option 1 (XR53[2]) (always set to 1)
- FRC option 2 (XR53[3]) (always set to 1)
- FRC option 3 (XR53[6]) (for 2-frame FRC only):

- 0** FRC data changes every frame
- 1** FRC data changes every other frame

A setting of 0 typically results in better display quality, but panels with an internal 'M' signal typically recommend this bit be set to 1 for longer panel life.

XR6E is also provided for FRC polynomial control. The values of the 'm' and 'n' parameters are typically set by trial and error (recommended settings are given elsewhere in this manual for selected panels as derived by Chips and Technologies).

Dither

The 65548 also provides Dither capability to generate multiple gray / color levels. Dither selection is determined by XR50 bits 3-2:

- 00** No Dither
- 01** Enable Dither for 256-color modes only
- 10** Enable Dither for all modes

M Signal Timing

Register XR5E (M/ACDCLK Control) is provided to control the timing of the M (sometimes called ACDCLK) signal. XR5E bit-7 selects between two types of timing control:

- 0** Use XR5E bits 0-6 to determine M signal timing (bits 0-6 are programmed with the number of HSYNCs between phase changes minus 2)
- 1** M phase changes every frame if the frame buffer is used, otherwise the phase changes every other frame

XR4F bit-6 controls the M pin output. If set, the M pin will output flat panel BLANK# / Display Enable (DE) instead of the normal M signal (and XR5E will be ignored).

Gray / Color Levels

Gray / color levels are selected via XR4F bits 2-0 (somewhat misleading; called 'Bits Per Pixel'):

No FRC

	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray/Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
001	1	2	5
010	2	4	13
011	3	8	29
100	4	16	61
101	5	32	125
110	6	64	253
111	8	256	n/a

2-Frame FRC (Color TFT or Monochrome Panels)

	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray/Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
010	1	3	9
011	2	5	25
100	3	15	57
101	4	31	121

16-Frame FRC (Color or Monochrome STN Panels)

	# of msbs Used to Generate Gray/Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels	Gray / Color Levels with Dithering
001	1	2	5
010	2	4	13
011	3	8	29
100	4	16	61

The setting programmed into XR4F bits 0-2 above determines how many most-significant color-bits / pixel are used to generate flat panel video data. In general, 8 bits of monochrome data or 8 bits/color of RGB color data enter the flat panel logic for every dot clock. Not all of these bits, however, are used to generate output colors / gray scales, depending on the type of panel used, graphics / text mode, and the gray-scaling algorithm chosen (the actual number of bits used is indicated in the table above). Also note that settings which achieve higher gray / color levels may not necessarily produce acceptable display quality on some (or any) currently available panels. This document contains recommended settings for various popular panels that Chips & Technologies has found to produce acceptable results with those panels. Customers may modify these settings to achieve a better match with their requirements.

Pixels Per Shift Clock

The 65548 can be programmed to output 1, 2, 4, 8, or 16 pixels per shift clock. This is achieved by programming the frequency ratio between the dot clock and the shift clock. The shift clock divide (CD) is set by XR50 bits 6-4. For monochrome panels, the valid settings are:

	Shift Clock	Pixels Per Shift Clock without Frm Acc	Pixels Per Shift Clock with Frm Acc	
000	Dot clk	1	2	
001	Dclk / 2	2	4	
010	Dclk / 4	4	8	
011	Dclk / 8	8	16	
100	Dclk / 16	16	n/a	

Pixels Per Shift Clock	8-Bit Panel Interface	Valid Outputs (8-bit)	16-Bit Panel Interface (16-bit)	Valid Outputs (16-bit)
1	8bpp	P8-15	8bpp	P8-15
2	4bpp	P8-15 (8-11 1st)	8bpp	P0-15
4	2bpp	P8-15 (8-9 1st)	4bpp	P0-15
8	1bpp	P1,3,5,... (1 1st)	2bpp	P0-15
16	n/a	n/a	1bpp	P0-15

The pixel on the lowest numbered output pin is always the first pixel output (the pixel shown first on the left side of the screen). For example, for 8 pixels per clock, 1bpp on an 8-bit interface, P1 is the first pixel, P3 is the second, etc. For 16 pixels per clock, 1bpp on a 16-bit interface, P0 is the first pixel, P1 is the second, etc. For 4 pixels per clock, 2bpp on an 8-bit interface, P8-9 is the first pixel, P10-11 is the second, etc.

Pix/clk:	24bit Color	24bit Color	16bit Color	8bit Mono	16bit Mono	16bit Mono	16bit Mono
CD:	000	001	000	000	001	010	011
P0	B0n	B4n	B3n	-	G0n	G4n	G6n
P1	B1n	B5n	B4n	-	G1n	G5n	G7n
P2	B2n	B6n	B5n	-	G2n	G4n+1	G6n+1
P3	B3n	B7n	B6n	-	G3n	G5n+1	G7n+1
P4	B4n	B4n+1	B7n	G0n†	G0n+1	G4n+2	G6n+2
P5	B5n	B5n+1	G2n	G1n†	G1n+1	G5n+2	G7n+2
P6	B6n	B6n+1	G3n	G2n†	G2n+1	G4n+3	G6n+3
P7	B7n	B7n+1	G4n	G3n†	G3n+1	G5n+3	G7n+3
P8	G0n	G4n	G5n	G0n	G4n	G6n	G6n+4
P9	G1n	G5n	G6n	G1n	G5n	G7n	G7n+4
P10	G2n	G6n	G7n	G2n	G6n	G6n+1	G6n+5
P11	G3n	G7n	R3n	G3n	G7n	G7n+1	G7n+5
P12	G4n	G4n+1	R4n	G4n	G4n+1	G6n+2	G6n+6
P13	G5n	G5n+1	R5n	G5n	G5n+1	G7n+2	G7n+6
P14	G6n	G6n+1	R6n	G6n	G6n+1	G6n+3	G6n+7
P15	G7n	G7n+1	R7n	G7n	G7n+1	G7n+3	G7n+7
P16	R0n	R4n	-	-	-	-	-
P17	R1n	R5n	-	-	-	-	-
P18	R2n	R6n	-	-	-	-	-
P19	R3n	R7n	-	-	-	-	-
P20	R4n	R4n+1	-	-	-	-	-
P21	R5n	R5n+1	-	-	-	-	-
P22	R6n	R6n+1	-	-	-	-	-
P23	R7n	R7n+1	-	-	-	-	-

† For information only, not recommended for panel connections

The number of bits per pixel is determined as follows:

- 1bpp: Bits/Pixel=000 or 001 or 16-Frame FRC or 2-Frame FRC with Bits/Pixel=010
- 2bpp: Not 1bpp and CD=011 (8 Pixels/Clock)
- 4bpp: Not 1bpp and CD=010 (4 Pixels/Clock)
- 8bpp: Not 1bpp and CD=001 (2 Pixels/Clock) or Not 1bpp and CD=000 (1 Pixels/Clock)

Valid Color TFT panel shift clock divide settings are:

	Pixels per Shift Clock	TFT Output Width	TFT Output Format	"B0-n" Panel Outputs	"G0-n" Panel Outputs	"R0-n" Panel Outputs
000	1	16	5-6-5	P0-4	P5-10	P11-15
		24	8-8-8	P0-7	P8-15	P16-23
001	2	24	4-4-4	P0-3	P8-11	P16-19
				P4-7	P12-15	P20-23

For 2 pixels/shift clock, the first pixel output is on P0-3, 8-11, and 16-19.

For Color STN, valid shift clock divide settings are:

	Pixels Per Clock without FrameAcceleration SS or DD Panels	Pixels Per Clock with FrameAcceleration DD Panels Only
000	1	2
001	2	4
010	4	n/a

For Color STN data, pixel output sequences are controlled by the 'Color STN Pixel Packing' bits (XR53[5-4]) described on the following page (packing may be selected as '3-Bit Pack', '4-Bit Pack', or 'Extended 4-Bit Pack' sometimes referred to in this document as 3bP, 4bP, and X4bP). All cases in the above table can use 3-Bit Pack or 4-Bit Pack. Extended 4-Bit Pack is only used for the single case of 2 pixels per shift clock without frame acceleration. Pixel Packing is not used for EL/Plasma, Monochrome DD, or Color TFT panels so the pixel packing bits should be set to 00 for all panels except color STN.

Shift Clock Divide

The above clock divide ('CD') bits (XR50 bits 6-4) affect both shift clock and data out. XR51[3] (Shift Clock Divide or SD) may be set so that only the shift clock (and not the video data) is further divided by two beyond the setting of XR50 bits 6-4. This has the effect of causing a new pixel to be output on every clock edge (i.e., both rising and falling) instead of just every falling clock edge (the first pixel output on every scan line will be on the rising edge).

Extended 4-Bit Pack for Color STN panels requires that the SD bit (XR51[3]) be set to 1. In all other cases in the Color STN table above, either setting may be used.

Color STN Pixel Packing (Pixel Output Order)

For color STN panels, pixel packing must be selected via XR53 bits 5-4:

	Packing	CD Settings Allowable
00	3-Bit Pack	SS: 000, 001, or 010 DD: 000, 001 (010 w/o FA)
01	4-Bit Pack	SS: 000, 001, or 010 DD: 000, 001 (010 w/o FA)
11	Ext'd 4-Bit Pack	SS: 001 (8bit panels only)

These settings are valid for color STN panels only (these bits must be set to 00 for monochrome and color TFT panels).

Pixel output order for 3-Bit Pack STN-SS panels without frame acceleration:

	CD=000 (1p/clock)				CD=001 (2p/clock)				CD=010 (4p/clock)			
	ShfClk Edge				Shift Clock Edge				Shift Clock Edge			
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
P0	-	-	-	-	R1	R3	R5	...	R1	R5	R9	...
P1	R1	R2	R3	...	G1	G3	G5	...	G1	G5	G9	...
P2	G1	G2	G3	...	B1	B3	B5	...	B1	B5	B9	...
P3	B1	B2	B3	...	-	-	-	...	-	-	-	...
P4	-	-	-	-	R2	R4	R6	...	R2	R6	R10	...
P5	-	-	-	-	G2	G4	G6	...	G2	G6	G10	...
P6	-	-	-	-	B2	B4	B6	...	B2	B6	B10	...
P7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	-	-	-	...
P8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	R3	R7	R11	...
P9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	G3	G7	G11	...
P10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	B3	B7	B11	...
P11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	-	-	-	...
P12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	R4	R8	R12	...
P13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	G4	G8	G12	...
P14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	B4	B8	B12	...
P15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	...	-	-	-	...

	4b Pack, CD=001				Ext'd 4b Pack, CD=001						
	Shift Clock Edge				Shift Clock Edge						
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7th
P0	R1	B3	G6	...	R1	G1	G6	B6	B11	R12	...
P1	G1	R4	B6	...	B1	R2	R7	G7	G12	B12	...
P2	B1	G4	R7	...	G2	B2	B7	R8	R13	G13	...
P3	R2	B4	G7	...	R3	G3	G8	B8	B13	R14	...
P4	G2	R5	B7	...	B3	R4	R9	G9	G14	B14	...
P5	B2	G5	R8	...	G4	B4	B9	R10	R15	G15	...
P6	R3	B5	G8	...	R5	G5	G10	B10	B15	R16	...
P7	G3	R6	B8	...	B5	R6	R11	G11	G16	B16	...

The pixel sequence for 3-bit Pack repeats with either 1, 2, or 4 pixels every shift clock edge depending on the setting of the clock divide (CD) field. The pixel sequence for 4-bit Pack repeats with 8 pixels every 3 shift clock edges. The sequence for Extended 4-Bit Pack repeats with 16 pixels every 6 shift clock edges. Extended 4-bit Pack is used only for 8-bit color STN-SS panels. It is not used for color STN DD panels or for 16-bit color STN interfaces.

Pixel output order for 4-Bit Pack 8-bit STN DD panels:

	Shift Clock Edge			
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th
Upper:				
P0	R1	G2	B3	...
P1	G1	B2	R4	...
P2	B1	R3	G4	...
P3	R2	G3	B4	...
Lower:				
P4	R1	G2	B3	...
P5	G1	B2	R4	...
P6	B1	R3	G4	...
P7	R2	G3	B4	...

The pixel sequence repeats with 8 pixels (4 for each of the upper and lower panels) every 3 shift clock edges. Clock divide must be set to 000 with Frame Acceleration and 001 without Frame Acceleration.

Pixel output order for 16-bit STN panels (4bit Pack):

	STN-SS Panels				STN-DD Panels				
	Shift Clock Edge				Shift Clock Edge				
	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	1st	2nd	3rd	4th	
P0	R1	G6	B11	...	Upper:				
P1	G1	B6	R12	...	P0	R1	B3	G6	...
P2	B1	R7	G12	...	P1	G1	R4	B6	...
P3	R2	G7	B12	...	P2	B1	G4	R7	...
P4	G2	B7	R13	...	P3	R2	B4	G7	...
P5	B2	R8	G13	...	P8	G2	R5	B7	...
P6	R3	G8	B13	...	P9	B2	G5	R8	...
P7	G3	B8	R14	...	P10	R3	B5	G8	...
P8	B3	R9	G14	...	P11	G3	R6	B8	...
P9	R4	G9	B14	...	Lower:				
P10	G4	B9	R15	...	P4	R1	B3	G6	...
P11	B4	R10	G15	...	P5	G1	R4	B6	...
P12	R5	G10	B15	...	P6	B1	G4	R7	...
P13	G5	B10	R16	...	P7	R2	B4	G7	...
P14	B5	R11	G16	...	P12	G2	R5	B7	...
P15	R6	G11	B16	...	P13	B2	G5	R8	...
					P14	R3	B5	G8	...
					P15	G3	R6	B8	...

For STN-SS panels the pixel sequence repeats with 16 pixels every 3 shift clock edges (5-1/3 pixels per shift clock edge). Clock divide must be set to 010.

For STN-DD panels the pixel sequence repeats with 16 pixels (8 for each of the upper and lower panels) every 3 shift clock edges (2-2/3 pixels per shift clock edge per panel). Clock divide must be set to 001 with Frame Acceleration and 010 without Frame Acceleration.

Output Signal Timing

LP Signal Timing

LP output polarity is controlled by XR54[6] (0=positive, 1=negative). Setting XR4F bit-7, however, causes the LP pin to output flat panel BLANK# / DE instead of the normal LP signal (and all other LP timing control parameters will be ignored). Some panels (e.g., Plasma and EL) require LP to be active during vertical blank time. XR51[7] may be set to enable this. Otherwise LP pulses are not generated during vertical blank.

FLM Output Signal Timing

FLM signal output polarity is controlled by XR54[7] (0=positive, 1=negative).

BLANK# / DE Output Signal Timing

The polarity of the BLANK# / DE output (if selected for output on M, LP, or FLM as indicated above) may be controlled by XR54[0] (0=positive, 1=negative). XR54[1] selects whether BLANK# / DE outputs both H and V (0) or just H (1). XR51[2] selects whether BLANK# / DE is generated from CRT Blank or Flat Panel Blank.

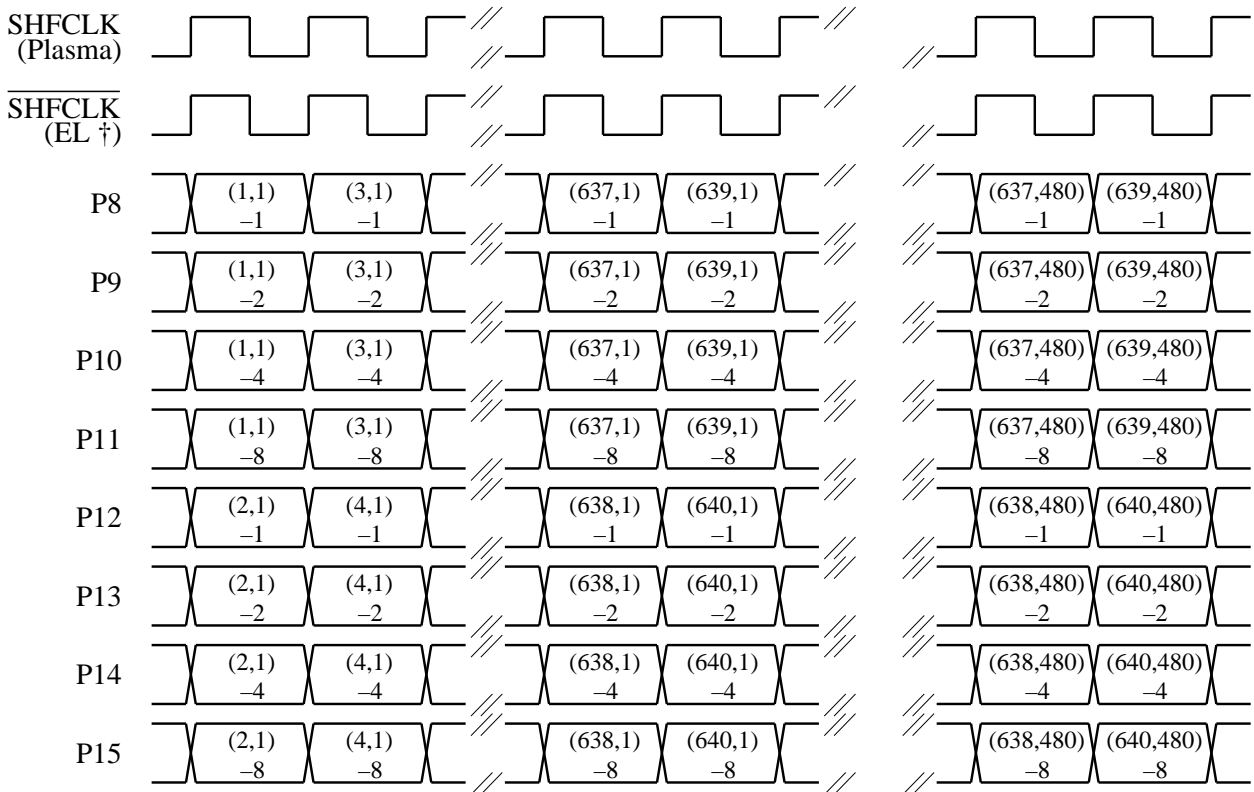
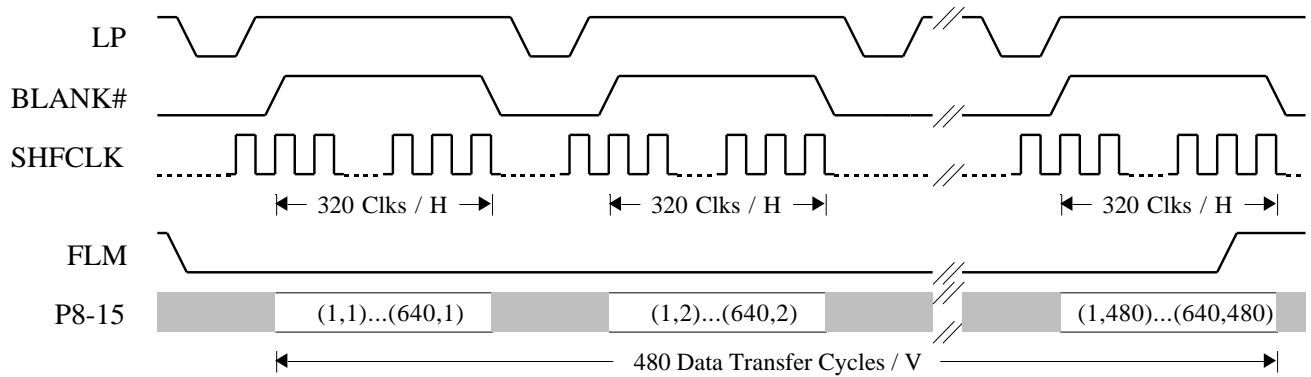
SHFCLK Output Signal Timing

XR51[5] (Shift Clock Mask or **SM**) may be set to force the shift clock output low outside the display enable interval.

Pixel Timing Diagrams

Pixel output timing sequences are shown for the following panel configurations:

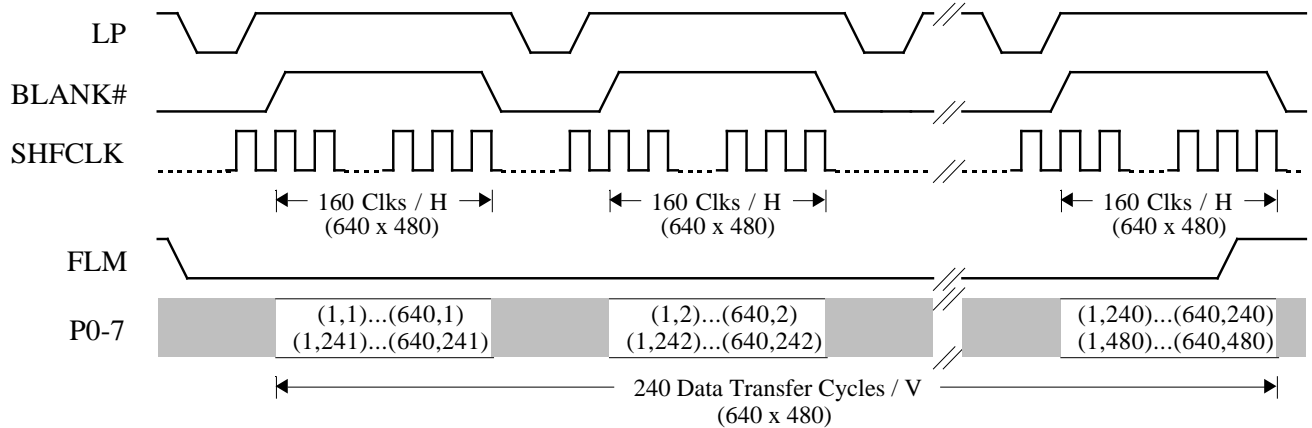
- 1) **SS Monochrome Plasma/EL**
 Single Panel-Single Drive (Panel Type = 00)
 Plasma/ELPanel
 2 pixels/shift clock, 4 bits/pixel (CD = 001)
- 2) **DD Monochrome LCD**
 Dual Panel-Double Drive (Panel Type = 11)
 Monochrome LCD Panel
 8 pixels/shiftclk, 1bit/pixel, CD = 011
 (010 with FB)
 16 pixels/shiftclk, 1bit/pixel, CD = 100
 (011 with FB)
- 3) **SS Color TFT LCD**
 Single Panel-Single Drive (Panel Type = 00)
 Color TFT LCD Panel
 4/5/6/8 bits/color/pixel (12/16/18/24 bits total)
 1 pixel/shift clock, 16-bit 5-6-5 RGB, CD=000
 1 pixel/shift clock, 24-bit 8-8-8 RGB, CD=000
 2 pixels/shift clock, 24-bit 4-4-4 RGB, CD=001
- 4) **SS Color STN LCD**
 Single Panel-Single Drive (Panel Type = 00)
 Color STN LCD Panel
 1 bit/color/pixel (3 bits total) 1-1-1 RGB
 1 pixel/shiftclk (3bit), CD=000
 2 pixels/shiftclk (6bit), CD=001
 2-2/3 pixels/shift clock (8bit), CD=010
 5-1/3 pixels/shift clock (8bit), CD=010, SD=1
 5-1/3 pixels/shift clock (16bit), CD=010
- 5) **DD Color STN LCD**
 Dual Panel-Dual Drive (Panel Type = 11)
 Color STN LCD Panel
 All timings = 1 bit/color/pixel (3 bits total) RGB
 2-2/3 pixels/shift clock (8-bit), CD=001
 5-1/3 pixels/shift clock (16-bit), CD=010



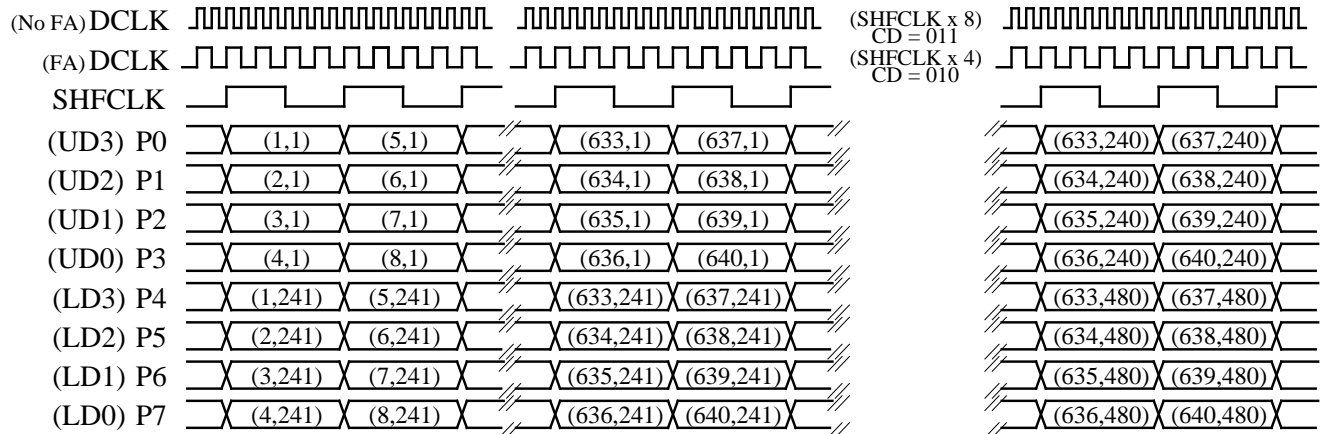
† EL panels use the rising edge of SHFCLK to clock in panel data, so the SHFCLK output from the 65548 must be inverted prior to driving the panel

Panel Timing - Monochrome 16-Gray-Level EL / Plasma 8-Bit Interface

Panel Output Timing - 640 x 480 Monochrome DD 8-Bit (1 Bit / Pixel, 8 Pixels / Shift Clock)



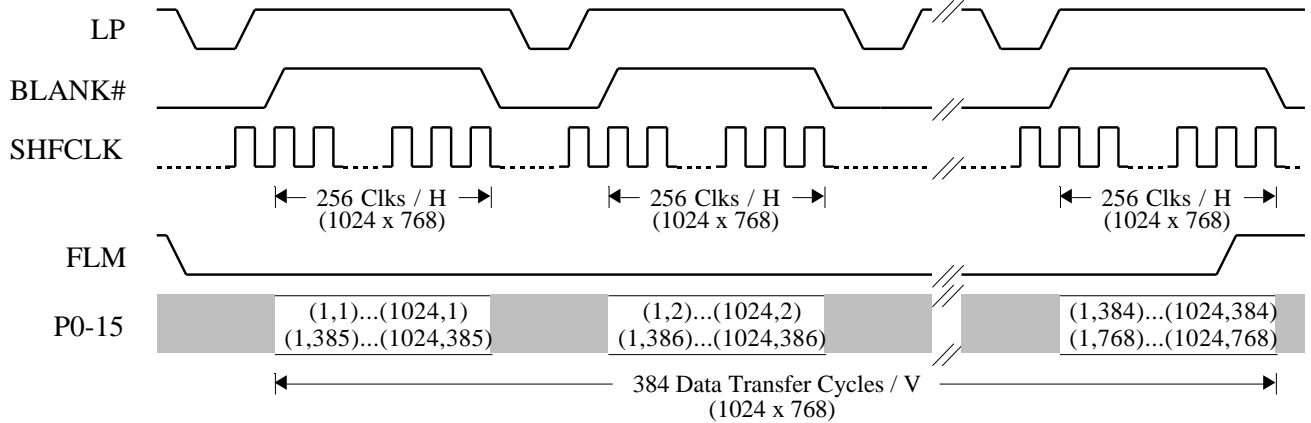
Panel Output Pixel Order - 640x480



FA = Frame Accelerator (Imbedded or External)

Panel Timing - Monochrome LCD DD 8-Bit Interface

Panel Output Timing - 1024 x 768 Monochrome DD 16-Bit (1 Bit/Pixel, 16 Pixels/Shift Clock)

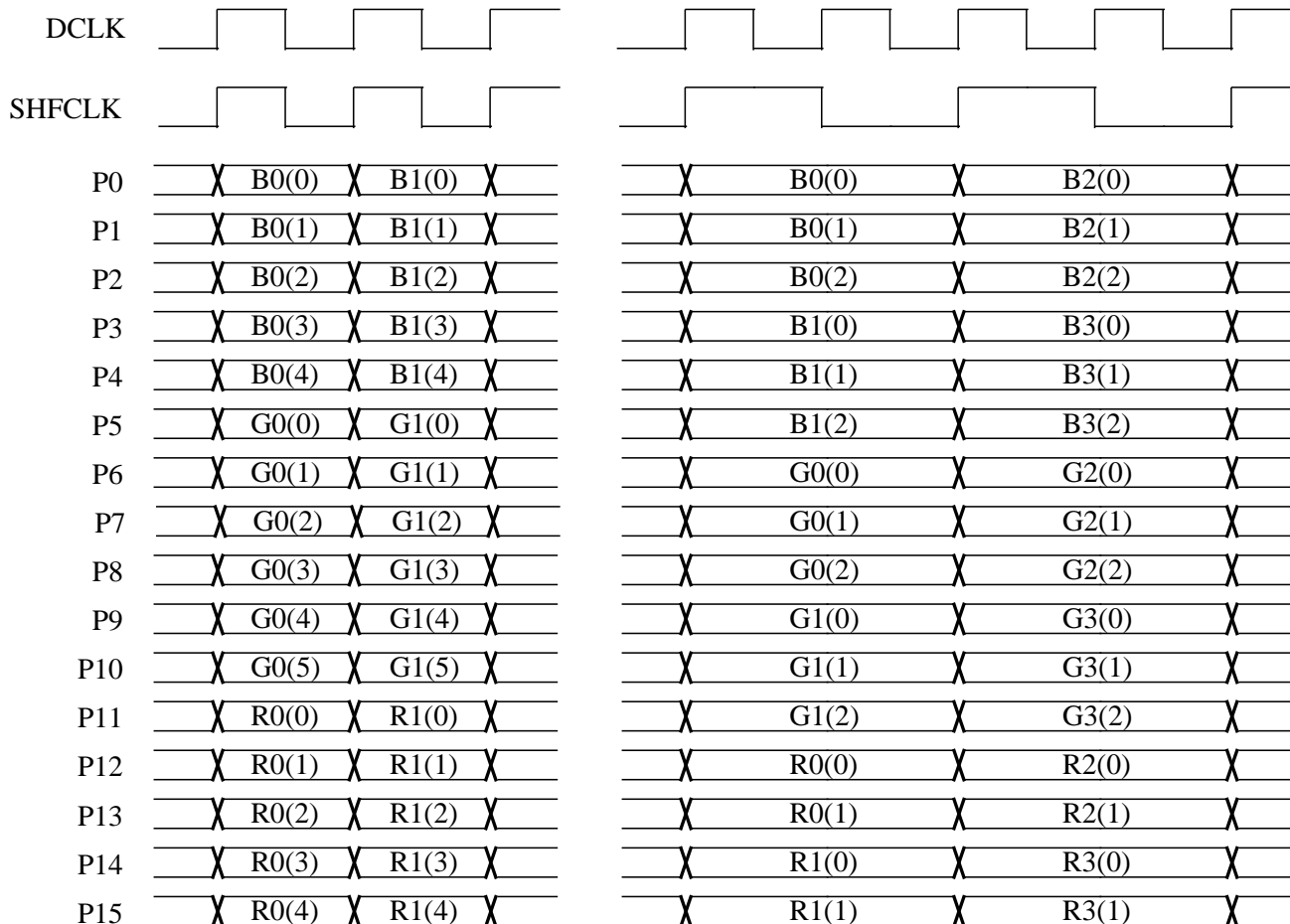


Pixel Output Pixel Order - 1024 x 768

(No FA) DCLK		(SHFCLK x 16) CD = 100	
(FA) DCLK		(SHFCLK x 8) CD = 011	
SHFCLK			
(UD7) P0	X (1,1)		X (1009,384)
(UD6) P1	X (2,1)		X (1010,384)
(UD5) P2	X (3,1)		X (1011,384)
(UD4) P3	X (4,1)		X (1012,384)
(UD3) P4	X (5,1)		X (1013,384)
(UD2) P5	X (6,1)		X (1014,384)
(UD1) P6	X (7,1)		X (1015,384)
(UD0) P7	X (8,1)		X (1016,384)
(LD7) P8	X (1,385)		X (1009,768)
(LD6) P9	X (2,385)		X (1010,768)
(LD5) P10	X (3,385)		X (1011,768)
(LD4) P11	X (4,385)		X (1012,768)
(LD3) P12	X (5,385)		X (1013,768)
(LD2) P13	X (6,385)		X (1014,768)
(LD1) P14	X (7,385)		X (1015,768)
(LD0) P15	X (8,385)		X (1016,768)

FA = Frame Accelerator (Embedded or External)

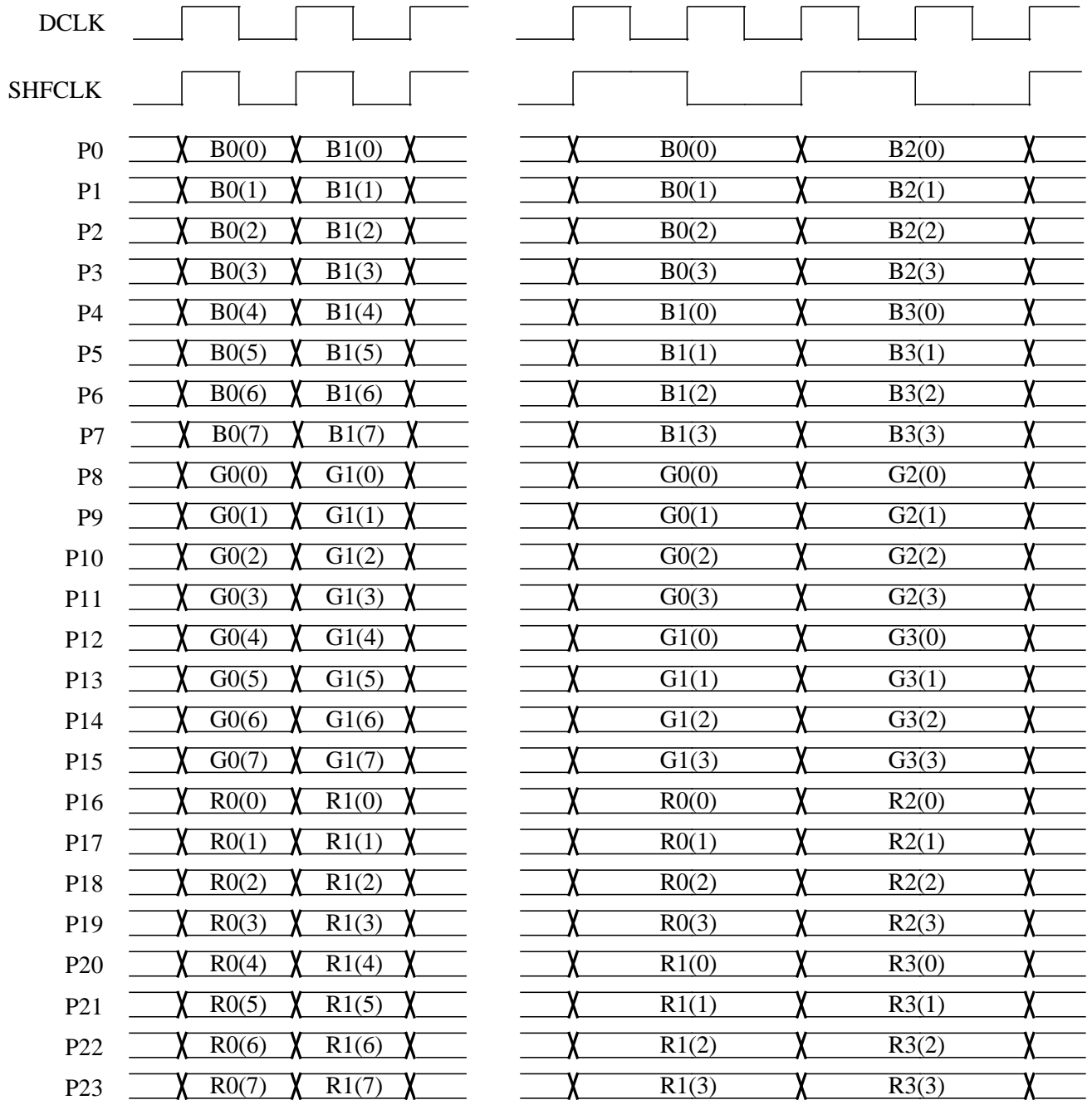
Panel Timing - Monochrome LCD DD 16-Bit Interface



CD:	000 (1 Pixel / Clock)	001 (2 Pixels / Clock)
FRC:	10 (2 Frame)	10 (2-Frame)
Bits / Pixel:	110 (6 bits/pixel)	011 (3 bits/pixel)
Pixel Format:	5-6-5 RGB	2-3-3 RGB
DataWidth:	16-Bit †	16-Bit †

† Panels with 9 or 12-bit data interfaces would use this setting and only connect to the msbs of each color

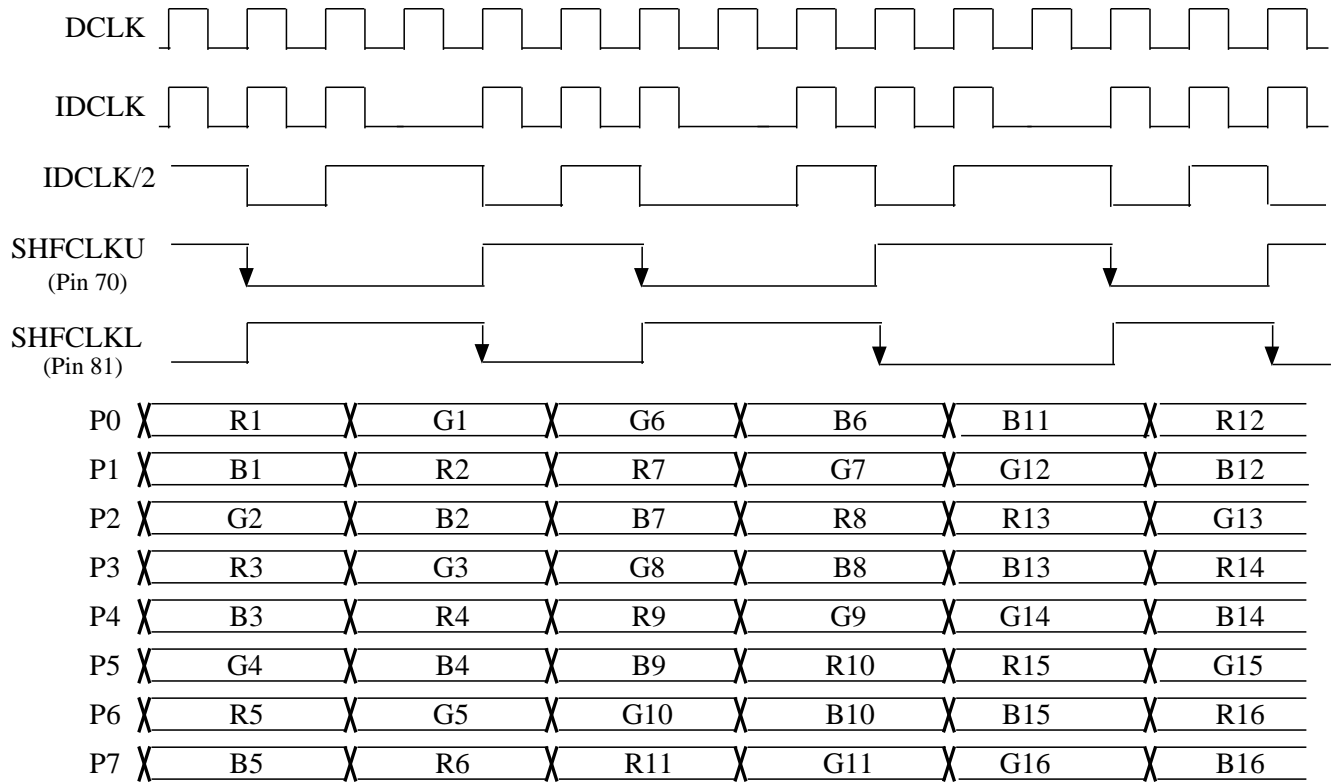
Panel Timing - Color LCD TFT 9/12/16-Bit Interface



CD:	000 (1 Pixel / Clock)	001 (2 Pixels / Clock)
FRC:	00 (no FRC)	10 (2-Frame)
Bits / Pixel:	111 (8 bits/pixel)	100/101 (4 or 5 bits/pixel)
Pixel Format:	8-8-8 RGB	4-4-4 RGB
DataWidth:	24-Bit †	24-Bit †

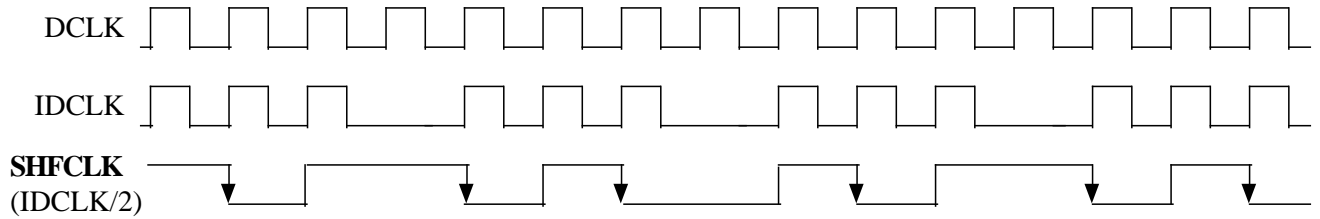
† Panels with 18-bit data interfaces would use this setting and only connect to the msbs of each color

Panel Timing - Color LCD TFT 18/24-Bit Interface



PT:	00 (SS Panel)	
CD:	010 (5-1/3 Pixels / Clock)	16 Pixels are transferred every 16 dot clocks (6 shift clock edges)
FRC:	01 (16-Frame)	
Pixel Packing:	11 (Extended 4-Bit Pack)	
Bits / Pixel:	100 (4 bits / pixel)	
Frame Buffer / Acceleration:	Disabled / Disabled	

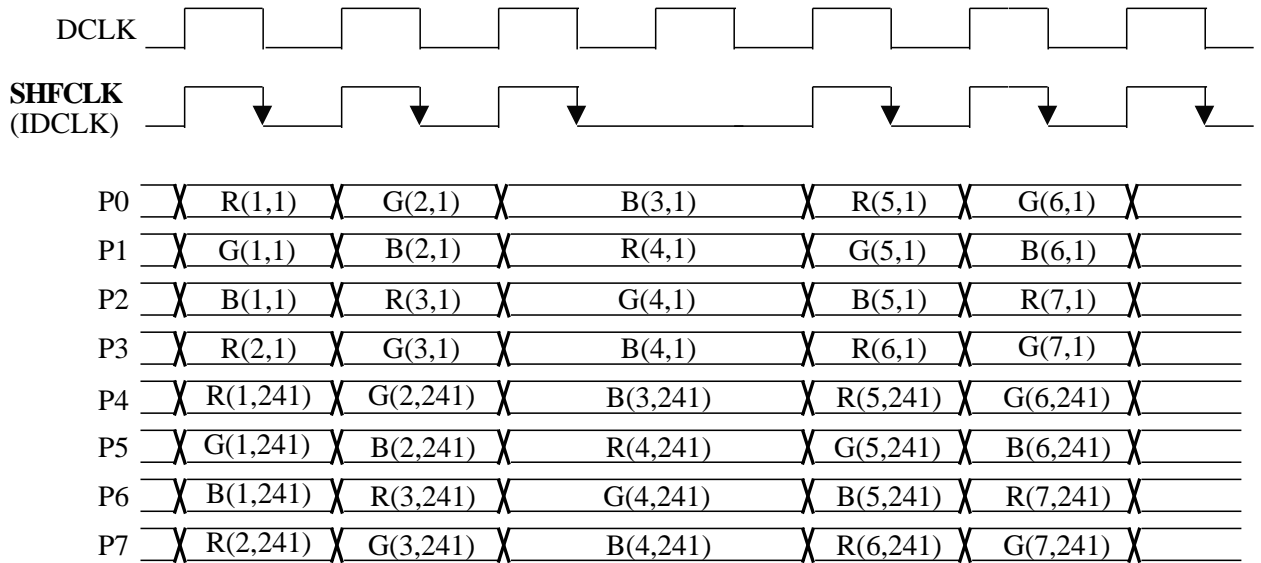
Panel Timing - Color LCD STN 8-Bit (Extended 4-Bit Pack) Interface



P0	X	R1	X	G6	X	B11	X	R17	X	G22	X	B27
P1	X	G1	X	B6	X	R12	X	G17	X	B22	X	R28
P2	X	B1	X	R7	X	G12	X	B17	X	R23	X	G28
P3	X	R2	X	G7	X	B12	X	R18	X	G23	X	B28
P4	X	G2	X	B7	X	R13	X	G18	X	B23	X	R29
P5	X	B2	X	R8	X	G13	X	B18	X	R24	X	G29
P6	X	R3	X	G8	X	B13	X	R19	X	G24	X	B29
P7	X	G3	X	B8	X	R14	X	G19	X	B24	X	R30
P8	X	B3	X	R9	X	G14	X	B19	X	R25	X	G30
P9	X	R4	X	G9	X	B14	X	R20	X	G25	X	B30
P10	X	G4	X	B9	X	R15	X	G20	X	B25	X	R31
P11	X	B4	X	R10	X	G15	X	B20	X	R26	X	G31
P12	X	R5	X	G10	X	B15	X	R21	X	G26	X	B31
P13	X	G5	X	B10	X	R16	X	G21	X	B26	X	R32
P14	X	B5	X	R11	X	G16	X	B21	X	R27	X	G32
P15	X	R6	X	G11	X	B16	X	R22	X	G27	X	B32

PT: 00 (SS Panel)
 CD: 010 (5-1/3 Pixels / Clock)
 FRC: 01 (16-Frame)
 Pixel Packing: 01 (4-Bit Pack)
 Bits / Pixel: 100 (4 bits / pixel)
 Frame Buffer / Acceleration: Disabled/Disabled

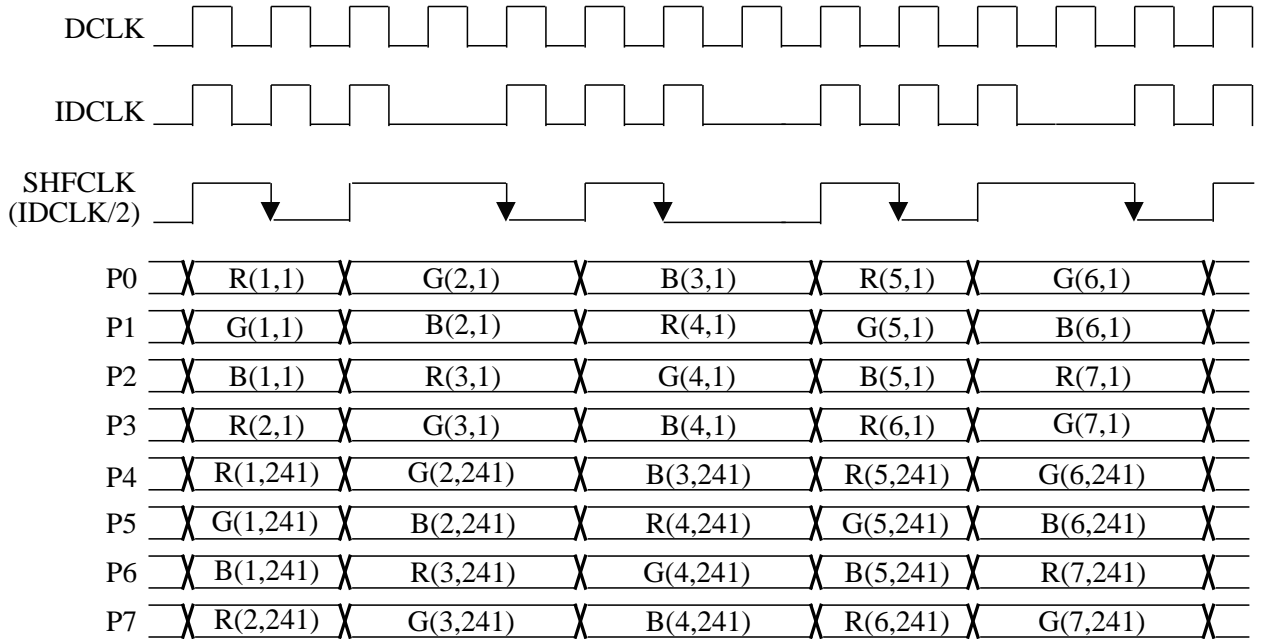
Panel Pixel Timing - Color LCD STN 16-Bit (4-Bit Pack) Interface



PT: 11 (DD Panel)
 CD: 000 (2-2/3 Pixels / Clock)
 FRC: 01 (16-Frame)
 Bits / Pixel: 100 (4 bits/pixel)
 Pixel Packing: 01 (4-Bit Pack)
 FrameBuffer/Acceleration: Enabled/Enabled

8 Pixels (4 each for the upper and lower panels) are transferred every 4 Dot Clocks (3 Shift Clock Edges)

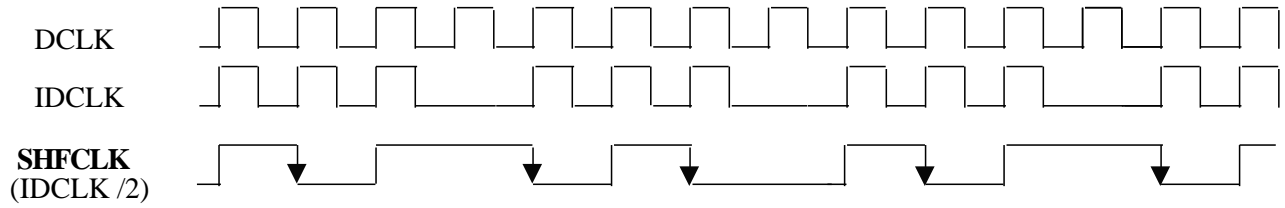
Panel Pixel Timing - Color LCD STN-DD 8-Bit (4-Bit Pack) Interface - With Frame Acceleration



PT: 11 (DD Panel)
 CD: 001 (2-2/3 Pixels / Clock)
 FRC: 01 (16-Frame)
 Bits / Pixel: 100 (4 bits/pixel)
 Pixel Packing: 01 (4-Bit Pack)
 FrameBuffer/Acceleration: Enabled/Disabled

8 Pixels (4 each for the upper and lower panels) are transferred every 8 Dot Clocks (3 Shift Clock Edges)

Panel Pixel Timing - Color LCD STN-DD 8-Bit (4-Bit Pack) Interface - Without Frame Acceleration

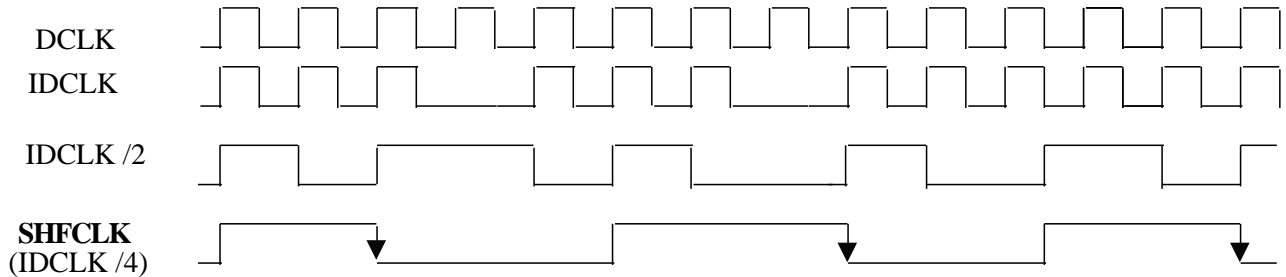


P0	X	R(1,1)	X	B(3,1)	X	G(6,1)	X	R(9,1)	X	B(11,1)	X
P1	X	G(1,1)	X	R(4,1)	X	B(6,1)	X	G(9,1)	X	R(12,1)	X
P2	X	B(1,1)	X	G(4,1)	X	R(7,1)	X	B(9,1)	X	G(12,1)	X
P3	X	R(2,1)	X	B(4,1)	X	G(7,1)	X	R(10,1)	X	B(12,1)	X
P4	X	R(1,241)	X	B(3,241)	X	G(6,241)	X	R(9,241)	X	B(11,241)	X
P5	X	G(1,241)	X	R(4,241)	X	B(6,241)	X	G(9,241)	X	R(12,241)	X
P6	X	B(1,241)	X	G(4,241)	X	R(7,241)	X	B(9,241)	X	G(12,241)	X
P7	X	R(2,241)	X	B(4,241)	X	G(7,241)	X	R(10,241)	X	B(12,241)	X
P8	X	G(2,1)	X	R(5,1)	X	B(7,1)	X	G(10,1)	X	R(13,1)	X
P9	X	B(2,1)	X	G(5,1)	X	R(8,1)	X	B(10,1)	X	G(13,1)	X
P10	X	R(3,1)	X	B(5,1)	X	G(8,1)	X	R(11,1)	X	B(13,1)	X
P11	X	G(3,1)	X	R(6,1)	X	B(8,1)	X	G(11,1)	X	R(14,1)	X
P12	X	G(2,241)	X	R(5,241)	X	B(7,241)	X	G(10,241)	X	R(13,241)	X
P13	X	B(2,241)	X	G(5,241)	X	R(8,241)	X	B(10,241)	X	G(13,241)	X
P14	X	R(3,241)	X	B(5,241)	X	G(8,241)	X	R(11,241)	X	B(13,241)	X
P15	X	G(3,241)	X	R(6,241)	X	B(8,241)	X	G(11,241)	X	R(14,241)	X

PT: 11 (DD Panel)
 CD: 001 (5-1/3 Pixels / Clock)
 FRC: 01 (16-Frame)
 Pixel Packing: 01 (4-Bit Pack)
 Bits / Pixel: 100 (4 bits / pixel)
 Frame Buffer / Acceleration: Enabled / Enabled

16 Pixels (8 each for the upper and lower panels) are transferred every 8 Dot Clocks (3 Shift Clock Edges)

Panel Pixel Timing - Color LCD STN-DD 16-Bit (4-Bit Pack) Interface - With Frame Acceleration



P0	X	R(1,1)	X	B(3,1)	X	G(6,1)
P1	X	G(1,1)	X	R(4,1)	X	B(6,1)
P2	X	B(1,1)	X	G(4,1)	X	R(7,1)
P3	X	R(2,1)	X	B(4,1)	X	G(7,1)
P4	X	R(1,241)	X	B(3,241)	X	G(6,241)
P5	X	G(1,241)	X	R(4,241)	X	B(6,241)
P6	X	B(1,241)	X	G(4,241)	X	R(7,241)
P7	X	R(2,241)	X	B(4,241)	X	G(7,241)
P8	X	G(2,1)	X	R(5,1)	X	B(7,1)
P9	X	B(2,1)	X	G(5,1)	X	R(8,1)
P10	X	R(3,1)	X	B(5,1)	X	G(8,1)
P11	X	G(3,1)	X	R(6,1)	X	B(8,1)
P12	X	G(2,241)	X	R(5,241)	X	B(7,241)
P13	X	B(2,241)	X	G(5,241)	X	R(8,241)
P14	X	R(3,241)	X	B(5,241)	X	G(8,241)
P15	X	G(3,241)	X	R(6,241)	X	B(8,241)

PT: 11 (DD Panel)
 CD: 010 (5-1/3 Pixels / Clock)
 FRC: 01 (16-Frame)
 Pixel Packing: 01 (4-Bit Pack)
 Bits / Pixel: 100 (4 bits / pixel)
 FrameBuffer/Acceleration: Enabled/Disabled

16 Pixels (8 each for the upper and lower panels) are transferred every 16 Dot Clocks (3 Shift Clock Edges)

Panel Pixel Timing - Color LCD STN-DD 16-Bit (4-Bit Pack) Interface - Without Frame Acceleration

Programming and Parameters

GENERAL PROGRAMMING HINTS

The values presented in this section make certain assumptions about the operating environment. The flat panel clock ('dot clock') is assumed to be generated by the internal clock synthesizer. The values programmed into the SmartMap™ control registers (XR61 and XR62) give a threshold of 3 with foreground and background shift of 3 but SmartMap™ is turned off. To enable it, set XR61 bit-0 = 1. The 65548 provides programmability of the gray scaling algorithm by adjusting 'm' and 'n' polynomial values in extended register 6E.

The horizontal parameter values presented here are the minimum required for each panel type. For high resolution panels, these parameters may be changed to suit the panel size. The horizontal values equal the number of characters clocks output per line. In dual drive panels this value includes both panels. Therefore, the horizontal values are double those expected.

Due to pipelining of the horizontal counters, certain sync or blank values may result in no display. Generally, the horizontal blank start must equal the display end and the blank end must equal the horizontal total. The horizontal sync start and end values have a wide range of acceptable values. The

65548 also has the versatility to program an LP delay to aid in interfacing to panels with a wide variety of timing requirements.

In order to program the 65548 for simultaneous display, two FLM signals are required. The first shorter FLM will match the normal FLM frequency as the data is displayed on the first half of the CRT display data. The second FLM will be longer to allow for the CRT blank time. The FLM delay is programmed in XR2C and should be equal to the CRT blank time - FLM front porch - FLM width.

For flat panel types and sizes not presented here, start with the parameters for a panel that most closely resembles the target panel. Adjust the flat panel configuration registers as needed and adjust the horizontal and vertical parameters as needed. Adaption to a non-standard panel is usually a trial and error process.

These parameters are recommended by Chips and Technologies, Inc. for the 65548. They have been tested on several different flat panel displays. Customers should feel free to test other register values to improve the screen appearance or to customize the 65548 for other flat panel displays.

EXTENSION REGISTER VALUES

The 65548 controller can be programmed for a wide variety of flat panels, compensation techniques and backwards compatibility. The following pages provide the following 65548 Extension Register Value tables:

Table	Extension Registers	Display Type Description	Panels
#1	Minimum	Parameters for Initial Boot (Analog CRT VGA Mode)	
#2	Additional	Parameters for Emulation Modes	
#3	Additional	640x480 Monochrome LCD-DD (Panel Mode Only).....	Epson EG-9005F-LS Citizen G6481L-FF Sharp LM64P80 Sanyo LCM-6494-24NTK Hitachi LMG5364XUFC
#4	Additional	640x480 Monochrome LCD-DD (Simultaneous Mode Display)	
#5	Additional	640x480 Color TFT LCD (Panel Mode Only)	Hitachi TX26D02VC2AA Sharp LQ9D011 Toshiba LTM-09C015-1
#6	Additional	640x480 Color TFT LCD (Simultaneous Mode Display)	
#7	Additional	640x480 Color STN-SS LCD - 4-Bit Pack	Sanyo LM-CK53-22NEZ Sanyo LCM5327-24NAK Sanyo LCM5330
#8	Additional	640x480 Color STN-SS LCD - Extended 4-Bit Pack	Sharp LM64C031
#9	Additional	640x480 Color STN-DD LCD - 16-Bit Interface.....	Sharp LM64C08P Sanyo LCM5331-22NTK Hitachi LMG9721XUFC Toshiba TLX-8062S-C3X Optrex DMF-50351NC-FW
#10	Additional	640x480 16 Internal Gray Scale Plasma.....	Matsushita S804
#11	Additional	640x480 16 Internal Gray Scale EL	Sharp LJ64ZU50

Table #1 specifies the minimum Extension Register values required for the 65548 to boot to VGA mode on an analog CRT monitor.

Table #2 specifies the additional Extension Register values required for emulation of EGA, CGA, and MDA backwards compatibility modes. The registers in Table #2 should be used in conjunction with the registers specified in Table #1. For registers listed in both tables, use the values in Table #2 (shown in bold text).

Tables #3-11 specify the additional Extension Register values required to support various panels. The registers in Tables #3-11 should be used in conjunction with the registers specified in Table #1 (and optionally Table #2). For registers listed in more than one table, use the values in Tables #3-11 (shown in bold text).

Table #1 - Parameters for Initial Boot

Initial Boot-Up Extension Register Values for VGA Display on an Analog CRT Monitor

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR02	01	CPU Interface Control 1	
XR04	A1	Memory Control 1	Note 1
XR05	00	Memory Control 2	
XR06	00	Palette Control	
XR08	00	Linear Addressing Base	
XR0B	00	CPU Paging	
XR0C	00	Start Address Top	
XR0D	00	Auxiliary Offset	
XR0E	80	Text Mode Control	
XR0F	10	Software Flags 0	Note 2
XR10	00	Single/Low Map	
XR11	00	High Map	
XR14	00	Emulation Mode	
XR15	00	Write Protect	
XR16	00	Vertical Overflow	
XR17	00	Horizontal Overflow	
XR1E	00	Alternate Offset	
XR1F	00	Virtual EGA Switch	
XR24	12	Alternate Max Scanline	
XR25	59	Horizontal Virtual Panel Size	
XR28	80	Video Interface	
XR29	4C	Half Line Compare	
XR2B	00	Software Flags 1	Note 2
XR30	03	Clock Divide Control	(Initialize Memory Clock)
XR31	6B	Clock M-Divisor	(Initialize Memory Clock)
XR32	3C	Clock N-Divisor	(Initialize Memory Clock)
XR33	20	Clock Control	(Initialize Memory Clock)
XR30	03	Clock Divide Control	(Initialize Clock 2)
XR31	4E	Clock M-Divisor	(Initialize Clock 2)
XR32	59	Clock N-Divisor	(Initialize Clock 2)
XR33	00	Clock Control	(Initialize Clock 2)
XR44	10	Software Flags 2	Note 2
XR45	00	Software Flags 3	Note 2
XR51	63	Display Type	
XR52	40	Power Down Control	
XR53	00	Panel Format 3	
XR54	32	Panel Interface	
XR5F	06	Power Down Mode Refresh	
XR60	88	Blink Rate Control	
XR61	2E	SmartMap™ Control	
XR62	07	SmartMap™ Shift Parameter	
XR63	41	SmartMap™ Color Mapping Control	
XR70	80	Setup / Disable Control	
XR72	24	External Device I/O	

Note: 1) Memory Control Register 1 is automatically re-programmed with the proper display memory configuration by the BIOS

2) The Software Flag Registers are used by the BIOS and should not be re-programmed

Table #2 - Parameters for Emulation Modes

Extension Register Values for CRT-Only, Panel-Only, & Simultaneous CRT / Panel Display

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR14	00	Emulation Mode	EGA Emulation
XR15	18	Write Protect	EGA Emulation
<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR14	01	Emulation Mode	CGA Emulation
XR15	0D	Write Protect	CGA Emulation
XR18	27	Alternate Horizontal Display Enable End	CGA Emulation
XR19	2B	Alternate Horizontal Retrace Start	CGA Emulation
XR1A	A0	Alternate Horizontal Retrace End	CGA Emulation
XR1B	2D	Alternate Horizontal Total	CGA Emulation
XR1C	28	Alternate Horizontal Blanking Start	CGA Emulation
XR1D	10	Alternate Horizontal Blanking End	CGA Emulation
XR1E	14	Alternate Offset	CGA Emulation
XR7E	30	CGA Color Select	CGA Emulation
<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR14	52	Emulation Mode	MDA Emulation
XR15	0D	Write Protect	MDA Emulation
XR7E	0F	CGA Color Select	MDA Emulation
<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR0D	02	Auxiliary Offset	Emulation
XR14	52	Emulation Mode	Emulation
XR15	0D	Write Protect	Emulation
XR18	59	Alternate Horizontal Display Enable End	Emulation
XR19	60	Alternate Horizontal Retrace Start	Emulation
XR1A	8F	Alternate Horizontal Retrace End	Emulation
XR1B	6E	Alternate Horizontal Total	Emulation
XR1C	5C	Alternate Horizontal Blanking Start	Emulation
XR1D	31	Alternate Horizontal Blanking End	Emulation
XR1E	16	Alternate Offset	Emulation
XR7E	0F	CGA Color Select	Emulation

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #3 - Parameters for 640x480 Monochrome LCD-DD Panels (Panel Mode Only)

Extension Register Values for
 Epson EG9005F-LS
 Citizen G6481L-FF
 Sharp LM64P80
 Sanyo LCM-6494-24NTK
 Hitachi LMG5364XUFC

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	02	Palette Control	Disable Internal DAC
XR19	57	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	19	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	59	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	04	FLM Delay	
XR2D	50	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	50	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	00	LP Width	
XR4F	44	Panel Format 2	
XR50	25	Panel Format 1	
XR51	67	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	3A	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	E4	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	07	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	E0	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	01	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	00	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	26	Polynomial FRC Control Register	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	1B	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #4 - Parameters for 640x480 Monochrome LCD-DD Panels (Simultaneous Mode Display)

Extension Register Values for
 Epson EG9005F-LS
 Citizen G6481L-FF
 Sharp LM64P80
 Sanyo LCM-6494-24NTK
 Hitachi LMG5364XUFC

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR19	55	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	00	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	5F	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	21	FLM Delay	
XR2D	50	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	50	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	00	LP Width	
XR4F	44	Panel Format 2	
XR50	25	Panel Format 1	
XR51	67	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	3A	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	0B	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	26	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	EA	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	0C	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	26	Polynomial FRC Control Register	Optimize For LCD
XR6F	1B	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #5 - Parameters for 640x480 Color TFT Panels (Panel Mode Only)

Extension Register Values for Hitachi TX26D02VC2AA
 Sharp LQ9D011 (set to accommodate the DE signal)
 Toshiba LTM-09C015-1

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	C2	Palette Control	Color Reduction
XR19	56	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	13	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	5F	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	04	FLM Delay	
XR2D	4F	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	4F	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	0F	LP Width	
XR4F	44	Panel Format 1	
XR50	02	Panel Format 2	
XR51	C4	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	FA	Panel Interface	Set to F9 for Toshiba color panels
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M(ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	01	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	26	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	DF	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	0C	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	BD	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #6 - Parameters for 640x480 Color TFT Panels (Simultaneous Mode Display)

Extension Register Values for Hitachi TX26D02VC2AA
 Sharp LQ9D011 (set to accommodate the DE signal)
 Toshiba LTM-09C015-1

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	C0	Palette Control	Color Reduction
XR19	55	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	00	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	5F	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	00	FLM Delay	
XR2D	4F	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	4F	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	0F	LP Width	
XR4F	44	Panel Format 2	
XR50	02	Panel Format 1	
XR51	C4	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	FA	Panel Interface	Set to F9 for Toshiba color panels
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	0C	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	26	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	EA	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	0C	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	BD	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1

2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #7 - Parameters for 640x480 Color STN-SS Panels with 16-Bit Interface 4-Bit Pack (Panel & Simultaneous Mode Display)

 Extension Register Values for Sanyo LM-CK53-22NEZ
 Sanyo LCM5327-24NAK
 Sanyo LCM5330

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	C2	Palette Control	C0 for Simultaneous Display
XR19	56	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	55 for Simultaneous Display
XR1A	19	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	00 for Simultaneous Display
XR1B	59	Alternate Horizontal Total	5F for Simultaneous Display
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	04	FLM Delay	22 for Simultaneous Display
XR2D	5C	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	62 for Simultaneous Display
XR2E	5C	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	62 for Simultaneous Display
XR2F	5C	LP Width	60 for Simultaneous Display
XR4F	44	Panel Format 1	
XR50	25	Panel Format 2	
XR51	C4	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	1C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	3A	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR50	10	Panel Format 1	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	E4	Alternate Vertical Total	0B for Simultaneous Display
XR65	07	Alternate Overflow	26 for Simultaneous Display
XR66	E1	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	EA for Simultaneous Display
XR67	02	Alternate Vertical Sync End	0C for Simultaneous Display
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	61	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #8 - Parameters for 640x480 Color STN-SS Panels with 8-Bit Interface (Extended 4-Bit Pack)

Extension Register Values for Sharp LM64C031

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	C2	Palette Control	C0 simultaneous mode
XR19	56	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	55 simultaneous mode
XR1A	00	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	59	Alternate Horizontal Total	5F simultaneous mode
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	02	FLM Delay	2B simultaneous mode
XR2D	50	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	50	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	00	LP Width	
XR4F	44	Panel Format 2	
XR50	15	Panel Format 1	
XR51	6C	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	3C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	3A	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	E8	Alternate Vertical Total	15 simultaneous mode
XR65	07	Alternate Overflow	26 simultaneous mode
XR66	E1	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	EA simultaneous mode
XR67	02	Alternate Vertical Sync End	0C simultaneous mode
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	36	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #9 - Parameters for 640x480 Color STN-DD Panels with 16-Bit Interface with Frame Acceleration (Panel & Simultaneous Mode Display)

Extension Register Values for Sharp LM64C08P
 Sanyo LCM5331-22NTK
 Hitachi LMG9721XUFC
 Toshiba TLX-8062S-C3X
 Optrex DMF-50351NC-FW

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR06	C2	Palette Control	
XR19	57	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	19	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	59	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	15	FLM Delay	22 for no frame acceleration
XR2D	50	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	9E for no frame acceleration
XR2E	50	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	00	LP Width	
XR4F	04	Panel Format 1	
XR50	25	Panel Format 2	35 for no frame acceleration
XR51	67	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	1C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	3A	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	1F	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	0B	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	07	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	EA	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	0C	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	33	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality.
XR6F	1B	Frame Buffer Control	9F for external frame buffer with frame acceleration. 99 for external frame buffer without frame acceleration.

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #10 - Parameters for 640x480 Plasma Panels with 16 Internal Gray Levels

Extension Register Values for Matsushita S804

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR19	60	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	00	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	60	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	04	FLM Delay	
XR2D	62	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	6D	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	08	LP Width	
XR4F	04	Panel Format 1	
XR50	17	Panel Format 2	
XR51	C4	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	39	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	0D	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	26	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	E8	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	0A	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	0D	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Table #11 - Parameters for 640x480 EL Panels with 16 Internal Gray Levels

Extension Register Values for Sharp LJ64ZU50

<u>Register</u>	<u>Value (in Hex)</u>	<u>Register</u>	<u>Comments</u>
XR19	52	Alternate Horizontal Sync Start	
XR1A	15	Alternate Horizontal Sync End	
XR1B	54	Alternate Horizontal Total	
XR1C	4F	Horizontal Panel Size	
XR2C	0C	FLM Delay	
XR2D	4F	LP Delay (CMPR enabled)	
XR2E	4E	LP Delay (CMPR disabled)	
XR2F	81	LP Width	
XR4F	04	Panel Format 1	
XR50	17	Panel Format 2	
XR51	44	Display Type	
XR52	41	Power Down Control	
XR53	0C	Panel Format 3	
XR54	F9	Panel Interface	
XR55	E5	Horizontal Compensation	
XR56	00	Horizontal Centering	
XR57	1B	Vertical Compensation	
XR58	00	Vertical Centering	
XR59	84	Vertical Line Insertion	
XR5A	00	Vertical Line Replication	
XR5B	8F	Power Sequencing Delay	
XR5D	10	FP Diagnostic	
XR5E	80	M (ACDCLK) Control	
XR64	F0	Alternate Vertical Total	
XR65	07	Alternate Overflow	
XR66	E5	Alternate Vertical Sync Start	
XR67	05	Alternate Vertical Sync End	
XR68	DF	Vertical Panel Size	
XR6C	02	Programmable Output Drive	
XR6E	9D	Polynomial FRC Control	Optimize for best display quality
XR6F	00	Frame Buffer Control	

Note: 1) **Bold** text indicates registers with values different from those shown in Table #1
 2) Non-bold text indicates additional registers (not included in Table #1)

Application Schematic Examples

This section includes three groups of schematics showing various 65548 interface examples:

1) Bus Interface

- PCI Bus (with BIOS ROM)
- VL-Bus
- VL-Bus BIOS ROM

2) Display Memory Interface

- 256Kx16DRAMs (65545-Compatible)

The above diagrams include VAFC & PC-Video Port interface examples.

3) CRT/Panel Interface

- CHIPS' DK Board Panel Connectors
- CRT Display with DDC & DPMS support

Implementation of a complete graphics subsystem requires selection of a bus interface, selection of a memory type, and selection of a panel interface (i.e., one circuit from each group above). For real systems, other issues may need to be decided such as the size of the VL-Bus address space, power management, 3.3V or 5V logic levels (one or the other or selectable to either) for each interface, BIOS ROM support, video port support, etc.

The 6554x family pinout supports direct decode of 26 bits of system address (28 bits if the GPIO pins are not used) on the VL-Bus (PCI allows the full 32 address bits to be decoded since addresses are multiplexed with data). For VL-Bus, this allows the chip to decode its linear frame buffer within a 64MB (or 256MB) address range. If the system requires a larger overall memory space, additional upper address bits may be decoded externally and the result input on the highest 6554x address pin.

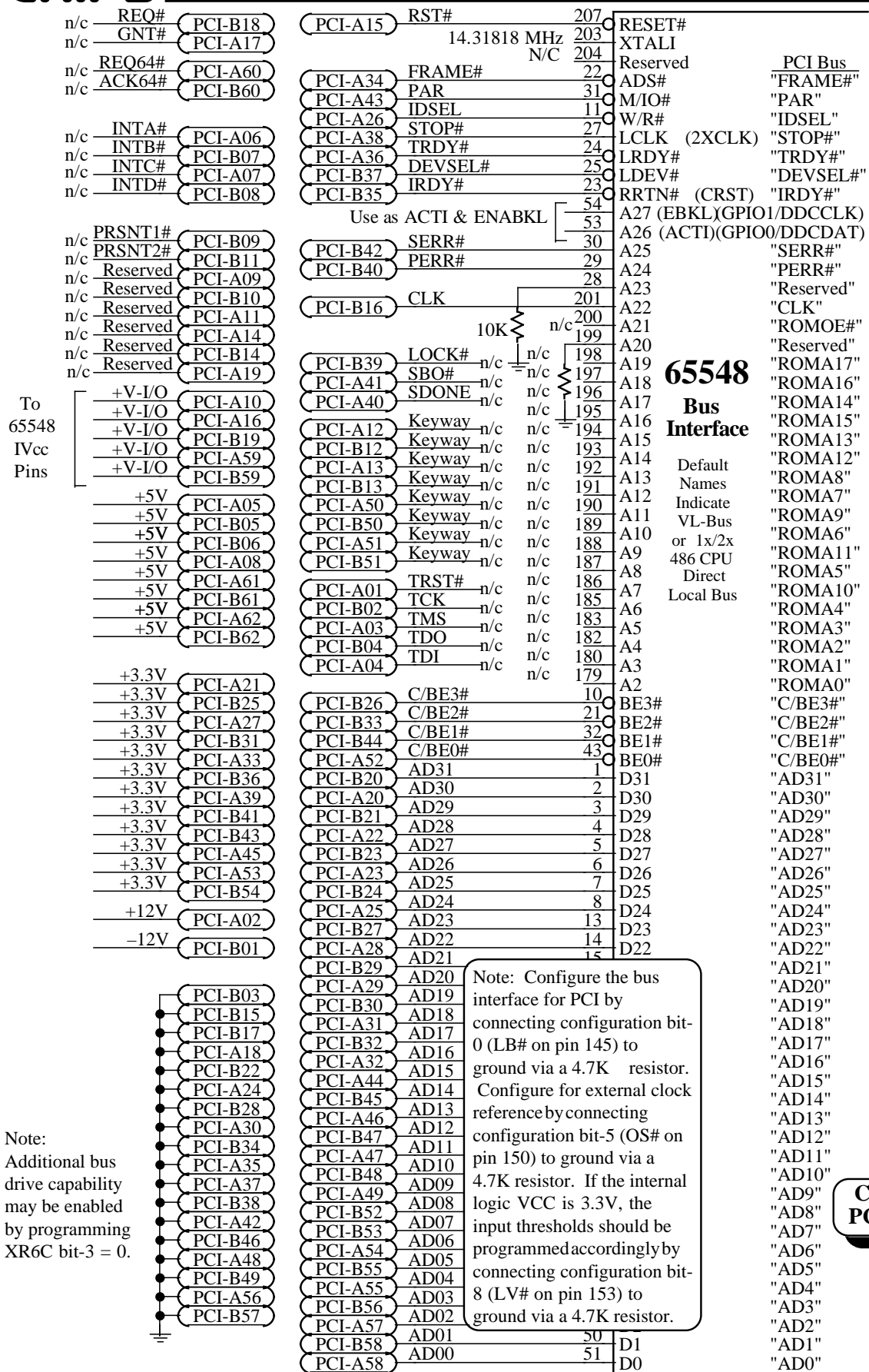
The bus interface requires a decision on whether a BIOS ROM is required (if the graphics subsystem BIOS code is to always be included in the system BIOS ROM, a separate ROM circuit to hold a graphics subsystem BIOS is not required). The BIOS ROM circuits shown support both 32Kx8 and 64Kx8 ROM devices (CHIPS provides both 32KB and 40KB versions of its BIOS depending on options supported). The VL-Bus BIOS ROM circuit also provides for flash ROM support if required.

For compatibility with future members of the 655xx family, the memory interface examples show interface connections for 256Kx16. 256Kx4 DRAMs are also supported; the exact circuit is not shown here, but uses the same interface connection methods illustrated in the 256Kx16 interface circuit shown.

Examples are also included showing how to interface to either CHIPS' PC-Video or VAFC (VESA Advanced Feature Connector). These examples are included with the display memory interface circuits since the video port shares pins with the optional 'frame buffer' DRAM (called DRAM 'C'). The frame buffer DRAM is optional and is used to provide additional bandwidth for improving performance when using STN-DD panels in simultaneous display mode. A single design can be implemented which allows either the frame buffer DRAM or the video port to be used with the same PCB layout. If DRAM 'C' is assembled onto the board, the video port may not be used; if the DRAM is not stuffed, the video port may be used. This is a reasonable trade-off since the frame buffer is used with STN-DD panels and video overlay is not generally used with these panels due to visual persistence of the panel LCD material. Video port overlay capability generally makes more sense with TFT panels where the frame buffer DRAM provides no advantage.

The display interface example shows a typical interface to a CRT using the standard VGA connector enhanced to include support for Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) standards. The standards supported include DPMS (Display Power Management Signaling) and DDC (Display Data Channel).

The panel interface circuit included here shows connections to the CHIPS Development Kit (DK) board. The 50-pin connector shown was defined by CHIPS many years ago to simplify interfacing to a wide variety of panels. Panel interface examples shown in CHIPS' flat panel graphics controller documentation use this connector as a baseline interface standard. Real system designs are usually customized for the specific panels to be used in those systems.



To 65548 IVcc Pins

Note: Additional bus drive capability may be enabled by programming XR6C bit-3 = 0.

Note: Configure the bus interface for PCI by connecting configuration bit-0 (LB# on pin 145) to ground via a 4.7K resistor. Configure for external clock reference by connecting configuration bit-5 (OS# on pin 150) to ground via a 4.7K resistor. If the internal logic VCC is 3.3V, the input thresholds should be programmed accordingly by connecting configuration bit-8 (LV# on pin 153) to ground via a 4.7K resistor.

65548 Bus Interface

Default Names Indicate VL-Bus or 1x/2x 486 CPU Direct Local Bus

Circuit Example PCI Bus Interface

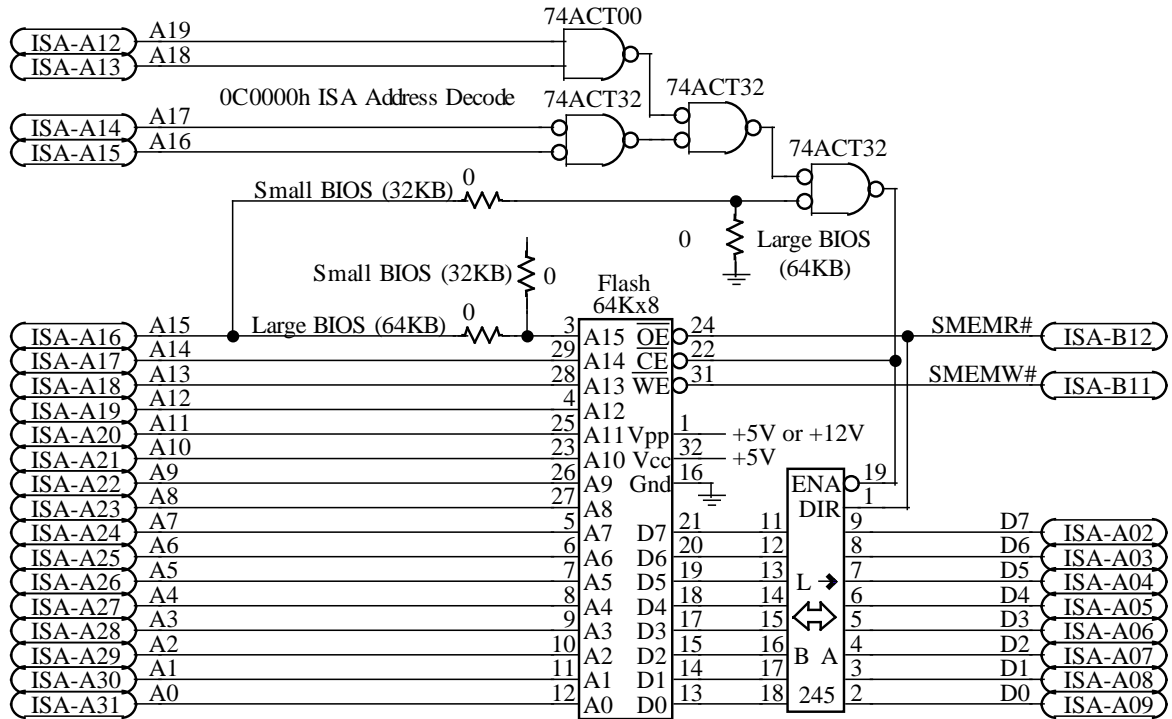
To Systems Logic		SYSRESET#	VL-B42	RESET#	207	RESET#	
486 S-Series	486DX/SX			14.31818 MHz	203	XTALI	
196pin PQFP	Cx486S/S2			N/C	204	Reserved	PCI Bus
(CPU-145)	(CPU-S17)	ADS#	(VL-A45)	ADS#	22	ADS#	"FRAME#"
(CPU-111)	(CPU-N16)	MIO#	(VL-B44)	M/IO#	31	M/IO#	"PAR"
(CPU-120)	(CPU-N17)	W/R#	(VL-B45)	W/R#	11	W/R#	"IDSEL"
(CPU-123)	(CPU-C3)	CPULCK	(VL-B56)	LCLK	27	LCLK (2XCLK)	"STOP#"
(CPU-133)	(CPU-F16)	RDY#	(VL-A48)	LRDY#	24	LRDY#	"TRDY#"
			(VL-A49)	LDEV#	25	LDEV#	"DEVSEL#"
			(VL-B48)	RDYRTN#	23	RRTN# (CRST)	"RDY#"
		A27 or ENABKL	(VL-B24)	A27	54	A27 (EBKL)(GPIO1/DDCCLK)	
		A26 or ACTI	(VL-A23)	A26	53	A26 (ACTI)(GPIO0/DDCDAT)	
(CPU-8)	(CPU-??)	A25	(VL-B25)	A25	30	A25	"SERR#"
(CPU-7)	(CPU-??)	A24	(VL-A25)	A24	29	A24	"PERR#"
(CPU-5)	(CPU-??)	A23	(VL-B26)	A23	28	A23	"Reserved"
(CPU-4)	(CPU-S3)	A22	(VL-A26)	A22	201	A22	"CLK"
(CPU-3)	(CPU-Q7)	A21	(VL-B27)	A21	200	A21	"ROMOE#"
(CPU-2)	(CPU-Q5)	A20	(VL-A28)	A20	199	A20	"Reserved"
(CPU-193)	(CPU-Q8)	A19	(VL-B28)	A19	198	A19	"ROMA17"
(CPU-191)	(CPU-Q4)	A18	(VL-A29)	A18	197	A18	"ROMA16"
(CPU-189)	(CPU-R5)	A17	(VL-B30)	A17	196	A17	"ROMA14"
(CPU-183)	(CPU-Q3)	A16	(VL-A30)	A16	195	A16	"ROMA15"
(CPU-181)	(CPU-Q9)	A15	(VL-B31)	A15	194	A15	"ROMA13"
(CPU-180)	(CPU-R7)	A14	(VL-A31)	A14	193	A14	"ROMA12"
(CPU-178)	(CPU-S5)	A13	(VL-B33)	A13	192	A13	"ROMA8"
(CPU-176)	(CPU-Q10)	A12	(VL-A32)	A12	191	A12	"ROMA7"
(CPU-174)	(CPU-S7)	A11	(VL-B34)	A11	190	A11	"ROMA9"
(CPU-172)	(CPU-R12)	A10	(VL-A33)	A10	189	A10	"ROMA6"
(CPU-165)	(CPU-S13)	A9	(VL-B35)	A09	188	A9	"ROMA11"
(CPU-163)	(CPU-Q11)	A8	(VL-A34)	A08	187	A8	"ROMA5"
(CPU-161)	(CPU-R13)	A7	(VL-B36)	A07	186	A7	"ROMA10"
(CPU-159)	(CPU-Q13)	A6	(VL-A36)	A06	185	A6	"ROMA4"
(CPU-158)	(CPU-S15)	A5	(VL-B37)	A05	183	A5	"ROMA3"
(CPU-154)	(CPU-Q12)	A4	(VL-A37)	A04	182	A4	"ROMA2"
(CPU-152)	(CPU-S16)	A3	(VL-B39)	A03	180	A3	"ROMA1"
(CPU-150)	(CPU-R15)	A2	(VL-B40)	A02	179	A2	"ROMA0"
(CPU-146)	(CPU-Q14)	BE3#	(VL-A44)	BE3#	10	BE3#	"C/BE3#"
(CPU-113)	(CPU-F17)	BE2#	(VL-A42)	BE2#	21	BE2#	"C/BE2#"
(CPU-115)	(CPU-J15)	BE1#	(VL-A41)	BE1#	32	BE1#	"C/BE1#"
(CPU-116)	(CPU-J16)	BE0#	(VL-A39)	BE0#	43	BE0#	"C/BE0#"
(CPU-117)	(CPU-K15)	D31	(VL-A20)	D31	1	D31	"AD31"
(CPU-74)	(CPU-B8)	D30	(VL-B19)	D30	2	D30	"AD30"
(CPU-71)	(CPU-C9)	D29	(VL-A19)	D29	3	D29	"AD29"
(CPU-69)	(CPU-A8)	D28	(VL-B18)	D28	4	D28	"AD28"
(CPU-67)	(CPU-C8)	D27	(VL-A18)	D27	5	D27	"AD27"
(CPU-65)	(CPU-C6)	D26	(VL-B17)	D26	6	D26	"AD26"
(CPU-63)	(CPU-C7)	D25	(VL-A16)	D25	7	D25	
(CPU-61)	(CPU-B6)	D24	(VL-B16)	D24	8	D24	
(CPU-59)	(CPU-A6)	D23	(VL-A15)	D23	13	D23	
(CPU-55)	(CPU-A4)	D22	(VL-B15)	D22	14	D22	
(CPU-53)	(CPU-A2)	D21	(VL-A14)	D21	15	D21	
(CPU-51)	(CPU-B2)	D20	(VL-B13)	D20	16	D20	
(CPU-48)	(CPU-A1)	D19	(VL-A13)	D19	17	D19	
(CPU-47)	(CPU-B1)	D18	(VL-B12)	D18	18	D18	
(CPU-46)	(CPU-C2)	D17	(VL-A11)	D17	19	D17	
(CPU-45)	(CPU-D3)	D16	(VL-B11)	D16	20	D16	
(CPU-44)	(CPU-J3)	D15	(VL-A09)	D15	33	D15	
(CPU-42)	(CPU-F3)	D14	(VL-B10)	D14	34	D14	
(CPU-41)	(CPU-K3)	D13	(VL-A08)	D13	35	D13	
(CPU-39)	(CPU-D2)	D12	(VL-B08)	D12	36	D12	
(CPU-38)	(CPU-G3)	D11	(VL-A07)	D11	37	D11	
(CPU-37)	(CPU-C1)	D10	(VL-B07)	D10	38	D10	
(CPU-35)	(CPU-E3)	D09	(VL-A06)	D09	40	D9	"AD11"
(CPU-32)	(CPU-D1)	D08	(VL-B05)	D08	41	D8	"AD10"
(CPU-31)	(CPU-F2)	D07	(VL-A05)	D07	44	D7	"AD9"
(CPU-29)	(CPU-L3)	D06	(VL-B04)	D06	45	D6	"AD8"
(CPU-27)	(CPU-L2)	D05	(VL-A04)	D05	46	D5	"AD7"
(CPU-26)	(CPU-J2)	D04	(VL-B03)	D04	47	D4	"AD6"
(CPU-25)	(CPU-M3)	D03	(VL-A02)	D03	48	D3	"AD5"
(CPU-23)	(CPU-H2)	D02	(VL-B02)	D02	49	D2	"AD4"
(CPU-20)	(CPU-N1)	D01	(VL-A01)	D01	50	D1	"AD3"
(CPU-18)	(CPU-N2)	D00	(VL-B01)	D00	51	D0	"AD2"
(CPU-17)	(CPU-P1)					D0	"AD1"
						D0	"AD0"

65548
Bus Interface

Default Names Indicate VL-Bus or 1x/2x 486 CPU Direct Local Bus

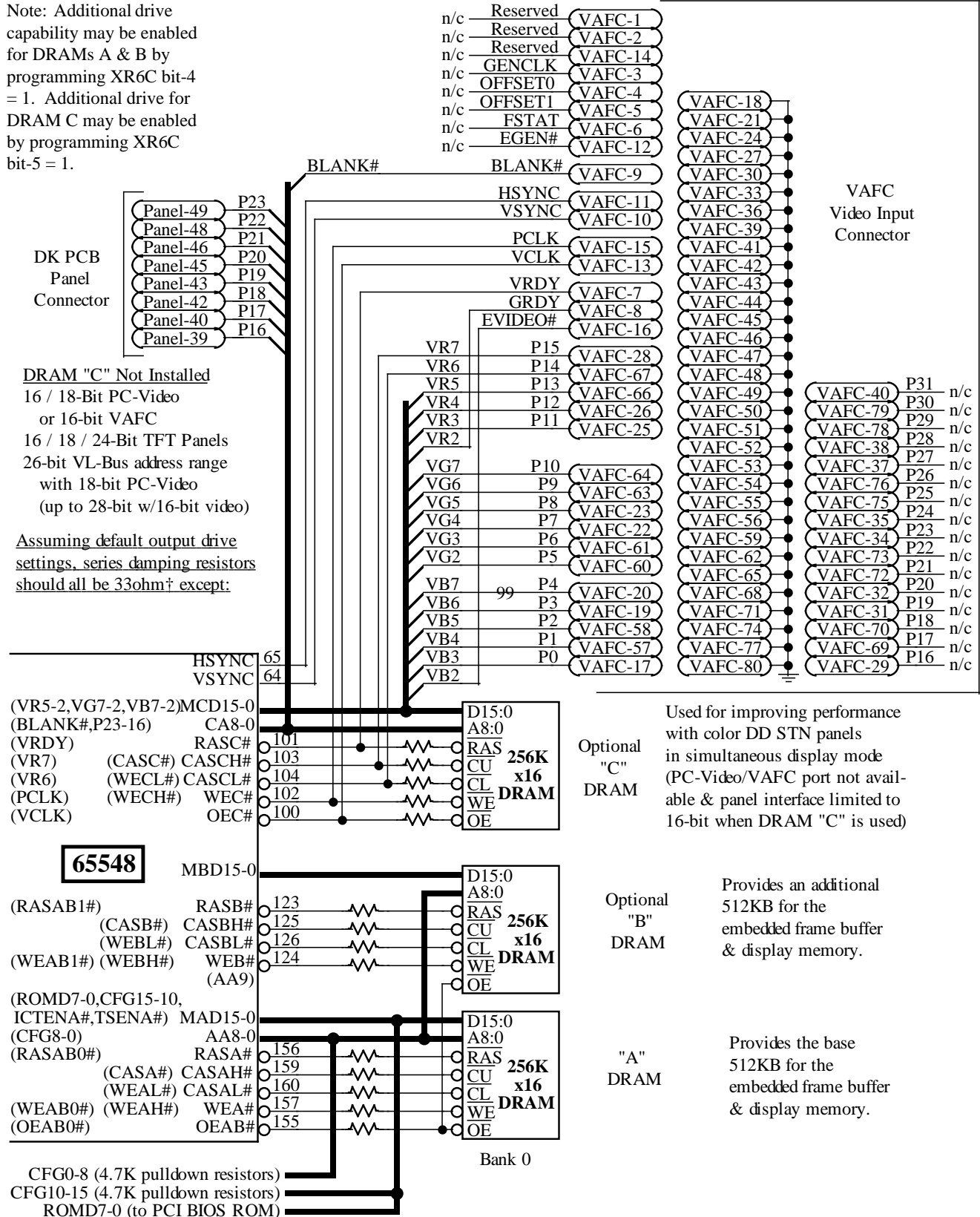
Note: Configure for external clock reference by connecting configuration bit-5 (OS# on pin 150) to ground via a 4.7K resistor. If the internal logic VCC is 3.3V, the input thresholds should be programmed accordingly by connecting configuration bit-8 (LV# on pin 153) to ground via a 4.7K resistor.

Circuit Example VL-Bus Interface



Circuit Example - VL-Bus BIOS Interface

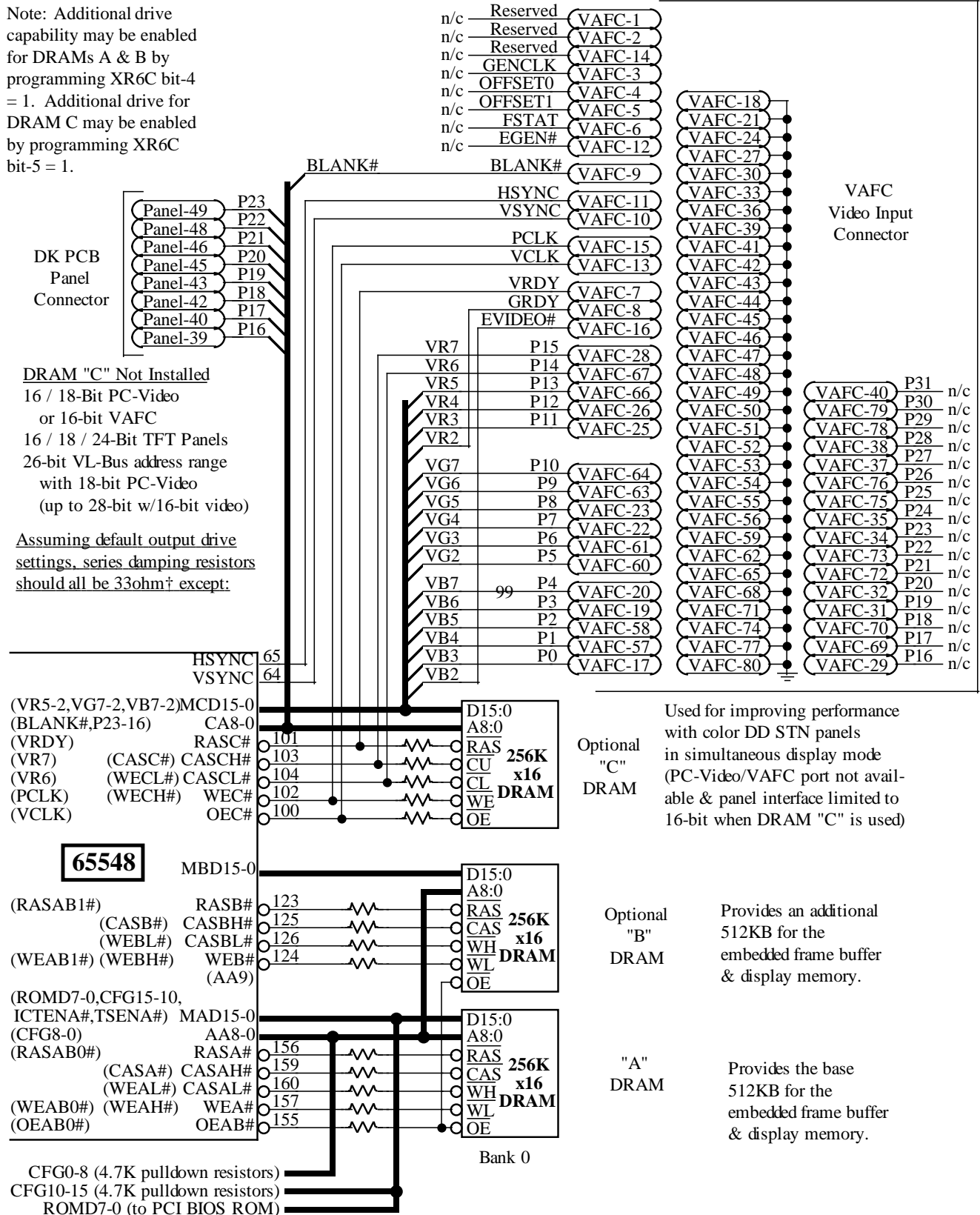
Note: Additional drive capability may be enabled for DRAMs A & B by programming XR6C bit-4 = 1. Additional drive for DRAM C may be enabled by programming XR6C bit-5 = 1.



Circuit Example - 256Kx16 "2-CAS" Display Memory Interface with VAFC Video Port

† Typical resistor value. Actual value for a specific PCB layout should be determined by experimentation for optimal signal damping.

Note: Additional drive capability may be enabled for DRAMs A & B by programming XR6C bit-2 = 1. Additional drive for DRAM C may be enabled by programming XR6C bit-5 = 1.



Circuit Example - 256Kx16 "2-WE#" Display Memory Interface with VAFC Video Port

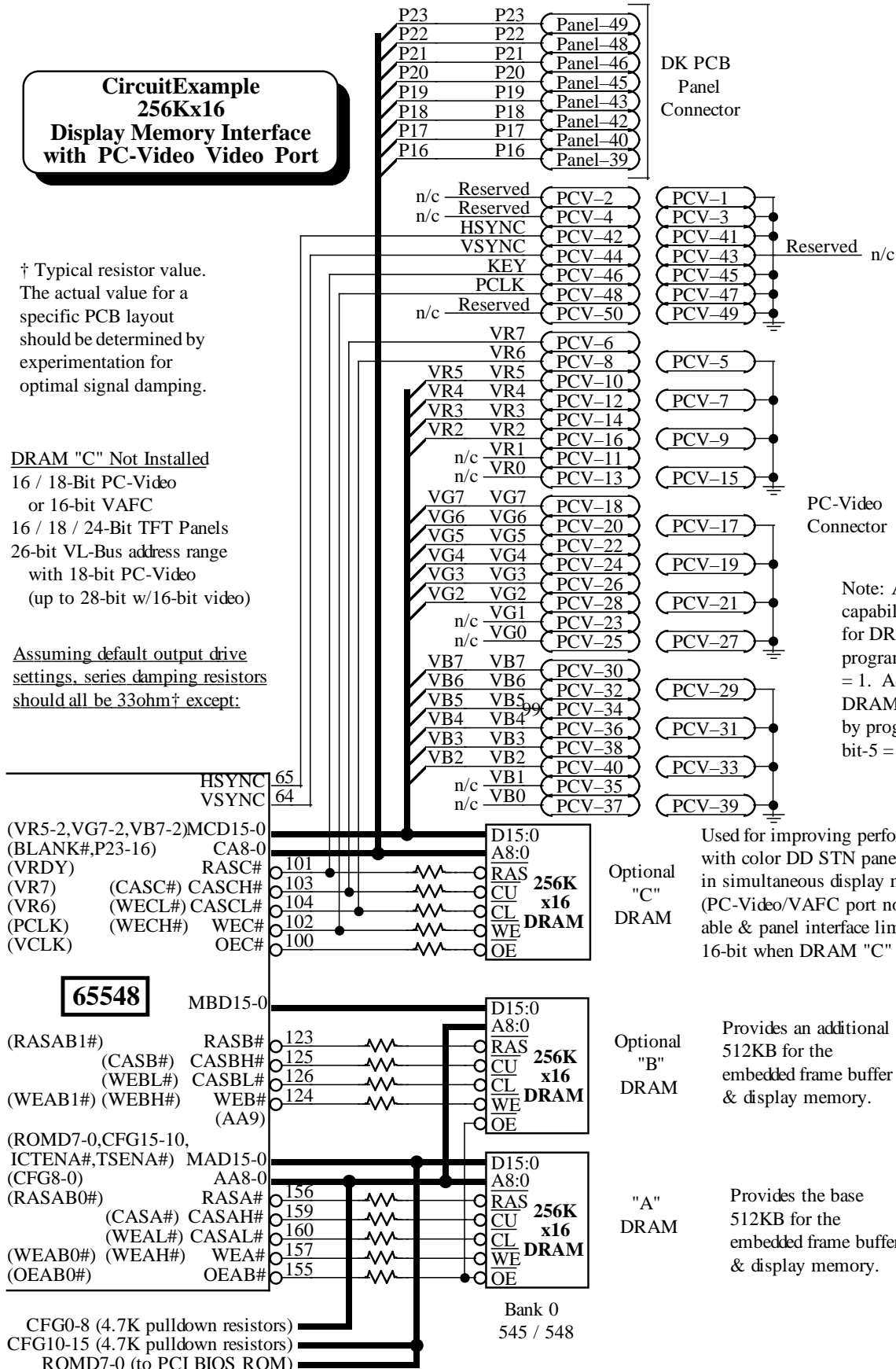
† Typical resistor value. Actual value for a specific PCB layout should be determined by experimentation for optimal signal damping.

CircuitExample
256Kx16
Display Memory Interface
with PC-Video Video Port

† Typical resistor value.
 The actual value for a specific PCB layout should be determined by experimentation for optimal signal damping.

DRAM "C" Not Installed
 16 / 18-Bit PC-Video
 or 16-bit VAFC
 16 / 18 / 24-Bit TFT Panels
 26-bit VL-Bus address range
 with 18-bit PC-Video
 (up to 28-bit w/16-bit video)

Assuming default output drive settings, series damping resistors should all be 33ohm† except:



Note: Additional drive capability may be enabled for DRAMs A & B by programming XR6C bit-4 = 1. Additional drive for DRAM C may be enabled by programming XR6C bit-5 = 1.

Used for improving performance with color DD STN panels in simultaneous display mode (PC-Video/VAFC port not available & panel interface limited to 16-bit when DRAM "C" is used)

Provides an additional 512KB for the embedded frame buffer & display memory.

Provides the base 512KB for the embedded frame buffer & display memory.

Note: CFG12-15 (on MAD12-15) are reserved for panel ID (see memory interface schematics for connection details)

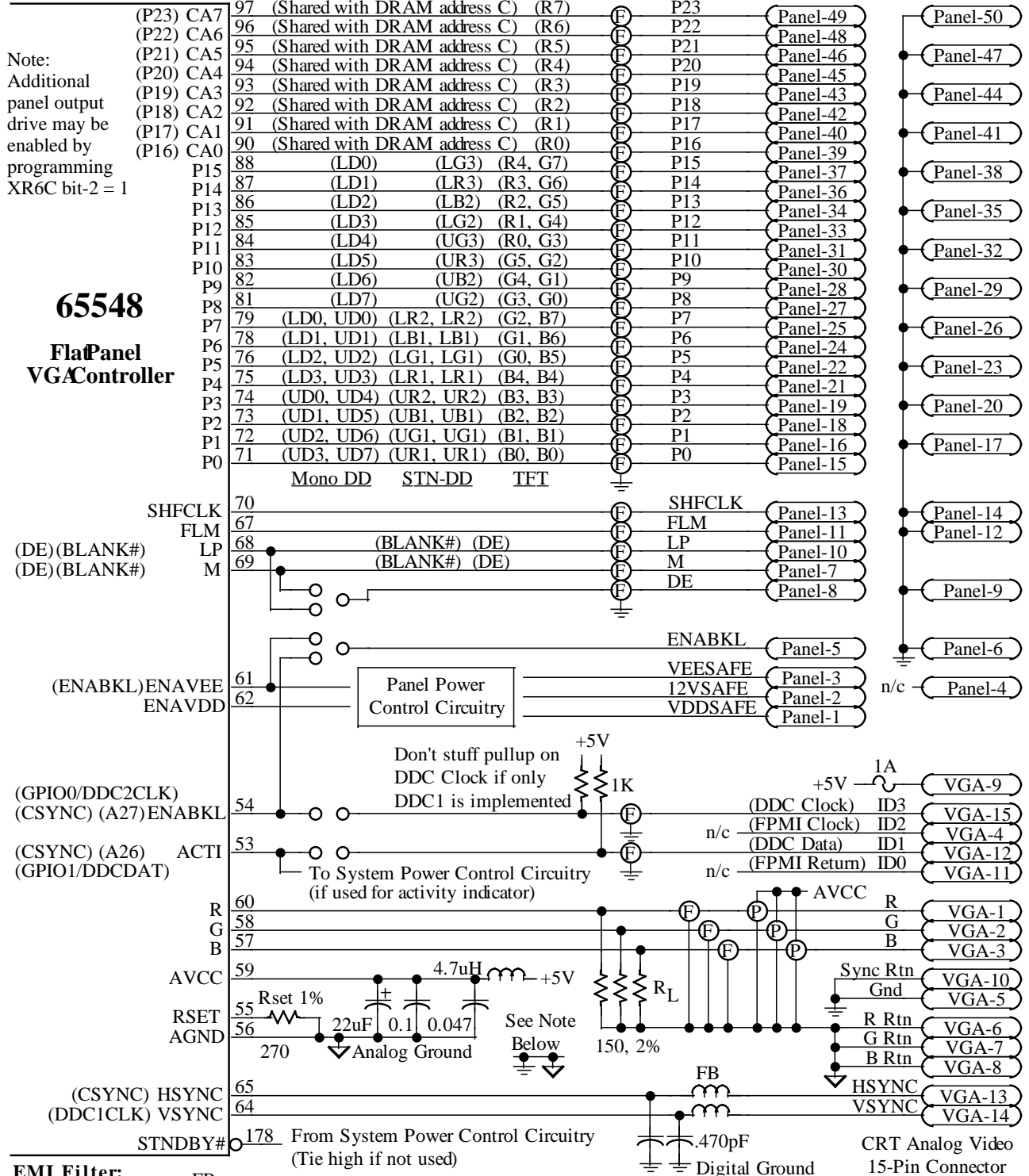
Optional EMI Filter (see below)

CHIPS' Development Kit 50-Pin Connector

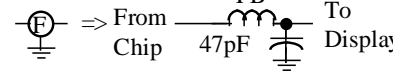
Note:
Additional panel output drive may be enabled by programming XR6C bit-2 = 1

65548

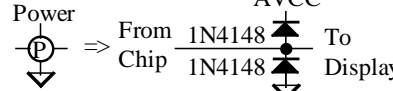
FlatPanel VGAController



EMI Filter:



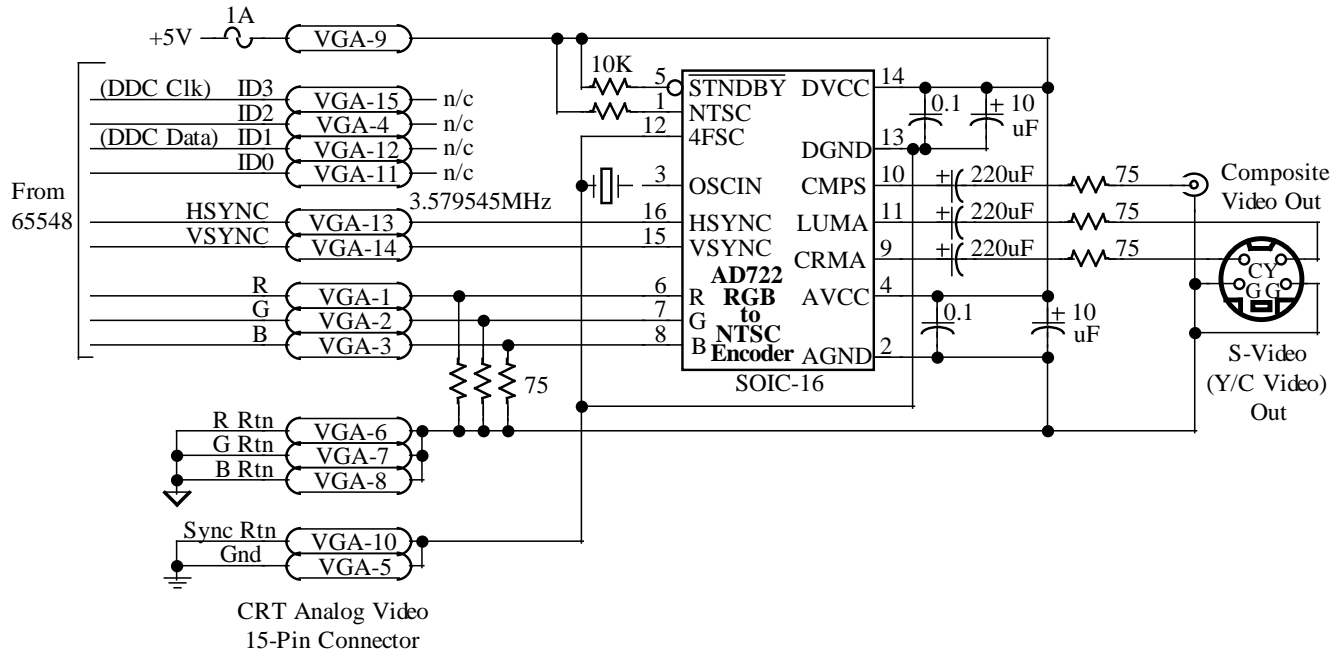
Output Protection



CircuitExample CRT/Panel Display Interface

$R_{set} = 5.4 * R_{load}$ $R_{load} = \frac{R_L * 75}{R_L + 75}$
 For $R_L = 75$: $R_{set} = 202$
 For $R_L = 150$: $R_{set} = 270$

Note: The on-chip RGB DAC uses 'analog' ground as a reference; all internal digital logic uses 'digital ground' as a reference. Connections are shown separately for informational purposes only. Chips and Technologies, Incorporated recommends a solid ground plane for connection of all grounds.



**Circuit Example
RGB-to-NTSC Encoder**

Note: The above circuit is set up for NTSC output which is compatible with North American TV standards. For PAL output compatible with European TV standards, AD722 pin-1 ('NTSC') should be grounded and the crystal frequency should be 4.433620 MHz.

Note: The above circuit is shown as an external stand-alone circuit that would work with any VGA connector conforming to the VESA™ DDC ('Display Data Channel' for Monitor Plug-n-Play) standard (which adds +5V on pin-9 of the VGA connector), assuming proper VGA programming (i.e., 525 line interlaced mode compatible with NTSC timing). If the above circuit is incorporated directly on the motherboard with the 65548 Graphics Accelerator, an appropriate signal (such as the 65548 STNDBY# signal) may be input on AD722 pin 5 instead of the pullup shown (to allow power down of the AD722) and the 14.31818 MHz reference clock to the 65548 can be input on AD722 pin 3 instead of the crystal connection shown above (in this case, the AD722 '4FSC' pin should be pulled up instead of being connected to ground to select the higher frequency).

Note: The above diagram shows one example circuit that works with the 65548 using a specific encoder chip available from Analog Devices. The 65548 can also support many other RGB-NTSC encoder chips from other manufacturers. Many of these chips require Composite sync (CSYNC) instead of separate H and V sync. The 65548 can be programmed to output CSYNC on its HSYNC pin (see XR1D-1E, XR27, XR4F bit-4, and XR72 for information on various programming options for NTSC / PAL output support).

Panel Interface Examples

This section includes schematic examples showing how to connect the 65548 to various flat panel displays.

Plasma / EL Panels

<u>Mfr</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Panel Resolution</u>	<u>Panel Technology</u>	<u>Panel Drive</u>	<u>Panel Interface</u>	<u>PanelData Transfer</u>	<u>Panel Gray Levels</u>	<u>Page</u>
1) Matsushita	S804	640x480	Plasma	SS	8-bit	2 Pixels/Clk	16	229
2) Sharp	LJ64ZU50	640x480	EL	SS	8-bit	2 Pixels/Clk	16	230

Monochrome LCD Panels

<u>Mfr</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Panel Resolution</u>	<u>Panel Technology</u>	<u>Panel Drive</u>	<u>Panel Interface</u>	<u>PanelData Transfer</u>	<u>Panel Gray Levels</u>	<u>Page</u>
3) Epson	EG-9005F-LS	640x480	LCD	DD	8-bit	8 Pixels/Clk	2	231
4) Citizen	G6481L-FF	640x480	LCD	DD	8-bit	8 Pixels/Clk	2	232
5) Sharp	LM64P80	640x480	LCD	DD	8-bit	8 Pixels/Clk	2	233
6) Sanyo	LCM-6494-24NTK	640x480	LCD	DD	8-bit	8 Pixels/Clk	2	234
7) Hitachi	LMG5364XUFC	640x480	LCD	DD	8-bit	8 Pixels/Clk	2	235
8) Sanyo	LCM-5491-24NAK	1024x768	LCD	DD	16-bit	16 Pixels/Clk	2	236
9) Epson	ECM-A9071	1024x768	LCD	DD	16-bit	16 Pixels/Clk	2	237

Active Color Panels

<u>Mfr</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Panel Resolution</u>	<u>Panel Technology</u>	<u>Panel Drive</u>	<u>Panel Interface</u>	<u>PanelData Transfer</u>	<u>Panel Colors</u>	<u>Page</u>
10) Hitachi	TM26D50VC2AA	640x480	TFT LCD	SS	9-bit	1 Pixel/Clk	512	238
11) Sharp	LQ9D011	640x480	TFT LCD	SS	9-bit	1 Pixel/Clk	512	239
12) Toshiba	LTM-09C015-1	640x480	TFT LCD	SS	9-bit	1 Pixel/Clk	512	240
13) Sharp	LQ10D311	640x480	TFT LCD	SS	18-bit	1 Pixel/Clk	256K	241
14) Sharp	LQ10DX01	1024x768	TFT LCD	SS	18-bit	2 Pixels/Clk	512	242

Passive Color Panels

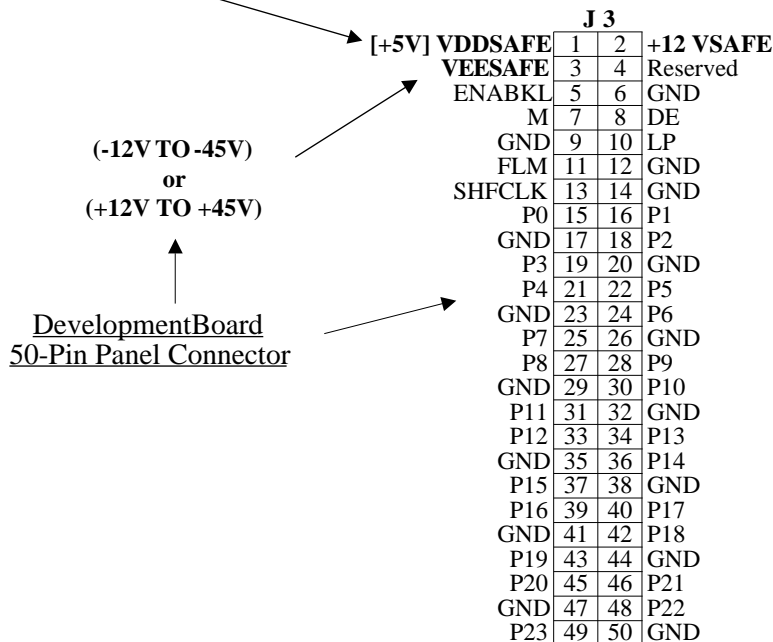
<u>Mfr</u>	<u>Part Number</u>	<u>Panel Resolution</u>	<u>Panel Technology</u>	<u>Panel Drive</u>	<u>Panel Interface</u>	<u>PanelData Transfer</u>	<u>Panel Colors</u>	<u>Page</u>
15) Sanyo	LM-CK53-22NEZ	640x480	STN LCD	SS	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	243
16) Sanyo	LCM5327-24NAK	640x480	STN LCD	SS	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	244
17) Sharp	LM64C031	640x480	STN LCD	SS	8-bit	2-2/3 Pixels/Clk	8	245
18) Kyocera	KCL6448	640x480	STN LCD	DD	8-bit	2-2/3 Pixels/Clk	8	246
19) Hitachi	LMG9720XUFC	640x480	STN LCD	DD	8-bit	2-2/3 Pixels/Clk	8	247
20) Sharp	LM64C08P	640x480	STN LCD	DD	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	248
21) Sanyo	LCM5331-22NTK	640x480	STN LCD	DD	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	249
22) Hitachi	LMG9721XUFC	640x480	STN LCD	DD	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	250
23) Toshiba	TLX-8062S-C3X	640x480	STN LCD	DD	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	251
24) Optrex	DMF-50351NC-FW	640x480	STN LCD	DD	16-bit	5-1/3 Pixels/Clk	8	252

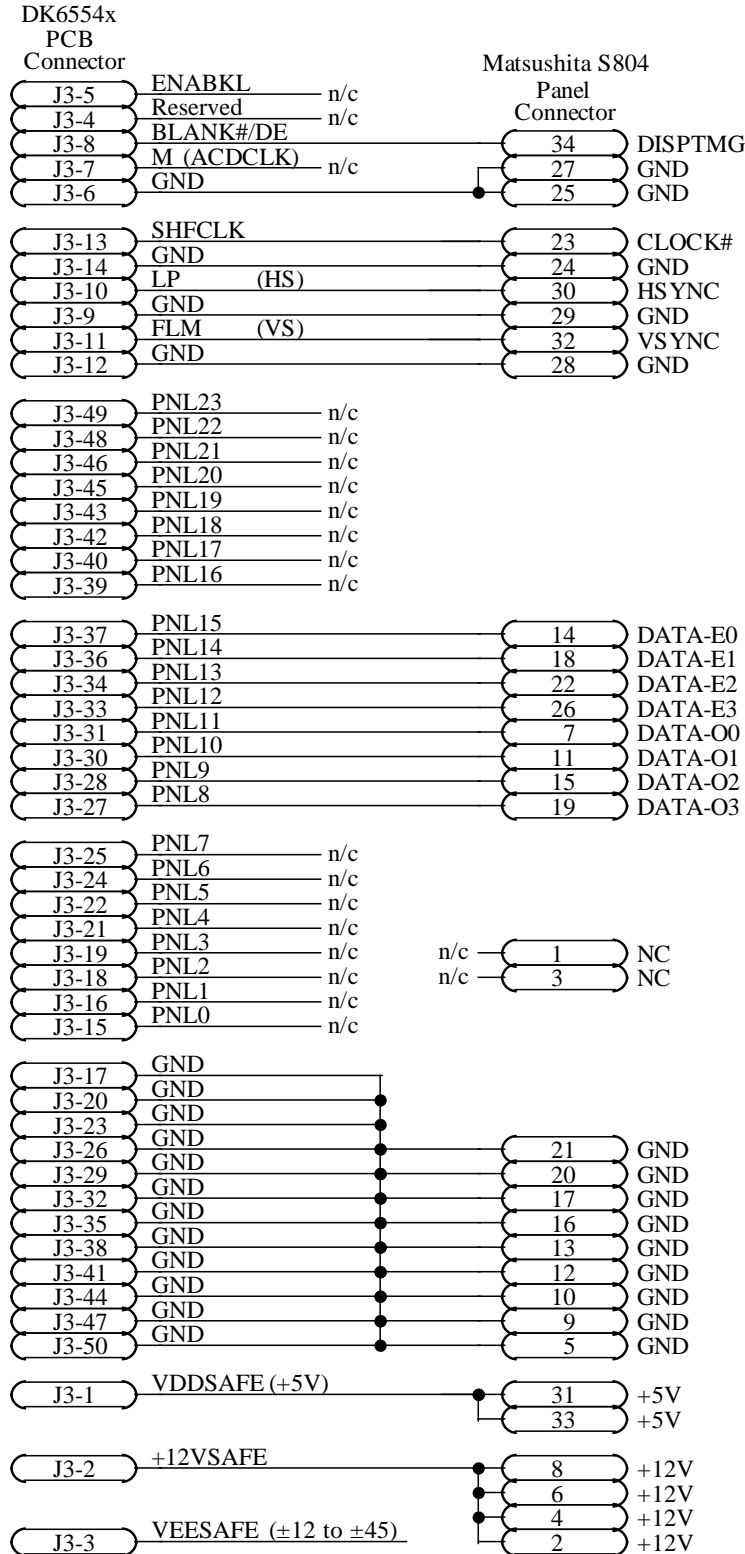
Glossary:

- SS = Single Panel Single Scan
- DD = Dual Panel Dual Scan
- TFT = Thin Film Transistor ('Active Matrix')
- STN = Super Twist Nematic ('Passive Matrix')

DEVELOPMENT KIT (DK) PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONNECTOR SUMMARY

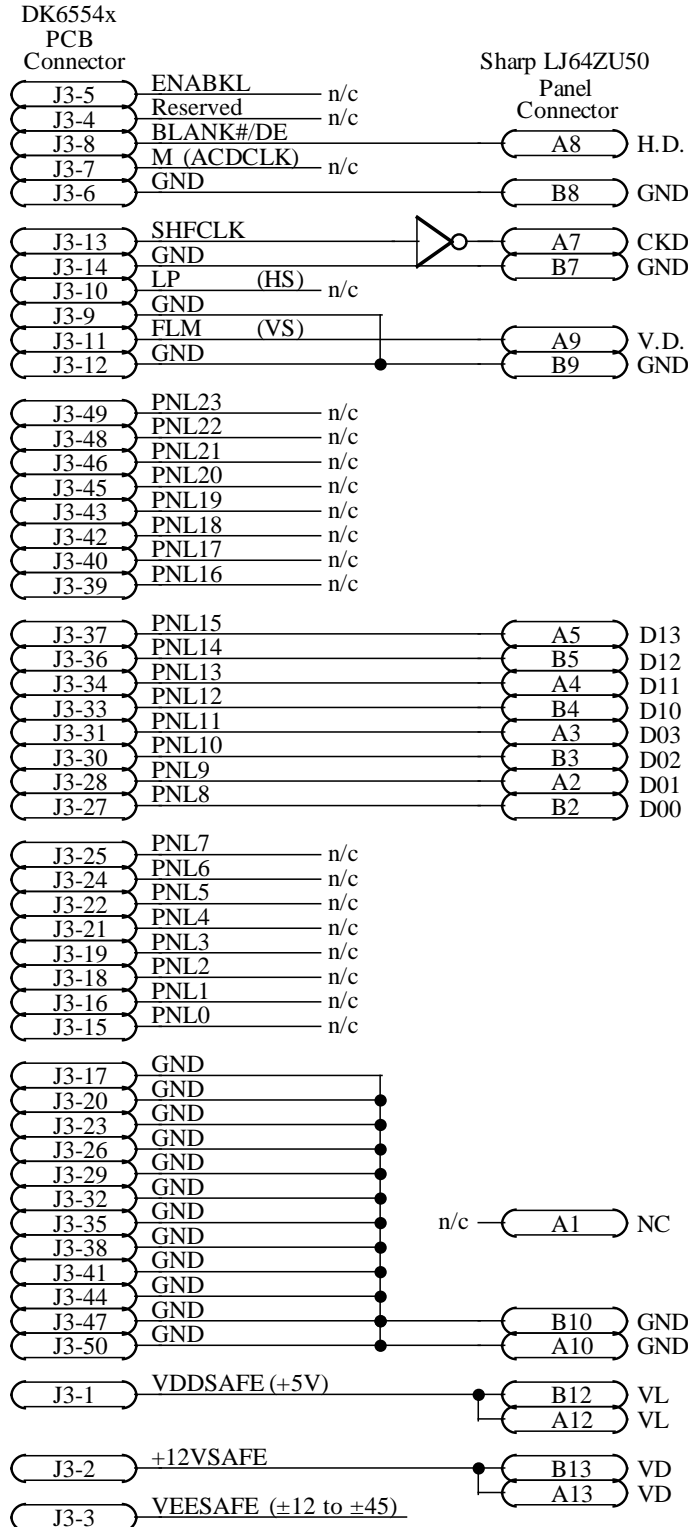
65548	65548	DK65548	Mono	Mono	Mono	Color	Color	Color	Color	Color	Color	Color
Pin#	Pin Name	50-Pin Connector	SS	DD	DD	TFT	TFT	TFTHiRes	STN	STN	STNDD	STNDD
Pixels Transferred	Per Shift	Clock:	8-bit	8-bit	16-bit	9/12/16-bit	18/24-bit	18/24-bit	8-bit	16-bit	8-bit	16-bit
71	P0	15	-	UD3	UD7	B0	B0	B00	R1...	R1...	UR1...	UR1...
72	P1	16	-	UD2	UD6	B1	B1	B01	B1...	G1...	UG1...	UG1...
73	P2	18	-	UD1	UD5	B2	B2	B02	G2...	B1...	UB1...	UB1...
74	P3	19	-	UD0	UD4	B3	B3	B03	R3...	R2...	UR2...	UR2...
75	P4	21	-	LD3	UD3	B4	B4	B10	B3...	G2...	LR1...	LR1...
76	P5	22	-	LD2	UD2	G0	B5	B11	G4...	B2...	LG1...	LG1...
78	P6	24	-	LD1	UD1	G1	B6	B12	R5...	R3...	LB1...	LB1...
79	P7	25	-	LD0	UD0	G2	B7	B13	B5...	G3...	LR2...	LR2...
81	P8	27	P0	-	LD7	G3	G0	G00	SHFCLKU	B3...	-	UG2...
82	P9	28	P1	-	LD6	G4	G1	G01	-	R4...	-	UB2...
83	P10	30	P2	-	LD5	G5	G2	G02	-	G4...	-	UR3...
84	P11	31	P3	-	LD4	R0	G3	G03	-	B4...	-	UG3...
85	P12	33	P4	-	LD3	R1	G4	G10	-	R5...	-	LG2...
86	P13	34	P5	-	LD2	R2	G5	G11	-	G5...	-	LB2...
87	P14	36	P6	-	LD1	R3	G6	G12	-	B5...	-	LR3...
88	P15	37	P7	-	LD0	R4	G7	G13	-	R6...	-	LG3...
90	P16	39	-	-	-	-	R0	R00	-	-	-	-
91	P17	40	-	-	-	-	R1	R01	-	-	-	-
92	P18	42	-	-	-	-	R2	R02	-	-	-	-
93	P19	43	-	-	-	-	R3	R03	-	-	-	-
94	P20	45	-	-	-	-	R4	R10	-	-	-	-
95	P21	46	-	-	-	-	R5	R11	-	-	-	-
96	P22	48	-	-	-	-	R6	R12	-	-	-	-
97	P23	49	-	-	-	-	R7	R13	-	-	-	-
54/61	ENABKL	5	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL	ENABKL
70	SHFCLK	13	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK	SHFCLK
69	M	7	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M	M
68	LP	10	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP	LP
67	FLM	11	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM	FLM
68/69	DE	8	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE	DE
-	VDDSAFE	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	+12VSAFE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	VEESAFE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	GND	6,9,12,14, 17,20,23,26, 29,32,35,38, 41,44,47,50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	00	
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	001	
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]	0	
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	00	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	0	Disabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]	0	
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	062h	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	06Dh	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	8h	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]	0	
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]	1	
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	0	
FLM Delay	XR2C	04h	
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]	0	
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]	1	
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]	0	
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]	1	
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	60h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	00h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	60h	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	20Dh	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1E8h	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	0Ah	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	00	No FRC
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		n/a
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		n/a
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	1	
H Centering	XR56	00h	
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	1	
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	

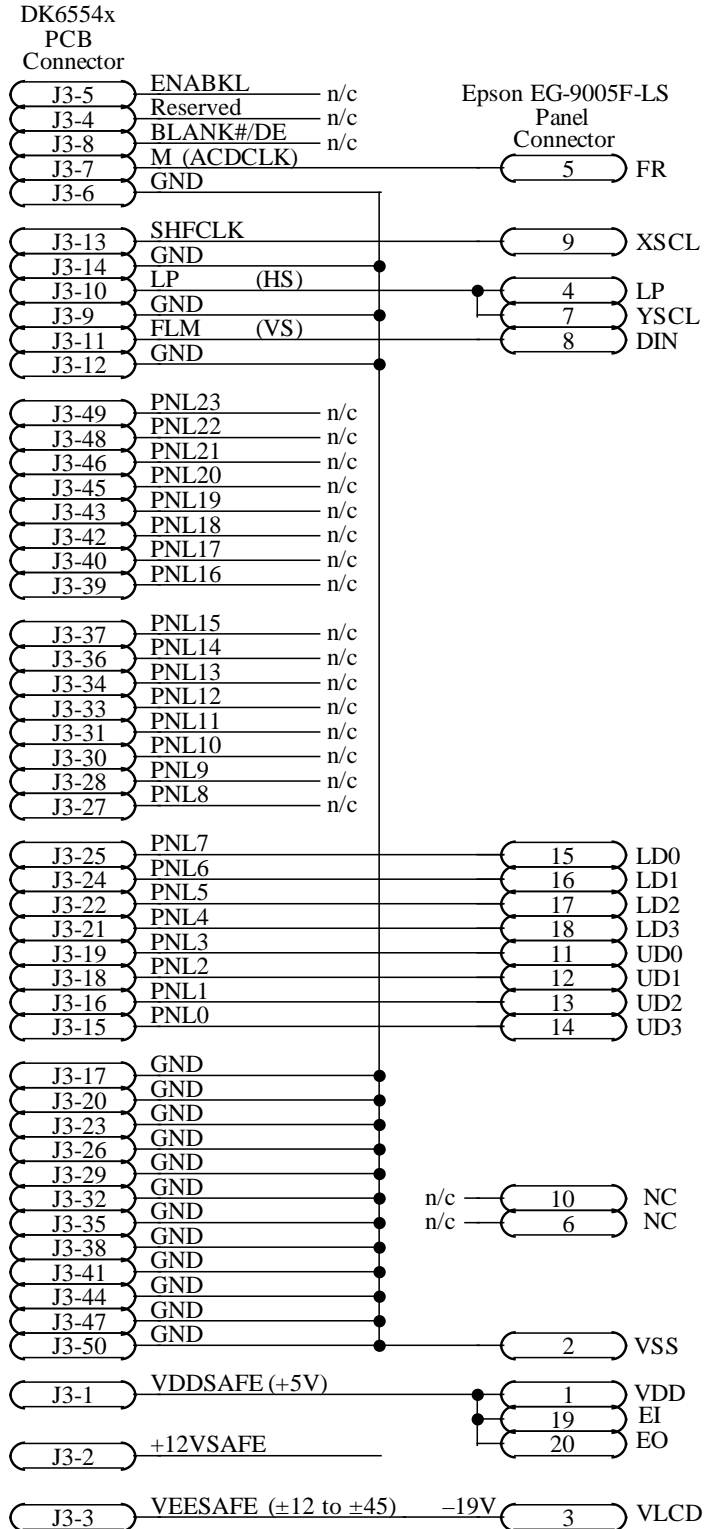
65548 Interface - Matsushita S804 (640x480 16-Gray Level Plasma Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	00	
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	001	
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]	0	
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	00	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	0	Disabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]	0	
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	04Fh	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	04Eh	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	01h	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]	1	
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]	1	
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	1	
FLM Delay	XR2C	0Ch	
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]	1	
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]	1	
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]	0	
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]	1	
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	52h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	15h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	54h	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	1F0h	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1E5h	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	0Eh	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	00	No FRC
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		n/a
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		n/a
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	0	
H Centering	XR56	00h	
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	0	
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	

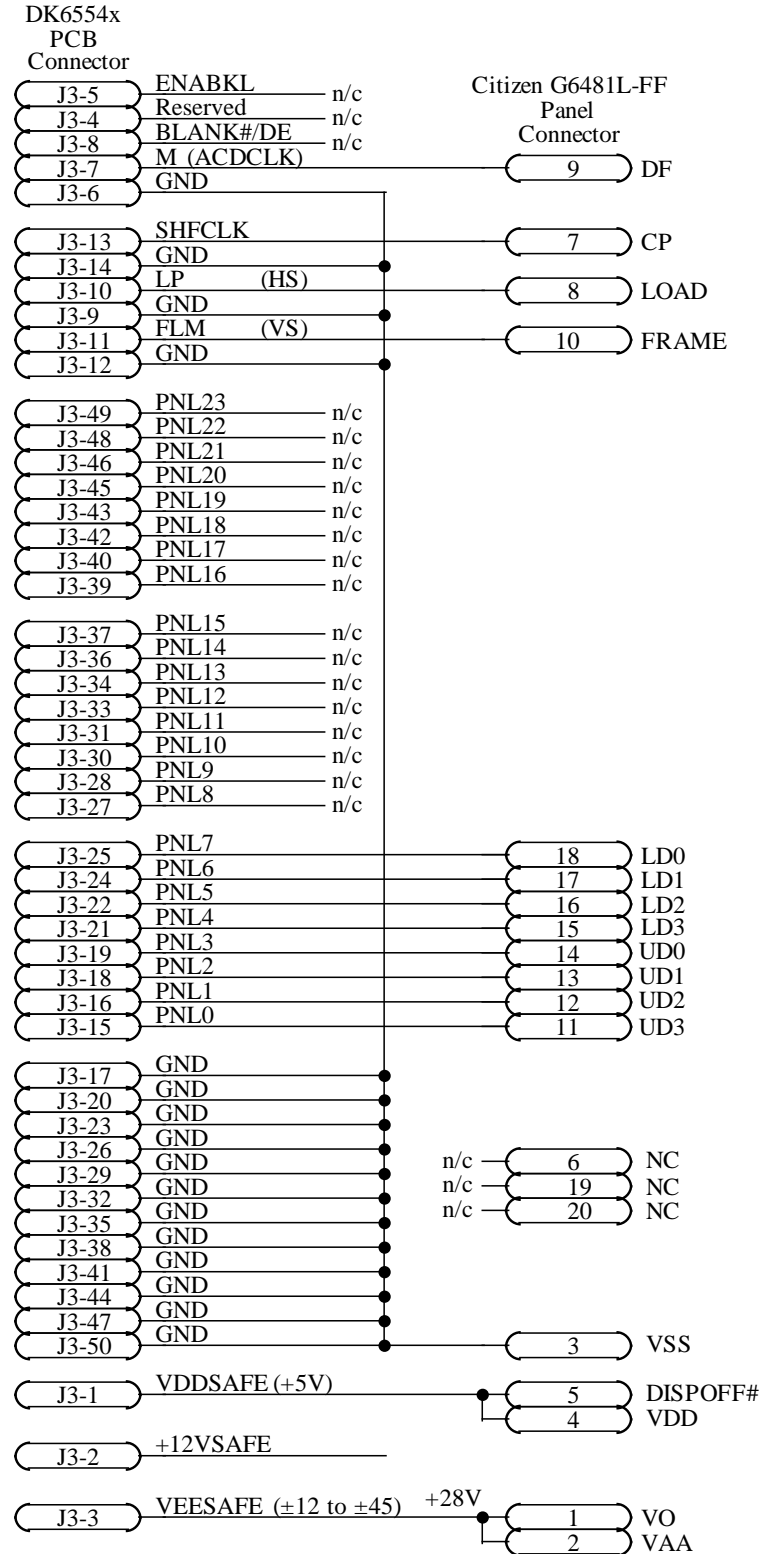
65548 Interface - Sharp LJ64ZU50 (640x480 16-Gray Level EL Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

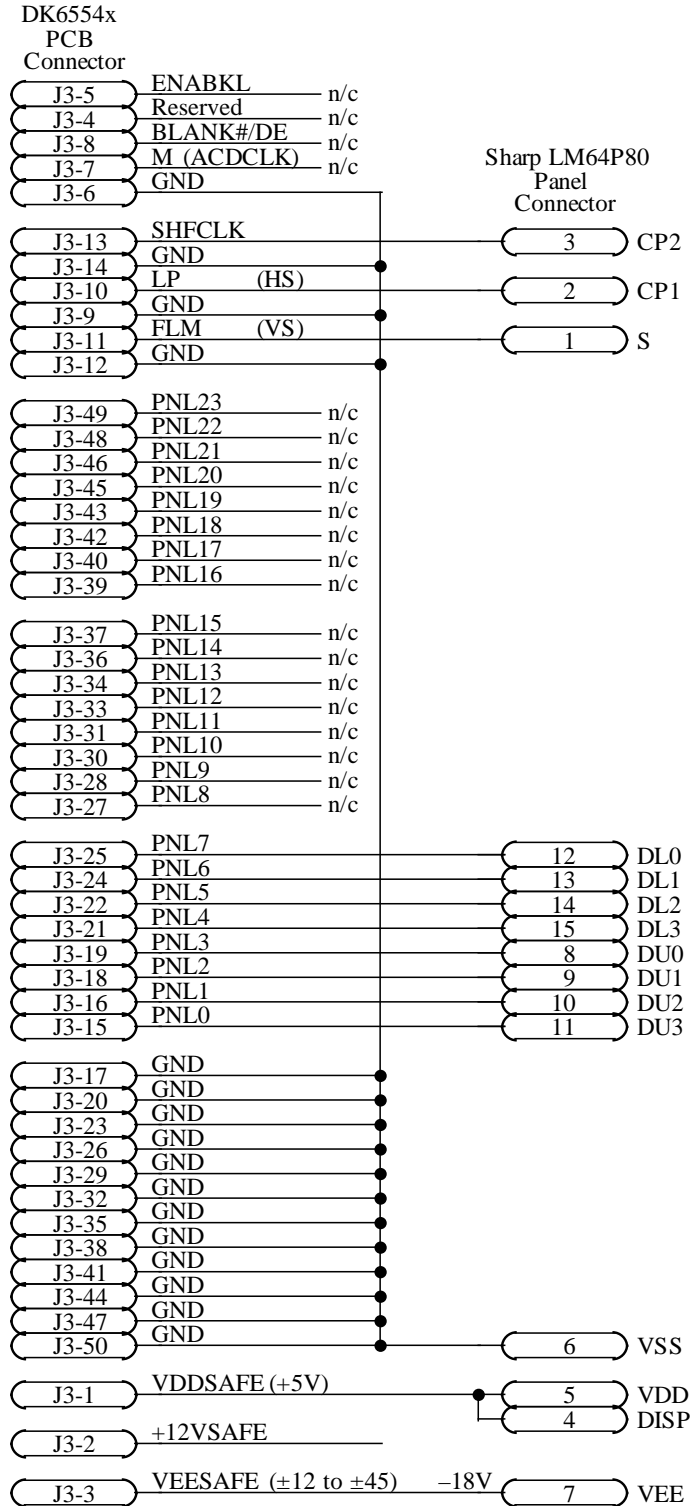
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Epson EG-9005F-LS (640x480 Monochrome LCD DD Panel)



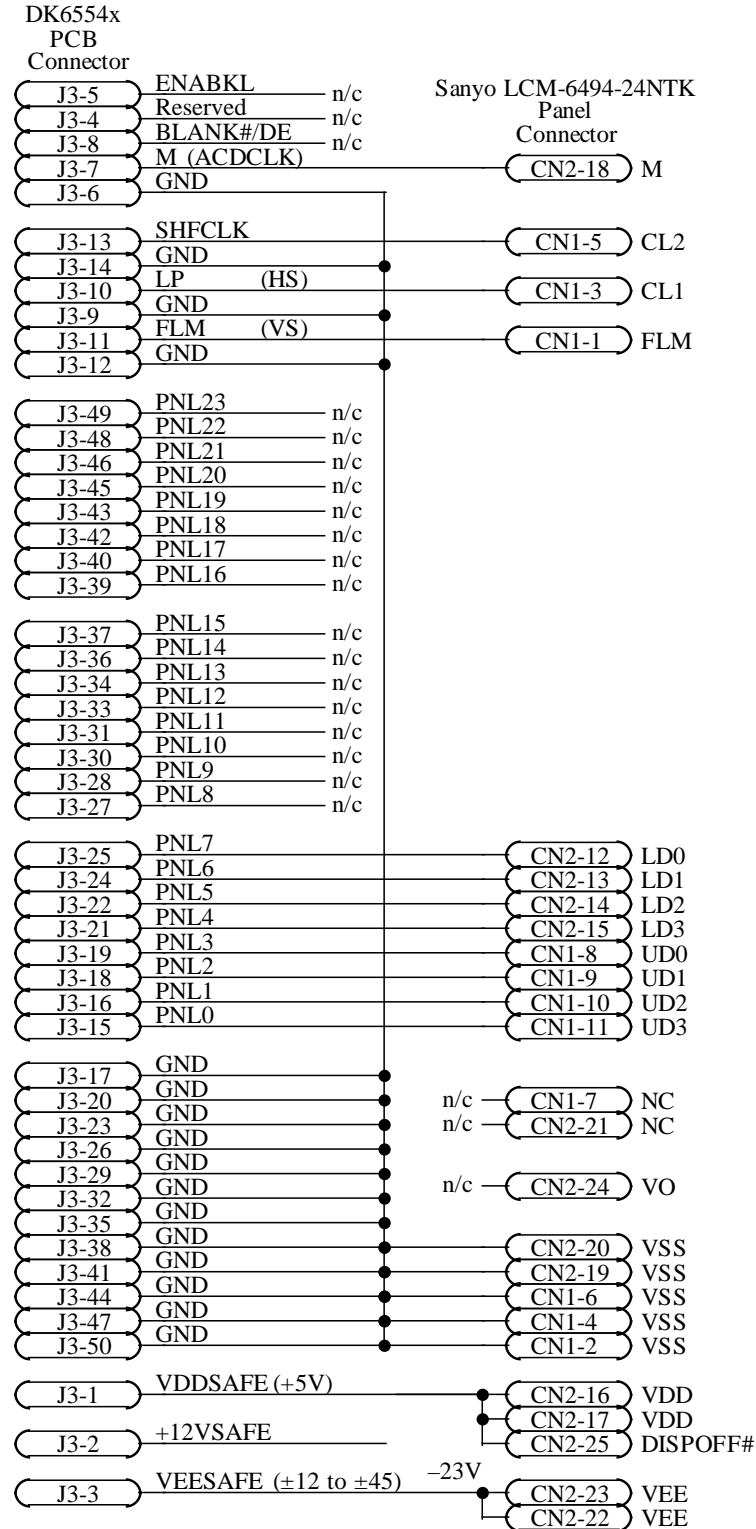
Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Citizen G6481L-FF (640x480 Monochrome LCD DD Panel)



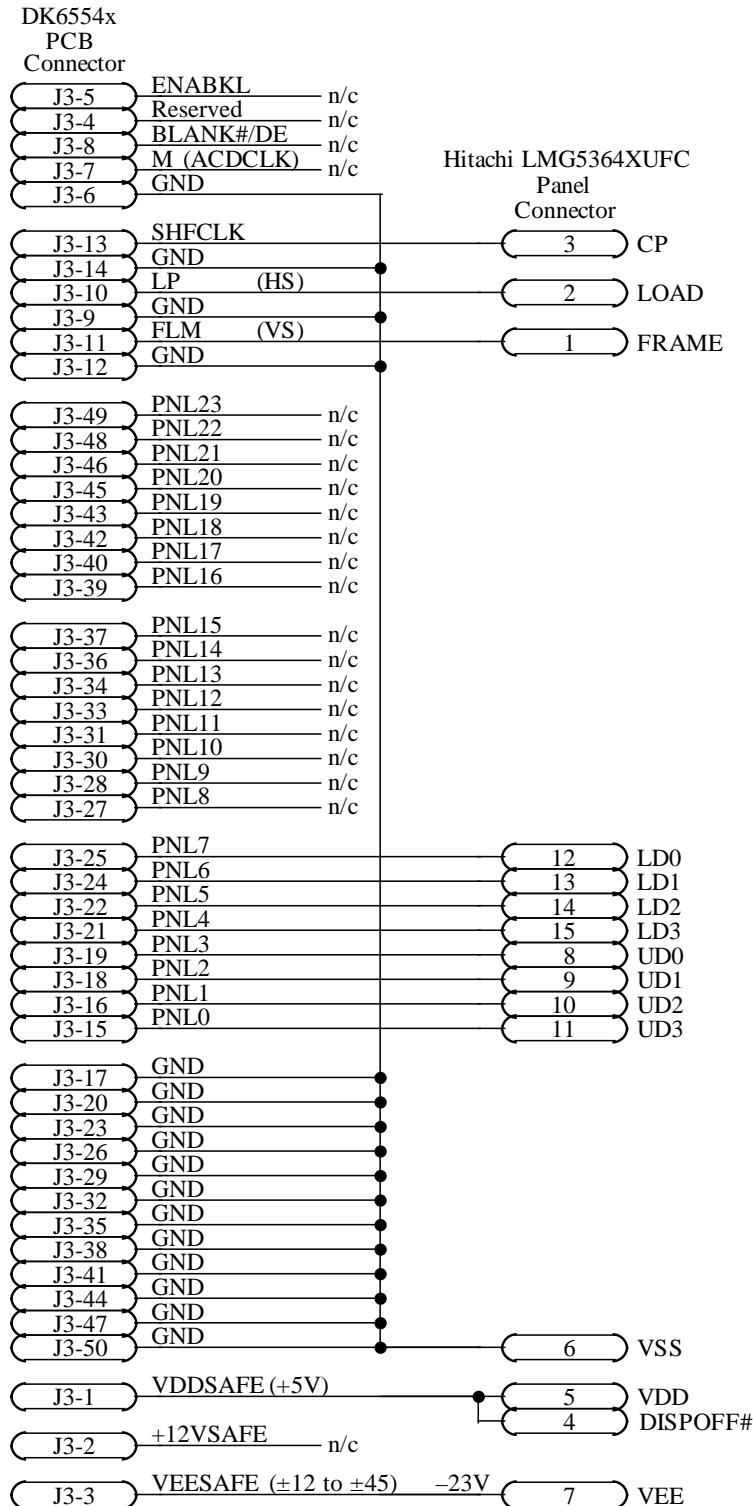
Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	11	DD
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	010	Delk / 4
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	16Level (61w/dith)
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	0	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	1	Enabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	Enabled
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	050h	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	050h	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	0h	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	0	Enabled
FLM Delay	XR2C	04h	4 lines
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	57h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	19h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	59h	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	1E4h	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1E0h	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	1	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	Negative
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	Negative
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	01	16-Frame FRC
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	n/a
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]	26h	
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	256-color modes
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]	1	Every other frame
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]	00h	n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	Enabled
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	Enabled
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	Enabled
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	Disabled
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	1	Enabled
H Centering	XR56	00h	No left border
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	No top border
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	Enabled
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	Enabled
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	0	Disabled
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	DS+TF,TF,DS
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	Disabled
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	n/a
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	16 - 1
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	Disabled
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	n/a

65548 Interface - Sharp LM64P80 (640x480 Monochrome LCD DD Panel)



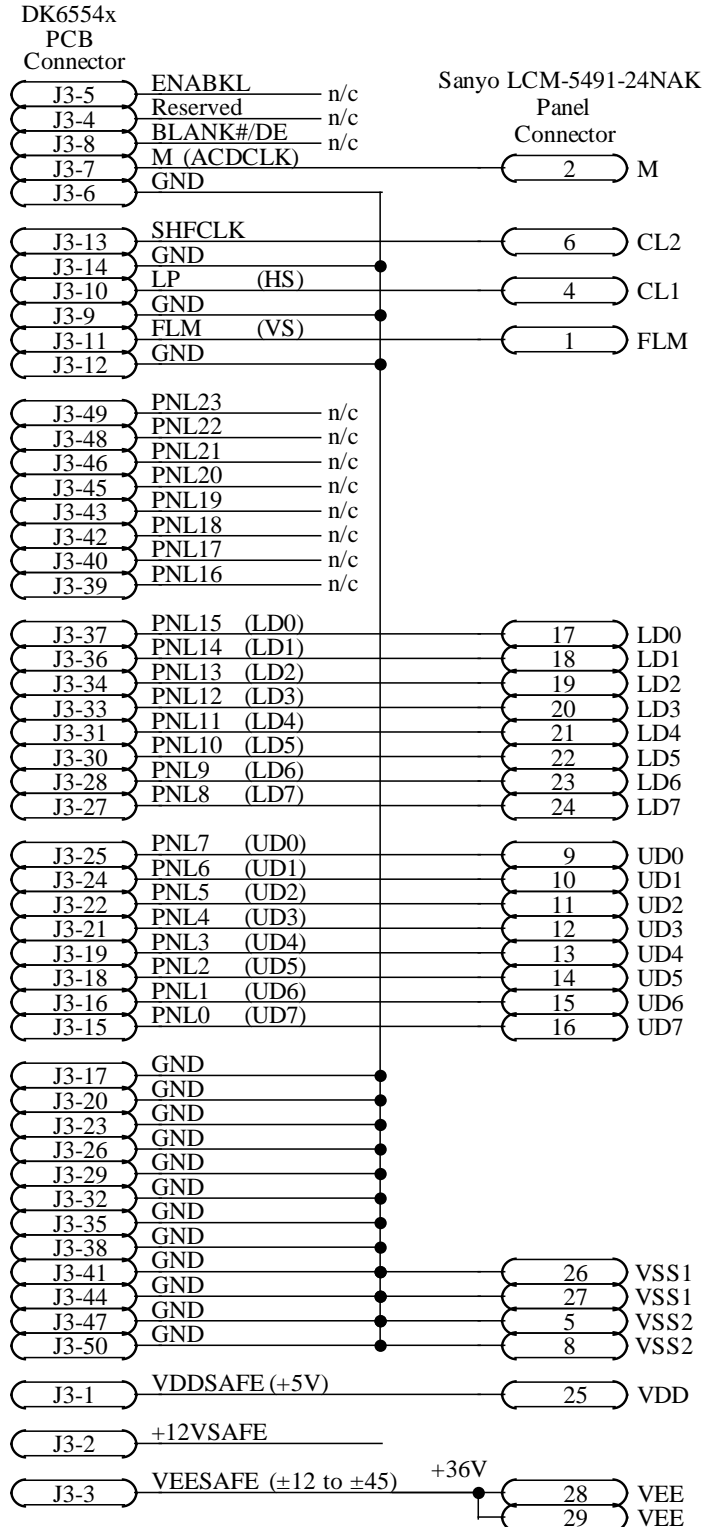
Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Sanyo LCM-6494-24NTK (640x480 Monochrome LCD DD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Hitachi LMG5364XUFC (640x480 Monochrome LCD DD Panel)


Programming Recommendation Requirements

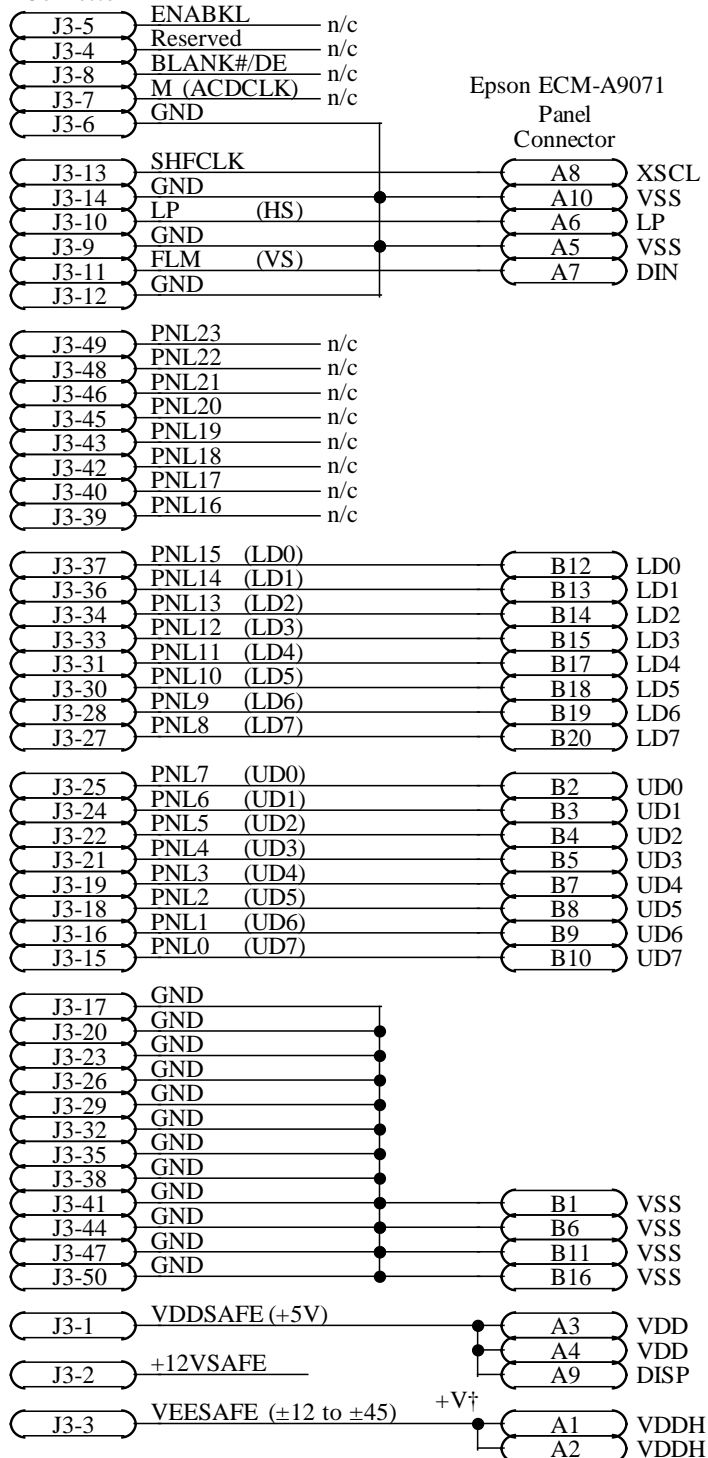
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	7Fh	(1024 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	2FFh	768 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Sanyo LCM-5491-24NAK (1024x768 LCD DD Panel)

DK6554x

PCB

Connector

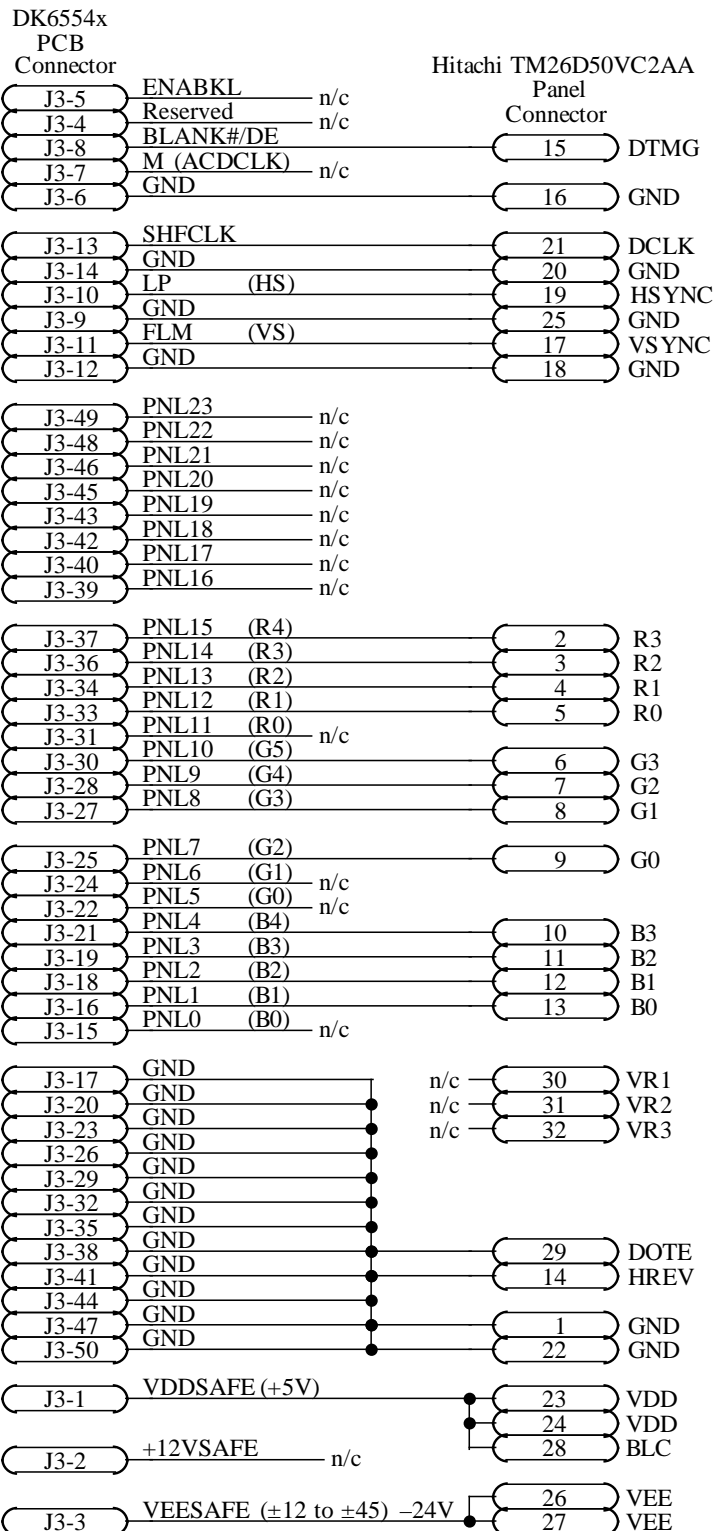


[†] Voltage not specified in panel data sheet; contact panel manufacturer for more information.

Programming Recommendation Requirements

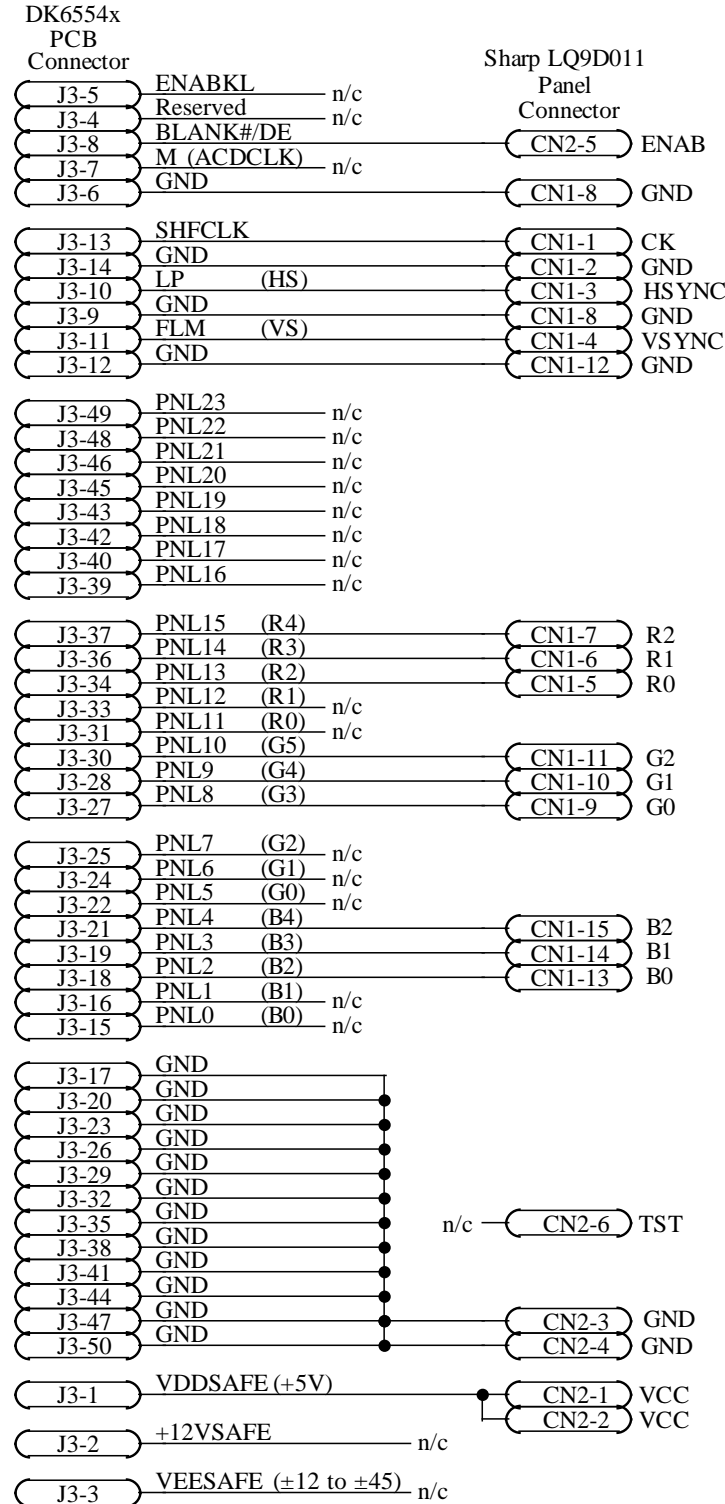
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	7Fh	(1024 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	2FFh	768 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Epson A9071 (1024x768 LCD DD Panel)


Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	00	
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	000	
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]	0	
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	00	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	0	Disabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]	0	
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	04Fh	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	04Fh	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	0Fh	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]	1	
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]	1	
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	0	
FLM Delay	XR2C	04h	
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]	1	
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]	1	
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]	1	
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]	1	
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	56h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	13h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	5Fh	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	201h	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1DFh	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	5h	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	10	
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		n/a
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		n/a
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	0	
H Centering	XR56	00h	
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	1	
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	

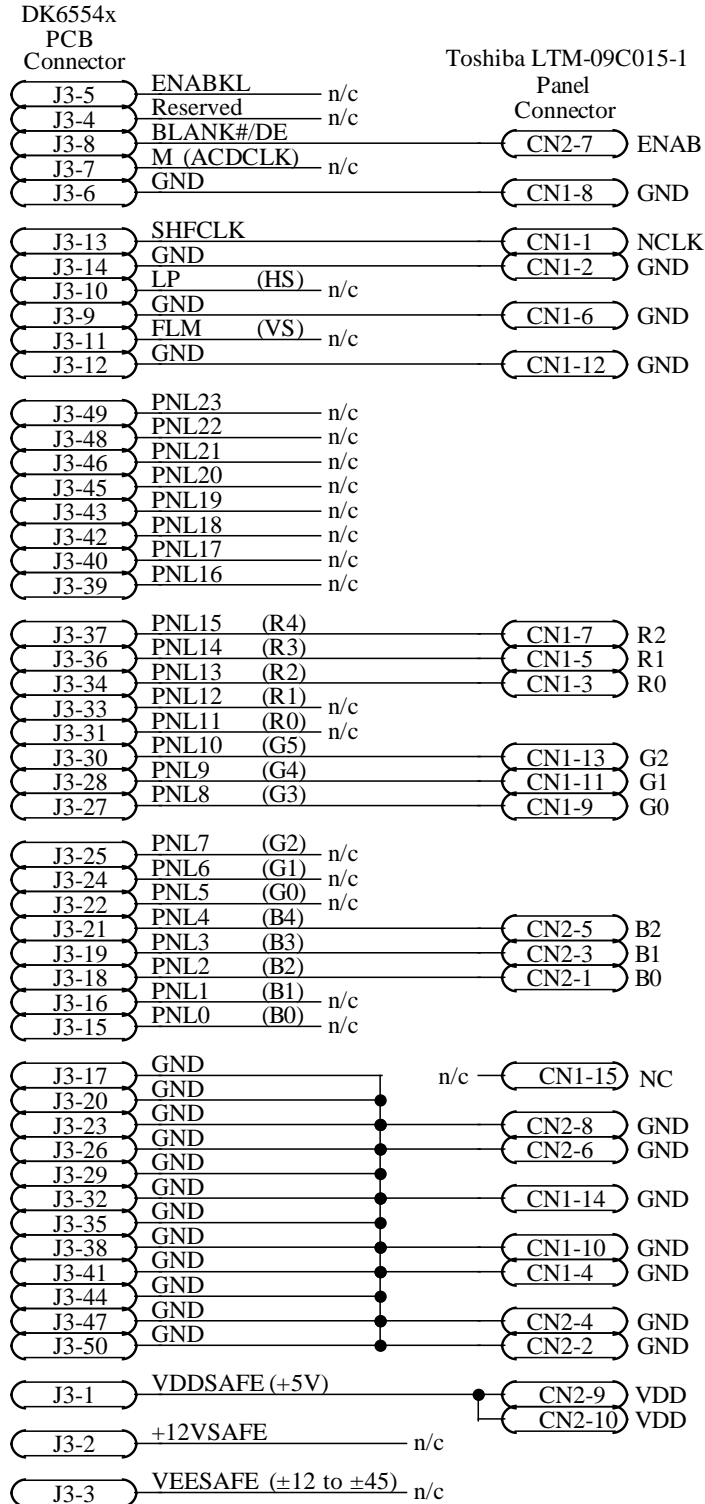
65548 Interface - Hitachi TM26D50VC2AA (640x480 512-Color TFT LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	00	
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	000	
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]	0	
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	00	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	0	Disabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]	0	
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	04Fh	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	04Fh	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	0Fh	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]	1	
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]	1	
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	0	
FLM Delay	XR2C	04h	
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]	1	
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]	1	
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]	1	
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]	1	
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	56h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	13h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	5Fh	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	201h	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1DFh	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	5h	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	10	
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		n/a
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		n/a
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	0	
H Centering	XR56	00h	
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	1	
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	

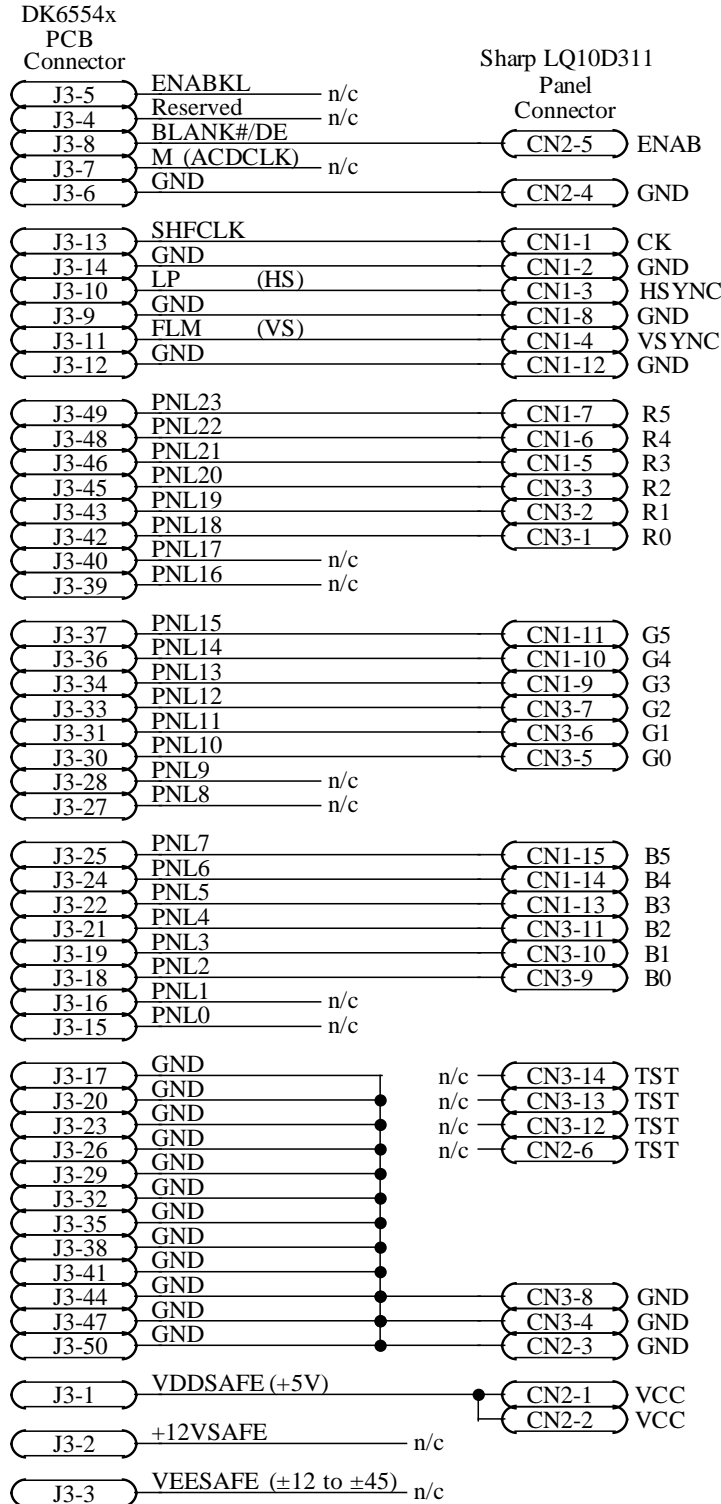
65548 Interface - Sharp LQ9D011 (640x480 512-Color TFT LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]	00	
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]	000	
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]	0	
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]	100	
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]	0	n/a
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]	00	n/a
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]	0	Disabled
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]	0	
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]	0	
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D	04Fh	
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E	04Fh	
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]	0Fh	
LP Polarity	XR54[6]	1	
LP Blank	XR4F[7]	0	
LP Active during V	XR51[7]	1	
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]	0	
FLM Delay	XR2C	04h	
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]	1	
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]	1	
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]	0	Reqd for this panel
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]	1	
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19	56h	
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A	13h	
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B	5Fh	
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64	201h	
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66	1DFh	
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]	5h	
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]	1	
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]	1	
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]	10	
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]	1	Set to 1
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]	0	
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		n/a
Dither	XR50[3-2]	01	
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		n/a
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		n/a
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]	1	
V Compensation	XR57[0]	1	
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]	0	
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]	0	
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]	0	
H Centering	XR56	00h	
V Centering	XR59/58	000h	
H Text Compression	XR55[2]	1	
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]	1	
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]	1	
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]	11	
V Stretching	XR57[5]	0	
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]	0	
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]	0Fh	
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]	0	
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]	0	

65548 Interface - Toshiba LTM-09C015-1 (640x480 512-Color TFTLCD Panel)


Programming Recommendation Requirements

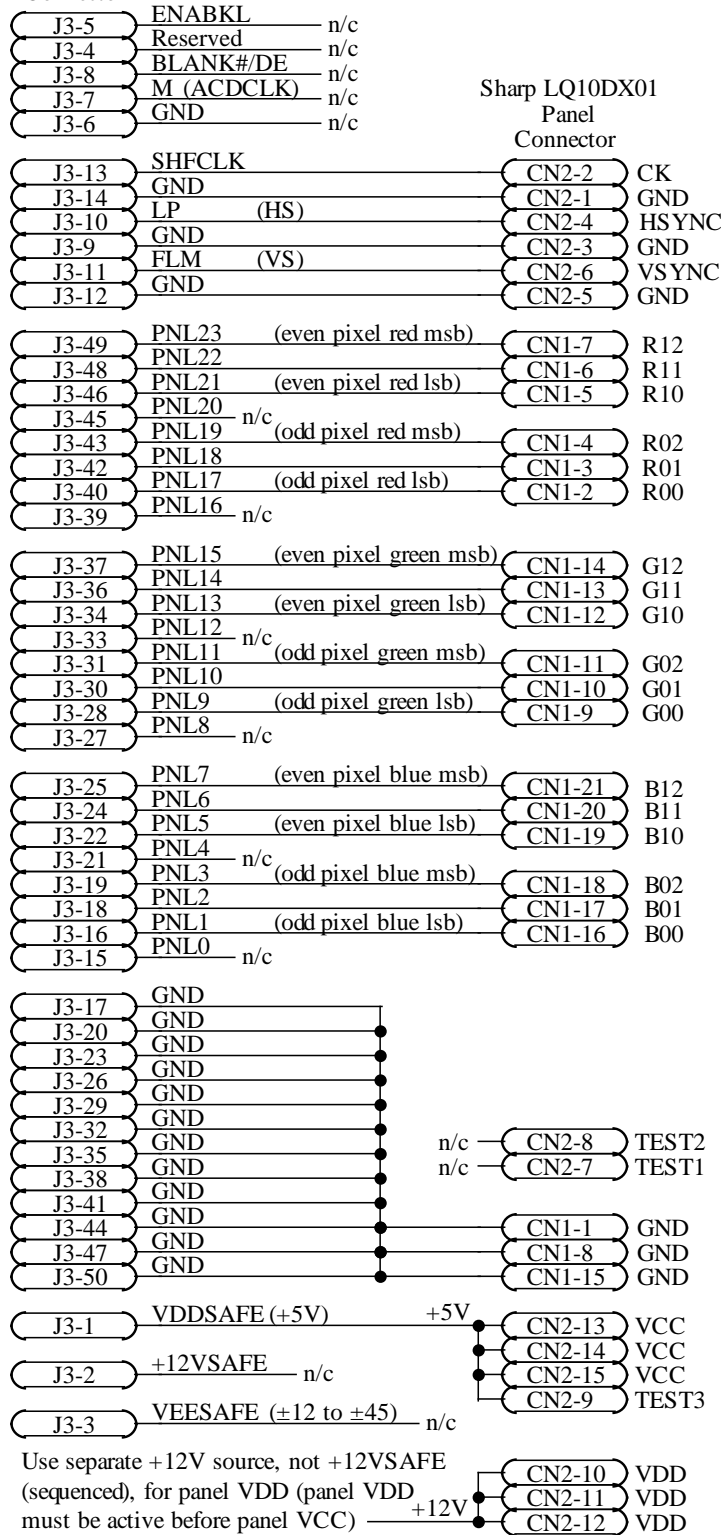
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Sharp LQ10D311 (640x480 256K-Color TFT LCD Panel)

DK6554x

PCB

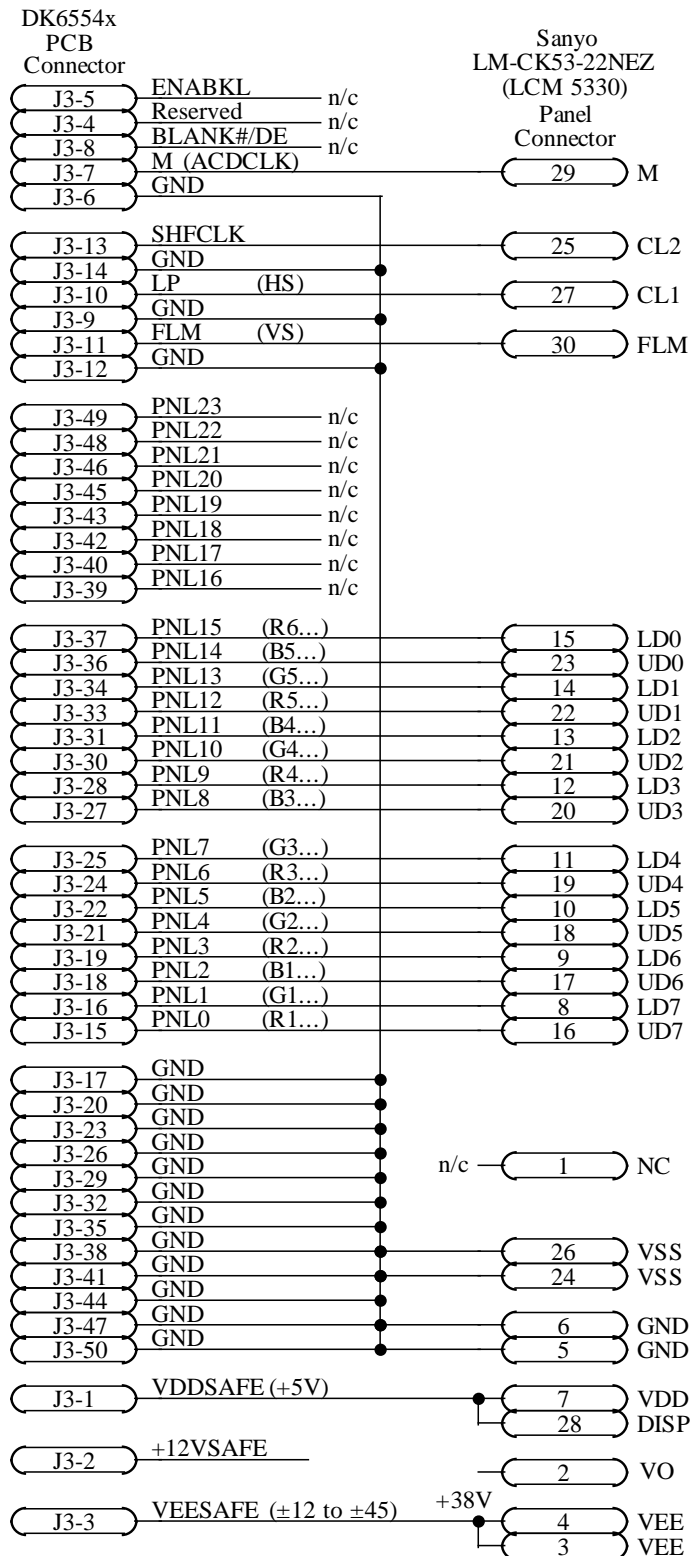
Connector



Programming Recommendation Requirements

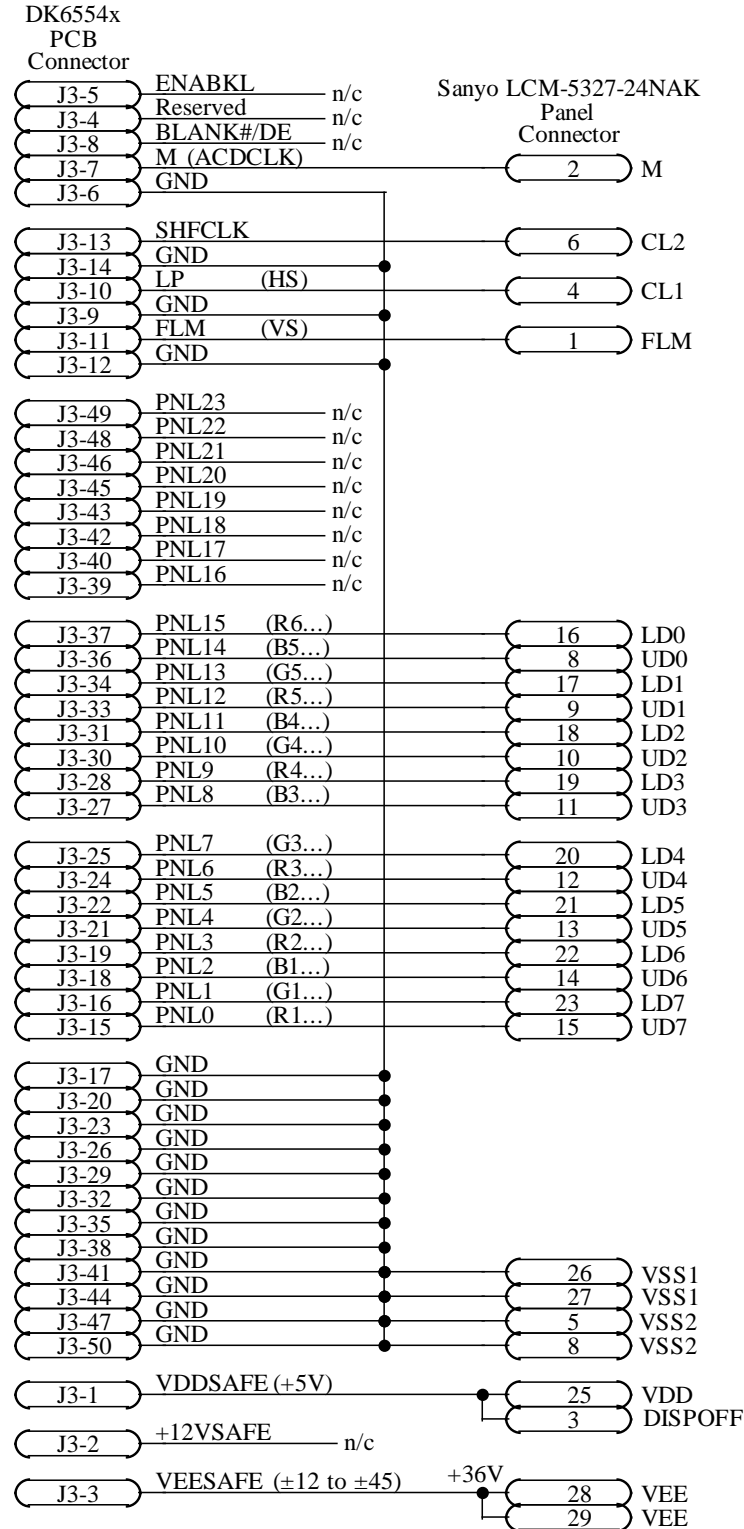
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	7Fh	(1024 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	2FFh	768 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Sharp LQ10DX01 (1024x768 512-Color TFT LCD Panel)


Programming Recommendation Requirements

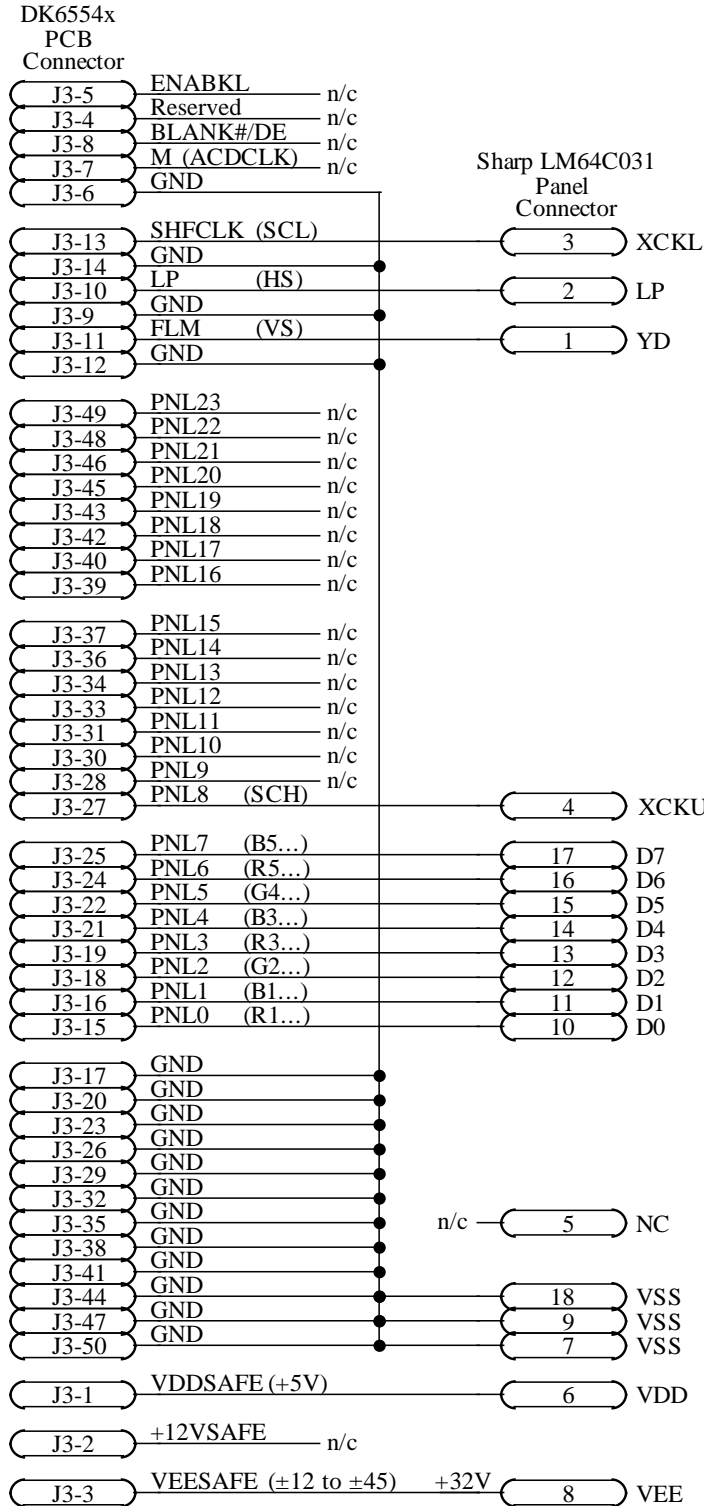
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Sanyo LM-CK53-22NEZ (LCM 5330) (640x480 Color STN LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

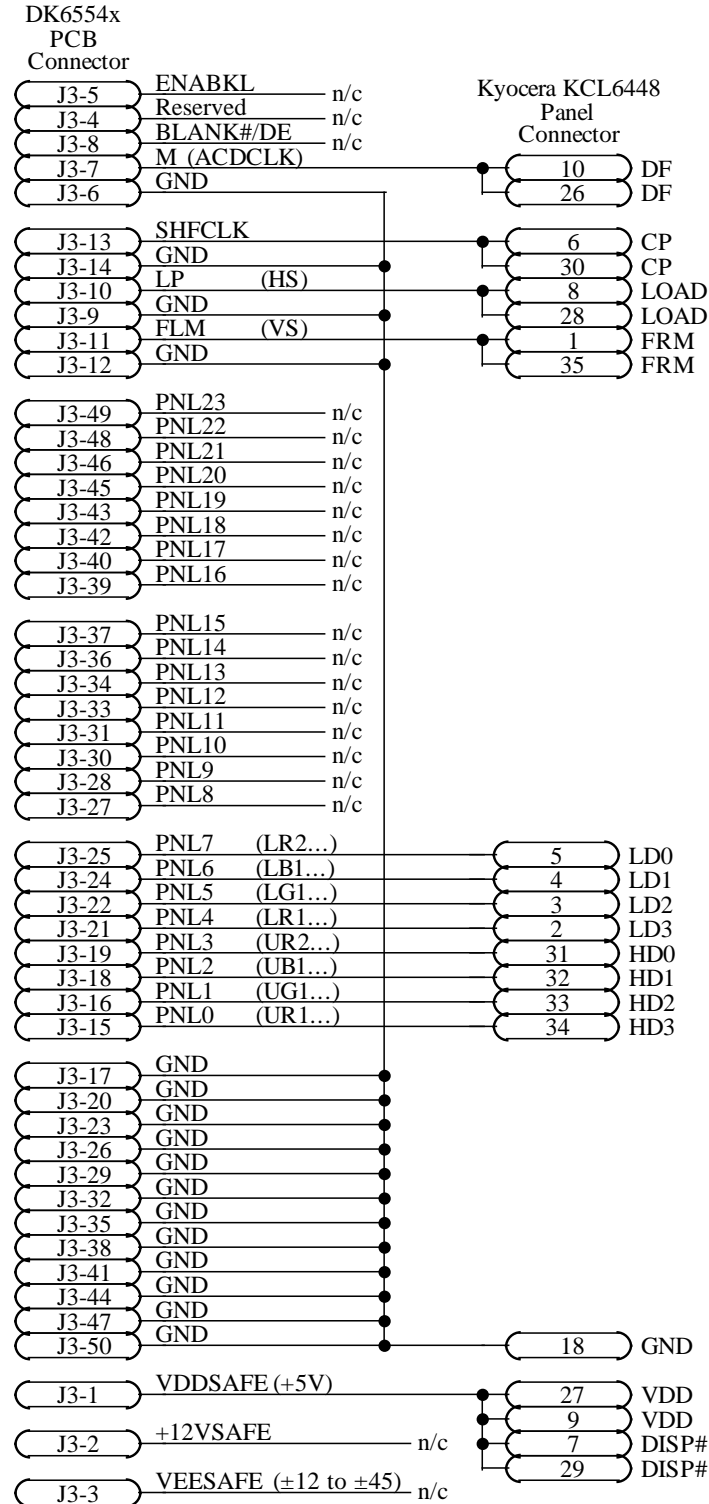
65548 Interface - Sanyo LCM5327-24NAK (640x480 Color STN LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

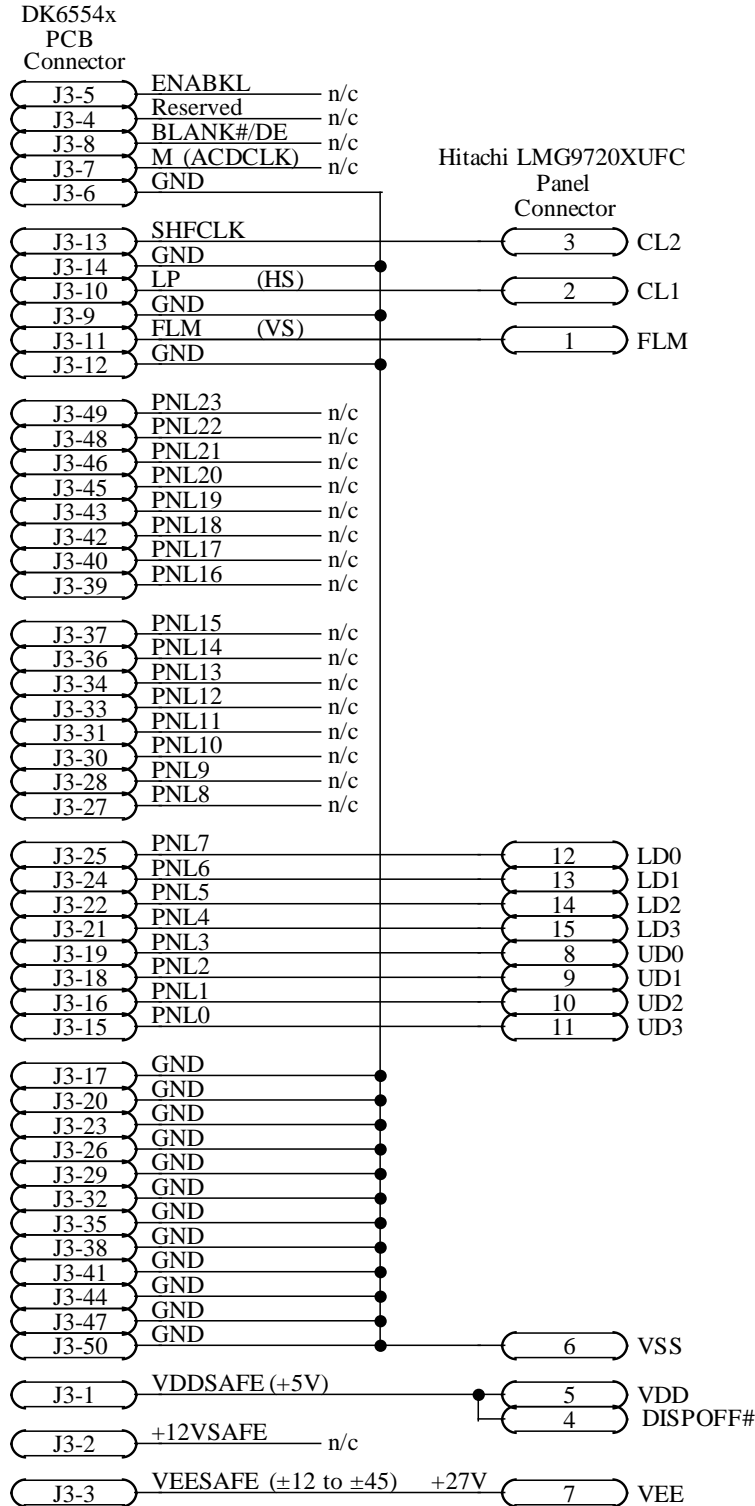
65548 Interface - Sharp LM64C031 (640x480 Color STN LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

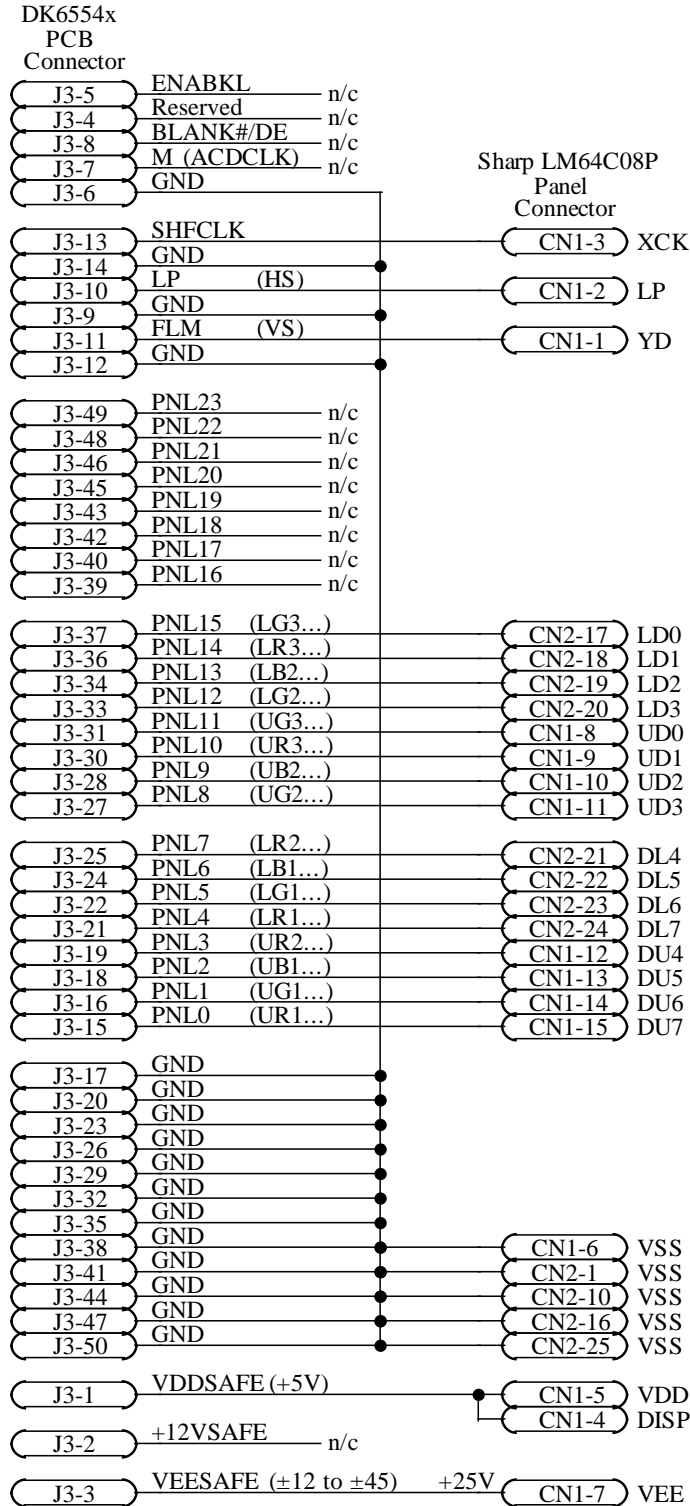
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Kyocera KCL6448 (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)


Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

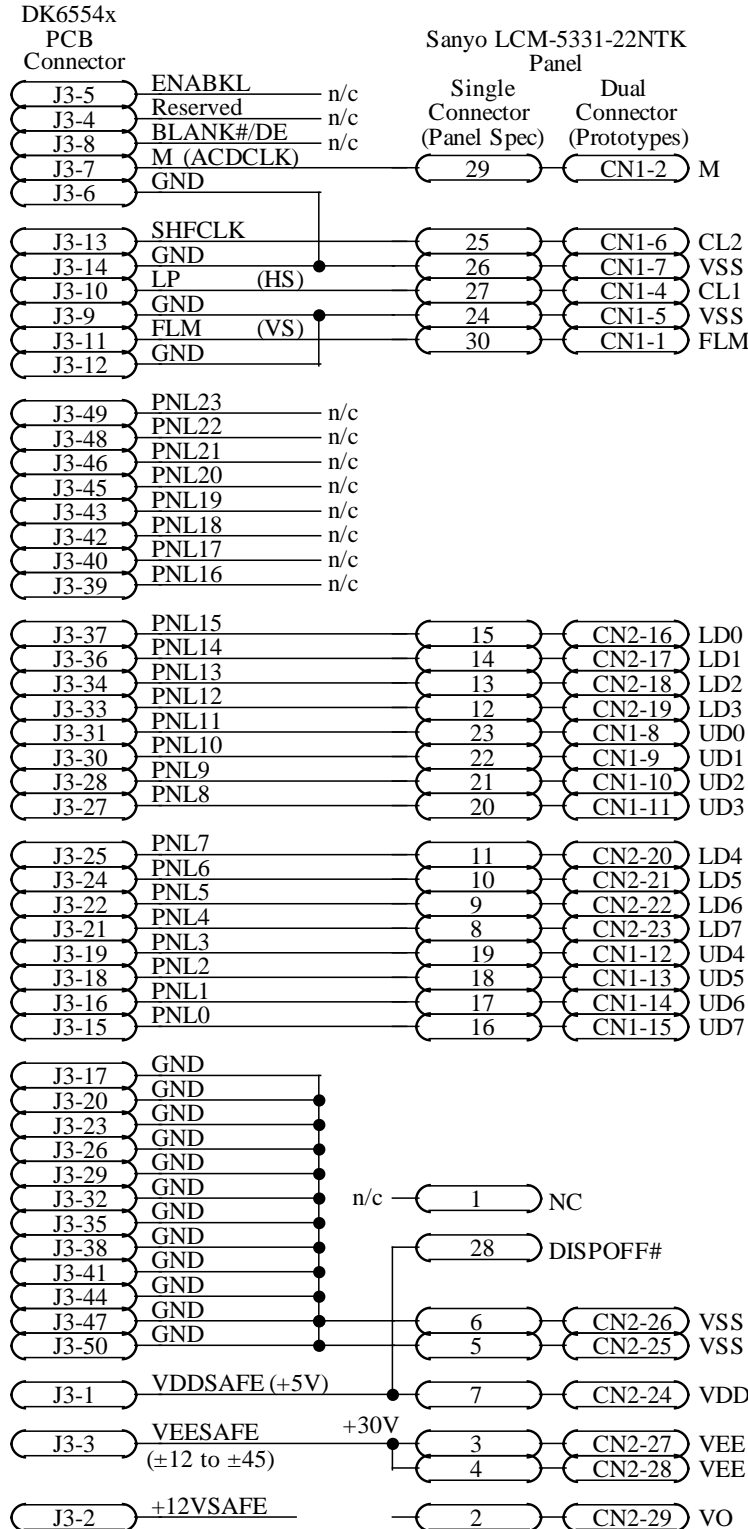
65548 Interface - Hitachi LMG9720XUFC (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]	0BAh	** Important **
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

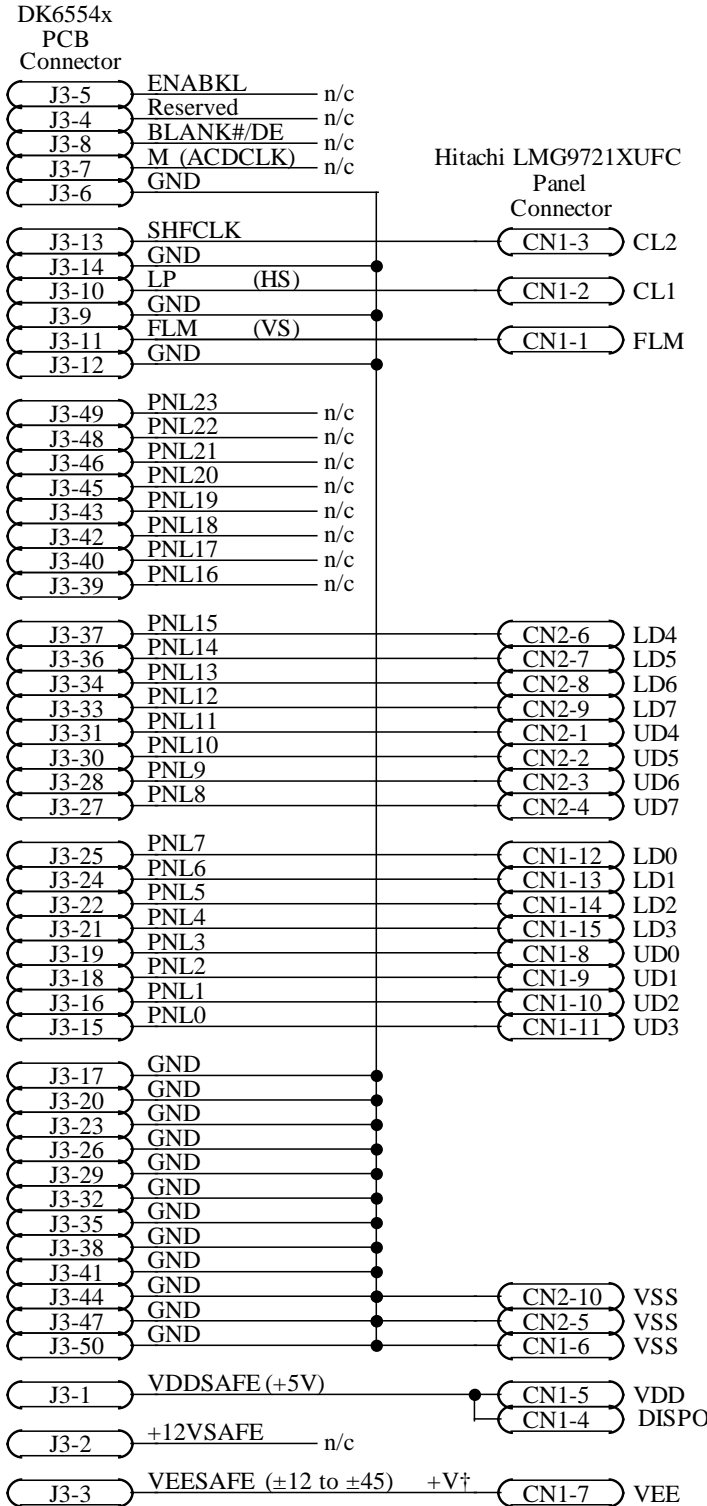
65548 Interface - Sharp LM64C08P (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

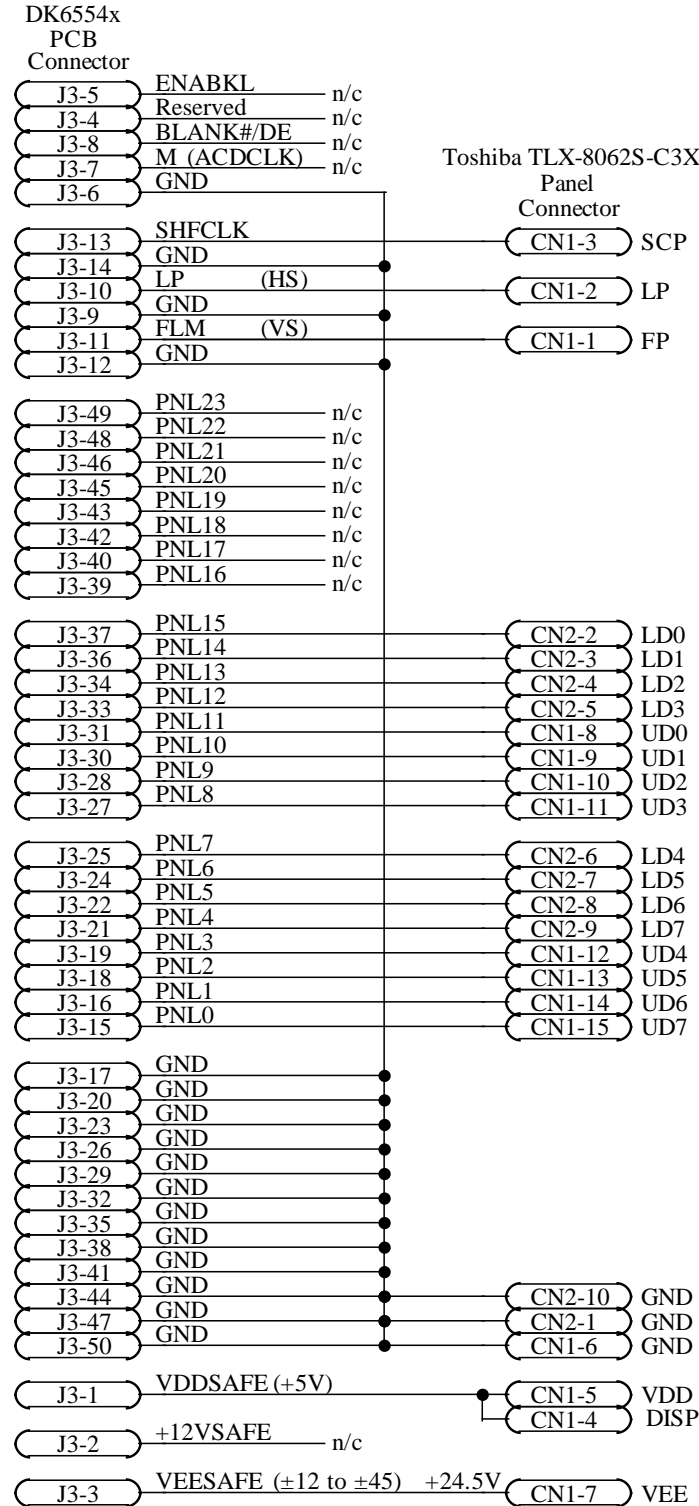
65548 Interface - Sanyo LCM-5331-22NTK (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)



† Voltage not specified in panel data sheet; contact panel manufacturer for more information.

Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

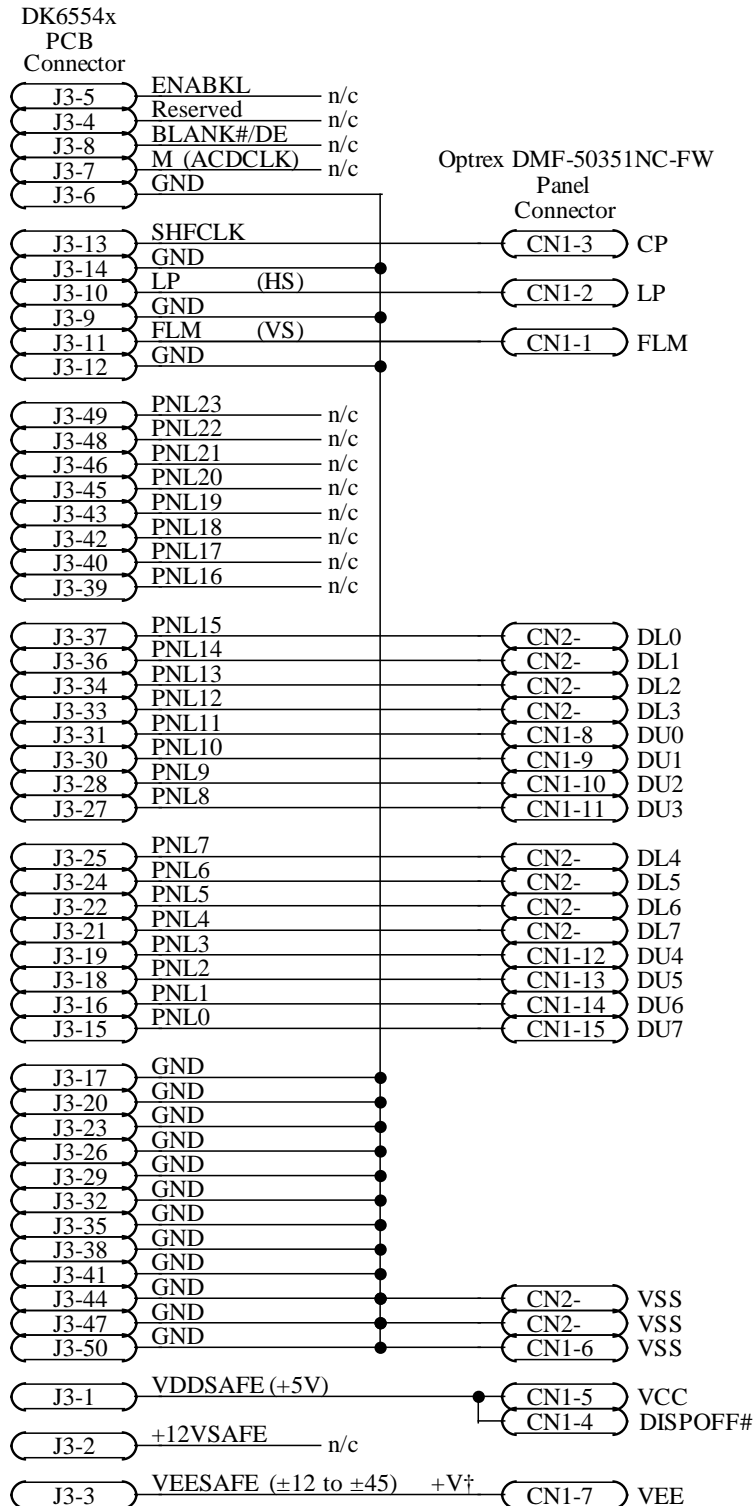
65548 Interface - Hitachi LMG9721XUFC (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)



Programming Recommendation Requirements

Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Toshiba TLX-8062S-C3X (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)



† Voltage not specified in panel data sheet; contact panel manufacturer for more information.

Programming Recommendation Requirements			
Parameter	Register	Value	Comment
Panel Width	XR1C	4Fh	(640 / 8) - 1
Panel Height	XR65/68	1DFh	480 - 1
Panel Type	XR51[1-0]		
Clock Divide (CD)	XR50[6-4]		
Shiftclk Div (SD)	XR51[3]		
Gray/Color Levels	XR4F[2-0]		
TFT Data Width	XR50[7]		
STN Pixel Packing	XR53[5-4]		
Frame Accel Ena	XR6F[1]		
Output Signal Timing			
Shift Clock Mask (SM)	XR51[5]		
LP Delay Disable	XR2F[6]		
LP Delay (CMPR ena)	XR2F/2D		
LP Delay (CMPR disa)	XR2F/2E		
LP Pulse Width	XR2F[3-0]		
LP Polarity	XR54[6]		
LP Blank	XR4F[7]		
LP Active during V	XR51[7]		
FLM Delay Disable	XR2F[7]		
FLM Delay	XR2C		
FLM Polarity	XR54[7]		
Blank#/DE Polarity	XR54[0]		
Blank#/DE H-Only	XR54[1]		
Blank#/DE CRT/FP	XR51[2]		
Alt Hsync Start (CR04)	XR19		
Alt Hsync End (CR05)	XR1A		
Alt H Total (CR00)	XR1B		
Alt V Total (CR06)	XR65/64		
Alt Vsync Start (CR10)	XR65/66		
Alt Vsync End (CR11)	XR67[3-0]		
Alt Hsync Polarity	XR55[6]		
Alt Vsync Polarity	XR55[7]		
Display Quality Recommendations			
FRC	XR50[1-0]		
FRC Option 1	XR53[2]		
FRC Option 2	XR53[3]		
FRC Option 3	XR53[6]		
FRC Polynomial	XR6E[7-0]		
Dither	XR50[3-2]		
M Phase Change	XR5E[7]		
M Phase Change Count	XR5E[6-0]		
Compensation Typical Settings			
H Compensation	XR55[0]		
V Compensation	XR57[0]		
Fast Centering Disable	XR57[7]		
H AutoCentering	XR55[1]		
V AutoCentering	XR57[1]		
H Centering	XR56		
V Centering	XR59/58		
H Text Compression	XR55[2]		
H AutoDoubling	XR55[5]		
V Text Stretching	XR57[2]		
V Text Stretch Mode	XR57[4-3]		
V Stretching	XR57[5]		
V Stretching Mode	XR57[6]		
V Line Insertion Height	XR59[3-0]		
V H/W Line Replication	XR59[7]		
V Line Repl Height	XR5A[3-0]		

65548 Interface - Optrex DMF-50351NC-FW (640x480 Color STN-DD LCD Panel)

Electrical Specifications

65548 ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
P_D	Power Dissipation	–	–	1.8	W
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	–0.5	–	7.0	V
V_I	Input Voltage	–0.5	–	$V_{CC}+0.5$	V
V_O	Output Voltage	–0.5	–	$V_{CC}+0.5$	V
T_{STG}	Storage Temperature	–40	–	125	° C

Note: Permanent device damage may occur if Absolute Maximum Ratings are exceeded.
Functional operation should be restricted to the conditions described under Normal Operating Conditions.

65548 NORMAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Units
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage (for 5V operation)	4.5	5	5.5	V
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage (for 3.3V operation)	3.1	3.3	3.6	V
T_A	Ambient Temperature	0	–	70	° C

65548 DAC CHARACTERISTICS

(Under Normal Operating Conditions Unless Noted Otherwise)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
V_O	Output Voltage	$I_O = 10 \text{ mA}$	1.5	–	–	V
I_O	Output Current	$V_O = 1V @ 37.5 \text{ Load}$	21	–	–	mA
	Full Scale Error		–	–	± 5	%
	DAC to DAC Correlation		–	1.27	–	%
	DAC Linearity		± 2	–	–	LSB
	Full Scale Settling Time		–	–	28	nS
	Rise Time	10% to 90%	–	–	6	nS
	Glitch Energy		–	–	200	pVsec
	Comparator Sensitivity		–	50	–	mV

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz.
Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 DC CHARACTERISTICS

(Under Normal Operating Conditions Unless Noted Otherwise)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
I _{CCE5}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 5.5V , MCLK=75 MHz, DAC on ††	–	TBD	TBD	mA
I _{CCO5}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 5.5V , MCLK=75 MHz, DAC off ††	–	TBD	TBD	mA
I _{CCE3}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 3.3V , MCLK=75 MHz, DAC on ††	–	TBD	TBD	mA
I _{CCO3}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 3.3V , MCLK=75 MHz, DAC off ††	–	TBD	TBD	mA
I _{CCSD}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 3.3V , Standby, SelfRefresh DRAMs†	–	TBD	TBD	μA
I _{CCSS}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 3.3V , Standby, SlowRfsh 32KHZ in	–	TBD	TBD	μA
I _{CCSR}	Power Supply Current	0° C, 3.3V , Standby, SlowRfsh XTALI in	–	TBD	TBD	μA
I _{IL}	Input Leakage Current		–100	–	+100	uA
I _{OZ}	Output Leakage Current	High Impedance	–100	–	+100	uA
V _{IL}	Input Low Voltage	All input pins	–0.5	–	0.8	V
V _{IH}	Input High Voltage	All input pins	2.0	–	V _{CC} +0.5	V
V _{THR}	Input Switch Point	All inputs except RESET# & STNDBY#	–	1.4	–	V
V _{HYS}	Input Hysteresis	RESET# and STNDBY#	–	± 0.15	–	V
V _{OL5}	Output Low Voltage	Under max load per table below (5V)	–	–	0.5	V
V _{OL3}	Output Low Voltage	Under max load per table below (3.3V)	–	–	0.5	V
V _{OH5}	Output High Voltage	Under max load per table below (5V)	2.4	–	–	V
V _{OH3}	Output High Voltage	Under max load per table below (3.3V)	0.7 x V _{CC}	–	–	V

65548 DC DRIVE CHARACTERISTICS

(Under Normal Operating Conditions Unless Noted Otherwise)

Symbol	Parameter	OutputPins	DCTestConditions	Min	Units
I _{OL}	Output Low Drive	H/VSYNC, LDEV#, LRDY#, ROMCS#	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	12	mA
		FLM, LP, M, P0-15, SHFCLK, D0-31	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	8	mA
		ENAVEE, ENAVDD, ENABKL, ACTI	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	8	mA
		RASA#, CASAH/L#, WEA#, PAR, BLANK#	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	4	mA
		RASB#, CASBH/L#, WEB#, OEAB#, AA0-9	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	4	mA
		RASC#, CASCH/L#, WEC#, OEC#, CA0-8	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	4	mA
		All other outputs	V _{OUT} =V _{OL} , see note†††	2	mA
I _{OH}	Output High Drive	H/VSYNC, LDEV#, LRDY#, ROMCS#	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	12	mA
		FLM, LP, M, P0-15, SHFCLK, D0-31	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	8	mA
		ENAVEE, ENAVDD, ENABKL, ACTI	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	8	mA
		RASA#, CASAH/L#, WEA#, PAR, BLANK#	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	4	mA
		RASB#, CASBH/L#, WEB#, OEAB#, AA0-9	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	4	mA
		RASC#, CASCH/L#, WEC#, OEC#, CA0-8	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	4	mA
		All other outputs	V _{OUT} =V _{OH} , see note†††	2	mA

Note: †Measured with all chip inputs driven to inactive levels and outputs not connected (or connected to typical external loads).

Note: ††640x480x8bpp, TFT panel (for power data for other configurations, contact Chips and Technologies in San Jose, California)

Note: †††IOL & IOH drive listed above indicates 5V low drive (V_{CC}=4.5V) and 3.3V high drive (V_{CC}=3V), as programmed via XR6C bits 2-5.

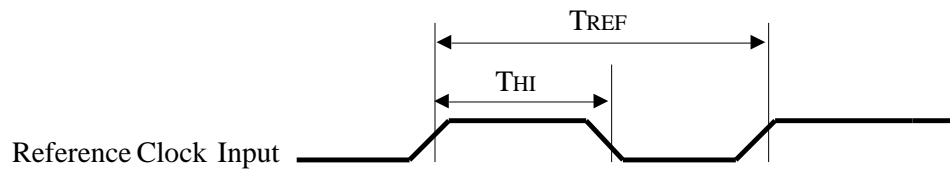
Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz.
Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 OUTPUT DRIVE CAPACITY

Note: Please refer to Pin List section for the drive capacity and maximum output load of individual pins.
See pages 27-31.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - REFERENCE CLOCK

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
T_{REF}	Reference Frequency	(± 100 ppm)	–	14.31818	–	MHz
T_{REF}	Reference Clock Period	$1/F_{REF}$	–	69.84128	–	nS
T_{HI}/T_{REF}	Reference Clock Duty Cycle		25	–	75	%

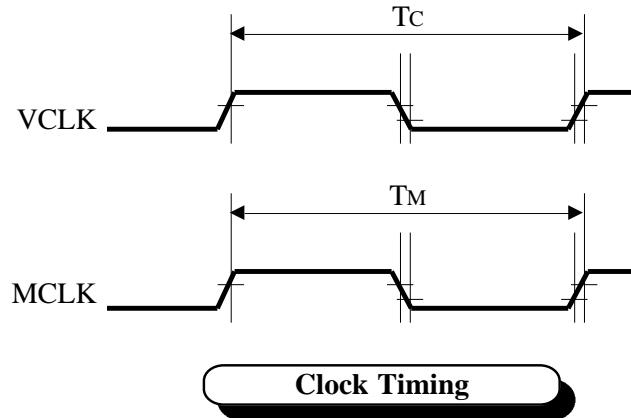


Reference Clock Timing

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz.
Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - CLOCK GENERATOR

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
T_C	VCLK Period (5V)	80 MHz	12.5	–	–	nS
T_C	VCLK Period (3.3V)	80 MHz	12.5	–	–	nS
T_M	MCLK Period (5V)	75 MHz	13.33	–	–	nS
T_M	MCLK Period (3.3V)	75 MHz	13.33	–	–	nS



Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - RESET

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{IPR}	Reset Active Time from Power Stable	See Note 1	5	–	mS
T_{ORS}	Reset Active Time from Ext. Osc. Stable	See Note 2	–	–	–
T_{RES}	Reset Active Time with Power Stable	See Note 3	2	–	mS
T_{STR}	Reset Active Time from Standby	See Note 4	2	–	mS
T_{RSR}	Reset Rise Time	Reset fall time is non-critical	–	20	nS
T_{RSO}	Reset Active to Output Float Delay		–	40	nS
T_{CSU}	Configuration Setup Time	See Note 5	20	–	nS
T_{CHD}	Configuration Hold Time		5	–	nS

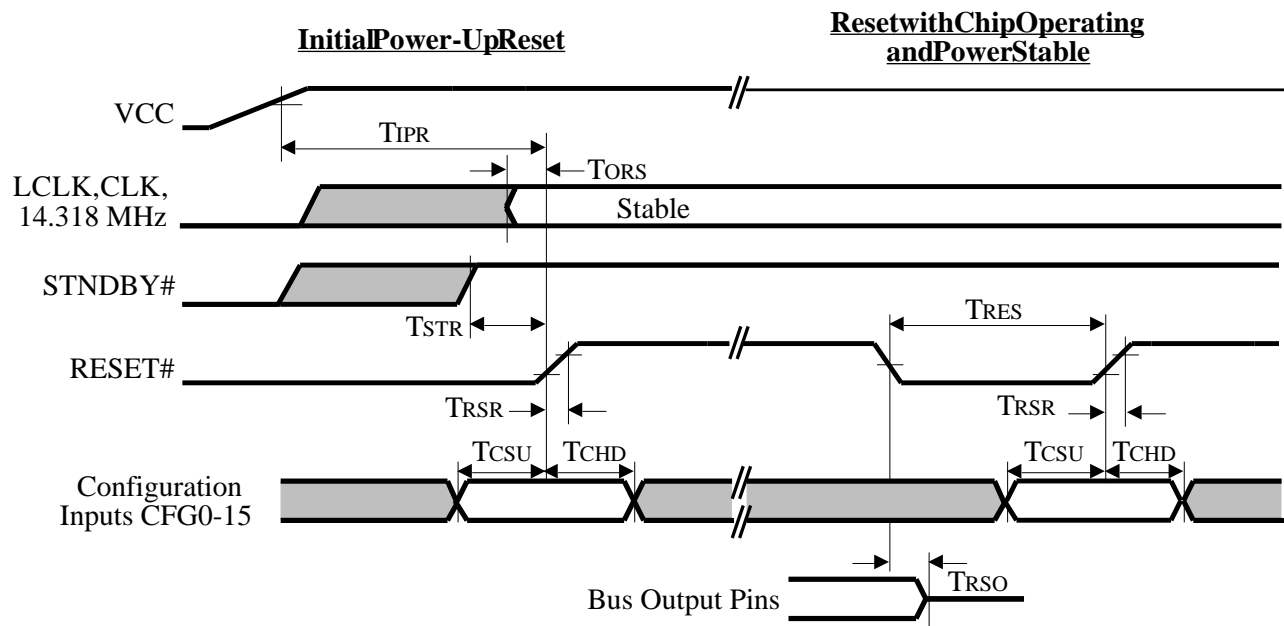
Note 1: This parameter includes time for internal voltage stabilization of all sections of the chip, startup and stabilization of the internal clock synthesizer, and setting of all internal logic to a known state.

Note 2: The external oscillator input is required. LCLK in Local Bus and CLK in PCI Bus modes should have the normal operating frequency during reset. The 65548 should see a minimum of 10 clocks before the inactive edge of Reset#.

Note 3: This parameter includes time for the internal clock synthesizer to reset to its default frequency and time to set all internal logic to a known state. It assumes power is stable and the internal clock synthesizer is already operating at some stable frequency.

Note 4: STNDBY# pin must be high when RESET occurs to properly reset the chip. On the other hand, RESET# can be pulled low during Standby mode without affecting Standby mode.

Note 5: Setup time to latch the state of the configuration bits reliably into XR01, XR6C, and XR74 is specified by this parameter. Changes in some configuration bits may take longer to stabilize inside the chip (such as internal clock synthesizer-related bits 4 and 5). It is therefore recommended that configuration bit setup time be T_{RES} (2mS) to insure that the chip is in a completely stable state when Reset goes inactive.


Reset Timing

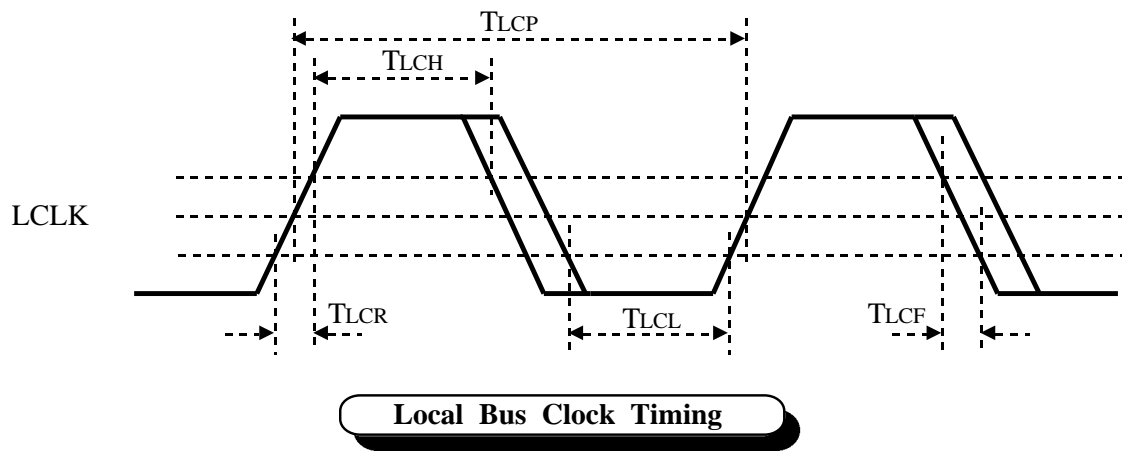
Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - LOCAL BUS CLOCK (40 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{LCP}	Local Bus Clock Period(40MHz)†	0.1% stability at 2.0V / 0.8V	25	25	nS
T_{LCH}	Local Bus Clock High Time		8	–	nS
T_{LCL}	Local Bus Clock Low Time		8	–	nS
T_{LCR}	Local Bus Clock Rise Time		–	2	nS
T_{LCF}	Local Bus Clock Fall Time		–	2	nS
—	Local Bus Clock Slew Rate		1	4	V / nS
T_{CRS}	CPU Reset Setup Time to Local Bus Clock	For 2x Clock Sync	2	–	nS
T_{CRH}	CPU Reset Hold Time from Local Bus Clock	For 2x Clock Sync	5	–	nS

Note: † VL-Bus timing is compatible with VL-Bus Specification 2.0. 50 MHz VL-Bus operation assumes BVCC and IVCC both at 5V. VL-Bus operation at 3.3V is limited to 40 MHz (refer to the VL-Bus 2.0 specification for 33 MHz timing details).

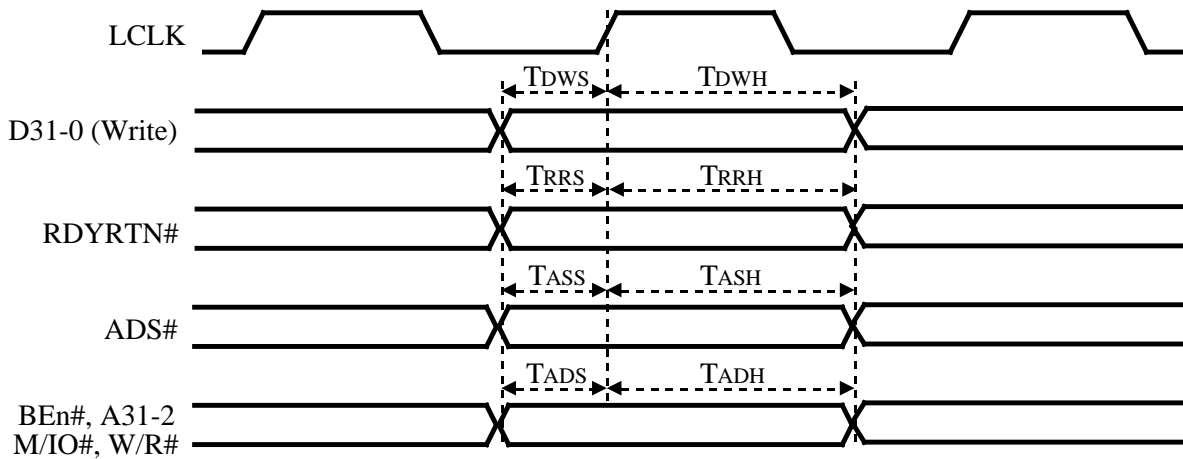
Note: The typical input capacitance on LCLK is 10pF.



Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - LOCAL BUS INPUT SETUP & HOLD (40 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T _{ADS}	Setup Time - A2-31,BEn#,M/IO#,W/R#		6	–	nS
T _{ASS}	Setup Time - ADS#		6	–	nS
T _{DWS}	Setup Time - D0-31 (Write)		6	–	nS
T _{RRS}	Setup Time - RDYRTN#		5	–	nS
T _{ADH}	Hold Time - A2-31,BEn#,M/IO#,W/R#		2	–	nS
T _{ASH}	Hold Time - ADS#		2	–	nS
T _{DWH}	Hold Time - D0-31 (Write)		2	–	nS
T _{RRH}	Hold Time - RDYRTN#		2	–	nS

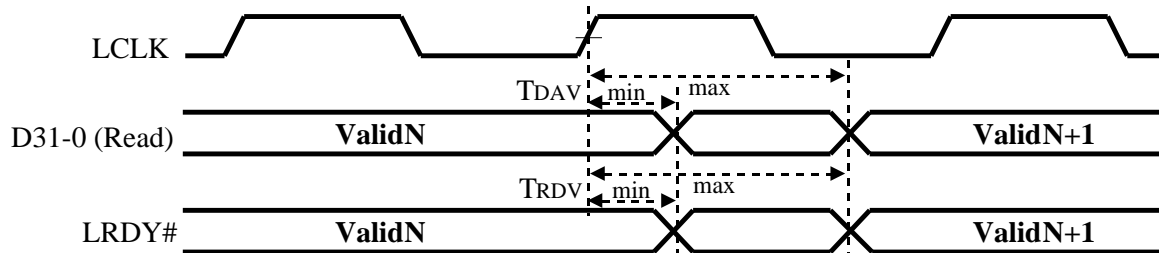


Local Bus Input Setup & Hold Timing

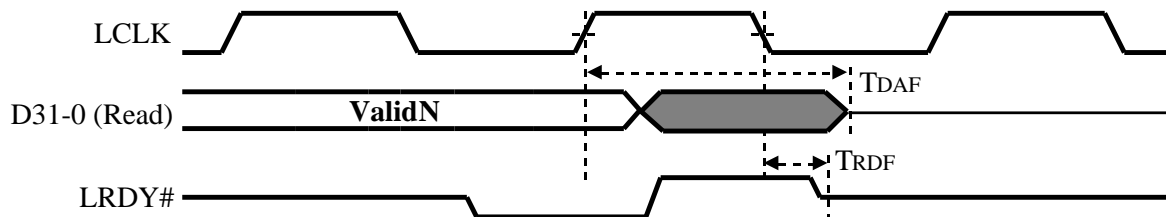
Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - LOCAL BUS OUTPUT VALID (40 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{DAV}	Bus Clock to Output Valid - D0-31 (Read)		3	14	nS
T_{RDV}	Bus Clock to Output Valid - LRDY#		3	13	nS


Local Bus Output Valid Timing
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - LOCAL BUS FLOAT DELAY (40 MHz)

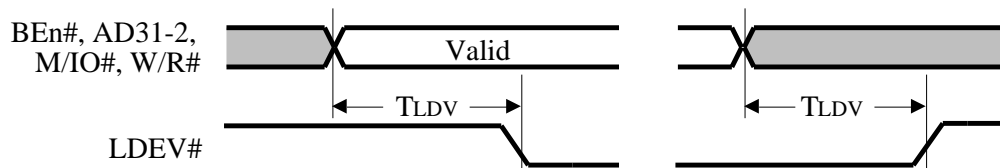
Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{DAF}	Float Delay - D0-31 (Read)		–	18	nS
T_{RDF}	Float Delay - LRDY#	Driven high before floating	–	15	nS


Local Bus Output Float Delay Timing

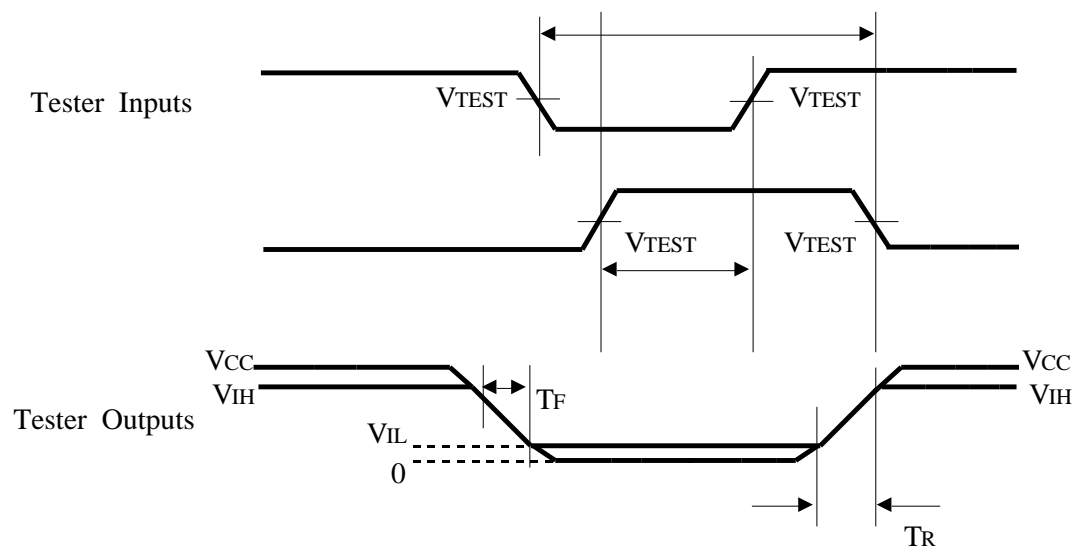
Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - VL BUS LDEV# (40 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
T_{LDV}	Address to LDEV# change		3	–	20	nS


VL-Bus LDEV# Timing
65548 AC TEST CONDITIONS

Symbol	Notes	3.3 Volt Signaling	5 Volt Signaling	Units
V_{CC}	Supply Voltage	3.1	5.5	V
V_{TEST}	All AC parameters	$0.4 V_{CC}$	1.5	V
V_{IL}	Input low voltage (10% of V_{CC})	$0.1 V_{CC}$ (Min)	–	V
V_{IH}	Input high voltage (90% of V_{CC})	–	$0.9 V_{CC}$ (Max)	V
T_R	Maximum input rise time (3/5.5V)	3	3	nS
T_F	Maximum input fall time (3/5.5V)	2	2	nS

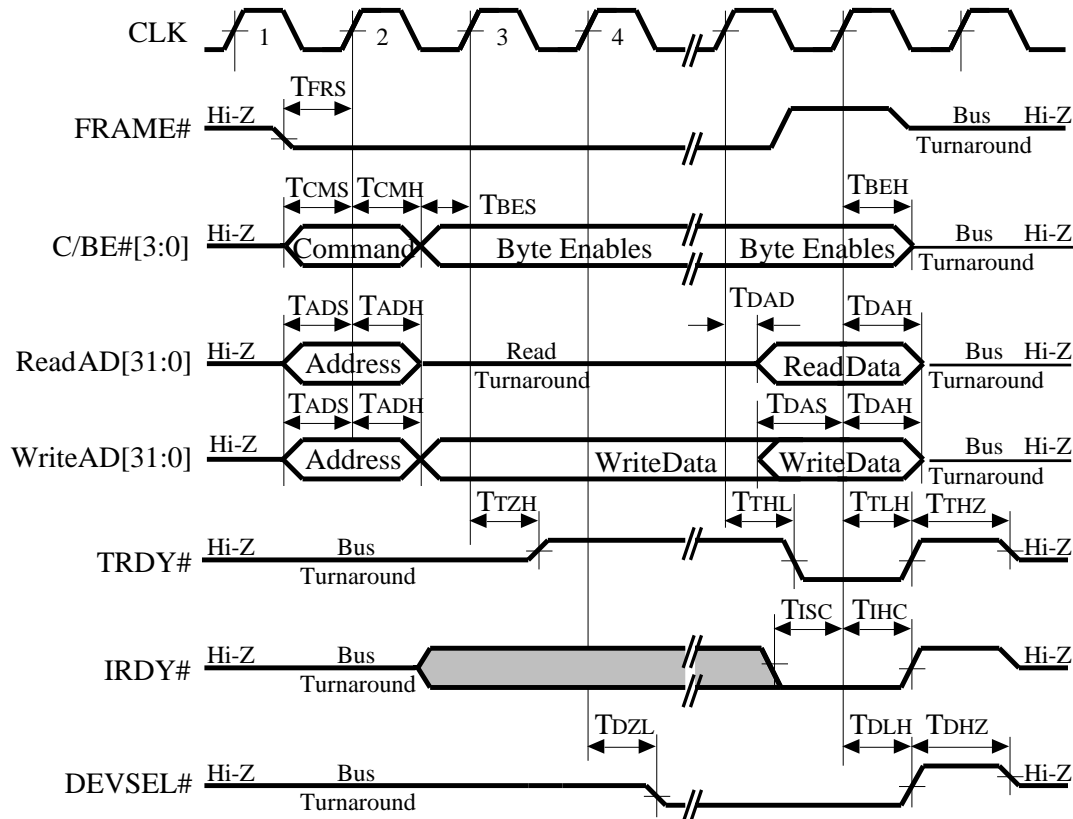

AC Test Timing

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - PCI BUS FRAME (33 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T _{FRS}	FRAME# Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{CMS}	C/BE#[3:0] (Bus CMD) Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{CMH}	C/BE#[31:0] (Bus CMD) Hold from CLK		2	–	nS
T _{BES}	C/BE#[3:0] (Byte Enable) Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{BEH}	C/BE#[3:0] (Byte Enable) Hold from CLK		2	–	nS
T _{ADS}	AD[31:0] (Address) Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{ADH}	AD[31:0] (Address) Hold from CLK		2	–	nS
T _{DAS}	AD[31:0] (Data) Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{DAH}	AD[31:0] (Data) Hold from CLK		2	–	nS
T _{DAD}	AD[31:0] (Data) Valid from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{TZH}	TRDY# High Z to High from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{THL}	TRDY# Active from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{TLH}	TRDY# Inactive from CLK		2	11	nS
T _{THZ}	TRDY# High before High Z		1	1	CLK
T _{DZL}	DEVSEL# Active from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{DLH}	DEVSEL# Inactive from CLK		2	11	nS
T _{DHZ}	DEVSEL# High before High Z		1	1	CLK
T _{ISC}	IRDY# Setup to CLK		7	–	nS
T _{IHC}	IRDY# Hold from CLK		2	–	nS

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.



PCI Bus Frame Timing

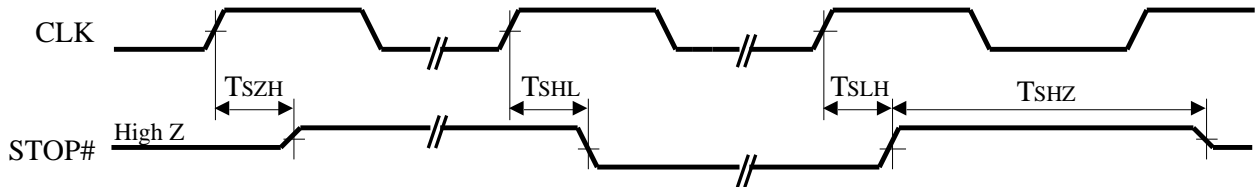
Note: The above diagram shows a typical PCI bus cycle. PCI bus read cycles require a bus turn-around cycle between address output and data input on AD31:0. PCI bus write cycles do not require this bus turn-around cycle so the write data is available from the bus master immediately after address output (in clock cycle 2 instead of clock cycle 3).

Note: Only consecutive active byte enables [BE(3:0)] are supported for both memory and I/O accesses.

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

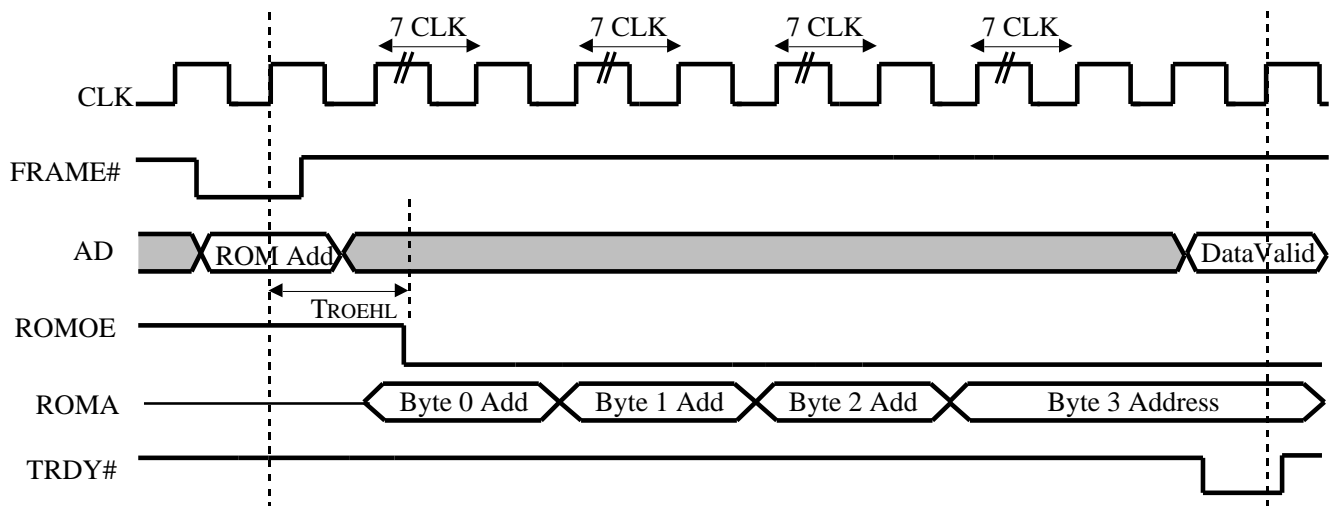
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - PCI BUS STOP (33 MHz)

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T _{SZH}	STOP# High Z to High from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{SHL}	STOP# Active from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{SLH}	STOP# Inactive from CLK		–	11	nS
T _{SHZ}	STOP# High before High Z		1	1	CLK


PCI Bus Stop Timing
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - PCI BIOS ROM

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T _{ROE}	ROMOE# Active from CLK		–	40	nS

Note: PCI BIOS ROM timing is derived from the PCI bus clock. Timing sequences are fixed assuming the use of widely-available, low-cost, typical industry-standard EPROMs. Timing specifications and performance of BIOS ROM memory accesses are non-critical since PCI BIOS ROM data is always shadowed into high-speed system memory prior to execution of BIOS code.

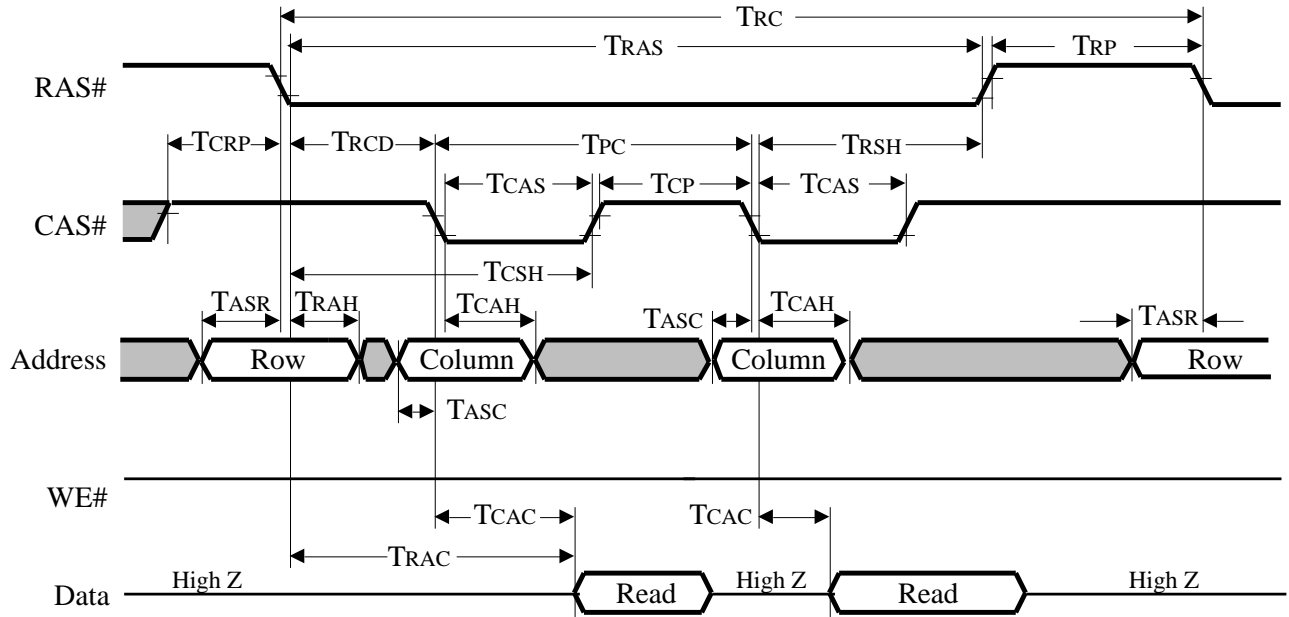

PCI BIOS ROM Timing

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

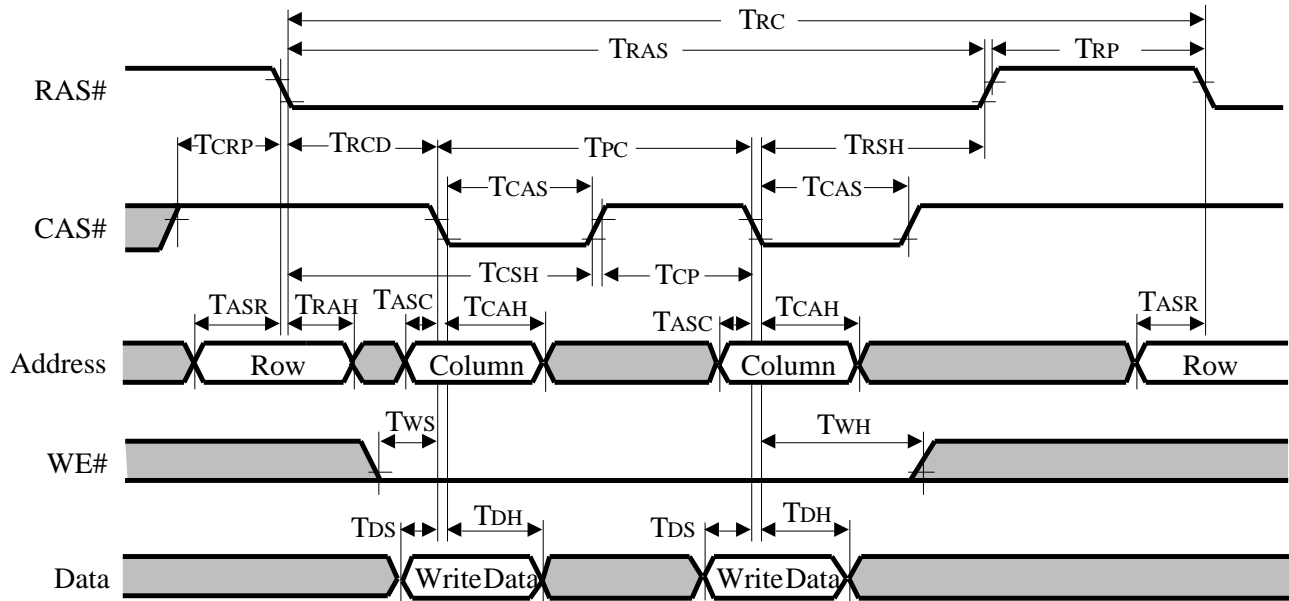
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - DRAM READ/WRITE

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{RC}	Read/Write Cycle Time	$T_{RCD}=3, T_{RP}=3$ (Reset)	$11T_m - 2$	–	nS
		$T_{RCD}=3, T_{RP}=4$ (Normal)	$12T_m - 2$	–	nS
		$T_{RCD}=4, T_{RP}=3$	$12T_m - 2$	–	nS
		$T_{RCD}=4, T_{RP}=4$	$13T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{RAS}	RAS# Pulse Width	XR05[3]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) (Default)	$8T_m - 2$	–	nS
		XR05[3]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks)	$9T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{RP}	RAS# Precharge	XR04[4]=0 ($T_{RP}=3$ Clks)	$3T_m - 3$	–	nS
		XR04[4]=1 ($T_{RP}=4$ Clks) (Default)	$4T_m - 3$	–	nS
T_{CRP}	CAS# to RAS# Precharge	XR04[4]=1 ($T_{RP}=4$ Clks) (Default)	$4T_m - 5$	–	nS
		XR04[4]=0 ($T_{RP}=3$ Clks)	$3T_m - 5$	–	nS
T_{CSH}	CAS# Hold from RAS#	XR05[3]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) (Default)	$5T_m - 2$	–	nS
		XR05[3]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks), (4Clk CAS)	$6T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{RCD}	RAS# to CAS# Delay	XR05[3]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) (Default)	$3T_m - 5$	–	nS
		XR05[3]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks)	$4T_m - 5$	–	nS
T_{RSH}	RAS# Hold from CAS#		$2T_m - 5$	–	nS
T_{CP}	CAS# Precharge		$T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{CAS}	CAS# Pulse Width		$2T_m - 5$	–	nS
T_{ASR}	Row Address Setup to RAS#		$T_m - 8$	–	nS
T_{ASC}	Column Address Setup to CAS#		$2T_m - 9$	–	nS
T_{RAH}	Row Address Hold from RAS#		$T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{CAH}	Column Address Hold from CAS#		$T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{CAC}	Data Access Time from CAS#	XR05[2-1]=0 (3Clk CAS) Std	–	$2T_m - 5$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=0 (3Clk CAS) EDO	–	$2.5T_m - 5$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 (4Clk CAS) Std	–	$3T_m - 5$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 (4Clk CAS) EDO	–	$3.5T_m - 5$	nS
T_{RAC}	Data Access Time from RAS#	XR05[2-1]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) Std	–	$5T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) EDO	–	$5.5T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) Std	–	$6T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) EDO	–	$6.5T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=0 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks) Std	–	$6T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=0 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks) EDO	–	$6.5T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks) Std	–	$7T_m - 2$	nS
		XR05[2-1]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks) EDO	–	$7.5T_m - 2$	nS
T_{DS}	Write Data Setup to CAS#	XR05[3]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) (Default)	$T_m - 9$	–	nS
		XR05[3]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks)	$2T_m - 9$	–	nS
T_{DH}	Write Data Hold from CAS#		$T_m - 2$	–	nS
T_{PC}	CAS Cycle Time		$3T_m - 1$	–	nS
T_{WS}	WE# Setup to CAS#	XR05[3]=0 ($T_{RCD}=3$ Clks) (Default)	$T_m - 5$	–	nS
		XR05[3]=1 ($T_{RCD}=4$ Clks)	$2T_m - 5$	–	nS
T_{WP}	WE# Hold from CAS#		$2T_m - 5$	–	nS

Note: The minimum T_{RAS} is 8 clocks for a 2 CAS page mode cycle. Without page mode it is 5 clocks.



DRAM Page Mode Read Cycle Timing



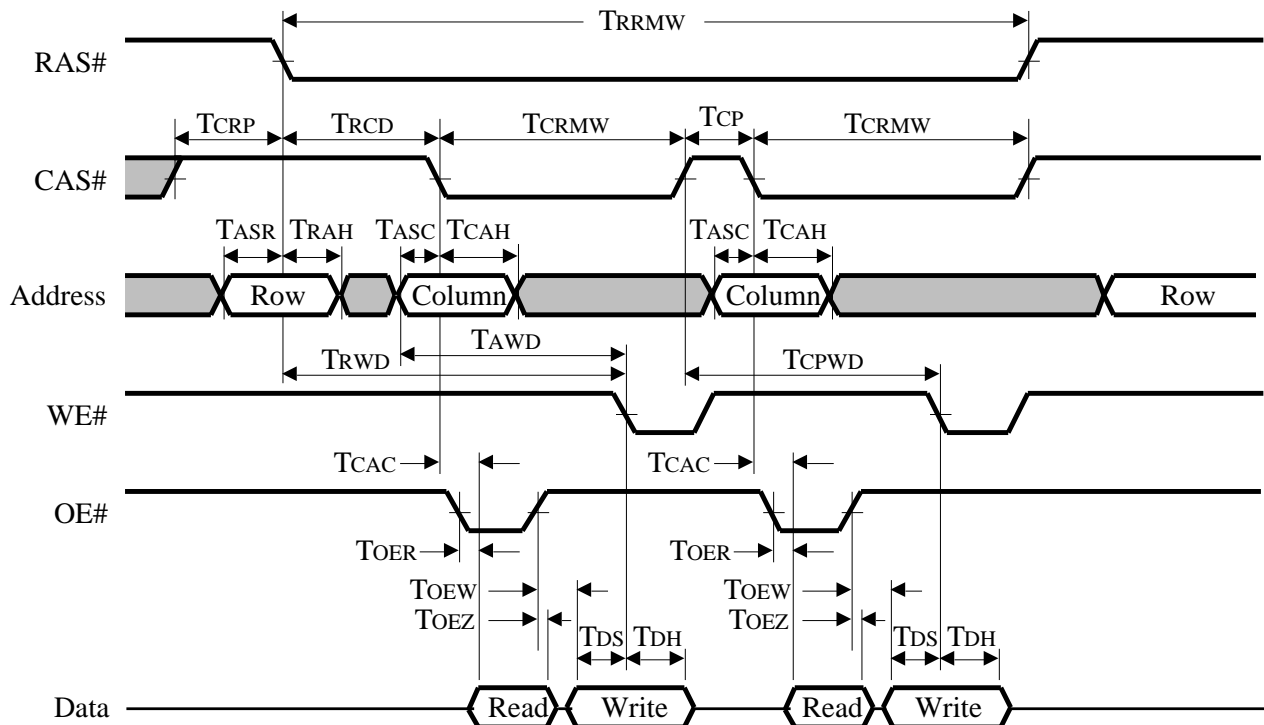
DRAM Page Mode Write Cycle Timing

Note: The above diagrams represent typical page mode cycles. The number of actual CAS cycles may vary.

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - DRAM READ/MODIFY/WRITE

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T _{RRMW}	RAS# Pulse Width	XR05[3]=0 (T _{RCD} =3 Clks) (Default)	16T _m - 5	-	nS
		XR05[3]=1 (T _{RCD} =4 Clks)	17T _m - 5	-	nS
T _{CRMW}	CAS# Pulse Width		6T _m - 5	-	nS
T _{AWD}	Col Address to WE# Delay	XR05[3]=0 (T _{RCD} =3 Clks) (Default)	6T _m - 8	-	nS
		XR05[3]=1 (T _{RCD} =4 Clks)	7T _m - 8	-	nS
T _{RWD}	RAS# to WE# Delay	XR05[3]=0 (T _{RCD} =3 Clks) (Default)	7T _m - 5	-	nS
		XR05[3]=1 (T _{RCD} =4 Clks)	8T _m - 5	-	nS
T _{CPWD}	CAS# Precharge to WE# Delay		5T _m - 5	-	nS
T _{OEZ}	Output Turnoff Delay from OE#		-	T _m	nS
T _{OEW}	OE# Write Data Delay		T _m + 3	-	nS
T _{OER}	OE# Read Data Delay	XR05[7]=0 (Std DRAMS)	-	2T _m - 5	nS
		XR05[7]=1 (EDO DRAMs)	-	3T _m - 5	nS
		XR05[1]=1 (4 Clk CAS)	-	3T _m - 5	nS

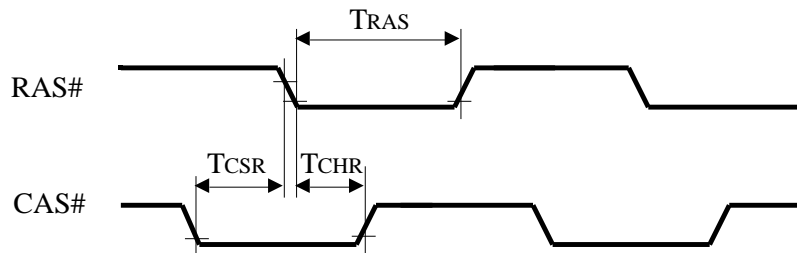

DRAM Page Mode Read Modify Write Cycle Timing

Note: The above diagrams represent typical page mode cycles. The number of actual CAS cycles may vary.

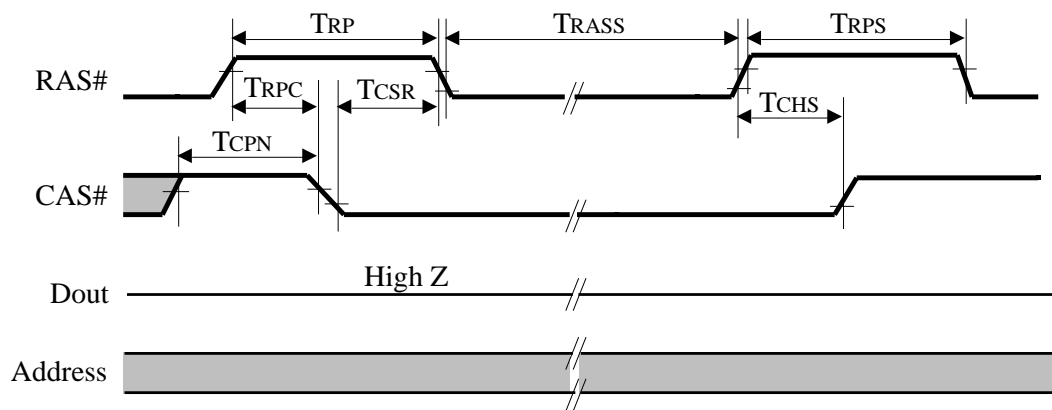
Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - CBR REFRESH

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
T_{CHR}	RAS# to CAS# Delay		$5T_m - 5$	–	–	nS
T_{CSR}	CAS# to RAS# Delay	Normal Operation	$T_m - 2$	–	–	nS
		Standby Mode	$2T_m - 5$	–	–	nS
T_{RAS}	RAS# Pulse Width		$5T_m - 5$	–	–	nS


CAS-Before-RAS (CBR) DRAM Refresh Cycle Timing
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - SELF REFRESH

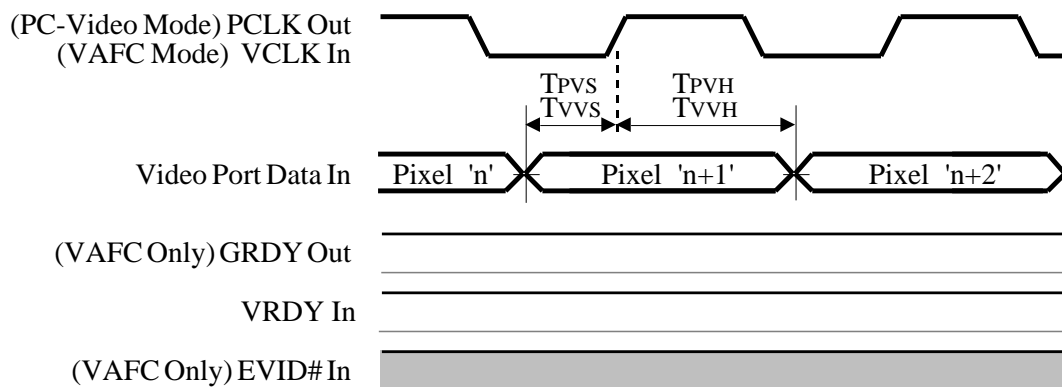
Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Typ	Max	Units
T_{RASS}	RAS# Pulse Width for Self-Refresh		100	–	–	μ S
T_{RP}	RAS# Precharge	XR04[4]=0 (T_{RP} =3 Clks)	$3T_m - 3$	–	–	nS
		XR04[4]=1 (T_{RP} =4 Clks) (Default)	$4T_m - 3$	–	–	nS
T_{RPS}	RAS# Precharge for Self-Refresh		$10T_m$	–	–	nS
T_{RPC}	RAS# to CAS# Delay		$3T_m - 5$	–	–	nS
T_{CSR}	CAS# to RAS# Delay	Normal Operation	$T_m - 2$	–	–	nS
		Standby Mode	$2T_m - 5$	–	–	nS
T_{CHS}	CAS# Hold Time		0	–	–	nS
T_{CPN}	CAS# Precharge		$T_m - 5$	–	–	nS


'Self-Refresh DRAM' Refresh Cycle Timing

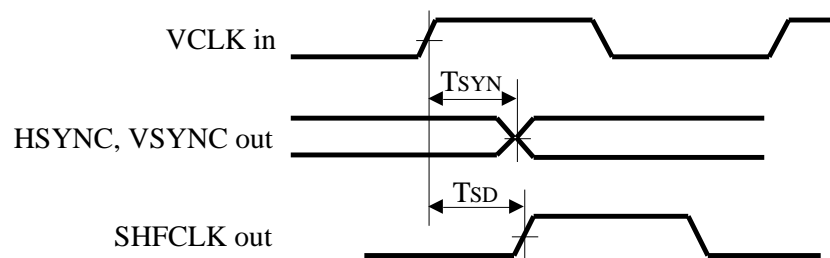
Note: Upon exiting self-refresh mode, the 65548 will perform a complete set of CBR refresh cycles before resuming normal DRAM activity. The duration of the burst refresh will equal the panel power sequencing delay, programmed in XR5B bits 7-4.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - VIDEO INPUT PORT TIMING

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{PVS}	Video Port Input Data Setup to PCLK out	PC-Video Mode	12	–	nS
T_{PVH}	Video Port Input Data Hold from PCLK out	PC-Video Mode	0	–	nS
T_{VVS}	Video Port Input Data Setup to VCLK in	VAFC Mode	10	–	nS
T_{PVH}	Video Port Input Data Hold from VCLK in	VAFC Mode	2	–	nS
T_{VCK}	VCLK Input Frequency	VAFC 1.0 Specification	–	37.5	MHz
T_{VCH}	VCLK Input Clock High Time	VAFC 1.0 Specification	10	–	nS
T_{VCL}	VCLK Input Clock Low Time	VAFC 1.0 Specification	10	–	nS


Video Input Port Timing
65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - CRT OUTPUT TIMING

Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{SYN}	HSYNC, VSYNC delay from VCLK in		–	50	nS
T_{SYN}	HSYNC, VSYNC delay from VCLK in (3.3V)		–	80	nS
T_{SD}	VCLK in to SHFCLK delay		–	30	nS
T_{SD}	VCLK in to SHFCLK delay (3.3V)		–	50	nS

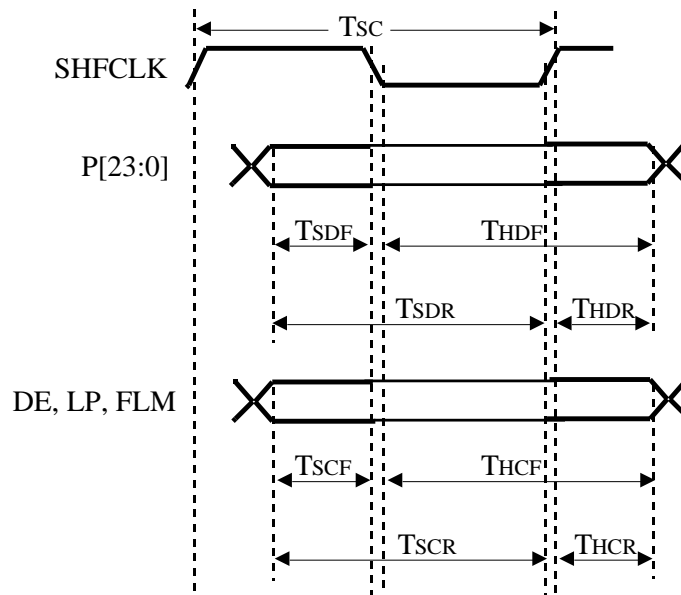

CRT Output Timing

Note: Unless otherwise specified, specifications above apply to both 5V & 3.3V operation & memory clock is assumed to be 75MHz. Electrical specifications contained herein are preliminary and subject to change without notice.

65548 AC TIMING CHARACTERISTICS - PANEL OUTPUT TIMING

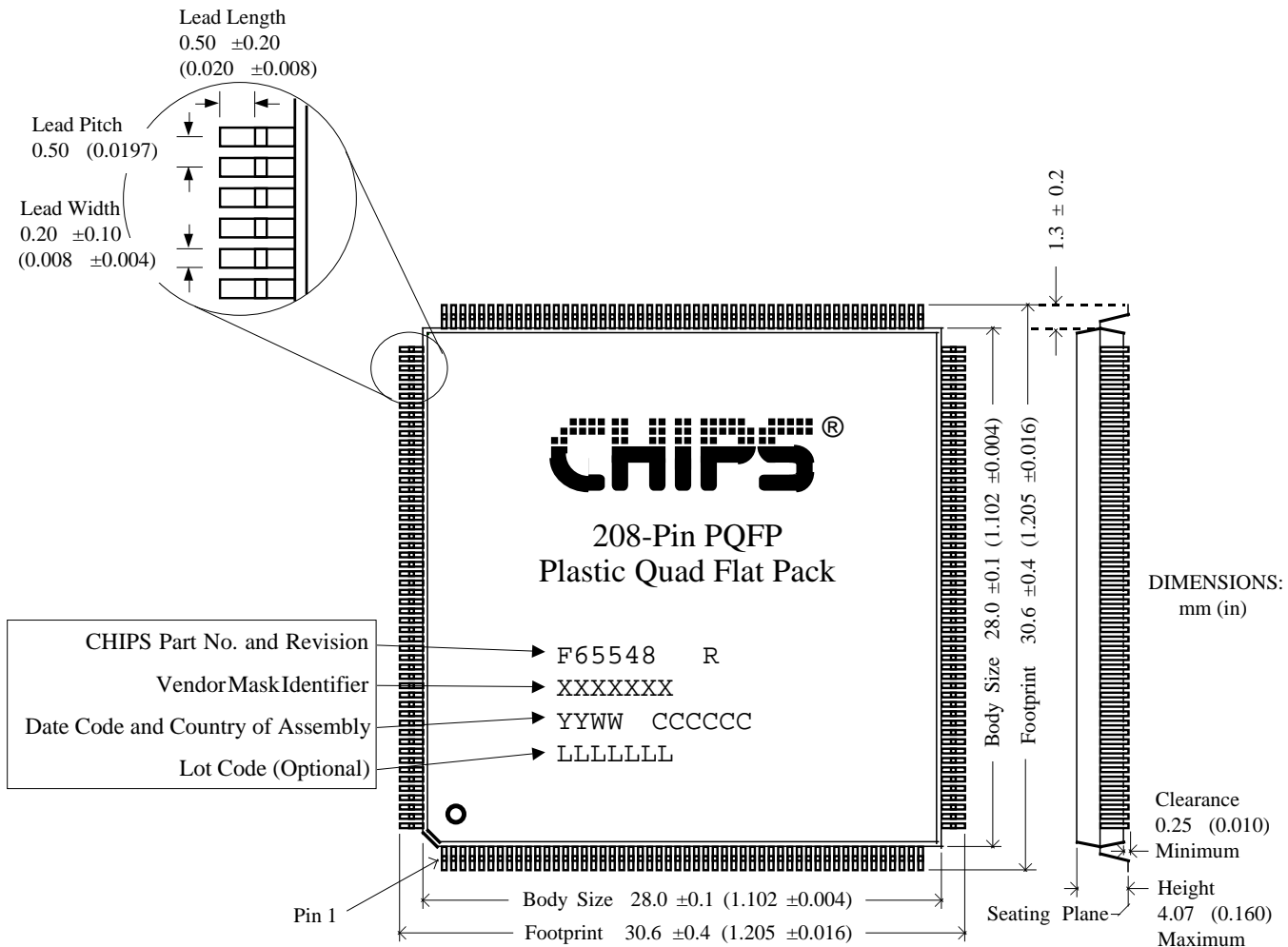
Symbol	Parameter	Notes	Min	Max	Units
T_{SC}	SHFCLK cycle time	Data latched on SHFCLK fall	25	–	nS
		Data latched on SHFCLK rise	15	–	nS
T_{SDF}	Panel data setup to SHFCLK fall		$1/2 T_{sc}-5$	–	nS
T_{HDF}	Panel data hold to SHFCLK fall		$1/2 T_{sc}-3$	–	nS
T_{SDR}	Panel data setup to SHFCLK rise		$T_{sc}-10$	–	nS
T_{HDR}	Panel data hold to SHFCLK rise		0	–	nS
T_{SCF}	Panel control setup to SHFCLK fall		$1/2 T_{sc}-5$	–	nS
T_{HCF}	Panel control hold to SHFCLK fall		$1/2 T_{sc}-3$	–	nS
T_{SCR}	Panel control setup to SHFCLK rise		$T_{sc}-10$	–	nS
T_{HCR}	Panel control hold to SHFCLK rise		-3	–	nS

Note: AC Timing is valid when: DVCC=5V, XR6C[2]=X, max output loading=50pF or when: DVCC=3.3V, XR6C[2]=1, max output loading=25pF.



Panel Output Timing

Mechanical Specifications Plastic Quad Flat Pack (PQFP)





Chips and Technologies, Inc.
2950 Zanker Road
San Jose, California 95134

Phone: 408-434-0600
FAX: 408-894-2080

Title: 65548 Data Sheet

Publication No.: DS176.2

Stock No.: 010176-002

Revision No.: 1.1

Date: 2/28/96